



SPECIFICATIONS

SOLICITATION #: 16-22146

BUILDING: U-66
1920 Research Road, Uplands Campus
Ottawa, Ontario

PROJECT: U-66 HVAC Equipment and Chiller
Replacement

PROJECT #: U66-5201

Date: January 2017

SPECIFICATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Construction Tender Form

Buyandsell Notice

Instructions to Bidders

Ontario Sales Tax

Acceptable Bonding Companies

Articles of Agreement

Plans and Specifications **A**

Terms of Payment **B**

General Conditions **C**

Labour Conditions and Fair Wage Schedule **D**

N/A

Insurance Conditions **E**

Contract Security Conditions **F**

Security Requirement Check List **G**

Directions to the Ottawa Research Facilities – Uplands

NRC Institute for Aerospace Research (NRC-IAR)

Research Road
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

Tel: 613-991-5738

NRC Centre for Surface Transportation Technology (NRC-CSTT)

2320 Lester Road
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

Tel: 613-998-9639

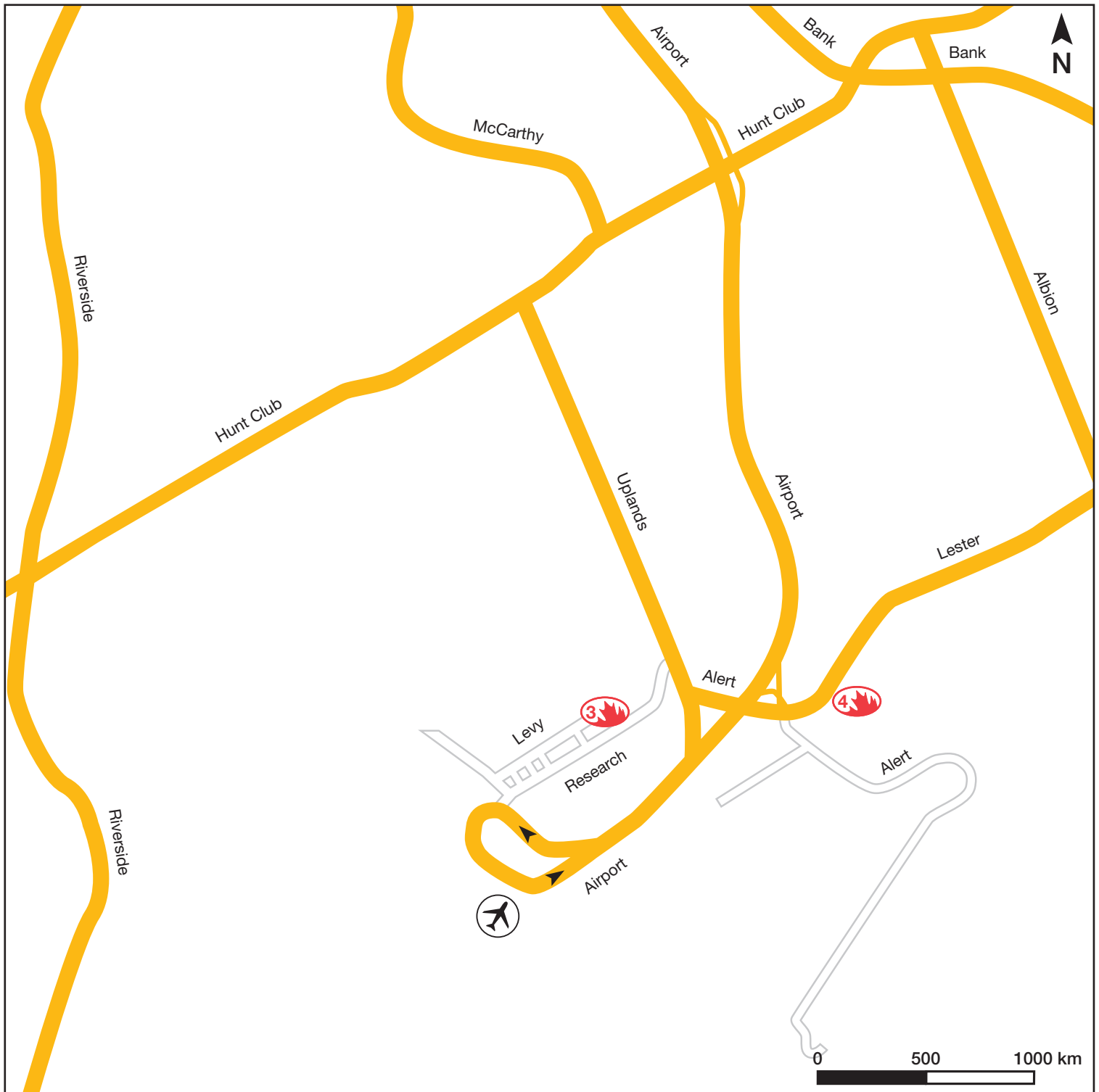
NRC Institutes/Branch/Program	Buildings
NRC Administrative Services and Property Management (NRC-ASPM)	U-62
NRC Institute For Aerospace Research (NRC-IAR)	U-61, U-66, U-67, U-69, U-70
NRC Centre for Surface Transportation Technology (NRC-CSTT)	U-84, U-86, U-87, U-88, U89, U-90, U-91

By Road, from the MONTREAL RD FACILITIES to NRC-CSTT, 2320 Lester Road

1. Drive EAST on MONTREAL RD
2. Turn RIGHT on BLAIR RD, cross OGILVIE RD
3. Take the ramp and follow Highway 174 WEST
4. Keep RIGHT and take first exit on ramp Highway 417 EAST towards Cornwall/Montreal
5. Exit at WALKLEY RD, merge RIGHT on WALKLEY
6. Turn LEFT at CONROY RD
7. Turn RIGHT at DAVIDSON RD, cross BANK ST – name changes to LESTER RD
8. Continue on LESTER RD and watch for NRC Research Facilities signs

By Road, from the MONTREAL RD FACILITIES to NRC-IAR, Research Road

1. Drive EAST on MONTREAL RD
2. Turn RIGHT on BLAIR RD, cross OGILVIE RD
3. Take the ramp and follow Highway 174 WEST
4. Keep RIGHT and take first exit on ramp Highway 417 EAST towards Cornwall/Montreal
5. Exit at WALKLEY RD, merge RIGHT on WALKLEY
6. Turn LEFT at HAWTHORNE RD
7. Turn RIGHT at HUNT CLUB RD, cross CONROY RD, ALBION RD, BANK ST
8. Turn LEFT at UPLANDS DR. Continue and watch for NRC Research Facilities signs



NRC Institute



Major HWY



Airport



Ferry



Metro



Trans Canada HWY



Secondary HWY



Train Station

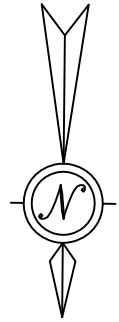


Bus Station



National Research
Council Canada

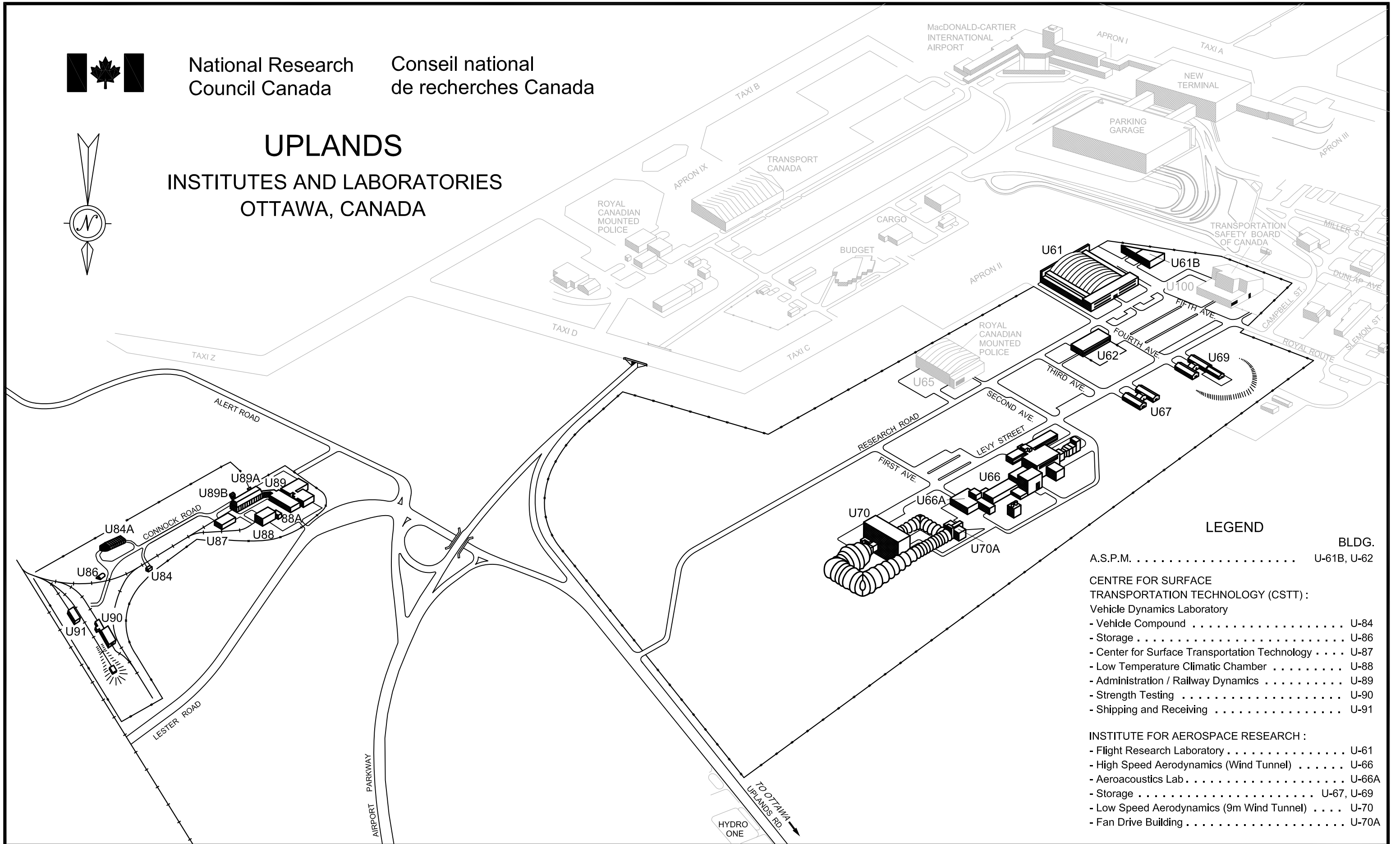
Conseil national
de recherches Canada



UPLANDS

INSTITUTES AND LABORATORIES

OTTAWA, CANADA



LEGEND

- | | |
|--|-------------|
| A.S.P.M. | BLDG. |
| | U-61B, U-62 |
| CENTRE FOR SURFACE TRANSPORTATION TECHNOLOGY (CSTT) : | |
| Vehicle Dynamics Laboratory | |
| - Vehicle Compound | U-84 |
| - Storage | U-86 |
| - Center for Surface Transportation Technology | U-87 |
| - Low Temperature Climatic Chamber | U-88 |
| - Administration / Railway Dynamics | U-89 |
| - Strength Testing | U-90 |
| - Shipping and Receiving | U-91 |
| INSTITUTE FOR AEROSPACE RESEARCH : | |
| - Flight Research Laboratory | U-61 |
| - High Speed Aerodynamics (Wind Tunnel) | U-66 |
| - Aeroacoustics Lab. | U-66A |
| - Storage | U-67, U-69 |
| - Low Speed Aerodynamics (9m Wind Tunnel) | U-70 |
| - Fan Drive Building | U-70A |

National Research Council Conseil national de recherches
Canada Canada

Administrative Services Direction des services
& Property management administratif et gestion
Branch (ASPM) de l'immobilier (SAGI)

Construction Tender Form

Project Identification **U66 - HVAC Equipment and Chiller Replacement**

Tender No.: **16-22146**

1.2 Business Name and Address of Tenderer

Name _____

Address _____

Contact Person(Print Name) _____

Telephone (_____) _____ **Fax:** (_____) _____

1.3 Offer

I/We the Tenderer, hereby offer to Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada (hereinafter referred to as "Her Majesty") represented by the National Research Council Canada to perform and complete the work for the above named project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications and other Tender Documents, at the place and in the manner set out therein for the Total Tender Amount (to be expressed in numbers only) of: \$_____. _____ **in lawful money of Canada (excluding GST/HST)**

The above amount is inclusive of all applicable (*) Federal, Provincial and Municipal taxes except that in the event of a change in any tax imposed under the Excise Act, the Excise Tax Act, the Old Age Security Act, the Customs Act, the Customs Tariff or any provincial sales tax legislation imposing a retail sales tax on the purchase of tangible personal property incorporated into Real Property, that occurs

- .1 after the date this tender was mailed or delivered, or
- .2 if this tender is revised, after the date of the last revision

the amount of this offer shall be decreased or decreased in the manner provided for in GC22 of the General Conditions of the Contract Documents.

National Research Council Canada	Conseil national de recherches Canada
Administrative Services & Property management Branch (ASPM)	Direction des services administratif et gestion de l'immobilier (SAGI)

1.3.1 Offer (continued)

(*) For the purpose of this tender, the Goods and Services Tax (GST) is not to be considered as an applicable tax.

In the province of Quebec, the Quebec Sales Tax is not to be included in the tender amount because the Federal Government is exempt from this tax. Tenderers shall make arrangements directly with the provincial Revenue Department to recover any tax they may pay on good and servives acquired in the performance of this contract. However, tenderers should include in their tender amount Quebec Sales Tax for which an Input Tax Refund is not available.

1.4 Acceptance and Entry into Contract

I/We undertake, within fourteen (14) days of notification of acceptance of my/our offer, to sign a contract for the performance of the work provided I/we are notified, by the Department, of the acceptance of my/our offer within 30 days of the tender closing date.

1.5 Construction Time

I/We Agree to complete the work within the time stipulated in the specification from the date of notification of acceptance of my/our offer.

1.6 Bid Security

I/We herewith enclose tender security in accordance with Article 5 of the General Instruction to Tenderers.

I/We understand that if a security deposit is furnished as tender security and if I/we refuse to enter into a contract when called upon to do so, my/our security deposit shall be forfeited but the Minister may, if it is in the public interest, waive the right of Her Majesty to forfeit the security deposit.

I/We understand that if the security furnished is not in the approved form as described in Article 5 of the General Instructions to Tenderers, my/our tender is subject to disqualification.

National Research Council Conseil national de recherches
Canada Canada

Administrative Services Direction des services
& Property management administratif et gestion
Branch (ASPM) de l'immobilier (SAGI)

1.7 Contract Security

Within fourteen (14) days after receipt of written notification of the acceptance of my/our offer, I/we will furnish contract security in accordance with the Contract Conditions "F" of the Contract Documents.

I/We understand that the contract security referred to herein, if provided in the form of a bill of exchange, will be deposited into the Consolidated Revenue Fund of Canada.

1.8 Appendices

This Tender Form includes Appendix No. ____N/A_____.

1.9 Addenda

The Total Tender Amount provides for the Work described in the following Addenda:

NUMBER	DATE	NUMBER	DATE

(Tenderers shall enter numbers and dates of addenda)

National Research Council Canada	Conseil national de recherches Canada
-------------------------------------	--

Administrative Services & Property management Branch (ASPM)	Direction des services administratif et gestion de l'immobilier (SAGI)
---	--

1.10 Execution of Tender

The Tenderer shall refer to Article 2 of the General Instructions to Tenderers.

**SIGNED, ATTESTED TO AND DELIVERED on the _____ day of
_____ on behalf of**

(Type or print the business name of the Tenderer)

AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY (IES)

(Signature of Signatory)

(Print name & Title of Signatory)

(Signature of Signatory)

(Print name & Title of Signatory)

SEAL

BUY AND SELL NOTICE

U-66 HVAC Equipment and Chiller Replacement

The National Research Council Canada, 1920 Research Road, Uplands Campus Ottawa, ON has a requirement for a project that includes:

Replace existing HVAC equipment and chiller.

1. GENERAL

Questions regarding any aspect of the project are to be addressed to and answered only by the Departmental Representative (or his designate) or the Contracting Authority.

Any information received other than from the Departmental Representative (or his designate) or the Contracting Authority will be disregarded when awarding the contract and during construction.

Firms intending to submit tenders on this project should obtain tender documents through the Buyandsell.gc.ca TMA services provider. Addenda, when issued, will be available from the Buyandsell.gc.ca TMA service provider. Firms that elect to base their bids on tender documents obtained from other sources do so at their own risk and will be solely responsible to inform the tender calling authority of their intention to bid. Tender packages are not available for distribution on the actual day of tender closing.

2. MANDATORY SITE VISIT

It is mandatory that the bidder attends one of the site visits at the designated date and time. At least one representative from proponents that intend to bid must attend.

The site visits will be held on February 14th and February 16th 2017 at **9:00**. Meet Maurice Richard at Building U-66, Main Entrance, 1920 Research Road, Uplands Campus, Ottawa, ON. Bidders who, for any reason, cannot attend at the specified date and time will not be given an alternative appointment to view the site and their tenders, therefore, will be considered as non-responsive. **NO EXCEPTIONS WILL BE MADE.**

As proof of attendance, at the site visit, the Contracting Authority will have an Attendance Form which **MUST** be signed by the bidder's representative. It is the responsibility of all bidders to ensure they have signed the Mandatory Site Visit Attendance form prior to leaving the site. Proposals submitted by bidders who have not attended the site visit or failed to sign the Attendance Form will be deemed non-responsive.

3. CLOSING DATE

Closing date is March 7, 2017 at 14:00.

4. TENDER RESULTS

Following the Tender closing, the tender results will be sent by facsimile to all Contractors who submitted a tender

5. SECURITY REQUIREMENT FOR CANADIAN CONTRACTORS

5.1 MANDATORY SECURITY REQUIREMENT:

This procurement contains a mandatory security requirement as follows:

- 1 The Contractor must, at all times during the performance of the Contract, hold a valid Designated Organization Screening (DOS), issued by the Canadian Industrial Security Director (CISD), Public Works Government Services Canada.
- 2 The Contractor personnel requiring access to sensitive work site(s) must EACH hold a valid RELIABILITY STATUS, granted or approved by CISD/PWGSC.
- 3 The Contractor must comply with the provisions of the:
 - a. Security Requirements Checklist attached at Appendix "D"
 - b. Industrial Security Manual (Latest Edition) available at: <http://ssi-iss.tpsgc-pwgsc.gc.ca/ssi-iss-services/eso-oss-eng.html>

5.2 VERIFICATION OF SECURITY CLEARANCE AT BID CLOSING

- 1 The Bidder must hold a valid Designated Organization Screening (DOS) issued by the Canadian Industrial Security Directorate (CISD), Public Works and Government Services Canada (PWGSC), **TO BE INCLUDED WITH THEIR TENDER OR PROVIDED WITHIN 48 HOURS FROM THE DATE AND TIME OF TENDER CLOSING.** Verifications will be made through CISD to confirm the security clearance status of the Bidder. Failure to comply with this requirement will render the bid non-compliant and no further consideration will be given to the bid.
- 2 Within 72 hours of tender closing, the General Contractor must name all of his sub-contractors, each of whom **must hold a valid RELIABILITY STATUS**, granted or approved by CISD/PWGSC, or any other Federal Department or Agency along with the names and birthdates or security clearance certificate numbers of all personnel who will be assigned to the project.
- 3 It is to be noted that any subcontractor required to perform any part of the work during the performance of the subsequent contract must also adhere to the mandatory security requirement of the contract. As well, no personnel without the required level of security will be allowed on site. It will be the responsibility of the successful bidder to ensure that the security requirement is met throughout the performance of the contract. The Crown will not be held liable or accountable for any delays or additional costs associated with the contractor's non-compliance to the mandatory security requirement. Failure to comply with the mandatory security requirement will be grounds for being declared in default of contract.
- 4 For any enquiries concerning the project security requirement during the bidding period, the Bidder/Tenderer must contact the Security Officer @ 613-993-8956.

6.0 WSIB (WORKPLACE SAFETY AND INSURANCE BOARD)

- 1 All Bidders must provide a valid WSIB certificate with their Tender or prior to contract award.

7.0 OFFICE OF THE PROCUREMENT OMBUDSMAN

1 Dispute Resolution Services

The parties understand that the Procurement Ombudsman appointed pursuant to Subsection 22.1(1) of the *Department of Public Works and Government Services Act* will, on request or consent of the parties to participate in an alternative dispute resolution process to resolve any dispute between the parties respecting the interpretation or application of a term and condition of this contract and their consent to bear the cost of such process, provide to the parties a proposal for an alternative dispute resolution process to resolve their dispute. The Office of the Procurement Ombudsman may be contacted by telephone at 1-866-734-5169 or by e-mail at boa.opo@boa-opo.gc.ca.

2 Contract Administration

The parties understand that the Procurement Ombudsman appointed pursuant to Subsection 22.1(1) of the *Department of Public Works and Government Services Act* will review a complaint filed by [*the supplier or the contractor or the name of the entity awarded this contract*] respecting administration of this contract if the requirements of Subsection 22.2(1) of the *Department of Public Works and Government Services Act* and Sections 15 and 16 of the *Procurement Ombudsman Regulations* have been met, and the interpretation and application of the terms and conditions and the scope of the work of this contract are not in dispute. The Office of the Procurement Ombudsman may be contacted by telephone at 1-866-734-5169 or by e-mail at boa.opo@boa-opo.gc.ca.

- 3 The Office of the Procurement Ombudsman (OPO) was established by the Government of Canada to provide an independent avenue for suppliers to raise complaints regarding the award of contracts under \$25,000 for goods and under \$100,000 for services. You have the option of raising issues or concerns regarding the solicitation, or the award resulting from it, with the OPO by contacting them by telephone at 1-866-734-5169 or by e-mail at boa.opo@boa-opo.gc.ca. You can also obtain more information on the OPO services available to you at their website at www.opo-boa.gc.ca.

The Departmental Representative or his designate for this project is: **Maurice Richard**
Telephone: **613 993-9299**.

Contracting Authority for this project is: **Collin Long** collin.long@nrc-cnrc.gc.ca
Telephone: **613 993-0431**.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

Article 1 – Receipt of Tender

- 1a) Tenders must be received not later than the specified tender closing time. Tenders received after this time are invalid and shall not be considered, regardless of any reason for their late arrival.
- 1b) A letter of printed telecommunication from a bidder quoting a price shall not be considered as a valid tender unless a formal tender has been received on the prescribed Tender Form.
- 1c) Bidders may amend their tenders by letter or printed telecommunication provided that such amendments are received not later than the specified tender closing time.
- 1d) Any amendments to the tender which are transmitted by telefax must be signed and must clearly identify the tenderer.

All such amendments are to be addressed to:
National Research Council of Canada
Alain Leroux, Senior Contracting Officer
Building M-22
Montreal Road, Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0R6

Fax: (613) 991-3297

Article 2 – Tender Form & Qualifications

- 1) All tenders must be submitted on the Construction Tender Form and the tender must be signed in compliance with the following requirements:
 - a) Limited Company: The full names of the Company and the name(s) and status of the authorized signing officer(s) must be printed in the space provided for that purpose. The signature(s) of the authorized officer(s) and the corporate seal must be affixed.
 - b) Partnership: The firm name and the name(s) of the person(s) signing must be printed in the space provided. One or more of the partners must sign in the presence of a witness who must also sign. An adhesive coloured seal must be affixed beside each signature.
 - c) Sole Proprietorship : The business name and the name of the sole proprietor must be printed in the space provided. The sole proprietor must sign in the presence of a witness who must also sign. An adhesive coloured seal must be affixed beside each signature.
- 2) Any alterations in the printed part of the Construction Tender Form or failure to provide the information requested therein, may render the tender invalid.
- 3) All space in the Construction Tender Form must be completed and any handwritten or typewritten corrections to the parts so completed must be initialed immediately to the side of the corrections by the person or persons executing the tender on behalf of the the tenderer.
- 4) Tenders must be based on the plans, specifications and tender documents provided.

Article 3 - Contract

- 1) The Contractor will be required to sign a contract similar to the Standard Contract Form for Fixed Price Construction Contracts, a blank specimen of which is enclosed in the package for reference purposes.

Article 4 – Tender Destination

- 1a) Tenders are to be submitted in sealed envelopes to:
National Research Council Canada
Administrative Services and Property Management Branch
1200 Montreal Road
Building M-22
Ottawa, ON
K1A 0R6

Endorsed “Tender for (insert title of work as it appears in the drawings and specifications)” and must bear the name and address of the tenderer.

- 1b) Unless otherwise specified, the only documents required to be submitted with the tender are the Tender form and the Bid Security.

Article 5 - Security

- 1a) Bid Security is required and must be submitted in one of the following forms:
 - i) a certified cheque payable to the Receiver General for Canada and drawn on a member of the Canadian Payments Association or a local cooperative credit society that is a member of a central cooperative credit society having membership in the Canadian Payments Association; **OR**
 - ii) bonds of the Government of Canada, or bonds unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the Government of Canada; **OR**
 - iii) a bid bond.
- 1b) Regardless of the Bid Security submitted, it should never be more than \$250,000 maximum, calculated at 10% of the first \$250,000 of the tendered price, plus 5% of any amount in excess of \$250,000.
- 2a) Bid Security shall accompany each tender or, if forwarded separately from the tender, shall be provided not later than the specified tender closing time. Bid Security must be in the **ORIGINAL** form. Fax or photocopies and **NOT** acceptable. **FAILURE TO PROVIDE THE REQUIRED BID SECURITY SHALL INVALIDATE THE TENDER.**
- 2b) If the tender is not accepted, the Bid Security submitted pursuant to Article 8 shall be returned to the tenderer.
- 3a) The successful tenderer is required to provide security within 14 days of receiving notice of tender acceptance. The tenderer must furnish **EITHER**:
 - i) a Security Deposit as described in 1(b) above together with a Labour and Material Payment Bond in the amount of at least 50% of the amount payable under the contract, **OR**

- ii) a Performance Bond and a Labour and Material Payment Bond – each in the amount of 50% of the amount payable under the contract.
- 3b) Should it not be possible to obtain a Labour Material Payment Bond as required under 3(a) above, on making application thereof to at least two acceptable Bonding Companies, an additional Security Deposit of a straight 10% of the amount payable under the contract must be furnished.
- 3c) Where a tender has been accompanied by a Security Deposit, as described in 1(b) above, the amount of the Security Deposit required under 3(a) above may be reduced by the amount of the Security Deposit which accompanied the tender.
- 3d) Bonds must be in an approved form and from the companies whose

bonds are acceptable to the Government of Canada. Samples of the approved form of Bid Bond, Performance Bond and Labour and Material Payment Bond and a list of acceptable Bonding Companies may be obtained from the Contracting Officer, National Research Council, Building M-22, Montreal Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0R6.

Article 6 – Interest On Security Deposits

- 1) Tenderers are notified that they must make their own arrangements with their bankers as to the interest, if any, on the amount of the certified cheque accompanying their tender. The Council will not pay interest on said cheque pending the awarding of the contract nor be responsible for the payments of interest under any arrangement made by the tenderers.

Article 7 – Sales Tax

- 1) The amount of the tender shall include all taxes as levied under the Excise Act, the Excise Tax Act, the Old Age Security Act, the Customs Act or the Customs Tariff, in force or applicable at the time.
- 2) In Quebec, the Provincial Sales Tax should not be included in the Tender Price as the Federal Government is exempt. Tenderers should contact the Provincial Revenue Minister to recover all taxes paid for goods and services rendered under this contract.

Tenderers must include in their Tender Price the amount of Provincial Sales Tax for which the exemption does not apply.

Article 8 – Examination of Site

- 1) All parties tendering shall examine the sites of the proposed work before sending in their tender and make themselves thoroughly acquainted with the same and obtain for themselves any and all information that may be necessary for the proper carrying out of the Contract. No after claim will be allowed or entertained for any work or material that may be requisite and necessary for the proper execution and completion of this Contract with the exception of that provided for under GC 35 in the General Conditions of the General Specification.

Article 9 – Discrepancies, Omissions, Etc.

- 1a) Bidders finding discrepancies in, or omissions from, drawings, specifications or other documents, or having any doubt as to the meaning or intent of any part thereof, should at once notify the Engineer who will send written instructions or explanation to all bidders.
- 1b) Neither the Engineer nor the Council will be responsible for oral instructions.
- 1c) Addenda or corrections issued during the time of the bidding shall be covered in the proposal. However, the contract supersedes all communications, negotiations and agreements, either written or oral, relating to the work and made prior to the date of the contract.

Article 10 – No additional Payments for Increased Costs

- 1) The only other adjustments in the contract price allowed are those specified in the General Conditions of the General Specification. The contract price will not be amended for change in freight rates, exchange rates, wage rates or cost of materials, plant or services.

Article 11 – Awards

- 1a) The Council reserves the power and right to reject tenders received from parties who cannot show a reasonable acquaintance with and preparation for the proper performance of the class of work herein specified and shown on plans. Evidence of such competence must be furnished by the tenderers if required to do so.
- 1b) A tenderer may be required to furnish to the Contracting Office, National Research Council of Canada, Building M-22, 1200 Montreal Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0R6, Canada, unsigned copies of the insurance requirements as covered by the Insurance Conditions of the General Specification.
- 1c) The Council does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any tender.

Article 12 – Harmonized Sales Tax

- 1) The Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) which is now in effect shall be considered an applicable tax for the purpose of this tender. However, the bidder shall NOT include any amount in the bid price for said HST. The successful contractor will indicate on each application for payment as a separate amount the appropriate HST the Owner is legally obliged to pay. This amount will be paid to the Contractor in addition to the amount certified for payment under the Contract in addition to the amount certified for payment under the Contract and will therefore not affect the Contract Price. The Contractor agrees to remit any HST collected or due to Revenue Canada.

Non-resident contractors

RST guide 804

Published August 2006

ISBN: 1-4249-2007-8 (Print), **1-4249-2009-4 (PDF)**, **1-4249-2008-6 (HTML)**

Publication Archived

Notice to the reader: For Retail Sales Tax (RST) – On July 1, 2010 the 13 per cent Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) took effect in Ontario replacing the existing provincial Retail Sales Tax (RST) and combining it with the federal Goods and Services Tax (GST). As a result, RST provisions described on this page and in other publications ended on June 30, 2010.

Effective July 1, 2010 this publication was archived for RST purposes **only**. Use caution when you refer to it, since it reflects the law in force for RST at the time it was released and may no longer apply.

- The information in this Guide explains the Retail Sales Tax (RST) responsibilities of a non-resident contractor who is awarded a construction contract to perform work in Ontario and their Ontario customers. Please note that this Guide replaces the previous version dated March 2001.

Non-Resident Contractor Defined

A non-resident contractor is a contractor located outside Ontario who has been awarded a construction contract to perform work in Ontario, and who has not maintained a permanent place of business in Ontario continuously for twelve months immediately prior to signing the contract, or which is not a company incorporated under the laws of Ontario. A construction contract is a contract for the erection, remodelling or repair of a building or other structure on land.

A contractor is a person who is in the business of constructing, altering, repairing or improving real property and includes, but is not limited to,

1. a general contractor and subcontractor,
2. a carpenter, bricklayer, stonemason, electrician, plasterer, plumber, painter, decorator, paver, and bridge builder,
3. a sheet metal, tile and terrazzo, heating, air conditioning, insulation, ventilating, papering, road, roofing and cement contractor, who installs or incorporates items into real property. (See RST [Guide 206 - Real Property and Fixtures](#)).

Registration and Guarantee Deposit

Non-resident contractors who are awarded a construction contract in Ontario are required to register with the Ministry of Finance (ministry), Centralized Programs Unit and post a guarantee equal to 4 per cent of the total of each Ontario contract. The guarantee can be paid in cash, by certified cheque (payable to the Minister of Finance), letter of credit or by a guarantee bond.

To register with the ministry and to obtain further information on posting a guarantee, contractors should contact the ministry's Centralized Programs Unit, 33 King Street West, PO Box 623, Oshawa, Ontario, L1H 8H7, toll-free 1 866 ONT-TAXS (1 866 668-8297) or fax to 905 435-3617.

Non-resident contractors who sell taxable goods on a supply only basis to Ontario customers, or provide taxable services in Ontario, may obtain a regular Vendor Permit to collect and remit RST on their sales. Non-resident contractors who have been issued a regular Vendor Permit must still register separately with the ministry and post a guarantee if they are awarded a construction contract in Ontario.

Letter of Compliance

After receiving the guarantee, the ministry mails out two copies of a "letter of compliance" to the contractor certifying the Retail Sales Tax (RST) requirements have been met. Contractors must give a copy of the letter to their customers.

If a copy of the compliance letter is not provided, the customer must withhold 4 per cent of all amounts payable to the non resident contractor and pay the withheld amounts to the Minister of Finance (minister). Details relating to the contract should be sent along with the payments to the Centralized Programs Unit. Customers may give the minister a guarantee bond equal to 4 per cent of the total contract price instead of making the 4 per cent payments.

Note: Customers who do not follow these requirements may be held liable for 4 per cent of all amounts payable to the non resident contractor or any other amount that the Ministry deems to be the RST payable resulting from the performance of the contract.

Calculation of RST

Fair Value

RST is payable on the "fair value" of materials, purchased or brought into Ontario, to be used for work performed in Ontario. "Fair value" includes:

- the purchase price in Canadian funds;
- all charges by the supplier for handling and delivery, and
- any federal customs duties and excise taxes paid (but not the federal Goods and Services Tax (GST)).

Contractors are also required to pay RST to Ontario suppliers on the purchase, rental or lease of taxable services, materials, machinery, or equipment.

Machinery and Equipment - Leased

If machinery or equipment is leased from a supplier outside Ontario and brought into the province, RST is payable on the lease payments for the period the machinery or equipment is in Ontario.

Machinery and Equipment - Owned by Contractor

If machinery or equipment is owned by the contractor, RST may be calculated in one of the following ways:

- a. If a contractor brings machinery and equipment into Ontario for less than 12 months' use, RST is to be calculated using the following formula:

$$1/36 \times \text{net book value at date of import} \times \text{number of months in Ontario} \times \text{tax rate}$$

For the purpose of this formula, RST is payable for each month or part of a month that the goods are in Ontario. A month is considered 31 consecutive days and a part month is considered more than 12 days. The RST payable is based on the number of days the machinery and equipment are located in Ontario and not the number of days the items are actually used.

Example: Equipment is brought into Ontario on March 28 and taken out on May 8. The items were in the province for 41 days. RST is payable on the first 31 days' temporary stay in Ontario vs. use of the equipment. Since the remainder (10 days) is not considered part of a month, no RST is payable on this portion.

- b. If, at the time the goods are brought into Ontario, it is expected that the machinery or equipment will be in Ontario for more than twelve months, contractors must pay Retail Sales Tax (RST) on the following basis:

net book value at date of import × tax rate

If, at the time of import, the length of time is not known, vendors may use the formula under (a). If they later find it necessary to keep the machinery and equipment in Ontario for more than 12 months, the RST paid under (a) may be deducted from the RST payable under (b).

Using formula (a) or (b) above, contractors will calculate and remit the RST payable on the return that is filed when the contract is finished.

(See Completion of Contract section)

M a n u f a c t u r i n g f o r O w n U s e

Contractors may need to manufacture items, such as doors and windows, for their construction contracts. Manufacturing is work done in a factory away from a construction site, or in a mobile unit or workshop that is on or near the construction site. Manufacturing occurs when raw materials are changed into manufactured goods for use in real property contracts.

Contractors are considered to be manufacturing contractors if they produce goods:

1. for their own use in real property contracts, and
2. the manufactured cost of the goods is more than \$50,000 a year.

(See RST Guide 401 - Manufacturing Contractors)

C o n t r a c t s w i t h t h e F e d e r a l G o v e r n m e n t

Where a non-resident contractor enters into a construction contract with the federal government, for the construction of a building and/or the installation of equipment, the nature of the equipment will determine whether the contract should be let on a tax-included or tax excluded basis.

Contracts for the construction of a building and the installation of equipment that directly services that building (i.e., elevators, escalators, light fixtures, central heating and air conditioning, etc.) should be tendered on a tax -included basis. Contractors are the consumers of the materials used in fulfilling these contracts and must pay or account for RST on the materials used to complete the contracts. There is NO exemption just because the contract is with the federal government.

Contracts for the installation of equipment that becomes a fixture and does not directly service a building (i.e., material handling equipment, production machinery, communication equipment, training equipment) may be tendered on a tax-excluded basis. Contractors engaged in contracts of this nature are permitted to make tax exempt purchases of such equipment by issuing a valid Purchase Exemption Certificate (PEC) to their supplier. Only non-resident contractors who have registered with the ministry and posted a guarantee may issue a PEC.

E x e m p t i o n s

Contractors may supply and install equipment or materials for certain customers that may be entitled to an exemption from RST (e.g., manufacturers, Indian band councils, farmers and diplomatic organizations). The equipment or materials, when installed, becomes real property if it is permanently attached to land, or a fixture if it is permanently attached to a building or real property structure. Since

contractors are liable for RST, they should contact the ministry to find out if the customer qualifies for exemption before tendering the contract on a tax-excluded basis.

Status Indians, Indian Bands and Band Councils

Non-resident contractors may purchase building materials exempt from Retail Sales Tax (RST) for certain buildings and structures situated on reserves. The cost of such projects must be paid by the band council, and the buildings must provide a community service for the reserve. Contracts for the construction of an exempt community building project should be made on an RST-excluded basis. Non-resident contractors may purchase the materials exempt from RST by providing suppliers with a valid Purchase Exemption Certificate (PEC). As noted previously, only non-resident contractors who have registered with the ministry and posted a guarantee may issue a PEC. (See RST Guide [204 - Purchase Exemption Certificates](#)).

Non-resident contractors must pay RST on items purchased for incorporation into a building or structure built for individual status Indians on a reserve. (See RST [Guide 808 - Status Indians, Indian Bands and Band Councils](#)).

Completion of Contract

When a contract is completed, non-resident contractors who were required to post a guarantee must complete a [Non-Resident Contractor Retail Sales Tax Return \[PDF - 92 KB\]](#) that is provided by the ministry.

If a contractor's guarantee was given in cash or by certified cheque, the amount of the deposit can be deducted from the RST liability owed by the contractor. If the liability is greater than the deposit, the amount remaining must be paid by the contractor. If the deposit is more than the liability, the contractor will receive a refund.

If a guarantee bond was posted instead of cash, the bond will be discharged once the RST liability is paid in full.

All returns are subject to audit.

Legislative References

- Retail Sales Tax Act, Subsections 19(2) and 39(3)(4) and (5)
- Regulation 1012 under the Act, Subsections 15.3(1)(2)(5)(6) and (7)
- Regulation 1013 under the Act, Sections 1 and 3

For More Information

The information contained in this publication is only a guideline. For more information, please contact the Ontario Ministry of Finance at 1 866 ONT-TAXS (1 866 668-8297) or visit our website at ontario.ca/finance.

Acceptable Bonding Companies

Published September 2010

The following is a list of insurance companies whose bonds may be accepted as security by the government.

1. Canadian Companies

- ACE INA Insurance
- Allstate Insurance Company of Canada
- Ascentus Insurance Ltd. (Surety only)
- Aviva Insurance Company of Canada
- AXA Insurance (Canada)
- AXA Pacific Insurance Company
- Canadian Northern Shield Insurance Company
- Certas Direct Insurance Company (Surety only)
- Chartis Insurance Company of Canada (formerly AIG Commercial Insurance Company of Canada)
- Chubb Insurance Company of Canada
- Commonwealth Insurance Company
- Co-operators General Insurance Company
- CUMIS General Insurance Company
- The Dominion of Canada General Insurance Company
- Echelon General Insurance Company (Surety only)
- Economical Mutual Insurance Company
- Elite Insurance Company
- Everest Insurance Company of Canada
- Federated Insurance Company of Canada
- Federation Insurance Company of Canada
- Gore Mutual Insurance Company
- Grain Insurance and Guarantee Company
- The Guarantee Company of North America
- Industrial Alliance Pacific General Insurance Corporation
- Intact Insurance Company
- Jevco Insurance Company (Surety only)
- Lombard General Insurance Company of Canada
- Lombard Insurance Company
- Markel Insurance Company of Canada
- The Missisquoi Insurance Company
- The Nordic Insurance Company of Canada
- The North Waterloo Farmers Mutual Insurance Company (Fidelity only)
- Novex Insurance Company (Fidelity only)
- The Personal Insurance Company
- Pilot Insurance Company
- Quebec Assurance Company
- Royal & Sun Alliance Insurance Company of Canada
- Saskatchewan Mutual Insurance Company
- Scottish & York Insurance Co. Limited
- The Sovereign General Insurance Company
- TD General Insurance Company
- Temple Insurance Company
- Traders General Insurance Company

- Travelers Guarantee Company of Canada
- Trisura Guarantee Insurance Company
- The Wawanesa Mutual Insurance Company
- Waterloo Insurance Company
- Western Assurance Company
- Western Surety Company

2. Provincial Companies

Surety bonds issued by the following companies may be accepted provided that the contract of suretyship was executed in a province in which the company is licensed to do business as indicated in brackets.

- AXA Boreal Insurance Company (P.E.I., N.B., Que., Ont., Man., B.C.)
- AXA Boreal Insurance Company (P.E.I., N.B., Que., Ont., Man., B.C.)
- ALPHA, Compagnie d'Assurances Inc. (Que.)
- Canada West Insurance Company (Ont., Man., Sask, Alta., B.C., N.W.T.) (Surety only)
- The Canadian Union Assurance Company (Que.)
- La Capitale General Insurance Inc. (Nfld. & Lab., N.S., P.E.I., Que.(Surety only), Man., Sask., Alta., B.C., Nun., N.W.T., Yuk.)
- Coachman Insurance Company (Ont.)
- Continental Casualty Company (Nfld. & Lab., N.S., P.E.I., N.B., Que., Ont., Man., Sask., Alta., B.C., Nun., N.W.T., Yuk.)
- GCAN Insurance Company (Nfld. & Lab., N.S., P.E.I., N.B., Que., Ont., Man., Sask., Alta., B.C., Nun., N.W.T., Yuk.)
- The Insurance Company of Prince Edward Island (N.S., P.E.I., N.B.)
- Kingsway General Insurance Company (N.S., N.B., Que., Ont., Man., Sask., Alta., and B.C.)
- Liberty Mutual Insurance Company (Nfld. & Lab., N.S., P.E.I., N.B., Que., Ont., Man., Sask., Alta., B.C., Nun., N.W.T., Yuk.)
- Manitoba Public Insurance Corporation (Man.)
- Norgroupe Assurance Générales Inc.
- Orleans General Insurance Company (N.B., Que., Ont.)
- Saskatchewan Government Insurance Office (Sask.)
- SGI CANADA Insurance Services Ltd. (Ont., Man., Sask., Alta.)
- L'Unique General Insurance Inc. (Nfld. & Lab., N.S., P.E.I., N.B., Que.(Surety only), Ont.(Surety only), Man., Sask., Alta., B.C.(Surety only), Nun., N.W.T., Yuk.)

3. Foreign Companies

- Aspen Insurance UK Limited
- Compagnie Française d'Assurance pour le Commerce Extérieur (Fidelity only)
- Eagle Star Insurance Company Limited
- Ecclesiastical Insurance Office Public Limited Company (Fidelity only)
- Lloyd's Underwriters
- Mitsui Sumitomo Insurance Company, Limited
- NIPPONKOA Insurance Company, Limited
- Sompo Japan Insurance Inc.
- Tokio Marine & Nichido Fire Insurance Co., Ltd.
- XL Insurance Company Limited (Surety only)
- Zurich Insurance Company Ltd

Articles of Agreement

Standard Construction Contract – Articles of Agreement
(23/01/2002)

- A1 Contract Documents
- A2 Date of Completion of Work and Description of Work
- A3 Contract Amount
- A4 Contractor's Address
- A5 Unit Price Table

Articles of Agreement

These Articles of Agreement made in duplicate this day of .

Between

Her Majesty the Queen, in right of Canada (referred to in the contract documents as “ Her Majesty”) represented by the National Research Council Canada (referred to in the contract documents as the “Council”)

and

(referred to in the contract documents as the “Contractor”)

Witness that in consideration for the mutual promises and obligations contained in the contract, Her Majesty and the Contractor covenant and agree as follows:

A1 Contract Documents

(23/01/2002)

1.1 Subject to A1.4 and A1.5, the documents forming the contract between Her Majesty and the Contractor, referred to herein as the contract documents, are

1.1.1 these Articles of Agreement,

1.1.2 the document attached hereto, marked “A” and entitled “Plans and Specifications”, referred to herein as the Plans and Specifications,

1.1.3 the document attached hereto, marked “B” and entitled “Terms of Payment”, referred to herein as the Terms of Payment,

1.1.4 the document attached hereto, marked “C” and entitled “General Conditions”, referred to herein as the General Conditions,

1.1.5 the document attached hereto, marked “D” and entitled “Labour Conditions”, referred to herein as the Labour Conditions,

1.1.6 the document attached hereto, marked “E” and entitled “Insurance Conditions”, referred to herein as the Insurance Conditions,

1.1.7 the document attached hereto, marked “F” and entitled “Contract Security Conditions”, referred to herein as the Contract Security Conditions, and

1.1.8 any amendment or variation of the contract documents that is made in accordance with the General Conditions.

1.1.9 the document entitled Fair Wage Schedules for Federal Construction Contracts referred to herein as Fair Wage Schedules

1.1.10

Articles of Agreement

The Council hereby designates _____ of _____ of the Government of Canada as the Engineer for the purposes of the contract, and for all purposes of or incidental to the contract, the Engineer's address shall be deemed to be:

1.2 In the contract

1.3.1 "Fixed Price Arrangement" means that part of the contract that prescribes a lump sum as payment for performance of the work to which it relates; and

1.3.2 "Unit Price Arrangement" means that part of the contract that prescribes the product of a price multiplied by a number of units of measurement of a class as payment for performance of the work to which it relates.

1.3 Any of the provisions of the contract that are expressly stipulated to be applicable only to a Unit Price Arrangement are not applicable to any part of the work to which a Fixed Price Arrangement is applicable.

1.4 Any of the provisions of the contract that are expressly stipulated to be applicable only to a Fixed Price Arrangement are not applicable to any part of the work to which a Unit Price Arrangement is applicable.

A2 Date of Completion of Work and Description of Work

(23/01/2002)

2.1 The contractor shall, between the date of these Articles of Agreement and the _____, _____, in the careful and workmanlike manner, diligently perform and complete the following work:

which work is more particularly described in the Plans and Specifications.

Articles of Agreement

A3 Contract Amount

(23/01/2002)

- 3.1 Subject to any increase, decrease, deduction, reduction or set-off that may be made under the Contract, Her Majesty shall pay the Contractor at the times and in the manner that is set out or referred to in the Terms of Payment
- 3.1.1 the sum of _____ (GST/HST extra), in consideration for the performance of the work or the part thereof that is subject to Fixed Price Arrangement, and
- 3.1.2 a sum that is equal to the aggregate of the products of the number of units of Measurement of each class of labour, plant and material that is set out in a Final Certificate of Measurement referred to in GC44.8 multiplied in each case by the appropriate unit price that is set out in the Unit Price Table in consideration for the performance of the work or the part thereof that is subject to a Unit Price Arrangement.
- 3.2 For the information and guidance of the Contractor and the persons administering the contract on behalf of Her Majesty, but not so as to constitute a warranty, representation or undertaking of any nature by either party, it is estimated that the total amount payable by Her Majesty to the Contractor for the part of the work to which a Unit Price Arrangement is applicable will be approximately \$N/A
- 3.3 A3.1.1 is applicable only to a Fixed Price Arrangement.
- 3.4 A3.1.2 and A3.2 applicable only to a Unit Price Arrangement.

A4 Contractor's Address

(23/01/2002)

- 4.1 For all purposes of or incidental to the contract, the Contractor's address shall be deemed to be:

Articles of Agreement

A5 Unit Price Table

(23/01/2002)

5.1 Her Majesty and the Contractor agree that the following table is the Unit Price Table for the purposes of the contract.

Column 1 Item	Column 2 Class of Labour Plant Or Material	Column 3 Unit of Measurement	Column 4 Estimated Total Quantity	Column 5 Price per Unit	Column 6 Estimated Total Price
		N/A			

5.2 The Unit Price Table that is set out in A5.1 designates the part of the work to which a Unit Price Arrangement is applicable.

5.3 The part of the work that is not designated in the Unit Price Table referred to in A5.2 is the part of the work to which a Fixed Price Arrangement is applicable.

Articles of Agreement

Signed on behalf of Her Majesty by

as Senior Contracting Officer

and _____

as _____

of the **National Research Council Canada**

on the _____

day of _____

Signed, sealed and delivered by

as _____ and
Position

by _____

as _____ and
Position

of

on the _____

day of _____

Seal

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Pages
Division 00 - PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS	
Section 00 01 10 - TABLE OF CONTENTS.....	1
Section 00 10 00 – GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.....	14
Section 00 15 45 – GENERAL AND FIRE SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS.....	6
Division 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS	
Section 02 07 50 - INTERIOR PROTECTION	2
Section 02 41 99 - DEMOLITION FOR MINOR WORKS	3
Section 02 81 01 – HAZARDOUS MATERIALS.....	4
Section 02 82 00.01 – ASBESTOS ABATEMENT – MINIMUM PRECAUTIONS.....	7
Section 02 82 00.01 – ASBESTOS ABATEMENT – INTERMEDIATE PRECAUTIONS	10
Section 02 82 00.01 – ASBESTOS ABATEMENT – MAXIMUM PRECAUTIONS.....	15
Division 06 - WOOD AND PLASTICS	
Section 06 08 99 - ROUGH CARPENTRY FOR MINOR WORKS.....	19
Section 06 10 00 - ROUGH CARPENTRY	2
Division 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION	
Section 07 10 00 - AIR & VAPOUR BARRIER.....	3
Section 07 20 00 - INSULATION	1
Section 07 30 00 - EXTERIOR INSULATED FINISH SYSTEM	8
Section 07 62 00 - FLASHING AND SHEET METAL.....	2
Section 07 90 00 - SEALANTS	2
Division 08 - OPENINGS	
Section 08 10 00 - STEEL DOORS AND FRAMES.....	3

Division 09 - FINISHES

Section 09 51 00 - ACOUSTICAL CEILING ASSEMBLIES 8
Section 09 90 00 - PAINTING..... 4

Division 23

Section 23 05 00 - COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC 4
Section 23 05 01 - USE OF HVAC SYSTEMS DURING CONSTRUCTION 1
Section 23 05 05 - INSTALLATION OF PIPEWORK 4
Section 23 05 13 - COMMON MOTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR HVAC
EQUIPMENT 4
Section 23 05 17- PIPE WELDING 3
Section 23 05 19 - METERS AND GAUGES FOR HVAC PIPING 3
Section 23 05 19.01- THERMOMETERS AND PRESSURE GAUGES - PIPING
SYSTEMS..... 3
Section 23 05 23.01 - VALVES - BRONZE 4
Section 23 05 23.02 - VALVES - CAST IRON 4
Section 23 05 23.05 - BUTTERFLY VALVES 4
Section 23 05 29 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR HVAC PIPING AND
EQUIPMENT 6
Section 23 05 48 - VIBRATION AND SEISMIC CONTROLS FOR HVAC
PIPING AND EQUIPMENT 6
Section 23 05 53.01- MECHANICAL IDENTIFICATION 6
Section 23 05 93 - TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING FOR HVAC 5
Section 23 05 94 - PRESSURE TESTING OF DUCTED AIR SYSTEMS..... 4
Section 23 07 13 - DUCT INSULATION..... 6
Section 23 07 14 - THERMAL INSULATION FOR EQUIPMENT 5
Section 23 07 15 - THERMAL INSULATION FOR PIPING 6

Section 23 08 01 - PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION MECHANICAL PIPING SYSTEMS.....	2
Section 23 08 02 - CLEANING AND START-UP OF MECHANICAL PIPING SYSTEMS.....	3
Section 23 09 33 - ELECTRIC AND ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEM FOR HVAC	2
Section 23 21 13.01 - HYDRONIC SYSTEMS: CARBON.....	6
Section 23 21 13.02 - HYDRONIC SYSTEMS: STEEL	5
Section 23 21 14 - HYDRONIC SPECIALTIES.....	4
Section 23 21 23 - HYDRONIC PUMPS	3
Section 23 25 00 - HVAC WATER TREATMENT SYSTEMS	5
Section 23 31 13.01 - METAL DUCTS - LOW PRESSURE TO 500 PA	5
Section 23 33 14 - AIR DUCT ACCESSORIES	3
Section 23 07 15 - DAMPERS - BALANCING	3
Section 23 33 15 - DAMPERS - OPERATING	3
Section 23 33 16 - DAMPERS - FIRE AND SMOKE	3
Section 23 33 46 - FLEXIBLE DUCTS	2
Section 23 34 00 - HVAC FANS	3
Section 23 36 00 - AIR TERMINAL UNITS	3
Section 23 37 13 - DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS AND GRILLES	2
Section 23 37 20 - LOUVRES, INTAKES AND VENTS	2
Section 23 44 00 - HVAC AIR FILTRATION	3
Section 23 57 00 - HEAT EXCHANGERS FOR HVAC	4
Section 23 64 12 - SCROLL COMPRESSOR WATER CHILLERS	5
Division 26	
Section 26 05 00 - COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL	6

Section 26 05 21 - WIRES AND CABLES (0-1000 V)	2
Section 26 05 22 - CONNECTORS AND TERMINATIONS.....	2
Section 26 05 28 - GROUNDING – SECONDARY	4
Section 26 05 32 - OUTLET BOXES, CONDUIT BOXES AND FITTINGS.....	2
Section 26 22 19 - CONTROL AND SIGNAL TRANSFORMERS	1
Section 26 24 01 - SERVICE EQUIPMENT	5
Section 26 27 26 - WIRING DEVICES	4
Section 26 29 03 - CONTROL DEVICES	3
Section 26 29 10 - MOTOR STARTERS TO 600 V	3
Section 26 50 00 - LIGHTING	3
Section 26 27 26 - WIRING DEVICES	4
Division 28	
Section 28 31 00 - FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS	7
Additional Abatement Documents	
Project Specific Hazardous Materials Survey – Summary Report Rev. 1.....	48

END OF TABLE

1. SCOPE OF WORK

- .1 Work under this contract covers the replacement of HVAC and chiller equipment in the Council's Building U-66 of the National Research Council.

2. DRAWINGS

- .1 The following drawings illustrate the work and form part of the contract documents:
- .1 5201-A01 ARCHITECTURAL - DEMOLITION WORK
 - .2 5201-A02 ARCHITECTURAL – NEW WORK
 - .3 5201-A03 DETAILS
 - .4 5201-M01 DRAWING LIST AND SYMBOLS LIST
 - .5 5201-M02 EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES
 - .6 5201-M03 BASEMENT AND FIRST FLOOR PLANS HVAC AND PIPING - DEMOLITION
 - .7 5201-M04 SECOND FLOOR PLAN HVAC AND PIPING – DEMOLITION
 - .8 5201-M05 PENTHOUSE LEVEL PLAN HVAC AND PIPING – DEMOLITION
 - .9 5201-M06 BASEMENT AND FIRST FLOOR PLANS HVAC AND PIPING – NEW WORK
 - .10 5201-M07 SECOND FLOOR PLAN HVAC AND PIPING – NEW WORK
 - .11 5201-M08 PENTHOUSE LEVEL PLAN HVAC AND PIPING – NEW WORK
 - .12 5201-M09 VENTILATION SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM
 - .13 5201-M10 HYDRONIC PIPING SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM – DEMOLITION
 - .14 5201-M11 HYDRONIC PIPING SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM – NEW WORK
 - .15 5201-M12 DETAILS
 - .16 5201-M13 CONTROL DIAGRAM 1
 - .17 5201-M14 CONTROL DIAGRAM 2
 - .18 5201-E01 DRAWING LIST AND SYMBOLS
 - .19 5201-E02 PARTIAL BASEMENT FLOOR – MECHANICAL ROOM ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION WORK
 - .20 5201-E03 PARTIAL BASEMENT FLOOR – MECHANICAL ROOM ELECTRICAL NEW WORK
 - .21 5201-E04 PARTIAL GROUND FLOOR –ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION AND NEW WORK
 - .22 5201-E05 PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR – ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION WORK
 - .23 5201-E06 PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR – ELECTRICAL NEW WORK

.24	5201-E07	PENTHOUSE 301 AND ROOF – ELECTRICAL WORK
.25	5201-E08	PENTHOUSE 301 AND ROOF – ELECTRICAL NEW WORK
.26	5201-E09	PARTIAL SINGLE LINE DIAGRAMS – DEMOLITION AND NEW
.27	5201-E10	SCHEDULES AND DETAILS

3. COMPLETION

- .1 Complete all work within 12 weeks after receipt of notification of acceptance of tender.

4. GENERAL

- .1 The word "provide" in this Specification means to supply and install.
- .2 Provide items mentioned in either the drawings or the specification.

5. SPECIFIED ACCEPTABLE & ALTERNATIVE EQUIPMENT & MATERIALS

- .1 Materials and equipment scheduled and/or specified on the drawings or in the specifications have been selected to establish a performance and quality standard. In most cases, acceptable manufacturers are stated for any material or equipment specified by manufacturer's name and model number. Contractors may base their tender price on materials and equipment supplied by any of the manufacturers' names as acceptable for the particular material or equipment.
- .2 In addition to the manufacturers specified or named as acceptable, you may propose alternative manufacturers of materials or equipment to the Departmental Representative for acceptance. For a product to be considered as an alternative product substitute, make a written application to the Departmental Representative during the tender period, not later than seven (7) working days before tender closing.
- .3 Certify in writing that the alternative meets all requirements of the specified material or equipment. In addition, it shall be understood that all costs required by or as a result of acceptance or proposed alternatives, will be borne by the contractor.
- .4 Approval of alternatives will be signified by issue of an Addendum to the Tender Documents.
- .5 Any alternative manufacturers or materials submitted which are incomplete and cannot be evaluated, or are later than seven (7) working days before tender closing date or after the tender period, will not be considered.

6. MINIMUM STANDARDS

- .1 Conform to or exceed minimum acceptable standards of the various applicable federal, provincial and municipal codes such as The National Building Code, The National Fire Code, Canadian Plumbing Code, Canadian Electrical Code, Canadian Code for Construction Safety and the Provincial Construction Safety Act.

- .2 Work to conform to referenced standards and codes as reaffirmed or revised to date of specification.

7. WORKPLACE HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INFORMATION SYSTEM (WHMIS)

- .1 The general contractor shall comply with Federal and Provincial legislation regarding the WHMIS. The contractor's responsibilities include, but are not limited to the following:
 - .1 To ensure that any controlled product brought on site by the contractor or sub-contractor is labeled;
 - .2 To make available to the workers and the Departmental Representative, Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for these controlled products;
 - .3 To train own workers about WHMIS, and about the controlled products that they use on site;
 - .4 To inform other contractors, sub-contractors, the Departmental Representative, authorized visitors and outside inspection agency personnel about the presence and use of such products on the site.
 - .5 The site foreman or superintendent must be able to demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative, that he/she has had WHMIS training and is knowledgeable in its requirements. The Departmental Representative can require replacement of this person if this condition or implementation of WHMIS is not satisfactory.

8. REQUIREMENTS OF BILL 208, SECTION 18(a)

Under the requirements of Bill 208 of the Ontario Ministry of Labour Occupational Health & Safety Act, the following designated substances may be encountered while performing the work described in these contract documents:

- .1 Lead, Asbestos, Mercury, Silica
 - .1 It is the responsibility of the general contractor to ensure that each prospective subcontractor for this project has received a copy of the above list.
 - .2 In addition to the above designated substances, the following may also be present: Polychlorinated Biphenyls
 - .3 The general contractor is advised to take the following precautions when dealing with the above substances: Refer to report by DST Consulting Engineers.

9. COST BREAKDOWN

- .1 Submit, for approval by the Departmental Representative, a cost breakdown of tender 72 hours after the contract is awarded.
- .2 Use the approved cost breakdown as the basis for submitting all claims.
- .3 Request Departmental Representative's verbal approval to amount of claim prior to preparing and submitting the claim in its final form.

10. SUB-TRADES

- .1 Submit no later than 72 hours after tender closing, a complete list of sub trades for the Departmental Representative's review.

11. PERSONNEL SECURITY AND IDENTIFICATION

- .1 All persons employed by the contractor, or by any subcontractor and present on the site must be security cleared in accordance with the requirements of the Section entitled Special Instructions to Tenderers.
- .2 All such persons must wear and keep visible identification badges as issued by the Security Office of NRC.

12. WORKING HOURS AND SECURITY

- .1 Normal working hours on the NRC property are from 8:00 a.m. until 4:30 p.m., Monday to Friday inclusive, except statutory holidays.
- .2 At all other times, special written passes are required for access to the building site.
- .3 Before scheduling any work outside normal working hours, obtain permission from the Departmental Representative to perform the specific tasks.
- .4 An escort may be required whenever working outside normal hours. Contractor to bear the associated costs.

13. SCHEDULE

- .1 The contractor shall prepare a detailed schedule, fixing the date for commencement and completion of the various parts of the work and update the said schedule. Such schedule shall be made available to the Departmental Representative not later than two weeks after the award of the contract and prior to commencement of any work on site.
- .2 Notify Departmental Representative in writing of any changes in the schedule.
- .3 7 days before the scheduled completion date, arrange to do an interim inspection with the Departmental Representative.

14. PROJECT MEETINGS

- .1 Hold regular project meetings at times and locations approved by the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Notify all parties concerned of meetings to ensure proper coordination of work.
- .3 Departmental Representative will set times for project meetings and assume responsibility for recording and distributing minutes.

15. SHOP DRAWINGS

- .1 Submit to Departmental Representative for review, shop drawings, product data and samples specified within 2 weeks after contract award.
- .2 Submit to Departmental Representative for review a complete list of all shop drawings, product data and samples specified and written confirmation of corresponding delivery dates within one (1) week after shop drawings, product data and samples approval date. This list shall be updated on a weekly basis and any changes to the list shall be immediately notified in writing to the Departmental Representative.
- .3 Review shop drawings, data sheets and samples prior to submission.
- .4 Submit electronic copy of all shop drawings and product data and samples for review, unless otherwise specified.
- .5 Review of shop drawings and product data by the Departmental Representative does not relieve the contractor of the responsibility for errors and omissions and for the conformity with contract documents.

16. SAMPLES AND MOCK-UPS

- .1 Submit samples in sizes and quantities as specified.
- .2 Where colour, pattern or texture is criterion, submit full range of samples.
- .3 Construct field samples and mock-ups at locations acceptable to Departmental Representative.
- .4 Reviewed samples or mock-ups will become standards of workmanship and material against which installed work will be checked on the project.

17. MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

- .1 Install only new materials on this project unless specifically noted otherwise.
- .2 Only first class workmanship will be accepted, not only with regard to safety, efficiency, durability, but also with regard to neatness of detail and performance.

18. WORK & MATERIALS SUPPLIED BY OWNER

- .1 Work and materials not included in this contract are described on drawings and in this specification.
- .2 Deliver to a storage place, as directed by the Departmental Representative, all materials returned to the Owner.
- .3 Unless otherwise specified, accept owner-supplied materials at their storage location and provide all transportation as required.
- .4 General Contractor's duties:

- .1 Unload at site.
- .2 Promptly inspect products and report damaged or defective items.
- .3 Give written notification to the Departmental Representative for items accepted in good order.
- .4 Handle at site, including uncrating and storage.
- .5 Repair or replace items damaged on site.
- .6 Install, connect finished products as specified.

19. SITE ACCESS

- .1 Make prior arrangements with the Departmental Representative before starting work or moving materials and equipment on site.
- .2 Obtain approval of Departmental Representative for regular means of access during the construction period.
- .3 Obtain approval of Departmental Representative before temporarily suspending operations on site; before returning to the site and before leaving the site at the end of the job.
- .4 Provide and maintain access to site.
- .5 Build and maintain temporary roads and provide snow removal during period of work.
- .6 Make good any damage and clean up dirt, debris, etc., resulting from contractor's use of existing roads.

20. USE OF SITE

- .1 Restrict operations on the site to the areas approved by the Departmental Representative
- .2 Locate all temporary structures, equipment, storage, etc., to the designated areas.
- .3 Restrict parking to the designated areas.

21. ACCEPTANCE OF SITE

- .1 Inspect the site before commencing work, review any unexpected conditions with the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Commencement of work will imply acceptance of existing conditions.

22. SITE OFFICE & TELEPHONE

- .1 Contractor to erect a temporary site office at his own expense.
- .2 Install and maintain a telephone, if necessary.
- .3 Use of NRC phones is not permitted unless in the case of an emergency.

23. SANITARY FACILITIES

- .1 Obtain permission from the Departmental Representative to use the existing washroom facilities in the building.

24. TEMPORARY SERVICES

- .1 A source of temporary power will be made available in the area. Bear all costs to make connections to the power source and perform distribution on site.
- .2 Provide all load centres, breakers, conduit, wiring, disconnects, extension cords, transformers, as required from the source of power.
- .3 Power is to be used only for power tools, lighting, controls, motors, and not for space heating.
- .4 A source of temporary water will be made available if required.
- .5 Bear all costs associated with distributing the water to the required locations.
- .6 Comply with NRC requirements when connecting to existing systems in accordance with the articles entitled "Co-operation" and "Service Interruptions" of this section.

25. DOCUMENTS REQUIRED AT WORK SITE

- .1 The contractor shall keep on the site, one (1) up-to-date copy of all contract documents, including specifications, drawings, addenda, shop drawings, change notices, schedule and any reports or bulletins pertaining to the work, in good order, available to the Departmental Representative and to his / her representatives at all times.
- .2 At least one (1) copy of specifications and drawings shall be marked by the contractor to show all work "As Built" and shall be provided to the Departmental Representative with the Application for Payment and for the Final Certificate of Completion.

26. CO-OPERATION

- .1 Co-operate with NRC staff in order to keep disruption of normal research work to an absolute minimum.
- .2 Work out in advance, a schedule for all work which might disrupt normal work in the building.
- .3 Have schedule approved by the Departmental Representative.
- .4 Notify the Departmental Representative in writing, 72 hours prior to any intended interruption of facilities, areas, corridors, mechanical or electrical services and obtain requisite permission.

27. PROTECTION AND WARNING NOTICES

- .1 Provide all materials required to protect existing equipment.

- .2 Erect dust barriers to prevent dust and debris from spreading through the building.
- .3 Place dust protection in the form of cover sheets over equipment and furniture and tape these sheets to floors, to ensure no dust infiltration.
- .4 Repair or replace any and all damage to Owner's property caused during construction, at no cost to the Owner and to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.
- .5 Protect the buildings, roads, lawns, services, etc. from damage which might occur as a result of this work.
- .6 Plan and co-ordinate the work to protect the buildings from the leakage of water, dust, etc.
- .7 Ensure that all doors, windows, etc., that could allow transfer of dust, noise, fumes, etc., to other areas of the building are kept closed.
- .8 Be responsible for security of all areas affected by the work under the Contract until acceptance by NRC. Take all necessary precautions to prevent entry to the work area by unauthorized persons and guard against theft, fire and damage by any cause. Secure working area at the end of each day's work and be responsible for same.
- .9 Provide and maintain adequate safety barricades around the work sites to protect NRC personnel and the public from injury during the construction.
- .10 Post warnings, in all instances where possible injury could occur such as Work Overhead, Hard Hat Areas, etc. or as required by the Departmental Representative.
- .11 Provide temporary protective enclosures over building entrances and exits to protect pedestrians. All enclosures to be structurally sound against weather and falling debris.

28. BILINGUALISM

- .1 Ensure that all signs, notices, etc. are posted in both official languages.
- .2 Ensure that all identification of services called for by under this contract are bilingual.

29. LAYOUT OF WORK

- .1 Location of equipment, fixtures, outlets and openings indicated on drawings or specified are to be considered as approximate.
- .2 Locate equipment, fixtures and distribution systems to provide minimum interference and maximum usable space and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for safety, access and maintenance.
- .3 Employ competent person to lay out work in accordance with the contract documents.

30. DISCREPANCIES & INTERFERENCES

- .1 Prior to the start of the work, examine drawings and specifications. Report at once to the Departmental Representative, any defects, discrepancies, omissions or interferences affecting the work.
- .2 Contractor to immediately inform the Departmental Representative in writing, of any discrepancies between the plans and the physical conditions so the Departmental Representative may promptly verify same.
- .3 Any work done after such a discovery, until authorized, is at the contractor's risk.
- .4 Where minor interferences as determined by the Departmental Representative are encountered on the job and they have not been pointed out on the original tender or on the plans and specifications, provide offsets, bends or reroute the services to suit job conditions at no extra cost.
- .5 Arrange all work so as not to interfere in any way with other work being carried out.

31. MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Unless otherwise specified, comply with manufacturer's latest printed instructions for materials and installation methods.
- .2 Notify the Departmental Representative in writing of any conflict between these specifications and manufacturer's instruction. Departmental Representative will designate which document is to be followed.

32. TEMPORARY HEATING AND VENTILATING

- .1 Bear the costs of temporary heat and ventilation during construction including costs of installation, fuel, operation, maintenance, and removal of equipment.
- .2 Use of direct-fired heaters discharging waste products into the work areas will not be permitted unless prior approval is given by the Departmental Representative.
- .3 Furnish and install temporary heat and ventilation in enclosed areas as required to:
 - .1 Facilitate progress of work.
 - .2 Protect work and products against dampness and cold.
 - .3 Reduce moisture condensation on surfaces to an acceptable level.
 - .4 Provide ambient temperature and humidity levels for storage, installation and curing of materials.
 - .5 Provide adequate ventilation to meet health regulations for a safe working environment.
- .4 Maintain minimum temperature of 10 °C (50 °F) or higher where specified as soon as finishing work is commenced and maintain until acceptance by the Departmental Representative. Maintain ambient temperature and humidity levels as required for comfort of NRC personnel.

- .5 Prevent hazardous or unhealthy accumulations of dust, fumes, mists, vapours or gases in areas occupied during construction including also, storage areas and sanitary facilities.
 - .1 Dispose of exhaust materials in a manner that will not result in a harmful or unhealthy exposure to persons.
- .6 Maintain strict supervision of operation of temporary heating and ventilating equipment.
 - .1 Enforce conformance with applicable codes and standards.
 - .2 Comply with instructions of the Departmental Representative including provision of full-time watchman services when directed.
 - .3 Enforce safe practices.
 - .4 Vent direct-fired combustion units to outside.
- .7 Submit tenders assuming existing or new equipment and systems will not be used for temporary heating and ventilating.
- .8 After award of contract, Departmental Representative may permit use of the permanent system providing agreement can be reached on:
 - .1 Conditions of use, special equipment, protection, maintenance, and replacement of filters.
 - .2 Methods of ensuring that heating medium will not be wasted and in the case of steam, agreement on what is to be done with the condensate.
 - .3 Saving on contract price.
 - .4 Provisions relating to guarantees on equipment.

33. CONNECTIONS TO AND INTERRUPTIONS TO EXISTING SERVICES

- .1 Where work involves breaking into or connecting to existing services, carry out work at times and in the manner agreed to by the Departmental Representative and by authorities having jurisdiction, with minimum disruption to NRC Personnel and vehicular traffic and minimum service interruption. Do not operate any NRC equipment or plant.
- .2 Before commencing work, establish location and extent of service lines in area of work and notify Departmental Representative of findings.
- .3 Submit a schedule to and obtain approval from the Departmental Representative for any shut-down or closure of active service or facility; allow minimum 72 hours notice. Adhere to approved schedule and provide notice to the Departmental Representative.
- .4 Where unknown services are encountered, immediately advise Departmental Representative and confirm findings in writing.
- .5 Provide detours, bridges, alternate feeds, etc., as required to minimize disruptions.
- .6 Protect existing services as required and immediately make repairs if damage occurs.
- .7 Remove any abandoned service lines as indicated on the contract documents and as approved by the Departmental Representative; cap or otherwise seal lines at cut-off

points. Record and provide a copy to the Departmental Representative of locations of maintained, re-routed and abandoned service lines.

34. CUTTING AND PATCHING

- .1 Cut existing surfaces as required to accommodate new work.
- .2 Remove all items as shown or specified.
- .3 Patch and make good with identical materials, the surfaces that have been disturbed, cut or damaged, to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.
- .4 Where new pipes pass through existing construction, core drill an opening. Size openings to leave 12mm (1/2") clearance around the pipes or pipe insulation. Do not drill or cut any surface without the approval of the Departmental Representative.
- .5 Obtain written approval of the Departmental Representative before cutting openings through existing or new structural members.
- .6 Seal all openings where cables, conduits or pipes pass through walls with an acoustic sealant conforming to CAN/CGSB-19.21-M87.
- .7 Where cables, conduits and pipes pass through fire rated walls and floors, pack space between with compressed glass fibres and seal with fire stop caulking in accordance with CAN/CGSB-19.13-M87 AND NBC 3.1.7.

35. FASTENING DEVICES

- .1 Do not use explosive actuated tools, without first obtaining permission from the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Comply with the requirements of CSA A-166 (Safety Code for Explosive Actuated Tools).
- .3 Do not use any kind of impact or percussion tool without first obtaining permission from the Departmental Representative.

36. OVERLOADING

- .1 Ensure that no part of the building or work is subjected to a load which will endanger safety or cause permanent deformation or structural damage.

37. DRAINAGE

- .1 Provide temporary drainage and pumping as required to keep excavations and site free of water.

38. ENCLOSURE OF STRUCTURES

- .1 Construct and maintain all temporary enclosures as required to protect foundations, sub-soil, concrete, masonry, etc., from frost penetration or damage.
- .2 Maintain in place until all chances of damage are over and proper curing has taken place.
- .3 Provide temporary weather tight enclosures for exterior openings until permanent sash and glazing and exterior doors are installed.
- .4 Provide lockable enclosures as required to maintain the security of NRC facilities and be responsible for the same.
- .5 Provide keys to NRC security personnel when required.
- .6 Lay out the work carefully and accurately and verify all dimensions and be responsible for them. Locate and preserve general reference points.
- .7 Throughout the course of construction, keep continuously acquainted with field conditions, and the work being developed by all trades involved in the project. Maintain an awareness of responsibility to avoid space conflict with other trades.
- .8 Conceal all services, piping, wiring, ductwork, etc., in floors, walls or ceilings except where indicated otherwise.

39. STORAGE

- .1 Provide storage as required to protect all tools, materials, etc., from damage or theft and be responsible for the same.
- .2 Do not store flammable or explosive materials on site without the authorization of the Departmental Representative.

40. GENERAL REVIEW

- .1 Periodic review of the contractor's work by the Departmental Representative does not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of making the work in accordance with contract documents. Contractor shall carry out his own quality control to ensure that the construction work is in accordance with contract documents.
- .2 Inform the Departmental Representative of any impediments to the installation and obtain his / her approval for actual location.

41. INSPECTION OF BURIED OR CONCEALED SERVICES

- .1 Prior to concealing any services that are installed, ensure that all inspection bodies concerned, including NRC, have inspected the work and have witnessed all tests. Failure to do so may result in exposing the services again at the contractor's expense.

42. TESTING

- .1 On completion, or as required by local authority inspectors and/or Departmental Representative during progress of work and before any services are covered up and flushing is complete, test all installations in the presence of the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Obtain and hand to the Departmental Representative all acceptance certificates or test reports from authority having jurisdiction. The project will be considered incomplete without the same.

43. PARTIAL OCCUPANCY

- .1 NRC may request partial occupancy of the facility if the contract extends beyond the expected completion date.
- .2 Do not restrict access to the building, routes, and services.
- .3 Do not encumber the site with materials or equipment.

44. DISPOSAL OF WASTES

- .1 Dispose of waste materials including volatiles, safely off NRC property. Refer to the section entitled "General and Fire Safety Requirements" included as part of this specification.

45. CLEAN-UP DURING CONSTRUCTION

- .1 On a daily basis, maintain project site and adjacent area of campus including roofs, free from debris and waste materials.
- .2 Provide on-site dump containers for collection of waste materials and rubbish.

46. FINAL CLEAN-UP

- .1 Upon completion do a final clean-up to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Clean all new surfaces, lights, existing surfaces affected by this work, replace filters, etc.
- .3 Clean all resilient flooring and prepare to receive protective finish. Protective finish applied by NRC

47. WARRANTY AND RECTIFICATION OF DEFECTS IN WORK

- .1 Refer to General Conditions "C", section GC32.
- .2 Ensure that all manufacturers' guarantees and warranties are issued in the name of the **General Contractor** and the National Research Council.

48. MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- .1 Provide three (3) bilingual copies of maintenance manuals or two English and two French maintenance manuals immediately upon completion of the work and prior to release of holdbacks.
- .2 Manuals to be neatly bound in hard cover loose leaf binders.
- .3 Manuals to include operating and maintenance instructions, all guarantees and warranties, shop drawings, technical data, etc., for the material and apparatus supplied under this contract.

END OF SECTION

1. GENERAL CONSTRUCTION SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

- .1 The Contractor shall take all necessary steps to protect personnel (workers, visitors, general public, etc.) and property from any harm during the course of the contract.
- .2 The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the construction safety of both its employees and those of its sub-contractors at the work site, and for initiating, maintaining and supervising safety precautions, programs and procedures in connection with the performance of the work.
- .3 The Contractor shall comply with all Federal, Provincial and Municipal safety codes and regulations and the Occupational Health and Safety Act and the Workplace Safety and Insurance Board. In the event of any conflict between any provisions in legislation or codes, the most stringent provisions shall apply.
- .4 Periodic review of the contractor's work by the Departmental Representative, using the criteria of the contract documents, does not relieve the contractor of his safety responsibilities in carrying out the work in accordance with the contract documents. The contractor shall consult with the Departmental Representative to ensure that this responsibility is carried out.
- .5 The Contractor shall ensure that only competent personnel are permitted to work on site. Throughout the term of the contract, any person will be removed from the site who is not observing or complying with the safety requirements.
- .6 All equipment shall be in safe operating condition and appropriate to the task.
- .7 Following a project and site hazard assessment, the Contractor shall develop a Site Specific Safety Plan based on the following minimum requirements:
 - .1 Provide a safety board mounted in a visible location on the project site, with the following information included thereon:
 - .1 Notice of Project
 - .2 Site specific Safety Policy
 - .3 Copy of Ontario Health and Safety Act
 - .4 Building Schematic showing emergency exits
 - .5 Building emergency procedures
 - .6 Contact list for NRC, Contractor and all involved sub-contractors
 - .7 Any related MSDS sheets
 - .8 NRC Emergency phone number
- .8 The Contractor shall provide competent personnel to implement its safety program and those of any Health and Safety Act legislation applicable at this project location, and to ensure they are being complied with.
- .9 The Contractor shall provide safety orientation to all its employees as well as those of any subcontractors under its jurisdiction.

- .10 The Departmental Representative will monitor to ensure that safety requirements are met and that safety records are properly kept and maintained. Continued disregard for safety standards can cause the contract to be cancelled and the Contractor or sub-contractors removed from the site.
- .11 The Contractor will report to the Departmental Representative and jurisdictional authorities, any accident or incident involving Contractor or NRC personnel or the public and/or property arising from the Contractor's execution of the work.
- .12 If entry to a laboratory is required as part of the work of the Contractor, a safety orientation shall be provided to all his employees as well as those of any subcontractors regarding lab safety requirements and procedures, as provided by the Researcher or the Departmental Representative.

2. FIRE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

.1 Authorities

- 1. The Fire Commissioner of Canada (FC) is the authority for fire safety at NRC.
- 2. For the purpose of this document, "Departmental Representative" will be deemed as the NRC person in charge of the project and who will enforce these Fire Safety Requirements.
- 3. Comply with the following standards as published by the Office of the Fire Commissioner of Canada:
 - a. Standard No. 301 - June 1982 "Standard for Construction Operations";
 - b. Standard No. 302 - June 1982 "Standard for Welding and Cutting".

.2 Smoking

- .1 Smoking is prohibited inside all NRC buildings, as well as roof areas.
- .2 Obey all "NO SMOKING" signs on NRC premises.

.3 Hot Work

- .1 Prior to commencement of any "Hot Work" involving welding, soldering, burning, heating, use of torches or salamanders or any open flame, obtain a Hot Work Permit from the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Prior to commencement of "Hot Work", review the area of hot work with the Departmental Representative to determine the level of fire safety precautions to be taken.

.4 Reporting Fires

- .1 Know the exact location of the nearest Fire Alarm Pull Station and telephone, including the emergency phone number.
- .2 REPORT immediately, all fire incidents as follows:

- .1 Activate nearest fire alarm pull station and;
- .2 Telephone the following emergency phone number as appropriate:

FROM AN NRC PHONE	333
FROM ANY OTHER PHONE	(613) 993-2411

4. When reporting a fire by phone, give the location of fire, building number and be prepared to verify location.
5. The person activating fire alarm pull station must remain at a safe distance from the scene of the fire but readily available to provide information and direction to the Fire Department personnel.

.5 Interior and Exterior Fire protection & Alarm Systems

- .1 DO NOT OBSTRUCT OR SHUT OFF FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEMS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS, SMOKE/HEAT DETECTORS, SPRINKLER SYSTEM, PULL STATIONS, EMERGENCY CALL BUTTONS AND PA SYSTEMS, WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION FROM THE DEPARTMENTAL REPRESENTATIVE.
- .2 WHEN ANY FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT IS TEMPORARILY SHUT DOWN, ALTERNATIVE MEASURES AS PRESCRIBED BY THE DEPARTMENTAL REPRESENTATIVE SHALL BE TAKEN TO ENSURE THAT FIRE PROTECTION IS MAINTAINED.
- .3 DO NOT LEAVE FIRE PROTECTION OR ALARM SYSTEMS INACTIVE AT THE END OF A WORKING DAY WITHOUT NOTIFICATION AND AUTHORISATION FROM THE DEPARTMENTAL REPRESENTATIVE. THE DEPARTMENTAL REPRESENTATIVE WILL ADVISE THE (FPO) OF THE DETAILS OF ANY SUCH EVENT.
- .4 DO NOT USE FIRE HYDRANTS, STANDPIPES AND HOSE SYSTEMS FOR OTHER THAN FIRE FIGHTING PURPOSES UNLESS AUTHORISED BY DEPARTMENTAL REPRESENTATIVE.

.6 Fire Extinguishers

- .1 Provide a minimum of 1-20 lb. ABC Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher at each hot work or open flame location.
- .2 Provide fire extinguishers for hot asphalt and roofing operations as follows:
 - a. Kettle area - 1-20 lb. ABC Dry Chemical;
 - b. Roof - 1-20 lb. ABC Dry Chemical at each open flame location.
- .3 Provide fire extinguishers equipped as below:
 - c. Pinned and sealed;
 - d. With a pressure gauge;
 - e. With an extinguisher tag signed by a fire extinguisher servicing company.

- .4 Carbon Dioxide (CO₂) extinguishers will not be considered as substitutes for the above.

.7 Roofing Operations

- .1 Kettles:
 - .1 Arrange for the location of asphalt kettles and material storage with the Departmental Representative before moving on site. Do not locate kettles on any roof or structure and keep them at least 10m (30 feet) away from a building.
 - .2 Equip kettles with 2 thermometers or gauges in good working order; a hand held and a kettle-mounted model.
 - .3 Do not operate kettles at temperatures in excess of 232°C (450 °F).
 - .4 Maintain continuous supervision while kettles are in operation and provide metal covers for the kettles to smother any flames in case of fire. Provide fire extinguishers as required in article 2.6.
 - .5 Demonstrate container capacities to Departmental Representative prior to start of work.
 - .6 Store materials a minimum of 6m (20 feet) from the kettle.
- .2 Mops:
 - .1 Use only glass fibre roofing mops.
 - .2 Remove used mops from the roof site at the end of each working day.
- .3 Torch Applied Systems:
 - .1 DO NOT USE TORCHES NEXT TO WALLS.
 - .2 DO NOT TORCH MEMBRANES TO EXPOSED WOOD OR CAVITY
 - .3 Provide a Fire Watch as required by article 2.9 of this section.
- .4 Store all combustible roofing materials at least 3m (10 feet) away from any structure.
- .5 Keep compressed gas cylinders a minimum of 6m (20 feet) away from the kettle, protected from mechanical damage and secured in an upright position.

.8 Welding / Grinding Operations

- .1 Contractor to provide fire blankets, portable fume extraction devices, screens or similar equipment to prevent exposure to welding flash, or sparks from grinding.

.9 Fire Watch

- .1 Provide a fire watch for a minimum of one hour after the termination of any hot work operation.
- .2 For temporary heating, refer to General Instructions Section 00 010 00.
- .3 Equip fire watch personnel with fire extinguishers as required by article 2.6.

.10 Obstruction of access/egress routes-roadways, halls, doors, or elevators

- .1 Advise the Departmental Representative in advance of any work that would impede the response of Fire Department personnel and their apparatus. This includes violation of minimum overhead clearance, erection of barricades and the digging of trenches.
- .2 Building exit routes must not be obstructed in any way without special permission from the Departmental Representative, who will ensure that adequate alternative routes are maintained.
- .3 The Departmental Representative will advise the FPO of any obstruction that may warrant advanced planning and communication to ensure the safety of building occupants and the effectiveness of the Fire Department.

.11 Rubbish and Waste Materials

- .1 Keep rubbish and waste materials to a minimum and a minimum distance of 6m (20 feet) from any kettle or torches.
- .2 Do not burn rubbish on site.
- .3 Rubbish Containers
 - .1 Consult with the Departmental Representative to determine an acceptable safe location for any containers and the arrangement of chutes etc. prior to bringing the containers on site.
 - .2 Do not overfill the containers and keep area around the perimeter free and clear of any debris.
- .4 Storage
 - .1 Exercise extreme care when storing combustible waste materials in work areas. Ensure maximum possible cleanliness, ventilation and that all safety standards are adhered to when storing any combustible materials.
 - .2 Deposit greasy or oily rags or materials subject to spontaneous combustion in CSA or ULC approved receptacles and remove at the end of the work day or shift, or as directed.

.12 Flammable Liquids

- .1 The handling, storage and use of flammable liquids is governed by the current National Fire Code of Canada.
- .2 Flammable Liquids such as gasoline, kerosene and naphtha may be kept for ready use in quantities not exceeding 45 litres (10 imp gal), provided they are stored in approved safety cans bearing the ULC seal of approval and kept away from buildings, stockpiled combustible materials etc. Storage of quantities of flammable liquids exceeding 45 litres (10 imp gal) for work purposes, require the permission of the Departmental Representative.

- .3 Flammable liquids are not to be left on any roof areas after normal working hours.
- .4 Transfer of flammable liquids is prohibited within buildings.
- .5 Do not transfer flammable liquids in the vicinity of open flames or any type of heat producing device.
- .6 Do not use flammable liquids having a flash point below 38 °C (100 °F) such as naphtha or gasoline as solvents or cleaning agents.
- .7 Store flammable waste liquids for disposal in approved container located in a safe, ventilated area. Waste flammable liquids are to be removed from the site on a regular basis.
- .8 Where flammable liquids, such as lacquers or urethane are used, ensure proper ventilation and eliminate all sources of ignition. Inform the Departmental Representative prior to, and at the cessation of such work.

3. Questions and/or clarifications

- .1 Direct any questions or clarification on Fire or General Safety, in addition to the above requirements, to the Departmental Representative.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 GENERAL

1.1 Scope of Work

- .1 Provide interior protection prior to demolition work.
- .2 Protection to be constructed in such a fashion so as to afford security, dust and weather resistance.

Part 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

- .1 1/2" x 4'-0" x 8'-0" wood sheathing.
- .2 3-5/8" metal studding.
- .3 3-1/2" spruce wood, construction grade studding.
- .4 6 mil. polyethylene.
- .5 Vinyl reinforced tarps.

2.2 Erection

- .1 Construct a solid barrier in all locations where window, A/C, or roof modifications are to occur.
- .2 Construct barriers full height and line with polyethylene to ensure dust and watertightness.
- .3 Have a mock-up assembly approved by the Departmental Representative prior to proceeding with the erection.
- .4 Ensure that the barrier does not interfere with the work of the building occupants.

Part 3 SECONDARY PROTECTION

3.1 Dust Walls

- .1 As the work progresses and after all structural work and wall framing have been completed, remove the temporary interior protection walls and construct a 6 mill polyethylene dust wall in its place, to allow finish work to proceed.

- .2 Install wood sheathing in the new window openings temporarily until the new glazing units have been received.
- .3 Inspect walls on a regular basis to ensure integrity of the assembly and to avoid dust and water infiltration to the interior of the building.
- .4 Remove interior protections only when approved by the Departmental Representative.

Part 4 REINSTATEMENTS

4.1 Finishes

- .1 Reinstall the interior finishes affected by this work to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 CSA International
 - .1 CSA S350-M1980(R2003), Code of Practice for Safety in Demolition of Structures.

1.2 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 Separate waste materials for reuse and recycling.

1.3 SITE CONDITIONS

- .1 Review "Designated Substance Report" and take precautions to protect environment.
- .2 If material resembling spray or trowel-applied asbestos or other designated substance listed as hazardous be encountered, stop work, take preventative measures, and notify Departmental Representative immediately.
- .3 Proceed only after receipt of written instructions have been received from Departmental Representative.
- .4 Notify Departmental Representative before disrupting building access or services.

Part 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not used.

Part 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Inspect building with Departmental Representative and verify extent and location of items designated for removal, disposal, alternative disposal, recycling, salvage and items to remain.
- .2 Cooperate with and coordinate all trades in marking out required locations of floor and wall penetrations necessary to accommodate installation of new services.
- .3 Locate and protect utilities. Preserve active utilities traversing site in operating condition.

- .4 Notify and obtain approval of utility companies before starting demolition.
- .5 Disconnect, cap, plug or divert, as required, existing public utilities within the property where they interfere with the execution of the work, in conformity with the requirements of the authorities having jurisdiction. Mark the location of these and previously capped or plugged services on the site and indicate location (horizontal and vertical) on the record drawings. Support, shore up and maintain pipes and conduits encountered.
- .6 Immediately notify Departmental Representative and utility company concerned in case of damage to any utility or service, designated to remain in place.
- .7 Immediately notify the Departmental Representative should uncharted utility or service be encountered, and await instruction in writing regarding remedial action.

3.2 PREPARATION

- .1 Protection of In-Place Conditions:
 - .1 Prevent movement, settlement, or damage to adjacent structures, utilities, and landscaping features and parts of building to remain in place. Provide bracing and shoring required.
 - .2 Keep noise, dust, and inconvenience to occupants to minimum.
 - .3 Protect building systems, services and equipment.
 - .4 Provide temporary dust screens, covers, railings, supports and other protection as required.
- .2 Demolition/Removal:
 - .1 Remove parts of existing building to permit new construction.

3.3 CUTTING AND CORING

- .1 Coordinate layout and marking of all required coring and cutting locations of existing slabs and walls with all sub-trades.
- .2 Locate existing reinforcement and conduit before coring or cutting existing slabs and walls. Retain an independent testing company to locate existing reinforcement and conduit in the areas of proposed openings and to mark locations on the surfaces of slabs on which the cores and cuts are to be started. X-ray concrete unless other methods can be shown by Contractor to accurately locate reinforcement and conduit. Mark locations and sizes of cores and openings and locations of reinforcement and conduit using indelible markers with red for top bars, green for bottom bars and black for cores, openings and conduit.
- .3 Coring: Do not cut existing reinforcement and conduit when coring existing concrete unless approved in advance by the Departmental Representative. Save the complete length of all cores. Label each core with location taken. Make all cores available for review by Departmental Representative. Dispose of cores only with approval of Departmental Representative.

- .4 Cutting: Do not cut existing reinforcement and conduit when cutting existing concrete unless approved in advance by the Departmental Representative. Core the corners of all openings prior to cutting sides. Saw cut sides. Do not over cut openings. Chip corners square if necessary.
- .5 Wet coring is not acceptable in normally occupied areas of building.
- .6 Carry out all cutting, coring, and drilling activities after normal business hours. Provide minimum 10 days notification to Departmental Representative for such work.

3.4 DISPOSAL

- .1 Dispose of removed materials, to appropriate recycling facilities or reuse facilities except where specified otherwise, in accordance with authority having jurisdiction.

3.5 CLEANING

- .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 02 62 00.01 – Schedule A – Hazardous Material Table.
- .2 Section 02 82 00.01 – Asbestos Abatement: Minimum Precautions.
- .3 Section 02 82 00.02 – Asbestos Abatement: Intermediate Precautions.
- .4 Section 02 82 00.03 – Asbestos Abatement: Maximum Precautions.
- .5 Work site may involve contact with the following:
 - .1 Asbestos.
 - .2 Lead.
 - .3 Mercury.
 - .4 Silica.
 - .5 Ozone Depleting Substances (ODSs).
 - .6 Mould.
- .6 Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999 (CEPA 1999).
 - .1 Export and Import of Hazardous Waste Regulations (SOR/2002-300).
 - .2 Ozone-depleting Substances Regulations, 1998.
 - .3 Federal Halocarbon Regulations, 2003.
- .7 Ontario Environmental Protection Act, R.R.O 1990.
 - .1 General – Waste Management, O. Reg. 347/90, as amended.
- .8 Occupational Health and Safety Act
 - .1 Designated Substances, O.Reg 490/09, as amended
- .9 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .10 National Fire Code of Canada 2015.
- .11 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act (TDG Act) 1992, (c. 34).
- .12 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations (T-19.01-SOR/2003-400).

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Dangerous Goods: product, substance, or organism that is specifically listed or meets hazard criteria established in Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations.
- .2 Hazardous Material: product, substance, or organism that is used for its original purpose; and that is either dangerous goods or a material that may cause adverse impact to environment or adversely affect health of persons, animals, or plant life when released into the environment.
- .3 Hazardous Material Waste: any hazardous material that is no longer used for its original purpose and that is intended for recycling, treatment or disposal.

- .4 Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS): Canada-wide system designed to give employers and workers information about hazardous materials used in workplace. Under WHMIS, information on hazardous materials is provided on container labels, material safety data sheets (MSDS), and worker education programs. WHMIS is put into effect by combination of federal and provincial laws.

1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for hazardous materials and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
 - .2 Submit to NRC Departmental Representative current Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for each hazardous material required prior to bringing hazardous material on site.
 - .3 Submit hazardous materials management plan to NRC Departmental Representative that identifies hazardous materials, their use, their location, personal protective equipment requirements, and disposal arrangements.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- .1 Co-ordinate storage of hazardous materials with NRC Departmental Representative and abide by internal requirements for labelling and storage of materials and wastes.
- .2 Store and handle hazardous materials and wastes in accordance with applicable federal and provincial laws, regulations, codes, and guidelines.
- .3 Store and handle flammable and combustible materials in accordance with current National Fire Code of Canada requirements.
- .4 Keep no more than 45 litres of flammable and combustible liquids such as gasoline, kerosene and naphtha for ready use.
 - .1 Store flammable and combustible liquids in approved safety cans bearing the Underwriters' Laboratory of Canada or Factory Mutual seal of approval.
 - .2 Storage of quantities of flammable and combustible liquids exceeding 45 litres for work purposes requires the written approval of the NRC Departmental Representative.
- .5 Transfer of flammable and combustible liquids is prohibited within buildings.
- .6 Do not transfer flammable and combustible liquids in vicinity of open flames or heat-producing devices.
- .7 Do not use flammable liquids having flash point below 38 degrees Celsius, such as naphtha or gasoline as solvents or cleaning agents.
- .8 Store flammable and combustible waste liquids for disposal in approved containers located in safe, ventilated area. Keep quantities to minimum.
- .9 Observe smoking regulations, smoking is prohibited in areas where hazardous materials are stored, used, or handled.
- .10 Storage requirements for quantities of hazardous materials and wastes in excess of 5 kg for solids, and 5 litres for liquids:

- .1 Store hazardous materials and wastes in closed and sealed containers.
- .2 Label containers of hazardous materials and wastes in accordance with WHMIS.
- .3 Store hazardous materials and wastes in containers compatible with that material or waste.
- .4 Segregate incompatible materials and wastes.
- .5 Ensure that different hazardous materials or hazardous wastes are not mixed.
- .6 Store hazardous materials and wastes in secure storage area with controlled access.
- .7 Maintain clear egress from storage area.
- .8 Store hazardous materials and wastes in location that will prevent them from spilling into environment.
- .9 Have appropriate emergency spill response equipment available near storage area, including personal protective equipment.
- .10 Maintain inventory of hazardous materials and wastes, including product name, quantity, and date when storage began.
- .11 Ensure personnel have been trained in accordance with Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) requirements.
- .12 Report spills or accidents immediately to NRC Departmental Representative. Submit a written spill report to NRC Departmental Representative within 24 hours of incident.

1.5 TRANSPORTATION

- .1 Transport hazardous materials and wastes in accordance with federal Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations, and applicable provincial regulations.
- .2 If exporting hazardous waste to another country, ensure compliance with federal Export and Import of Hazardous Waste Regulations.
- .3 If hazardous waste is generated on site:
 - .1 Co-ordinate transportation and disposal with NRC Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Ensure compliance with applicable federal, provincial and municipal laws and regulations for generators of hazardous waste.
 - .3 Use licensed carrier authorized by provincial authorities to accept subject material.
 - .4 Prior to shipping material obtain written notice from intended hazardous waste treatment or disposal facility that it will accept material and that it is licensed to accept this material.
 - .5 Label container(s) with legible, visible safety marks as prescribed by federal and provincial regulations.
 - .6 Ensure that trained personnel handle, offer for transport, or transport dangerous goods.
 - .7 Provide photocopy of shipping documents and waste manifests to NRC Departmental Representative.

- .8 Track receipt of completed manifest from consignee after shipping dangerous goods. Provide a photocopy of completed manifest to Departmental Representative.
- .9 Report discharge, emission, or escape of hazardous materials immediately to NRC Departmental Representative and appropriate provincial authority. Take reasonable measures to control release.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Only bring on site quantity of hazardous materials required to perform work.
- .2 Maintain MSDS in proximity to where materials are being used. Communicate this location to personnel who may have contact with hazardous materials.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 DISPOSAL

- .1 Dispose of hazardous waste materials in accordance with applicable federal and provincial acts, regulations, and guidelines.
- .2 Recycle hazardous wastes for which there is approved, cost effective recycling process available.
- .3 Send hazardous wastes to authorized hazardous waste disposal or treatment facilities.
- .4 Burning, diluting, or mixing hazardous wastes for purpose of disposal is prohibited.
- .5 Disposal of hazardous materials in waterways, storm or sanitary sewers, or in municipal non-hazardous solid waste landfills is prohibited.
- .6 Dispose of hazardous wastes in timely fashion in accordance with applicable provincial regulations.
- .7 Minimize generation of hazardous waste to maximum extent practicable. Take necessary precautions to avoid mixing clean and contaminated wastes.
- .8 Identify and evaluate recycling and reclamation options as alternatives to land disposal, such as:
 - .1 Hazardous wastes recycled in manner constituting disposal.
 - .2 Hazardous waste burned for energy recovery.
 - .3 Lead-acid battery recycling.
 - .4 Hazardous wastes with economically recoverable precious metals.

END OF SECTION

SCHEDULE A: DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES/ HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ^{Note 1}

Environmental Issue	Area of Concern	Required Action
Asbestos-Containing Materials	<p>Friable and non-friable asbestos - containing materials are to be removed as part of this project. Refer to Project-Specific Designated Substances Report for this project further details.</p> <p>Any disturbance and/or removal of this ACM shall be performed by a qualified contractor.</p>	<p>Appropriate asbestos abatement practices must be utilized during the removal of asbestos-containing materials, including the use of proper personal protective equipment, as per Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act, R.S.O., 1990, O. Reg. 278/05, Designated Substance – Asbestos on Construction Projects and in Buildings and Repair Operations. Asbestos waste is to be disposed of in accordance with O. Reg. 347/90, as amended, General Waste Management.</p> <p>Remove asbestos containing materials in accordance with the requirements of Sections 02 82 00.01, 02 82 00.02, and 02 83 00.03.</p>
Lead	<p>Lead is assumed to be present in concentrations that may result in a health risk during work activities. All paints, and all other surface coatings, including structural support system steel coatings, are considered to be lead-containing in the Room 1022.</p>	<p>Remove or disturb lead-containing materials in accordance with O. Reg. 490/09, Designated Substances, as amended and Ontario Ministry of Labour (MoL) - <i>Guideline: Lead on Construction Projects</i>. Lead is to be disposed of in accordance with O. Reg. 347/90, as amended, General Waste Management.</p> <p>No lead-containing material sampling was performed for lead leachate analysis. The disposal of construction waste containing lead is dependent on leachate testing, as governed by O. Reg. 347/90. Contractor is to retain a competent person prior to disposal to classify lead-containing waste streams as hazardous or non-hazardous for disposal purposes, using the Toxicity Characteristic Leachate Procedure (TCLP) at a certified analytical laboratory. All sampling procedures and submissions shall be approved by the NRC Departmental Representative.</p>
Mercury	<p>Mercury vapour is present in approximately 350 fluorescent light tubes, and in 10 thermostats in the project area.</p>	<p>Remove equipment containing mercury for recycling or disposal, as applicable, in accordance with O. Reg. 490/09, as amended, Designated Substances; Ontario MoL document <i>The Safe Handling of Mercury: A Guide for the Construction Industry</i>, and O. Reg. 347/90, as amended, General Waste Management.</p>

Environmental Issue	Area of Concern	Required Action
Silica	<p>Silica is assumed to be present within the following materials in the project area:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cement, concrete, masonry building materials (brick, terracotta, concrete block, etc.) and associated mortars; • 1'x1' acoustic ceiling tiles; • Plaster materials; • Drywall materials; and • Vinyl flooring products. 	<p>Appropriate work practices must be utilized during the disturbance of these structures in accordance with O. Reg. 490/09, as amended, Designated Substances; and Ontario MoL - <i>Guideline: Silica on Construction Projects</i>.</p>
Ozone-Depleting Substances (ODS)	<p>ODSs are assumed present in two chillers in the project area.</p>	<p>The handling, transport and disposal of ODSs are governed by the following regulations under the Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA), 1999: O.Reg. 463/10, Ozone Depleting Substances and Other Halocarbons; Ozone-depleting Substances Regulations, 1998; and Federal Halocarbon Regulations, 2003.</p> <p>When ODS-containing equipment is taken out of service, the ODS refrigerants must be captured and reclaimed by a licensed technician. The presence of ODS refrigerants within units no longer in service must be verified. If ODS refrigerants are found to be present, they must be captured and reclaimed by a licensed technician, with documentation of the reclamation submitted to the NRC Departmental Representative.</p>
Mould	<p>Five (5) square metres of suspected mould-impacted fibreglass acoustic panels were observed inside ducting, Penthouse Mechanical Room.</p>	<p>Mould remediation should follow the guideline document CCA 82-2004, "Mould Guidelines for the Canadian Construction Industry", 2004.</p>

Note 1: This schedule only summarizes confirmed asbestos-containing materials and other designated substances and hazardous materials. All contractors are to verify site conditions, quantities, and hazardous material locations themselves and base their bids upon their own observations and quantity take-offs for visible materials. Contractors are responsible for understanding and confirming scope of work for project prior to removal or disturbance.

Part 1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 Comply with requirements of this Section when performing the following work:
 - .1 Removal of non-friable asbestos-containing material, if the material is removed without being broken, cut, drilled, abraded, ground, sanded or vibrated.
 - .2 Removal of non-friable asbestos-containing material, if the material is removed by breaking, cutting, drilling, abrading, grinding or vibrating, if the material is wetted to control the spread of dust and fibres, and the work is only done by non-powered hand-held tools.
- .2 Refer to the following document for details on asbestos-containing materials:
 - .1 Project-Specific Hazardous Materials Survey – Summary Report, Rev.1. Chiller and Ductwork Replacement Project. Building U-66, Ottawa, ON. Prepared by DST Consulting Engineers, Inc. Dated January 19, 2017.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 02 81 01 – Hazardous Materials and Schedule A Table.
- .2 Section 02 82 00.02 – Asbestos Abatement: Intermediate Precautions.
- .3 Section 02 82 00.03 – Asbestos Abatement: Maximum Precautions.

1.3 REFERENCES

- .1 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB).
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-1.205-03, Sealer for Application of Asbestos-Fibre Releasing Materials.
- .2 Department of Justice Canada (Jus).
 - .1 Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999 (CEPA).
- .3 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS).
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .4 Transport Canada (TC).
 - .1 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992 (TDGA).
- .5 Ontario Environmental Protection Act, R.R.O 1990,
 - .1 General – Waste Management, O. Reg. 347/90, as amended.
- .6 Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada (ULC).
- .7 National Joint Council (NJC).
 - .1 Part XI – Hazardous Substances.
- .8 Ontario Ministry of Labour (MoL).
 - .1 Occupational Health and Safety Act, R.S.O 1990, c. O1 (OSHA)
 - .1 *O.Reg. 278/05 – Designated Substance – Asbestos on Construction Projects and in Buildings and Repair Operations, as amended*

- .2 *Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act, R.S.O. 1990, Regulation 490/09 "Designated Substances", as amended.*
- .3 *O.Reg. 213/91 - "Construction Projects", as amended.*

1.4 DEFINITIONS

- .1 HEPA vacuum: DOP tested High Efficiency Particulate Air filtered vacuum equipment with filter system capable of collecting and retaining fibres greater than 0.3 microns in any direction at 99.97% efficiency.
- .2 Amended Water: water with non-ionic surfactant wetting agent added to reduce surface tension of water to allow thorough wetting of fibres.
- .3 Asbestos-Containing Materials (ACMs): materials that contain 0.5 percent or more asbestos by dry weight, identified under Existing Conditions including fallen materials and settled dust.
- .4 Asbestos Work Area: area where work takes place which will, or may, disturb ACMs.
- .5 Authorized Visitors: NRC Departmental Representative, and representative(s) of regulatory agencies.
- .6 Competent worker: in relation to specific work, means a worker who:
 - .1 Is qualified because of knowledge, training and experience to perform the work.
 - .2 Is familiar with the provincial laws and with the provisions of the regulations that apply to the work.
 - .3 Has knowledge of all potential or actual danger to health or safety in the work.
- .7 DOP Test: testing method used to determine integrity of unit using Dispersed Oil Particulate (DOP) HEPA-filter leak test.
- .8 Friable material: means material that:
 - .1 When dry, can be crumbled, pulverized or powdered by hand pressure, or is crumbled, pulverized or powdered.
- .9 Hazardous Material Workplan: A brief report identifying the location and quantities of hazardous materials and the methods that will be used to remove, store, transport and dispose of them.
- .10 Non-Friable Material: material that when dry cannot be crumbled, pulverized or powdered by hand pressure.
- .11 Occupied Area: any area of the building or work site that is outside Asbestos Work Area.
- .12 Polyethylene: rip-proof polyethylene sheeting with tape along edges, around penetrating objects, over cuts and tears, and elsewhere as required to provide protection and isolation.
- .13 Sprayer: garden reservoir type sprayer or airless spray equipment capable of producing mist or fine spray. Sprayer must have appropriate capacity for work.

1.5 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit proof satisfactory to the NRC Departmental Representative that suitable arrangements have been made to dispose of asbestos-containing waste in accordance with requirements of authority having jurisdiction.
- .2 Submit Provincial/Territorial and/or local requirements for Notice of Project Form.
- .3 Submit proof of Contractor's Asbestos Liability Insurance.
- .4 Submit to the NRC Departmental Representative necessary permits for transportation and disposal of asbestos-containing waste and proof that asbestos-containing waste has been received and properly disposed.
- .5 Submit proof that all asbestos workers and/or supervisor have received appropriate training and education by a competent person in the hazards of asbestos exposure, good personal hygiene and work practices while working in Asbestos Work Areas, and the use, cleaning and disposal of respirators and protective clothing.
- .6 Submit proof satisfactory to NRC Departmental Representative that employees have appropriate respirator fitting and testing (fit test certificates). Workers must be fit-tested (qualitative as a minimum) with respirator that is personally issued.
- .7 Asbestos abatement section within Hazardous Material Work Plan.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Regulatory Requirements: comply with Federal, Provincial/Territorial, and local requirements pertaining to asbestos, provided that in case of conflict among these requirements or with these specifications, more stringent requirement applies. Comply with regulations in effect at time Work is performed.
- .2 Health and Safety:
Safety Requirements: worker protection.
 - .1 Protective equipment and clothing to be worn by workers while in Asbestos Work Area include:
 - .1 As a minimum, air purifying half-mask respirator with N-100, R-100 or P-100 particulate filter, personally issued to worker and marked as to efficiency and purpose, suitable for protection against asbestos and acceptable to Provincial Authority having jurisdiction. The respirator to be fitted so that there is an effective seal between the respirator and the worker's face, unless the respirator is equipped with a hood or helmet. The respirator to be cleaned, disinfected and inspected after use on each shift, or more often if necessary, when issued for the exclusive use of one worker, or after each use when used by more than one worker. The respirator to have damaged or deteriorated parts replaced prior to being used by a worker; and, when not in use, to be stored in a convenient, clean and sanitary location. The employer to establish written procedures regarding the selection, use and care of respirators, and a copy of the procedures to be provided to and reviewed with each worker who is required to wear a respirator. A worker not to be assigned to an operation requiring the use of a respirator unless he or she is physically able to perform the operation while using the respirator.

- .2 Disposable-type protective clothing (high-density polyethylene protective clothing (Tyvek or similar, as approved by NRC Departmental Representative) that does not readily retain or permit penetration of asbestos fibres. Protective clothing to be provided by the employer and worn by every worker who enters the work area, and the protective clothing shall consist of a head covering and full body covering that fits snugly at the ankles, wrists and neck, in order to prevent asbestos fibres from reaching the garments and skin under the protective clothing to include suitable footwear, and to be repaired or replaced if torn.
- .2 Eating, drinking, chewing, and smoking are not permitted in Asbestos Work Area.
- .3 Before leaving Asbestos Work Area, the worker can decontaminate his or her protective clothing by using a vacuum equipped with a HEPA filter, or by damp wiping, before removing the protective clothing, or, if the protective clothing will not be reused, place it in a container for dust and waste. The container to be dust tight, suitable for asbestos waste, impervious to asbestos, identified as asbestos waste, cleaned with a damp cloth or a vacuum equipped with a HEPA filter immediately before removal from the work area, and removed from the work area frequently and at regular intervals.
- .4 Facilities for washing hands and face shall be provided within or close to the Asbestos Work Area.
- .5 Ensure workers wash hands and face when leaving Asbestos Work Area.
- .6 Ensure that no person required to enter an Asbestos Work Area has facial hair that affects seal between respirator and face.

1.7 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 Remove from site and dispose of packaging materials at appropriate recycling facilities.
- .2 Collect and separate for disposal paper, plastic, polystyrene, corrugated cardboard, packaging material in appropriate on-site bins for recycling in accordance with Waste Management Plan.
- .3 Separate for reuse, and recycling and place in designated containers steel, metal, plastic waste in accordance with Waste Management Plan.
- .4 Place materials defined as hazardous or toxic in designated containers. Location and transportation of all on-site waste containers must be approved by NRC Departmental Representative in writing prior to work.
- .5 Handle and dispose of hazardous materials in accordance with the CEPA, TDGA, Regional and Municipal regulations.
- .6 Fold up metal banding, flatten and place in designated area for recycling.
- .7 Disposal of asbestos waste generated by removal activities must comply with Federal, Provincial, Territorial and Municipal regulations. Dispose of asbestos waste in sealed double thickness 0.15 mm thick bags or leak proof drums. Label containers with appropriate warning labels.
- .8 Provide waste manifests describing and listing waste created. Transport containers by approved means to licensed landfill for burial. All waste landfill

manifests are to be provided to the Client/Client Representative at the end of the project.

1.8 EXISTING CONDITIONS

- .1 Refer to the following document for details on asbestos-containing materials:
 - .1 Project-Specific Hazardous Materials Survey – Summary Report, Rev.1. Chiller and Ductwork Replacement Project. Building U-66, Ottawa, ON. Prepared by DST Consulting Engineers, Inc. Dated January 19, 2017.
 - .2 Verification of visible quantities of asbestos-containing materials and site conditions are the responsibility of the bidding contractor. Contractors are to verify all site conditions themselves and base their abatement bids upon their own observations and quantity take-offs. Bidding contractors are to draw their own conclusions with respect to site conditions and/or factors that may affect their work.
 - .3 Notify NRC Departmental Representative of asbestos-containing material discovered during Work and not apparent from drawings, specifications, or report pertaining to Work. Do not disturb such material pending instructions from NRC Departmental Representative.

1.9 SCHEDULING

- .1 Hours of Work: perform work involving asbestos abatement located at the Building during hours specified by NRC Departmental Representative. **The work schedule must be approved in writing by the NRC Departmental Representative in advance of work.** Contractor shall be available to work continuously from beginning to end of project.

1.10 PERSONNEL TRAINING

- .1 Before beginning Work, provide NRC Departmental Representative with satisfactory proof that every worker has had instruction and training in hazards of asbestos exposure, in personal hygiene and work practices, and in use, cleaning, and disposal of respirators and protective clothing.
- .2 Instruction and training related to respirators includes, following minimum requirements:
 - .1 Fitting of equipment.
 - .2 Inspection and maintenance of equipment.
 - .3 Disinfecting of equipment.
 - .4 Limitations of equipment.
- .3 Instruction and training must be provided by a competent, qualified person.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Drop Sheets:
 - .1 Polyethylene: 0.15 mm thick.
 - .2 FR polyethylene: 0.15 mm thick woven fibre reinforced fabric bonded both sides with polyethylene.

- .2 Wetting Agent: 50% polyoxyethylene ester and 50% polyoxyethylene ether mixed with water in a concentration to provide thorough wetting of asbestos-containing material.
- .3 Waste Containers: contain waste in two separate containers.
 - .1 Inner container: 0.15 mm thick sealable polyethylene waste bag.
 - .2 Outer container: sealable metal or fibre type where there are sharp objects included in waste material; otherwise outer container may be sealable metal or fibre type or second 0.15 mm thick sealable polyethylene bag.
 - .3 Labelling requirements: affix preprinted cautionary asbestos warning in both official languages that is visible when ready for removal to disposal site.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 SUPERVISION

- .1 Minimum of one Supervisor for every ten workers is required inside the asbestos work areas at all times.
- .2 Approved Supervisor must remain within Asbestos Work Area during disturbance, removal, or other handling of asbestos-containing materials.

3.2 PROCEDURES

- .1 Before beginning Work, isolate Asbestos Work Area using, at a minimum, preprinted cautionary asbestos warning signs in both official languages that are visible at access routes to Asbestos Work Area.
 - .1 Remove visible dust from surfaces in the work area where dust is likely to be disturbed during course of work.
 - .2 Use HEPA vacuum, or damp cloths where damp cleaning does not create a hazard and is otherwise appropriate.
 - .3 Do not use compressed air to clean up or remove dust from any surface.
- .2 Prevent spread of dust from Asbestos Work Area using measures appropriate to work to be done.
 - .1 Use FR polyethylene drop sheets over flooring such as carpeting that absorbs dust and over flooring in Asbestos Work Area where dust and contamination cannot otherwise be safely contained.
- .3 Wet materials containing asbestos to be cut, ground, abraded, scraped, drilled, or otherwise disturbed unless wetting creates hazard or causes damage.
 - .1 Use garden reservoir type low - velocity fine - mist sprayer.
 - .2 Perform Work to reduce dust creation to lowest levels practicable.
 - .3 Work will be subject to visual inspection.
 - .4 Contamination of surrounding areas indicated by visual inspection or air monitoring will require complete enclosure and clean-up of affected areas.
- .4 Cutting, shaping, grinding, drilling, abrading or otherwise disturbing non-friable asbestos-containing materials shall be executed using non-powered hand-tools only.
- .5 Clean-Up:

- .1 Frequently during Work and immediately after completion of Work, clean up dust and asbestos-containing waste using HEPA vacuum or by damp mopping.
- .2 Place dust and asbestos-containing waste in sealed dust-tight waste bags. Treat drop sheets and disposable protective clothing as asbestos waste; wet and fold these items to contain dust, then place in plastic bags.
- .3 Clean exterior of each waste-filled bag using damp cloths or HEPA vacuum and place in second clean waste bag immediately prior to removal from Asbestos Work Area.
- .4 Seal waste bags and remove from site. Dispose of in accordance with requirements of Provincial and Federal Authority having jurisdiction. Supervise dumping and ensure that dump operator is fully aware of hazardous nature of material to be dumped and that guidelines and regulations for asbestos disposal are followed.
- .5 Perform final thorough clean-up of Work areas and adjacent areas affected by Work using HEPA vacuum.

3.3 INSPECTION

- .1 Perform inspection of Asbestos Work Area to confirm compliance with specification and governing authority requirements. Deviation(s) from these requirements that have not been approved in writing by NRC Departmental Representative may result in Work stoppage, at no cost to Owner.
- .2 NRC Departmental Representative may inspect Work at any time during the project for:
 - .1 Adherence to specific procedures and materials.
 - .2 Final cleanliness and completion.
 - .3 No additional costs will be allowed by Contractor for additional labour or materials required to provide specified performance level.
- .3 When asbestos leakage from Asbestos Work Area has occurred or is likely to occur NRC Departmental Representative may order Work shutdown.
- .4 No additional costs will be allowed by the Contractor for additional labour or materials required to provide specified performance level.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 Comply with requirements of this Section when performing the following Work:
 - .1 The removal or disturbance of one square metre or less of friable asbestos-containing material.
 - .2 Removing non-friable asbestos containing materials by breaking, cutting, drilling, abrading, grinding, sanding or vibrating if the work is done by means of power tools that are attached to dust-collecting devices equipped with HEPA filters.
 - .3 Glove bag and removal of good condition, friable, asbestos-containing material.
- .2 Refer to the following document for details on asbestos containing materials:
 - .1 Project-Specific Hazardous Materials Survey – Summary Report, Rev.1. Chiller and Ductwork Replacement Project. Building U-66, Ottawa, ON. Prepared by DST Consulting Engineers, Inc. Dated January 19, 2017.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 02 81 01 – Hazardous Materials and Schedule A Table
- .2 Section 02 82 00.01 – Asbestos Abatement: Minimum Precautions.
- .3 Section 02 82 00.03 – Asbestos Abatement: Maximum Precautions.

1.3 REFERENCES

- .1 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB).
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-1.205-03, Sealer for Application of Asbestos-Fibre Releasing Materials.
- .2 Department of Justice Canada (Jus).
 - .1 Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999 (CEPA).
- .3 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS).
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .4 Transport Canada (TC).
 - .1 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992 (TDGA).
- .5 Ontario Environmental Protection Act, R.R.O 1990,
 - .1 General – Waste Management, O. Reg. 347/90, as amended.
- .6 Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada (ULC).
- .7 National Joint Council (NJC).
 - .1 Part XI – Hazardous Substances.
- .8 Ontario Ministry of Labour (MoL).
 - .1 Occupational Health and Safety Act, R.S.O 1990, c. O1 (OSHA)

- .1 *O.Reg. 278/05 – Designated Substance – Asbestos on Construction Projects and in Buildings and Repair Operations, as amended*
- .2 *Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act, R.S.O. 1990, Regulation 490/09 “Designated Substances”, as amended.*
- .3 *O.Reg 213/91 - “Construction Projects”, as amended.*

1.4 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Amended Water: water with non-ionic surfactant wetting agent added to reduce surface tension of water to allow wetting of fibres.
- .2 Asbestos-Containing Materials (ACMs): materials that contain 0.5 percent or more asbestos by dry weight, identified under Existing Conditions Article, including fallen materials and settled dust.
- .3 Asbestos Work Area: area where work takes place which will, or may disturb ACMs.
- .4 Authorized Visitors: NRC Departmental Representative, and representative(s) of regulatory agencies.
- .5 Competent worker: in relation to specific work, means a worker who:
 - .1 Is qualified because of knowledge, training and experience to perform the work.
 - .2 Is familiar with the provincial laws and with the provisions of the regulations that apply to the work.
 - .3 Has knowledge of all potential or actual danger to health or safety in the work.
- .6 Curtained doorway: arrangement of closures to allow ingress or egress from one room to another while permitting minimal air movement between rooms, typically constructed as follows:
 - .1 Place two overlapping sheets of polyethylene over existing or temporarily framed doorway, secure each along top of doorway, secure vertical edge of one sheet along one vertical side of doorway, and secure vertical edge of other sheet along opposite vertical side of doorway.
 - .2 Reinforce free edges of polyethylene with duct tape and weight bottom edge to ensure proper closing.
 - .3 Overlap each polyethylene sheet at openings not less than 1.5 metres on each side.
- .7 DOP Test: testing method used to determine integrity of Negative Pressure unit using Dispersed Oil Particulate (DOP) HEPA-filter leak test.
- .8 Friable Material: material that when dry can be crumbled, pulverized or powdered by hand pressure and includes such material that is crumbled, pulverized or powdered.
- .9 Glove Bag: prefabricated glove bag as follows:
 - .1 Minimum thickness 0.25 mm (10 mil) polyvinyl-chloride bag.
 - .2 Integral 0.25 mm (10 mil) thick polyvinyl-chloride gloves and elastic ports.

- .3 Equipped with reversible, double-pull, double throw zipper on top and at approximately mid-section of the bag.
- .4 Straps for sealing ends around pipe.
- .5 Must incorporate internal closure strip if it is to be moved or used in more than one specific location.
- .10 Hazardous Material Workplan: A brief report identifying the location and quantities of hazardous materials and the methods that will be used to remove, store, transport and dispose of them.
- .11 HEPA vacuum: DOP tested, High Efficiency Particulate Air filtered vacuum equipment with filter system capable of collecting and retaining fibres greater than 0.3 microns in any dimension at 99.97% efficiency.
- .12 Non-Friable Material: material that when dry cannot be crumbled, pulverized or powdered by hand pressure.
- .13 Polyethylene: polyethylene sheeting or rip proof polyethylene sheeting with tape along edges, around penetrating objects, over cuts and tears, and elsewhere as required to provide protection and isolation.
- .14 Occupied Area: any area of building or work site that is outside Asbestos Work Area.
- .15 Sprayer: garden reservoir type sprayer or airless spray equipment capable of producing mist or fine spray. Must have appropriate capacity for scope of work.

1.5 ACTION AND INFORMATION SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit proof satisfactory to the NRC Departmental Representative that suitable arrangements have been made to dispose of asbestos-containing waste in accordance with requirements of authority having jurisdiction.
- .2 Submit Provincial/Territorial and/or local requirements for Notice of Project Form.
- .3 Submit proof of Contractor's Asbestos Liability Insurance.
- .4 Submit to the NRC Departmental Representative necessary permits for transportation and disposal of asbestos-containing waste and proof that asbestos-containing waste has been received and properly disposed.
- .5 Submit proof that all asbestos workers and/or supervisor have received appropriate training and education by a competent person in the hazards of asbestos exposure, good personal hygiene and work practices while working in Asbestos Work Areas, and the use, cleaning and disposal of respirators and protective clothing.
- .6 Submit proof that supervisory personnel have attended asbestos abatement course, of not less than two days duration, approved by NRC Departmental Representative. Minimum of one supervisor for every ten workers.
- .7 Submit Worker's Compensation Board status and transcription of insurance.
- .8 Submit documentation including test results, fire and flammability data, and Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for chemicals or materials including:
 - .1 encapsulants;
 - .2 amended water;

- .3 slow-drying sealer.
- .9 Submit proof satisfactory to NRC Departmental Representative that employees have appropriate respirator fitting and testing (fit test certificates). Workers must be fit tested (qualitative as a minimum for Half-face respirator, quantitative for Full-face respirator) with respirator that is personally issued.
- .10 Asbestos abatement section within Hazardous Material Work Plan.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Regulatory Requirements: comply with Federal, Provincial/Territorial and local requirements pertaining to asbestos, provided that in case of conflict among these requirements or with these specifications more stringent requirement applies. Comply with regulations in effect at the time work is performed.
- .2 Health and Safety:
 - .1 Safety Requirements: worker and visitor protection.
 - .1 Protective equipment and clothing to be worn by workers while in Asbestos Work Area include:
 - .1 As a minimum, air purifying respirator with N-100, R-100 or P-100 particulate filter, personally issued to worker and marked as to efficiency and purpose, suitable for protection against asbestos and acceptable to Provincial Authority having jurisdiction. The respirator to be fitted so that there is an effective seal between the respirator and the worker's face, unless the respirator is equipped with a hood or helmet. The respirator to be cleaned, disinfected and inspected after use on each shift, or more often if necessary, when issued for the exclusive use of one worker, or after each use when used by more than one worker. The respirator to have damaged or deteriorated parts replaced prior to being used by a worker; and, when not in use, to be stored in a convenient, clean and sanitary location. The employer to establish written procedures regarding the selection, use and care of respirators, and a copy of the procedures to be provided to and reviewed with each worker who is required to wear a respirator. A worker not to be assigned to an operation requiring the use of a respirator unless he or she is physically able to perform the operation while using the respirator.
 - .2 Disposable-type protective clothing (high-density polyethylene protective clothing (Tyvek or similar, as approved by Client/Client Representative) that does not readily retain or permit penetration of asbestos fibres. Protective clothing to be provided by the employer and worn by every worker who enters the work area, and the protective clothing shall consist of a head covering and full body covering that fits snugly at the ankles, wrists and neck, in order to prevent asbestos fibres from reaching the

garments and skin under the protective clothing to include suitable footwear, and to be repaired or replaced if torn.

- .3 Eating, drinking, chewing, and smoking are not permitted in Asbestos Work Area.
- .4 Before leaving Asbestos Work Area, the worker can decontaminate his or her protective clothing by using a vacuum equipped with a HEPA filter, or by damp wiping, before removing the protective clothing, or, if the protective clothing will not be reused, place it in a container for dust and waste. The container to be dust tight, suitable for asbestos waste, impervious to asbestos, identified as asbestos waste, cleaned with a damp cloth or a vacuum equipped with a HEPA filter immediately before removal from the work area, and removed from the work area frequently and at regular intervals.
- .5 Ensure workers wash hands and face when leaving Asbestos Work Area. Facilities for washing hands and face shall be provided within or close to the Asbestos Work Area.
- .6 Ensure that no person required to enter an Asbestos Work Area has facial hair that affects seal between respirator and face.
- .7 Visitor Protection:
 - .1 Provide protective clothing and approved respirators to Authorized Visitors to work areas.
 - .2 Instruct Authorized Visitors in the use of protective clothing, respirators and procedures.
 - .3 Instruct Authorized Visitors in proper procedures to be followed in entering into and exiting from Asbestos Work Area.

1.7 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 Remove from site and dispose of packaging materials at appropriate recycling facilities.
- .2 Collect and separate for disposal paper, plastic, polystyrene, corrugated cardboard, packaging material in appropriate on-site bins for recycling in accordance with Waste Management Plan.
- .3 Separate for reuse, and recycling and place in designated containers steel, metal, plastic waste in accordance with Waste Management Plan.
- .4 Place materials defined as hazardous or toxic in designated containers.
- .5 Handle and dispose of hazardous materials in accordance with the CEPA, TDGA, Regional and Municipal regulations.
- .6 Fold up metal banding, flatten and place in designated area for recycling.
- .7 Disposal of asbestos waste generated by removal activities must comply with Federal, Provincial, Territorial and Municipal regulations. Dispose of asbestos waste in sealed double thickness 0.15 mm thick bags or leak proof drums. Label containers with appropriate warning labels.
- .8 Provide manifests describing and listing waste created. Transport containers by approved means to licenced landfill for burial.

1.8 EXISTING CONDITIONS

- .1 Refer to the following document for details on asbestos-containing materials:
 - .1 Project-Specific Hazardous Materials Survey – Summary Report, Rev.1. Chiller and Ductwork Replacement Project. Building U-66, Ottawa, ON. Prepared by DST Consulting Engineers, Inc. Dated January 19, 2017.
- .2 Verification of visible quantities of asbestos-containing materials and site conditions are the responsibility of the bidding contractor. Contractors are to verify all site conditions themselves and base their abatement bids upon their own observations and quantity take-offs. Bidding contractors are to draw their own conclusions with respect to site conditions and/or factors that may affect their work.
- .3 Notify NRC Departmental Representative of asbestos-containing material discovered during Work and not apparent from drawings, specifications, or report pertaining to Work. Do not disturb such material pending instructions from NRC Departmental Representative.

1.9 SCHEDULING

- .1 Hours of Work: perform work involving asbestos abatement located at the Building during hours specified by NRC Departmental Representative. **The work schedule must be approved in writing by the NRC Departmental Representative in advance of work.** Contractor shall be available to work continuously from beginning to end of project.

1.10 PERSONNEL TRAINING

- .1 Before beginning Work, provide NRC Departmental Representative satisfactory proof that every worker has had instruction and training in hazards of asbestos exposure, in personal hygiene and work practices, and in use, cleaning, and disposal of respirators and protective clothing.
- .2 Instruction and training related to respirators includes, at minimum:
 - .1 Fitting of equipment.
 - .2 Inspection and maintenance of equipment.
 - .3 Disinfecting of equipment.
 - .4 Limitations of equipment.
- .3 Instruction and training must be provided by competent, qualified person.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Drop and Enclosure Sheets.
 - .1 Polyethylene: 0.15 mm thick.
 - .2 FR polyethylene: 0.15 mm thick woven fibre reinforced fabric bonded both sides with polyethylene.

- .2 Wetting Agent: 50% polyoxyethylene ester and 50% polyoxyethylene ether mixed with water in concentration to provide thorough wetting of asbestos-containing material.
- .3 Waste Containers: contain waste in two separate containers.
 - .1 Inner container: 0.15 mm thick sealable polyethylene bag
 - .2 Outer container: sealable metal or fibre type where there are sharp objects included in waste material; otherwise outer container may be sealable metal or fibre type or second 0.15 mm thick sealable polyethylene bag.
 - .3 Labelling requirements: affix preprinted cautionary asbestos warning, in both official languages, that is visible when ready for removal to disposal site.
- .4 Glove Bag: prefabricated glove bag as follows:
 - .1 Minimum thickness 0.25 mm (10 mil) polyvinyl-chloride bag.
 - .2 Integral 0.25 mm (10 mil) thick polyvinyl-chloride gloves and elastic ports.
 - .3 Equipped with reversible, double-pull, double throw zipper on top and at approximately mid-section of the bag.
 - .4 Straps for sealing ends around pipe.
 - .5 Must incorporate internal closure strip if it is to be moved or used in more than one specific location.
- .5 Tape: tape suitable for sealing polyethylene to surfaces under both dry and wet conditions using amended water.
- .6 Slow - drying sealer: non-staining, clear, water - dispersible type that remains tacky on surface for at least 8 hours and designed for purpose of trapping residual asbestos fibres.
 - .1 Sealer: flame spread and smoke developed rating less than 50.
- .7 Encapsulant: penetrating type conforming to CAN/CGSB-1.205.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 SUPERVISION

- .1 Minimum of one Supervisor for every ten workers is required.
- .2 Approved Supervisor must remain within Asbestos Work Area during disturbance, removal, or other handling of asbestos-containing materials.

3.2 PROCEDURES

- .1 Before beginning Work, at each access to Asbestos Work Area, install warning signs in both official languages in upper case 'Helvetica Medium' letters reading as follows, where number in parentheses indicates font size to be used: 'CAUTION ASBESTOS HAZARD AREA (25 mm) / NO UNAUTHORIZED ENTRY (19 mm) / WEAR ASSIGNED PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (19 mm) / BREATHING ASBESTOS DUST MAY CAUSE SERIOUS BODILY HARM (7 mm)'.
 -

-
- .2 Before beginning Work remove visible dust from surfaces in work area where dust is likely to be disturbed during course of work.
 - .1 Use HEPA vacuum, or damp cloths where damp cleaning does not create hazard and is otherwise appropriate.
 - .2 Do not use compressed air to clean up or remove dust from any surface.
 - .3 Prevent spread of dust from Asbestos Work Area using measures appropriate to work to be done.
 - .1 Use FR polyethylene drop sheets over flooring such as carpeting that absorbs dust and over flooring in work areas where dust or contamination cannot otherwise be safely contained.
 - .2 Erect enclosure of polyethylene sheeting around indoor Type 2 work areas, shut off mechanical ventilation system serving work area, and seal ventilation ducts to and from work area.
 - .4 Remove loose material by HEPA vacuum; thoroughly wet friable material containing asbestos to be removed or disturbed before and during Work unless wetting creates hazard or causes damage.
 - .1 Use garden reservoir type low - velocity sprayer or airless spray equipment capable of producing mist or fine spray.
 - .2 Perform Work in a manner to reduce dust creation to lowest levels practicable.
 - .5 Pipe Insulation Removal Using Glove Bag:
 - .1 A glove bag not to be used to remove insulation from a pipe, duct or similar structure if:
 - .1 It may not be possible to maintain a proper seal for any reason including, without limitation:
 - .1 The condition of the insulation.
 - .2 The temperature of the pipe, duct or similar structure.
 - .2 The bag could become damaged for any reason including, Including, without limitation:
 - .1 The type of jacketing.
 - .2 The temperature of the pipe, duct or similar structure.
 - .2 Upon installation of the glove bag, inspect bag for any damage or defects. If any damage or defects are found, the glove bag is to be repaired or replaced. The glove bag to be inspected at regular intervals for damage and defects, and repair or replaced, as appropriately. The asbestos containing contents of the damaged or defective glove bag found during removal are to be wetted and the glove bag and its contents are to be removed and disposed of in an appropriate waste disposal container. Any damaged or defective glove bags are not be reused.
 - .3 Place tools necessary to remove insulation in tool pouch. Wrap bag around pipe and close zippers. Seal bag to pipe with cloth straps.
 - .4 Place hands in gloves and use necessary tools to remove insulation. Arrange insulation in bag to obtain full capacity of bag.

- .5 Insert nozzle of garden reservoir type sprayer into bag through valve and wash down pipe and interior of bag thoroughly. Wet surface of insulation in lower section of bag.
 - .6 To remove bag after completion of stripping, wash top section and tools thoroughly. Remove air from top section through elasticized valve using a HEPA vacuum. Pull polyethylene waste container over glove bag before removing from pipe. Release one strap and remove freshly washed tools. Place tools in water. Remove second strap and zipper. Fold over into waste container and seal.
 - .7 After removal of bag ensure that pipe is free of residue. Remove residue using HEPA vacuum or wet cloths. Ensure that surfaces are free of sludge which after drying could release asbestos dust into atmosphere. Seal exposed surfaces of pipe and ends of insulation with slow drying sealer to seal in any residual fibres.
 - .8 Upon completion of Work shift, cover exposed ends of remaining pipe insulation with polyethylene taped in place.
- .6 Work is subject to visual inspection and air monitoring. Contamination of surrounding areas indicated by visual inspection or air monitoring will require complete enclosure and clean-up of affected areas at no additional costs to owners.
- .7 Clean-up:
- .1 Frequently during Work and immediately after completion of work, clean up dust and asbestos-containing waste using HEPA vacuum or by damp mopping.
 - .2 Place dust and asbestos-containing waste in sealed dust-tight waste bags. Treat drop sheets and disposable protective clothing as asbestos waste and wet and fold to contain dust and then place in waste bags.
 - .3 Immediately before their removal from Asbestos Work Area and disposal, clean each filled waste bag using damp cloths or HEPA vacuum and place in second clean waste bag.
 - .4 Seal and remove double-bagged waste from site. Dispose of in accordance with requirements of Provincial/Territorial and Federal authority having jurisdiction. Supervise dumping and ensure that dump operator is fully aware of hazardous nature of material to be dumped and that guidelines and regulations for asbestos disposal are followed.
 - .5 Perform final thorough clean-up of Asbestos Work Areas and adjacent areas affected by Work using HEPA vacuum.

3.3 AIR MONITORING

- .1 From beginning of Work until completion of cleaning operations, the NRC Departmental Representative may collect air samples on a daily basis outside of Asbestos Work Area enclosures.
- .2 If air monitoring shows that areas outside work area enclosures are contaminated, enclose, maintain, and clean these areas in same manner as that applicable to Asbestos Work Areas

- .1 Stop work and clean areas outside of Asbestos Work Areas when Phased Contrast Microscopy measurements exceed 0.05 fibres per cubic centimetre (f/cc) and correct procedures.
- .2 All required cleaning, re-cleaning, additional air testing and/or inspections will be performed at no extra charge to the Client.
- .3 Ensure that respiratory safety factors for Workers are not exceeded.
- .4 The NRC Departmental Representative may collect clearance/post-abatement air samples following a final visual inspection of the Asbestos Work Area by the NRC Departmental Representative. Samples will be analyzed and compared to applicable regulations.
 - .1 Final air monitoring results must show fibre levels of less than 0.05 fibres per cubic centimetre (f/cc).
 - .2 If air monitoring shows that areas inside the Asbestos Work Area enclosures are contaminated; enclose, maintain and clean these areas in same manner as that applicable to Asbestos Work Area at no additional cost to the client.
 - .3 Repeat as necessary until fibre levels are less than 0.05 f/cc
 - .4 No additional costs will be allowed by Contractor for additional labour or materials required to provide specified performance level.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- .1 Comply with requirements of this Section when performing following work:
 - .1 Removal or disturbance of more than one square metre of friable asbestos-containing materials.
 - .2 Breaking, cutting, drilling, abrading, grinding, sanding or vibrating of asbestos containing materials, if the work is done by means of power tools that are not attached to dust-collecting devices equipped with HEPA filters.
- .2 Refer to the following document for details on asbestos-containing materials:
 - .1 Project-Specific Hazardous Materials Survey – Summary Report, Rev.1. Chiller and Ductwork Replacement Project. Building U-66, Ottawa, ON. Prepared by DST Consulting Engineers, Inc. Dated January 19, 2017.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 02 81 01 – Hazardous Materials and Schedule A Table.
- .2 Section 02 82 00.01 – Asbestos Abatement: Minimum Precautions.
- .3 Section 02 82 00.02 – Asbestos Abatement: Intermediate Precautions.

1.3 REFERENCES

- .1 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-1.205-03, Sealer for Application to Asbestos-Fibre-Releasing Materials.
- .2 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International).
- .3 Department of Justice Canada.
 - .1 Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA), 1999.
- .4 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS).
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .5 Transport Canada (TC).
 - .1 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992 (TDGA).
- .6 Ontario Environmental Protection Act, R.R.O 1990,
 - .1 General – Waste Management, O. Reg. 347/90, as amended.
- .7 Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada (ULC).
- .8 Ontario Ministry of Labour (MoL).
 - .1 Occupational Health and Safety Act, R.S.O 1990, c. O1 (OSHA)
 - .1 O.Reg. 278/05 – Designated Substance – Asbestos on Construction Projects and in Buildings and Repair Operations, as amended.
 - .2 O.Reg. 490/09 – Designated Substances
 - .3 O.Reg. 213/91 - “Construction Projects”, as amended

1.4 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Airlock: system for permitting ingress or egress without permitting air movement between contaminated area and uncontaminated area, typically consisting of two curtained doorways at least 2 m apart.
- .2 Amended Water: water with a non-ionic surfactant wetting agent added to reduce surface tension of water to allow wetting of fibres.
- .3 Asbestos-Containing Materials (ACMs): materials that contain 0.5 percent or more asbestos by dry weight, identified under Existing Conditions Article, including fallen materials and settled dust.
- .4 Asbestos Work Area: Area where actual removal and sealing and enclosure of spray or trowel-applied asbestos-containing materials takes place.
- .5 Authorized Visitors: NRC Departmental Representative, DST Representative, and representative(s) of regulatory agencies.
- .6 Competent worker: in relation to specific work, means a worker who:
 - .1 Is qualified because of knowledge, training and experience to perform the work.
 - .2 Is familiar with the provincial laws and with the provisions of the regulations that apply to the work.
 - .3 Has knowledge of all potential or actual danger to health or safety in the work.
- .7 Curtained doorway: arrangement of closures to allow ingress and egress from one room to another while permitting minimal air movement between rooms, typically constructed as follows:
 - .1 Place two overlapping sheets of polyethylene over existing or temporarily framed doorway, secure each along top of doorway, secure vertical edge of one sheet along one vertical side of doorway, and secure vertical edge of other sheet along opposite vertical side of doorway.
 - .2 Reinforce free edges of polyethylene with duct tape and weight bottom edge to ensure proper closing.
 - .3 Overlap each polyethylene sheet at openings not less than 1.5 m on each side.
- .8 DOP Test: testing method used to determine integrity of Negative Pressure unit using dispersed oil particulate (DOP) HEPA filter leak test.
- .9 Friable Material: material that when dry can be crumbled, pulverized or powdered by hand pressure and includes such material that is crumbled, pulverized or powdered.
- .10 Glove Bag: prefabricated glove bag as follows:
 - .1 Minimum thickness 0.25 mm (10 mil) polyvinyl-chloride bag.
 - .2 Integral 0.25 mm (10 mil) thick polyvinyl-chloride gloves and elastic ports.
 - .3 Equipped with reversible, double-pull, double throw zipper on top and at approximately mid-section of the bag.
 - .4 Straps for sealing ends around pipe.

- .11 Hazardous Material Work Plan: A brief report identifying the location and quantities of hazardous materials and the methods that will be used to remove, store, transport and dispose of them.
- .12 HEPA vacuum: DOP tested, High Efficiency Particulate Air filtered vacuum equipment with a filter system capable of collecting and retaining fibres greater than 0.3 microns in any direction at 99.97% efficiency.
- .13 Negative pressure: DOP tested system that extracts air directly from work area, filters such extracted air through High Efficiency Particulate Air filtering system, and discharges this air directly outside work area to exterior of building.
 - .1 System to maintain minimum pressure differential of 5 Pa relative to adjacent areas outside of work areas, be equipped with alarm to warn of system breakdown, and be equipped with instrument to continuously monitor and automatically record pressure differences.
- .14 Non-Friable Materials: material that when dry cannot be crumbled, pulverized or powdered by hand pressure.
- .15 Occupied Area: any area of building or work site that is outside Asbestos Work Area.
- .16 Polyethylene sheeting sealed with tape: Polyethylene sheeting of type and thickness specified sealed with tape along edges, around penetrating objects, over cuts and tears, and elsewhere as required to provide continuous polyethylene membrane to protect underlying surfaces from water damage or damage by sealants, and to prevent escape of asbestos fibres through sheeting into clean area.
- .17 Sprayer: garden reservoir type sprayer or airless spray equipment capable of producing mist or fine spray. Must be appropriate capacity for scope of work.

1.5 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Before beginning work:
 - .1 Obtain from appropriate agency and submit to NRC Departmental Representative necessary permits for transportation and disposal of asbestos waste. Ensure that dump operator is fully aware of hazardous nature of material being dumped, and proper methods of disposal. Submit proof satisfactory to NRC Departmental Representative that suitable arrangements have been made to receive and properly dispose of asbestos waste.
 - .2 Submit proof satisfactory to NRC Departmental Representative that every worker involved in a Type 3 operation has successfully completed the Asbestos Abatement Worker Training Program approved by the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities and every supervisor of a worker involved in a Type 3 operation has successfully completed the Asbestos Abatement Supervisor Training Program approved by the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities as outlined in O. Reg. 278/05, s. 20 (1). Submit proof of attendance in form of certificate.
 - .3 Ensure supervisory personnel have attended asbestos abatement course, of not less than two days duration, approved by NRC Departmental Representative. Submit proof of attendance in form of certificate. Minimum of one Supervisor for every ten workers.
 - .4 Submit documentation including test results for sealer proposed for use.

- .5 Submit Provincial/Territorial and/or local requirements for Notice of Project Form.
- .6 Submit proof of Contractor's Asbestos Liability Insurance.
- .7 Submit proof satisfactory to NRC Departmental Representative that employees have appropriate respirator fitting and testing. Workers must have successfully been fit-tested (**quantitative**) with respirator that is personally issued.
- .8 Submit documentation including air test results for compressor to be used for supplied air respirators.
- .9 Submit Worker's Compensation Board status and transcription of insurance.
- .10 Submit documentation including test results, fire and flammability data, and Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for chemicals or materials including but not limited to following:
 - .1 amended water;
 - .2 slow-drying sealer.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Regulatory Requirements: comply with Federal, Provincial/Territorial and local requirements pertaining to asbestos, provided that in case of conflict among those requirements or with these specifications more stringent requirement applies. Comply with regulations in effect at time work is performed.
- .2 Health and Safety:
 - .1 Safety Requirements: worker and visitor protection.
 - .1 Protective equipment and clothing to be worn by workers while in Asbestos Work Area includes:
 - .1 Where removing any asbestos-containing materials, as a minimum, full-face respirator equipped with HEPA P-100 filter cartridges. Respirators shall be personally issued to worker and marked as to efficiency and purpose, suitable for protection against asbestos and acceptable to Provincial Authority having jurisdiction.
 - .2 All respirators to be fitted so that there is an effective seal between the respirator and the worker's face, unless the respirator is equipped with a hood or helmet. The respirators are to be cleaned, disinfected and inspected after use on each shift, or more often if necessary, when issued for the exclusive use of one worker, or after each use when used by more than one worker. The respirators to have damaged or deteriorated parts replaced prior to being used by a worker; and, when not in use, to be stored in a convenient, clean and sanitary location. The employer to establish written procedures regarding the selection, use and care of respirators, and a copy of the procedures to be provided to and reviewed with each worker who is required to wear a respirator. A worker not to be assigned to an operation requiring the use of a respirator unless he or she is physically able to perform the operation while using the respirator.

- .3 Disposable-type protective clothing (high-density polyethylene protective clothing (Tyvek or similar, as approved by NRC Departmental Representative) that does not readily retain or permit penetration of asbestos fibres. Protective clothing to be provided by the employer and worn by every worker who enters the work area, and the protective clothing shall consist of a head covering and full body covering that fits snugly at the ankles, wrists and neck, in order to prevent asbestos fibres from reaching the garments and skin under the protective clothing to include suitable footwear, and to be repaired or replaced if torn
- .2 Requirements for each worker:
 - .1 Remove street clothes in clean change room and put on respirator with new filters or reusable filters that have been tested as satisfactory, clean coveralls and head covers before entering Equipment and Access Rooms or Asbestos Work Area. Store street clothes, uncontaminated footwear, towels, and similar uncontaminated articles in clean change room.
 - .2 Remove gross contamination from clothing before leaving work area then proceed to Equipment and Access Room and remove clothing except respirators. Place contaminated worksuits in receptacles for disposal with other asbestos - contaminated materials. Leave reusable items except respirator in Equipment and Access Room. Still wearing the respirator proceed naked to showers. Using soap and water wash body and hair thoroughly. Clean outside of respirator with soap and water while showering; remove respirator; remove filters and wet them and dispose of filters in container provided for purpose; and wash and rinse inside of respirator. When not in use in work area, store work footwear in Equipment and Access Room. Upon completion of asbestos abatement, dispose of footwear as contaminated waste or clean thoroughly inside and out using soap and water before removing from work area or from Equipment and Access Room.
 - .3 After showering and drying off, proceed to clean change room and dress in street clothes at end of each day's work, or in clean coveralls before eating, smoking, or drinking. If re-entering work area, follow procedures outlined in paragraphs above.
 - .4 Enter unloading room from outside dressed in clean coveralls to remove waste containers and equipment from Holding Room of Container and Equipment Decontamination Enclosure system. Workers must not use this system as means to leave or enter work area.
- .3 Eating, drinking, chewing, and smoking are not permitted in Asbestos Work Area.
- .4 Ensure workers are fully protected with respirators and protective clothing during preparation of system of enclosures prior to commencing actual asbestos abatement.

- .5 Provide and post in Clean Change Room and in Equipment and Access Room the procedures described in this Section, in both official languages.
- .6 Ensure that no person required to enter an Asbestos Work Area has facial hair or other facial condition that affects seal between respirator and face.
- .7 Visitor Protection:
 - .1 Provide protective clothing and approved respirators to Authorized Visitors to work areas.
 - .2 Instruct Authorized Visitors in the use of protective clothing, respirators and procedures.
 - .3 Instruct Authorized Visitors in proper procedures to be followed in entering into and exiting from Asbestos Work Area.

1.7 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 Remove from site and dispose of packaging materials at appropriate recycling facilities.
- .2 Collect and separate for disposal paper, plastic, polystyrene, corrugated cardboard, packaging material in appropriate on-site bins for recycling in accordance with Waste Management Plan.
- .3 Separate for reuse, and recycling and place in designated containers steel, metal, plastic waste in accordance with Waste Management Plan.
- .4 Place materials defined as hazardous or toxic in designated containers. Exterior on-site waste containers must be closable and lockable.
- .5 Handle and dispose of hazardous materials in accordance with the CEPA, TDGA, Regional and Municipal regulations.
- .6 Fold up metal banding, flatten and place in designated area for recycling.
- .7 Disposal of asbestos waste generated by removal activities must comply with Federal, Provincial, Territorial and Municipal regulations. Dispose of asbestos waste in sealed double thickness 6 ml bags or leak proof drums. Label containers with appropriate warning labels.
- .8 Provide manifests describing and listing waste created. Transport containers by approved means to licensed landfill for burial.

1.8 EXISTING CONDITIONS

- .1 Refer to the following document for details on asbestos-containing materials:
 - .1 Project-Specific Hazardous Materials Survey – Summary Report, Rev.1. Chiller and Ductwork Replacement Project. Building U-66, Ottawa, ON. Prepared by DST Consulting Engineers, Inc. Dated January 19, 2017.
- .2 Verification of visible quantities of asbestos-containing materials and site conditions are the responsibility of the bidding contractor. Contractors are to verify all site conditions themselves and base their abatement bids upon their own observations and quantity take-offs. Bidding contractors are to draw their own conclusions with respect to site conditions and/or factors that may affect their work.

- .3 Notify NRC Departmental Representative of any suspect asbestos-containing material discovered during Work and not apparent from drawings, specifications, or report pertaining to Work. Do not disturb such material until instructed by NRC Departmental Representative.

1.9 SCHEDULING

- .1 Not later than ten (10) days before beginning Work on this Project notify following in writing:
 - .1 Provincial/Territorial, Department of Labour.
 - .2 Disposal Authority.
- .2 Inform sub-trades of presence of asbestos-containing materials as referenced in Item 1.8.
- .3 Submit to NRC Departmental Representative copy of notifications prior to start of Work.
- .4 Hours of Work: perform work involving asbestos abatement located at the Building during hours specified by NRC Departmental Representative. The work schedule must be approved in writing by the NRC Departmental Representative in advance of work. Contractor shall be available to work continuously from beginning to end of project.
- .5 Any waste loading shall only be performed after regular business hours (18:00), ensuring this does not contradict with working hours. Waste loading shall not occur through occupied areas of the building. Waste storage containers to be closed and locked overnight.

1.10 PERSONNEL TRAINING

- .1 Before beginning Work, provide to NRC Departmental Representative satisfactory proof that every worker has had instruction and training in hazards of asbestos exposure, in personal hygiene including dress and showers, in entry and exit from Asbestos Work Area, in aspects of work procedures, and in use, cleaning, and disposal of respirators and protective clothing.
- .2 Instruction and training related to respirators includes, at minimum:
 - .1 Proper fitting of equipment.
 - .2 Inspection and maintenance of equipment.
 - .3 Cleaning and Disinfecting of equipment.
 - .4 Limitations of equipment.
- .3 Instruction and training must be provided by competent, qualified person.
- .4 Every worker involved in a Type 3 operation must have successfully completed the Asbestos Abatement Worker Training Program approved by the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities.
- .5 Every supervisor of a worker involved in a Type 3 operation must have successfully completed the Asbestos Abatement Supervisor Training Program approved by the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Polyethylene: minimum 0.15 mm thick unless otherwise specified; in sheet size to minimize joints.
- .2 FR polyethylene: minimum 0.15 mm thick, woven fibre reinforced fabric bonded both sides with polyethylene.
- .3 Tape: fibreglass - reinforced duct tape suitable for sealing polyethylene under both dry conditions and wet conditions using amended water.
- .4 Wetting agent: 50% polyoxyethylene ester and 50% polyoxyethylene ether, or other material approved by NRC Departmental Representative mixed with water in concentration to provide adequate penetration and wetting of asbestos-containing material.
- .5 Asbestos waste containers: Metal or fibre - type acceptable to dump operator with tightly fitting covers and 0.15 mm minimum thickness sealable polyethylene liners.
 - .1 Inner container: 0.15 mm thick sealable polyethylene waste bag.
 - .2 Outer container: sealable metal or fibre type where there are sharp objects included in waste material; otherwise outer container may be sealable metal or fibre type or second 0.15 mm thick sealable polyethylene bag.
 - .3 Label containers in accordance with applicable Regulations. Label in both official languages.
- .6 Tape: tape suitable for sealing polyethylene to surfaces under both dry and wet conditions using amended water.
- .7 Scaffolding: Of appropriate size and strength to accommodate project in accordance with O.Reg 213/91, with specifications and set-up to be approved and stamped by professional engineer. Include in contract sum costs due to this requirement.
- .8 Slow - drying sealer: non-staining, clear, water - dispersible type that remains tacky on surface for at least 8 hours and designed for purpose of trapping residual asbestos fibres.
- .9 Sealer: flame spread and smoke developed rating less than 50.
- .10 Encapsulant: penetrating type conforming to CAN/CGSB-1.205.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 PREPARATION

- .1 Work Areas:
 - .1 Shut off and isolate air handling and ventilation systems for work area to prevent fibre dispersal to other building areas during work phase. Location and procedure of shut off shall be approved by the NRC Departmental Representative. Conduct smoke tests to ensure that duct work isolation measures are airtight. Location and procedure for smoke tests shall be approved by the NRC Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Utilities within the project area, including thermostats, heat detectors, smoke detectors and other wall or ceiling mounted utility devices shall remain

- functioning throughout the duration of the project, and shall be protected from debris during demolition. Where walls or ceilings are to be removed that utility devices are attached to, the utility devices can be detached and supported in such a way they can remain functioning and supported throughout the duration of the project, and be available for future use.
- .3 Pre-clean moveable furniture and carpeting within proposed work area using HEPA vacuum and remove from work area to an appropriate temporary location.
 - .4 Pre-clean fixed casework, plant, and equipment within proposed work area(s), using HEPA vacuum and cover with polyethylene sheeting sealed with tape.
 - .5 Clean proposed work area(s) using, where practicable, HEPA vacuum cleaning equipment. If not practicable, use wet cleaning method. Do not use methods that raise dust, such as dry sweeping, or vacuuming using other than HEPA vacuum equipment.
 - .6 The spread of dust from the work area to be prevented by:
 - .1 Using enclosures of polyethylene or other suitable material that is impervious to asbestos (including, if the enclosure material is opaque, one or more transparent window areas to allow observation of the entire work area from outside the enclosure), if the work area is not enclosed by walls.
 - .2 Using curtains of polyethylene sheeting or other suitable material that is impervious to asbestos, fitted on each side of each entrance or exit from the work area.
 - .7 DOP test negative pressure units within one (1) month prior to work operations. Provide documentation to Client Representative. Put negative pressure system in operation and operate continuously from time first polyethylene is installed to seal openings until final completion of work including final cleanup. Provide continuous monitoring of pressure difference using automatic recording instrument. The system to maintain a negative air pressure of 0.02 inches [5 Pa] of water, relative to the area outside the enclosed area. The system to be inspected and maintained by a competent person prior each use to ensure that there is no air leakage, and if the filter is found to be damaged or defective, it to be replaced before the ventilation system is used. Vent negative air units to the outdoors.
 - .8 Seal off openings such as corridors, doorways, windows, skylights, ducts, grilles, and diffusers, with polyethylene sheeting sealed with tape.
 - .9 Cover floor, wall surfaces, and building equipment remaining within work area with polyethylene sheeting sealed with tape. Use one layer of FR polyethylene on floors. Cover floors first so that polyethylene extends at least 300 mm up walls then cover walls to overlap floor sheeting. Use two layers of FR Polyethylene on electrical equipment/controls.
 - .10 Build airlocks at entrances to and exits from work area(s) so that work area(s) are always closed off by one curtained doorway when workers enter or exit.
 - .11 At each access to work areas install warning signs in both official languages in upper case "Helvetica Medium" letters reading as follows where number in parentheses indicates font size to be used: "CAUTION ASBESTOS HAZARD AREA (25 mm) NO UNAUTHORIZED ENTRY (19 mm) WEAR ASSIGNED PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (19 mm) BREATHING ASBESTOS DUST MAY CAUSE SERIOUS BODILY HARM (7 mm)".

- .12 After work area isolation, remove heating, ventilating, and air conditioning filters, pack in sealed plastic bags 0.15 mm minimum thick and treat as contaminated asbestos waste. Remove ceiling - mounted objects such as lights, partitions, other fixtures not previously sealed off, and other objects that interfere with asbestos removal, as directed by NRC Departmental Representative. Use localized water spraying during fixture removal to reduce fibre dispersal.
- .13 Maintain emergency and fire exits from work area(s), or establish alternative exits satisfactory to Fire Commissioner of Canada.
- .14 Where application of water is required for wetting asbestos-containing materials, shut off electrical power, provide 24 volt safety lighting and ground fault interrupter circuits on power source for electrical tools, in accordance with applicable CSA Standard. Ensure safe installation of electrical lines and equipment.
- .2 Worker Decontamination Enclosure System:
 - .1 Worker Decontamination Enclosure System includes Equipment and Access Room, Shower Room, and Clean Room, as follows:
 - .1 Equipment and Access Room: build Equipment and Access Room between Shower Room and work area(s), with two curtained doorways, one to Shower Room and one to work area(s). Install portable toilet, waste receptor, and storage facilities for workers' shoes and protective clothing to be reworn in work area(s). Build Equipment and Access Room large enough to accommodate specified facilities, other equipment needed, and at least one worker allowing him /her sufficient space to undress comfortably.
 - .2 Shower Room: build Shower Room between Clean Room and Equipment and Access Room, with two curtained doorways, one to Clean Room and one to Equipment and Access Room. Provide one shower for every five workers. Provide hot and cold water or water of a constant temperature that is not less than 40°C or more than 50°C. Provide individual controls inside the room to regulate water flow, and individual controls inside room to regulate temperature. Provide piping and connect to water sources and drains. Pump waste water through 5 micrometre filter system acceptable to Client Representative before directing into drains. Provide soap, clean towels, and appropriate containers for disposal of used respirator filters.
 - .3 Clean Room: build Clean Room between Shower Room and clean areas outside of enclosures, with two curtained doorways, one to outside of enclosures and one to Shower Room. Provide lockers or hangers and hooks for workers' street clothes and personal belongings. Provide storage for clean protective clothing and respiratory equipment. Install mirror to permit workers to fit respiratory equipment properly.
- .3 Container and Equipment Decontamination Enclosure System:
 - .1 Container and Equipment Decontamination Enclosure System consists of Staging Area within work area, Washroom, Holding Room, and Unloading Room. Purpose of system is to provide means to decontaminate waste containers, scaffolding, waste and material containers, vacuum and spray

- equipment, and other tools and equipment for which Worker Decontamination Enclosure System is not suitable.
- .1 Staging Area: designate Staging Area in work area for gross removal of dust and debris from waste containers and equipment, labelling and sealing of waste containers, and temporary storage pending removal to Washroom. Equip Staging Area with curtained doorway to Washroom.
 - .2 Washroom: build Washroom between Staging Area and Holding Room with two curtained doorways, one to Staging Area and one to Holding Room. Provide high - pressure low - volume sprays for washing of waste containers and equipment. Pump waste water through 5 micrometre filter system before directing into drains. Provide piping and connect to water sources and drains.
 - .3 Holding Room: build Holding Room between Washroom and Unloading Room, with two curtained doorways, one to Washroom and one to Unloading Room. Build Holding Room sized to accommodate at least two waste containers and largest item of equipment used.
 - .4 Unloading Room: build Unloading Room between Holding Room and outside, with two curtained doorways, one to Holding Room and one to outside.
- .4 Construction of Decontamination Enclosures:
- .1 Build suitable framing for enclosures or use existing rooms where convenient, and line with polyethylene sheeting sealed with tape. Use one layer of FR polyethylene on floors, as applicable.
 - .2 Build curtained doorways between enclosures so that when people move through or when waste containers and equipment are moved through doorway, one of two closures comprising doorway always remains closed.
- .5 Separation of Work Areas from Occupied Areas:
- .1 Separate parts of building required to remain in use from parts of building or exterior used for asbestos abatement by means of airtight barrier system constructed as follows:
 - .1 Build suitable floor to ceiling lumber or metal stud framing, cover with polyethylene sheeting sealed with tape, and apply 9 mm minimum thick plywood. Seal joints between plywood sheets and between plywood and adjacent materials with surface film forming type sealer, to create airtight barrier.
 - .2 Cover plywood barrier with polyethylene sealed with tape, as specified for work areas.
- .6 Maintenance of Enclosures:
- .1 Maintain enclosures in tidy condition.
 - .2 Ensure that barriers and polyethylene linings are effectively sealed and taped. Repair damaged barriers and remedy defects immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Visually inspect enclosures at beginning of each working period.
 - .4 Use smoke methods to test effectiveness of barriers when directed by NRC Departmental Representative.

- .7 Do not begin Asbestos Abatement work until:
 - .1 Arrangements have been made for disposal of waste.
 - .2 For wet stripping techniques, arrangements have been made for containing, filtering, and disposal of waste water.
 - .3 Work area(s) and decontamination enclosures and parts of building required to remain in use are effectively segregated.
 - .4 Tools, equipment, and materials waste containers are on hand.
 - .5 Arrangements have been made for building security.
 - .6 Warning signs are displayed where access to contaminated areas is possible.
 - .7 Notifications have been completed and other preparatory steps have been taken.
 - .8 Work area enclosure has been inspected and approved by the NRC Departmental Representative.
 - .9 Locations for waste bins will be designated by the NRC Departmental Representative. Keep bins covered and enclosed while at the site. Bin loading area shall be kept clean at all times.

3.2 SUPERVISION

- .1 Minimum of one Supervisor for every ten workers is required.
- .2 Approved Supervisor must remain within Asbestos Work Area during disturbance, removal, or other handling of asbestos-containing materials.

3.3 ASBESTOS REMOVAL

- .1 Before removing asbestos:
 - .1 Prepare site.
 - .2 Spray asbestos-containing material with water containing specified wetting agent, using airless spray equipment capable of providing "mist" application to prevent release of fibres. Saturate asbestos material sufficiently to wet it to substrate without causing excess dripping. Spray asbestos material repeatedly during work process to maintain saturation and to minimize asbestos fibre dispersion.
- .2 Remove saturated asbestos material in small sections. Do not allow saturated asbestos to dry out. As it is being removed pack material in sealable plastic bags 0.15 mm minimum thick and place in labelled containers for transport.
- .3 Seal filled containers. Clean external surfaces thoroughly by wet sponging. Remove from immediate working area to Staging Area. Clean external surfaces thoroughly again by wet sponging before moving containers to decontamination Washroom. Wash containers thoroughly in decontamination Washroom, and store in Holding Room pending removal to Unloading Room and outside. Ensure that containers are removed from Holding Room by workers who have entered from uncontaminated areas dressed in clean coveralls.
- .4 After completion of stripping work, wire brushed and wet-sponge surfaces from which asbestos has been removed to remove visible material. During this work keep surfaces wet.

- .5 After wire brushing and wet sponging to remove visible asbestos and after encapsulating asbestos containing material impossible to remove, wet clean entire work area including Equipment and Access Room, and equipment used in process. After 24 hour period to allow for dust settling, wet clean these areas and objects again. During this settling period no entry, activity, or ventilation will be permitted. After second 24 hour period under same conditions, clean these areas and objects again using HEPA vacuum followed by wet cleaning. After inspection by NRC Departmental Representative or designate, apply continuous coat of slow drying sealer to surfaces of work area. Allow at least 16 hours with no entry, activity, ventilation, or disturbance other than operation of negative pressure units during this period.
- .6 Work is subject to daily visual inspection and air monitoring by NRC Departmental Representative. Contamination of surrounding areas indicated by visual inspection or air monitoring will require complete enclosure and clean-up of affected areas.
- .7 Cleanup:
 - .1 Frequently during Work and immediately after completion of work, clean up dust and asbestos containing waste using HEPA vacuum or by damp mopping.
 - .2 Place dust and asbestos containing waste in sealed dust tight waste bags. Treat drop sheets and disposable protective clothing as asbestos waste and wet and fold to contain dust and then place in waste bags.
 - .3 Immediately before their removal from Asbestos Work Area and disposal, clean each filled waste bag using damp cloths or HEPA vacuum and place in second clean waste bag.
 - .4 Seal and remove double bagged waste from site. Dispose of in accordance with requirements of Provincial/Territorial and Federal authority having jurisdiction. Supervise dumping and ensure that dump operator is fully aware of hazardous nature of material to be dumped and that guidelines and regulations for asbestos disposal are followed.
 - .5 Perform final thorough clean-up of Asbestos Work Areas and adjacent areas affected by Work using HEPA vacuum.

3.4 INSPECTION

- .1 Perform inspection of Asbestos Work Area to confirm compliance with specification and governing authority requirements. Deviation(s) from these requirements that have not been approved in writing by the NRC Departmental Representative may result in Work stoppage, at no cost to the Owner.
- .2 NRC Departmental Representative will inspect Work for:
 - .1 Adherence to specific procedures and materials.
 - .2 Final cleanliness and completion.
 - .3 No additional costs will be allowed by Contractor for additional labour or materials required to provide specified performance level.
- .3 When asbestos leakage from Asbestos Work Area has occurred or is likely to occur, NRC Departmental Representative may order Work shutdown.
- .4 No additional costs will be allowed by Contractor for additional labour or materials required to provide specified performance level.

3.5 AIR MONITORING

- .1 From beginning of Work until completion of cleaning operations, NRC Departmental Representative will collect air samples on daily basis outside of work area enclosure(s) in accordance with industry standard practice.
 - .1 Contractor shall be responsible for monitoring inside in accordance with applicable Provincial/Territorial Occupational Health and Safety Regulations.
 - .2 Contractor shall ensure that respiratory safety factors for Workers are not exceeded.
- .2 If air monitoring shows that areas outside work area are contaminated, enclose, maintain and clean these areas in same manner as that applicable to Asbestos Work Areas.
 - .1 Stop work and clean areas outside of Asbestos Work Areas when Phase Contrast Microscopy measurements exceed 0.05 fibres per cubic centimetre (f/cc) and correct procedures.
 - .2 All required cleaning, re-cleaning, additional air testing and/or inspections will be at no extra charge to NRC Departmental Representative.
- .3 Final air monitoring to be conducted as follows: After Asbestos Work Area has passed visual inspection by NRC Departmental Representative, and acceptable coat of lock-down agent has been applied to surfaces within enclosure, and appropriate setting period has passed, NRC Departmental Representative will perform aggressive air monitoring within Asbestos Work Area.
 - .1 Final air monitoring results must show fibre levels of less than 0.01 f/cc.
 - .2 If air monitoring results show fibre levels in excess of 0.01 f/cc, re-clean work area and apply another acceptable coat of lock-down agent to surfaces.
 - .3 Repeat as necessary until fibre levels are less than 0.01 f/cc.
 - .4 No additional costs will be allowed by Contractor for additional labour or materials required to provide specified performance level.

3.6 FINAL CLEANUP

- .1 Following cleaning and air sampling by NRC Departmental Representative shows that asbestos levels inside work area enclosure(s) do not exceed 0.01 fibres/cc, proceed with final cleanup.
- .2 Remove polyethylene sheet by rolling it away from walls to centre of work area. Vacuum visible asbestos-containing particles observed during cleanup, immediately, using HEPA vacuum equipment.
- .3 Place polyethylene seals, tape, cleaning material, clothing, and other contaminated waste in plastic bags and sealed labelled waste containers for transport.
- .4 Include in clean-up Work areas, Equipment and Access Room, Washroom, Shower Room, and other contaminated enclosures.
- .5 Include in clean-up sealed waste containers and equipment used in Work and remove from work areas, via Container and Equipment Decontamination Enclosure System, at appropriate time in cleaning sequence.
- .6 Conduct final check to ensure that no dust or debris remains on surfaces as result of dismantling operations.

- .7 As work progresses, and to prevent exceeding available storage capacity on site, remove sealed and labelled containers containing asbestos waste and dispose of at authorized disposal area in accordance with requirements of disposal authority. Ensure that each shipment of containers transported to dump is accompanied by Contractor's representative to ensure that dumping is done in accordance with governing regulations.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 GENERAL

1.1 Source Quality Control

- .1 Identify lumber and plywood by grade stamp of an agency certified by Canadian Lumber Standards Administration Board and in accordance with applicable CSA standards.

1.2 PRODUCTS

1.3 Lumber Material

- .1 Except as indicated or specified otherwise lumber shall be softwood, S4S, moisture content (MC) not greater than 19% at time of installation, in accordance with following standards:
 - .2 CSA O141-91.
 - .3 NLGA Standard Grading Rules for Canadian Lumber.
 - .4 Furring, blocking, nailing strips, grounds, rough bucks:
 - .5 Use S2S or S4S material.
 - .6 Board sizes: C or D species, utility grade.
 - .7 Dimension sizes: C or D species, utility grade.
 - .8 Plywood, exterior quality, GIS to CSA O121-M1978.

1.4 Fastenings & Hardware

- .1 In accordance with Part 9 of NBC 1977 as supplemented by following requirement except where specific type is indicated.
 - .2 Nails, spikes and staples to NBC 9.23.3 except:
 - .3 Use common spiral nails and spiral spikes except where indicated otherwise.
 - .4 Use hot galvanized finish steel for exterior work, interior high humidity areas and for pressure treated lumber except where indicated otherwise.
 - .5 Bolt, nut, washer, screw and pin type fasteners: with hot-dip galvanized finish to CSA G164-M92 for exterior work, interior high humidity areas and for pressure treated lumber.

- .6 Use surface fastenings of following types, except where specific type is indicated.
 - .1 To hollow masonry, plaster and panel surfaces use toggle bolt.
 - .2 To solid masonry and concrete use expansion shield with lag screw, jute fibre or lead plug with wood screw.
 - .3 To structural steel use bolts through drilled hole, or welded stud-bolts or power driven self-drilling screws.
 - .4 Submit alternate fasteners for Engineer's approval.

Part 2 EXECUTION

2.1 Furring & Blocking

- .1 Install furring and blocking as required to space-out and support surface applied materials or other work as indicated.
- .2 Align and plumb faces of furring and blocking to tolerance of 1:600.

2.2 Nailers

- .1 Install wood nailers as indicated.
- .2 Except where indicated otherwise use material at least 40 mm (1-1/2") thick secured with 10 mm (3/8") bolts located within 300 mm (1 ft.) from ends of members and uniformly spaced at 1200 mm (4 ft.) between.
- .3 Countersink bolts where necessary to provide clearance for other work.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 GENERAL

1.1 Reference Standards

- .1 Do work in accordance with elastomeric membrane manufacturer's printed application instructions, except where specified otherwise.

1.2 Quality Assurance

- .1 Membrane: applied by applicator trained and approved by manufacturer for application of its products.
- .2 Applicators: minimum 5 years proven experience.
- .3 Manufacturers representative:
 - .1 Inspect substrate prior to commencement of work, during application of membrane and upon completion of work.
 - .2 Provide technical assistance to applicator and assist where required in correct installation of membrane.

1.3 Mock-Up

- .1 Construct mock-ups in accordance with Section 01000.
- .2 Construct mock-up 10 m² (108 ft²) minimum, of elastomeric membrane waterproofing including one lap joint, one inside corner, one outside corner and complete window. Mock-up may be part of finished work.
- .3 Allow 24 hrs. for inspection of mock-up by Departmental Representative before proceeding with waterproofing work.

1.4 Samples

- .1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01000.
- .2 Submit duplicate 300 x 300 mm (1' -0" x 1' -0") samples of sheet membrane material

Part 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

- .1 Modified bitumen cold applied self-adherent sheet membrane such as Colphene 1000 GSA from Soprema, Blue Skin SSA from Bakor, Perm-A-Barrier System 4000 from Grace or equal approved by the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Primer or surface conditioner as recommended by air-barrier membrane manufacturer.
- .3 Mastic, adhesive tape and sealant as recommended by air-barrier membrane manufacturer.

2.2 Compatibility

- .1 Use same membrane throughout whole project.
- .2 All products to be from same manufacturer or to be approved by him.

Part 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Preparation

- .1 Carefully inspect surfaces to be covered with air barrier membrane. Remove dirt, dust, peeling paint, or other substances that might impair adherence to air barrier.
- .2 Remove sharp protuberances and round sharp angles.
- .3 Secure unsound substrate, fill holes and cracks and even surface repaired.

3.2 Primer

- .1 Follow manufacturer's printed instructions.
- .2 Prime a surface area no bigger than what can be covered with air barrier within recommended setting time limits for primer used on the job.
- .3 Re-prime surface areas where primer has set before being covered with membrane.

3.3 Application of Membrane

- .1 Apply membrane over the entire exterior face of existing building, from two (2) feet below grade up to roof parapets.
- .2 Provide air/watertight junction with existing roof waterproofing system.
- .3 Coordinate work with other trades to ensure air-tightness at junction with windows, doors, louvers and other openings thru exterior walls.
- .4 Detailed application of air barrier membrane should be similar to standard roof membrane details: reinforced corners, expansion joints, etc.; add bituminous flashings around wall penetrations, protrusions, etc.
- .5 Install air barrier membrane plumb and on straight lines. Stagger end joints. Overlap as recommended.
- .6 Provide positive seal at overlaps.
- .7 Repair damages to air barrier as soon as they are discovered.
- .8 Redo areas that prove to be unacceptable due to inadequate substrate preparation, deficient priming, defective materials, lack of bonding and/or improper installation.

3.4 Inspection

- .1 Allow enough time to Departmental Representative for review of membrane installed before covering it with new insulation.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 GENERAL N/A

Part 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Insulation

- .1 Sound batt insulation: fabricated from friction fit batts, mineral fibre, 76 mm (3") and 63mm (2 ½") thickness (thickness to fill stud cavity).
- .2 Sound batt insulation on top of ceiling: fabricated from friction fit batts, mineral fibre, 76 mm (3").

Part 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Workmanship

- .1 Install insulation after building substrate materials are dry.
- .2 Install insulation to maintain continuity of acoustic insulation in wall construction.
- .3 Install insulation on top of ceiling installation at partitions as noted on drawings.
- .4 Fit insulation closely around electrical boxes, plumbing and heating pipes and ducts, around exterior doors and windows and other protrusions.
- .5 Cut and trim insulation neatly to fit spaces. Butt joints tightly, offset vertical joints. Use only insulation boards free from chipped or broken edges. Use largest possible dimensions to reduce number of joints.
- .6 Offset both vertical and horizontal joints in multiple layer applications.
- .7 Do not enclose insulation until it has been inspected and approved by Departmental Representative.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 GENERAL

1.1 Qualifications

- .1 The manufacturer shall have regularly marketed an Exterior Insulated Finish System (EIFS) in this country for at least five years and shall have satisfactorily completed a minimum of 20 installations [5 being of the "Hard" coat system].
- .2 The applicator shall be approved by the manufacturer and the manufacturer shall ensure that the applicator installs the EIFS as per his recommendation.
- .3 The applicator must provide proof that his firm has successfully completed at least two projects of a minimum size of 10,000 square feet.

1.2 Scope of Work

- .1 The applicator will be responsible for installing the entire new wall system, starting with the anchoring wall angles/studs, levelling studs and through to the finish coat of the EIFS, or as indicated on the drawings. (This also includes the foundation insulation and coatings.)
- .2 [The EIFS for this project is what is known in the industry as a "soft-coat" system.][The EIFS for this project is what is known in the industry as a "hard-coat" system.][The EIFS for this project is a combination of what is known in the industry as a "hard" and "soft-coat" system.]

1.3 Acceptance

- .1 Certificates of Compliance: Submit two copies in accordance with Section 01000, attesting that the EIFS meets the specified requirements.
- .2 Instructions: Submit two copies of the manufacturers' standard printed instructions for installation, manufacturers' specifications and product data of the system.
- .3 Certificates: Two copies of the applicator's certificate of training signed by the manufacturer.
- .4 Samples: Submit two samples 610mm x 610mm (24" x 24") for each finish, texture and colour specified. Each sample shall be prepared using the same tools and techniques proposed for the actual installation by the applicator selected for the project. One of the samples shall remain at the jobsite for use in comparing the approved appearance to that being installed.
- .5 The applicator shall construct a field/on- site sample in a location as directed by the Departmental Representative. This sample will be required for final acceptance of the proposed texture, colour of the proposed material and workmanship of the EIFS Trade Contractor (applicator.) The area of this sample shall be a maximum of 13.4 square metres (144 square feet).

1.4 Materials Acceptance

- .1 Products that comply with the evaluation program conducted by the Canadian Construction Materials Centre (CCMC) are deemed to satisfy the requirements of Canada's building codes and standards. NRC accepts construction products evaluated by

the Canadian Construction Materials Centre (CCMC) when they comply with these drawings and specifications.

1.5 Delivery and Storage

- .1 Materials shall be delivered to the job site in their original unopened packages, clearly marked with the manufacturer's name, brand name and description of contents. Storage shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations in a clean, dry, well-ventilated area(s). Materials shall be protected from sunlight, and kept away from excessive heat and moisture, kept at a temperature of not less than 40°F (4.4°C). Polystyrene board shall not be exposed to flame or other ignition sources.

1.6 Job Conditions

- .1 Environmental Conditions: Ambient air temperature shall be 40°F (4.4°C) or greater and rising at the time of installation of the synthetic stucco and shall remain at 40°F (4.4°C) or greater for at least 24 hours after application. For installation in temperatures below the minimum, the General Contractor shall provide supplementary heat as per section 01000 of this specification to maintain required temperatures. The installed EIFS materials shall be protected against freezing and rain until completely dry. Installed EIFS finishes shall be protected from wind above 25km/hr (16m/hr), rain, hail, snow etc. Protect finishes from too rapid evaporation during dry, sunny and warm weather. Temperatures should meet manufacturer's minimum standards.
- .2 Protection: Adjacent materials shall be protected from damage during the installation by the applicator. If cap flashing is not installed immediately after finish application, then, temporary protection shall be provided at all parapets and where flashing is not in place by the General Contractor.
- .3 Scheduling: Installation of the EIFS shall be coordinated with the other construction trades. Sufficient manpower and equipment shall be employed to ensure a continuous operation, free of cold joints, scaffold lines, texture variations, etc. Sufficient qualified manpower will be employed to ensure that the project schedule is met.

SPEC NOTE: Select subsection GC 32.2 for public tender projects or subsection 25 for invited tenders.

1.7 Warranty

- .1 For work of this section, the 12 months warranty period prescribed in [subsection GC 32.2 of General Conditions "C"] [subsection 25 of General Conditions "B"] is extended to [60] months.

Part 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

- .1 General: Materials shall be as per the manufacturer's recommendations required for the installation of the EIFS, in either the "HARD" and "SOFT" coat systems, locations determined by the drawings and must meet the following minimum requirements. NRC reserves the right to reject any materials which, in its opinion, will not produce the quality of work specified herein.

- .2 Surface Acceptance: Inspection of all surfaces to be covered shall be reviewed and approved by the applicator prior to the installation of the EIFS. By applying the EIFS, including anchoring wall angles/studs, levelling studs, framing studs and specified sheathing/backer board, the applicator accepts the condition of the substrate and shall be responsible for same.
- SPEC NOTE: Edit the following clauses to suit the application or design.*
- .3 Anchoring Wall Angles/Studs, Steel Levelling Studs: 20 gauge, load bearing type refer to Section 07400.
- .4 Steel Framing Studs: Same as for levelling studs.
- .5 Semi-rigid Insulation: Mineral fiber insulation; refer to Section 07200.
- .6 Sheathing/Backer Board: Refer to Section 07410.
- .7 Mechanical Fasteners: Shall be of non-corroding screw type, with 40mm (1-1/2") nylon washer as recommended by the EIFS manufacturer. Provide samples for approval by the Departmental Representative. All fasteners will be supplied with pull-out test results to be reviewed by the NRC Departmental Representative and approved by the EIFS Manufacturer for use in their system. Penetration into the levelling studs shall be a minimum of 13mm (1/2") without breaking the surface face of the polystyrene.
- .8 Temporary Mechanical Fasteners: To attach the reinforcing mesh and accessories, shall be approved by the EIFS manufacturer and be of non-corrosive type.
- .9 Reinforcing Fabric: Shall be balanced, open weave, glass fibre fabric made from twisted multi end strands conforming to ASTM D-1682 and approved and supplied by the EIFS manufacturer.
- .10 Heavy Duty Reinforcing Fabric: Extra heavy-duty double strand, interwoven glass fibre mat, for high impact protection 915mm (3'-0") around all doors and where indicated on drawings.
- .11 Foundation Wall Insulation: Shall conform to Fed. Spec. HH-1-524, Type IV, thickness as indicated on drawings, minimum 50mm (2") extruded polystyrene, maximum board size 610 x 2440mm (2'-0" x 8'-0"). Insulation to extend a minimum of 610mm (24") below finish grade. Foundation wall insulation to be cut at a 45° angle at bottom edge. Refer to the drawings.
- .12 [Substrate Polystyrene (hard-coat system): Shall conform to Fed. Spec. HH-1-524, Type IV; thickness as indicated on drawings, minimum 25mm (1") extruded polystyrene, maximum board size 610 x 2440mm (2'-0" x 8'-0").][Substrate Polystyrene (soft-coat system): Shall conform to Fed. Spec. FS1-GP-20M, moulded expanded polystyrene, with a nominal density of 1.0 P.C.F.; Type 1; thickness as indicated on the drawings, minimum 19mm (3/4"); maximum board size 610 x 1220mm (2'-0" x 4'-0").]
- .13 Trim Accessories: Expansion and control joints in the "hard coat" system to be of the "Deep V" type. All expansion and control joints, corner beads, corner reinforcement, etc. to be of pure zinc metal (only end channel "J" trim may be of P.C.V. vinyl, colour to be selected by the Departmental Representative), as needed and as indicated on the drawings and as recommended by the manufacturer of the EIFS.

- .14 Foundation Wall Base Coat: Ready mix pure acrylic copolymer base coat to be used in combination with Portland cement (Type 1) in a 1:1 ratio. Foundation wall base coat to extend to the bottom of insulation substrate.
- .15 Foundation Wall Base Coat Primer: Acrylic copolymer or silicone emulsion as recommended by the manufacturer, to match basecoat and finishes. Primer to be applied between base coat and finish coat, if required by the manufacturer.
- .16 Foundation Wall Finish Coat: Foundation finish coat to extend 300mm (12") below finished grade or as indicated. Ready-mixed silicone based emulsion textured coating with 1.2-2.8 graded white Georgian marble aggregate, sand texture finish.
- .17 [New Wall System Base Coat: hard-coat system base coat shall be polymer-modified Portland cement (Type 1) and silica sand to function as base coat for coating application and mixed with base coat liquid admixture.][New Wall System Base Coat: soft-coat system base coat shall be a 100% acrylic polymer or co-polymer, completely flexible and non-cementitious, for bedding the reinforcing fabric.]
- .18 Primer: Acrylic copolymer or silicone emulsion as recommended by the manufacturer, to match the different finishes. Primer to be applied between all base coats and finish coats, if required by the manufacturer.
- .19 Conditioner: A pretreatment sealer/adhesive, utilized to stabilize the existing substrate prior to the application of the base coat, as required by the manufacturer.
- .20 Finish Coat: [A flexible non-cementitious top coating of premixed 100% pure acrylic based material with 1.5mm graded Georgian white marble and clear drying, non-yellowing, UV resistant binder][A flexible top coating of premixed acrylic based, elastomeric material, with 1.5mm graded Georgian white marble and clear drying, non-yellowing, UV resistant binder].
- .21 All finishes to be uniform in colour and texture, within the areas of the same selection of colour and texture.
- .22 [Texture to match the Council's Building's M-12/M-20.][Texture to be [trowel][spray][sponge] applied, with a [fine][coarse][light stipple][coarse stipple] finish.]
- .23 Colours:
 - .1 Main wall areas:
 - .2 Window surrounds:
 - .3 Foundation:
 - .4 Decorative bands:
 - .5 [_____]
- .24 All final colours and textures to be selected by the Departmental Representative. Samples are to be submitted for approval.

2.2 Finish System

- .1 Finish system to comply with:
 - Accelerated Weathering ASTM G-53
 - Freeze Thaw Resistance ASTM A67-84

Impact Resistance	ASTM E695
Salt Spray Resistance	ASTM B1117
Sand Abrasion Resistance	ASTM D968
Mildew Resistance	MIL STD 810B
Rain Test (Wind driven rain)	FED STD TT-C-55B
Permeability	CAN/CGSB-1.162

2.3 Fire Hazard Tests

- .1 Finish materials shall comply with fire requirements applicable, as per the National Building Code (latest edition).

Part 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Installation

- .1 Installation shall conform to the manufacturer's printed recommendations except where otherwise specified.
- .2 Inspection of all surfaces to be covered shall be conducted and approved by the applicator prior to installation.
- .3 Polystyrene Boards and Reinforcing Fabric:
 - .1 Polystyrene boards shall be placed horizontally from a level base line.
 - .2 Vertical joints shall be staggered and polystyrene boards interlocked at corners.
 - .3 Joints of polystyrene boards shall be butted tightly.
 - .4 Surfaces of adjacent polystyrene boards shall be flush at joints. Secure with a minimum of three (3) fasteners per polystyrene board into the substrate, more in soft-coat applications.
 - .5 Both "Hard" and "Soft" coat EIFS are to be mechanically fastened. Depending on the manufacturer, the meshes only on the "Soft Coat" system, may not be mechanically fastened, or rather, embedded in the base coat material while still wet. Polystyrene boards must be mechanically fastened in both systems.

3.2 Installation of Hard-Coat System

- .1 In General: provide continuous expansion joint in the EIFS, (joint size, detail and caulking as per manufacturer's recommendations) including through the sheathing/backing board and structural studs' assembly, at the same locations of existing building expansion joints. Provide a break formed, prefinished aluminum cover, minimum 20 gauge, fastened on one side with weatherproof fasteners coloured to match the cover, in order to protect and finish the expansion joint. Submit a shop drawing in accordance with section 01000 of the specification showing the proposed details, colours, and methods to be utilized for approval by the Departmental Representative.

- .2 Install accessories (example, corner bead, expansion joint, etc.) as indicated with temporary fasteners pushed through the polystyrene board.
- .3 Reinforcing glass fabric shall be overlapped 75 mm (3") and mesh overlapped onto the flange of surface mount accessories. Fasten temporarily through polystyrene board.
- .4 Insulation and reinforcing fabric shall be mechanically anchored with manufacturer's standard anchors spaced not more than 300mm (12") vertically and not more than 400mm (16") horizontally on masonry, concrete or structural studs.
- .5 Provide system expansion joints so that no area exceeds 13.4m² (144 ft²).
- .6 Placement shall be as shown on drawings. Ensure compliance with the manufacturer's printed instructions.
- .7 Base Coat: Base coat shall be mixed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and applied to the polystyrene wall surfaces, trowelling the materials into the reinforcing fabric in a tight coat and doubling back to 4.8mm (3/16") thickness. Base coat shall be applied to level out surface areas and to fill joints smooth with adjacent areas.
- .8 Prime base coat surface as per manufacturer's recommendations before texture finish application, if so required.
- .9 Foundation: Base material and meshes shall be applied 610mm (24") below finish grade or as shown on the drawings. Finish materials shall be applied 300mm (12") below finish grade or as directed by the Departmental Representative.
- .10 Textured finish coat shall be applied onto the base coat surface and floated to achieve the desired texture..

3.3 Installation Soft-Coat System

- .1 In General: provide continuous expansion joint in the EIFS, (joint size, detail and caulking as per manufacturer's recommendations) including through the sheathing/backing board and structural studs' assembly, at the same locations of existing building expansion joints. Provide a break formed, prefinished aluminum cover, minimum 20 gauge, fastened on one side with weatherproof fasteners coloured to match the cover, in order to protect and finish the expansion joint. Submit a shop drawing in accordance with section 01000 of the specification showing the proposed details, colours, and methods to be utilized for approval by the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Rasp/sand polystyrene surfaces as required, to level and improve bond of the base coat.
- .3 Route any detailing or control joint requirements or as shown on the drawings.
- .4 Utilize wood grounds or appropriate methods to ensure straight and even lines during the application of base coat.
- .5 Apply base coat to the complete polystyrene surface and while the mixture is still wet, embed a complete layer of reinforcing fabric over the entire surface area, ensuring that the fabric laps are a minimum of 75mm (3"). Level out with a stainless steel trowel. Allow base coat to dry a minimum of 48 hours or as recommended by the manufacturer.

- .6 In high impact areas such as around doorways and where shown on the drawings, apply heavy duty reinforcing fabric. Embed reinforcing fabric in a secondary coating of base material while it is still wet. Ensure that the fabric laps are a minimum of 75mm (3"). Level out with a stainless steel trowel. Allow the material to dry a minimum of 48 hours or as recommended by the manufacturer.
- .7 Apply wall base coat primer as required by the manufacturer to ensure thickness and bonding.
- .8 Foundation: Base material and meshes shall be applied 610mm (24") below finish grade or as shown on the drawings. Finish materials shall be applied 300mm (12") below finish grade or as directed by the Departmental Representative.
- .9 Textured finish coat shall be applied onto the base coat surface and floated to achieve the desired texture.

3.4 Installation Direct-Applied

- .1 Rake out all caulking at the cracks. Remove caulking at the perimeter of window openings and at the vertical control joints if loose. Remove all deleterious materials which may affect the bond of the base coat.
- .2 Remove all paint coatings, etc. by means of water blasting methods, back to an acceptable substrate for bonding of the base coat.
- .3 Apply conditioning material to all existing surfaces to receive new base coat materials as recommended by the manufacturer.
- .4 Fill all cracks with base coat material and while the mixture is still wet, embed a mesh and feather out a minimum of 75mm (3") on either side of the crack with a steel trowel.
- .5 Apply grounds at the control joints and around all perimeter of windows and wall terminations, to ensure even and straight control lines and caulking joints. Apply trim pieces as required.
- .6 Apply base coat to the complete wall surface and while the mixture is still wet, embed a complete layer of reinforcing fabric over the entire wall area, ensuring that the fabric laps are a minimum of 75mm (3"). Level out with a stainless steel trowel. Allow base coat to dry a minimum of 48 hours or as recommended by the manufacturer.
- .7 Apply wall base coat primer as required by the manufacturer to ensure thickness and bonding.
- .8 Foundation: Base material and meshes shall be applied 610mm (24") below finished grade or as shown on the drawings. Finish materials shall be applied 300mm (12") below finish grade or as directed by the Departmental Representative.
- .9 Textured finish coat shall be applied onto the base coat surface and floated to achieve the desired texture.

3.5 Temperature & Curing

- .1 Application of all coating materials shall be at 4.4°C (40°F) or rising and is to be maintained at this temperature for a minimum of 24 hours, or longer if so directed by the manufacturer. Each coat must sufficiently cure prior to the application of the next coat.
- .2 Curing: the applicator is responsible for the protection required by the manufacturer, for proper curing against dryout from direct sunlight exposure. Proper curing times are to be maintained.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General**1.1 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- .1 Section 06 10 00.01 - Rough Carpentry.

1.2 GENERAL

- .1 Provide the necessary labour and materials to complete the removal of the existing roofing system, sheet metal flashings and membrane down to the existing structural deck and install new roofing system as specified herein. Do roofing work in accordance with applicable standards herein and supplemented with the Canadian Roofing Contractors Association (CRCA) roofing specifications manual.
- .2 The new system shall be as follows and as specified in the areas indicated on the drawings;

M38 - The Typical Roof Assembly shall be:

13mm DensDeck Sheathing
Vapour Barrier
2 base layers 75mm Rigid Insulation
Sloped Insulation and as shown on drawings over base layers of insulation.
6mm Asphalt Core Board
2 Ply Modified Bitumen Membrane

- .3 Supply all labour and materials necessary to complete the new two ply Modified Bitumen Membrane Flashings, as specified and detailed in the areas indicated on the drawings.
- .4 Examine all surfaces to receive new roof assembly, and if corrective measures are necessary, report items to Consultant in writing. Substrate shall be smooth, clean, dry and free from depressions or sharp edges. All required wood blocking and curbs shall be securely in place prior to start of roofing work. Notify the Departmental Representative in writing, prior to commencing contracted work, should corrective measures be required.
- .5 Examine drawings and existing conditions, provide for all vents, curbs, stacks roof mounted equipment curbs, and other openings through membrane roofing.

1.3 REFERENCES

- .1 ASTM International Inc.

- .1 ASTM C 1177/C 1177M-08, Standard Specification for Glass Mat Gypsum Substrate for Use as Sheathing.
- .2 ASTM D 41/D 41M-11, Standard Specification for Asphalt Primer Used in Roofing, Dampproofing, and Waterproofing.
- .3 ASTM D 6162-00a(2008), Standard Specification for Styrene Butadiene Styrene (SBS) Modified Bituminous Sheet Materials Using a Combination of Polyester and Glass Fibre Reinforcements.
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CGSB 37-GP-9Ma-83, Primer, Asphalt, Unfilled, for Asphalt Roofing, Dampproofing and Waterproofing.
 - .2 CGSB 37-GP-56M, Membrane, Modified, Bituminous, Prefabricated, and Reinforced for Roofing.
- .3 Canadian Roofing Contractors Association (CRCA)
 - .1 CRCA Roofing Specifications Manual-2011.
- .4 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
 - .1 CSA A123.21-04, Standard Test Method for the Dynamic Wind Uplift Resistance of Mechanically Attached Membrane-Roofing Systems.
- .5 Health Canada / Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .6 Underwriters Laboratories' of Canada (ULC)
 - .1 CAN/ULC-S704-11, Standard for Thermal Insulation, Polyurethane and Polyisocyanurate Boards, Faced.

1.4 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Convene pre-installation meeting one week prior to beginning waterproofing Work, with Consultant to:
 - .1 Verify project requirements.
 - .2 Review installation and substrate conditions.
 - .3 Review manufacturer's installation instructions and warranty requirements.

1.5 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals if requested.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Provide two copies of most recent technical roofing components data sheets describing materials' physical properties and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
 - .2 Provide two copies of WHMIS MSDS for all materials to be used.

1.6 INSPECTION AND TESTING

- .1 Inspection of membrane roofing and associated work, will be done by the Independent Consultant appointed by the Owner. Notify the Consultant at least 48 hours before commencement of any roofing work.
- .2 The Consultant reserves the right to have cut tests made in the presence of the Contractor. Costs of tests and subsequent repairs shall be borne by the Contractor.
- .3 The Consultant shall be notified in the event that the specifications conflict with the Manufacturer's recommendations or CRCA guidelines.
- .4 The inspection and testing service does not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for quality control of production and for errors made by him.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Installer qualifications: company or person specializing in application of modified bituminous roofing systems with 5 years documented experience approved by manufacturer.
- .2 Compatibility between all components of roofing system is essential.
- .3 The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that all items he elects to use are compatible with each other.
- .4 Study all documents which describe, or are related to any operation before commencement of that operation. Report discrepancies discovered between existing conditions and documentation. Obtain ruling on required interpretation before commencing work.
- .5 Ensure that materials, equipment, services and operatives are brought to site in sufficient quantity and in accordance with requirements of the work schedule.

1.7 FIRE PROTECTION

- .1 Fire Extinguishers:
 - .1 Maintain one cartridge operated type or stored pressure rechargeable type with hose and shut-off nozzle,
 - .2 ULC labelled for A, B and C class protection.
 - .3 Size 9 kg on roof per torch applicator, within 6 m of torch applicator.
- .2 Maintain fire watch for 2 hours after each day's roofing operations cease. Continuously use watch period to operate an infra-red thermometer over days operations to eliminate the possibility of hot spots.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Storage and Handling Requirements:

- .1 Safety: comply with requirements of Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) regarding use, handling, storage, and disposal of asphalt, sealing compounds, primers and caulking materials.
 - .2 Provide and maintain dry, off-ground weatherproof storage.
 - .3 Store rolls of felt and membrane in upright position. Store membrane rolls with salvage edge up.
 - .4 Remove only in quantities required for same day use.
 - .5 Place plywood runways over completed Work to enable movement of material and other traffic
 - .6 Store sealants at +5 degrees C minimum.
 - .7 Store insulation protected from daylight and weather and deleterious materials.
 - .8 Any materials damaged and/or exposed to the elements and/or moisture, shall be removed from the work site at the discretion of the Consultant.
 - .9 Stockpiling of materials on the roof will not be allowed. Distribute material as directed by the Consultant.
- .3 Packaging Waste Management: remove for reuse and return by manufacturer of pallets crates padding and packaging materials.
- .1 Collect and separate plastic, paper packaging and corrugated cardboard in accordance with Waste Management Plan.
 - .2 Fold up metal banding, flatten and place in designated area for recycling.
- .4 Clean up as work progresses. Upon completion, remove scaffolding, temporary protections and surplus materials. Make good any defects noted at this stage. Clean areas affected under contract, to a condition at least equal to that previously existing and to satisfaction of the Consultant.

1.9 PREPARATION

- .1 All materials that may be reused on the new roof system, salvage and store for inspection by the Consultant. Credits for such materials may be requested.
- .2 The Contractor is solely responsible for the disconnection, relocation and re-installation of all existing mechanical and electrical services as required.
- .3 Ensure that the Owner is aware of any such work that may effect the interior environment of the building, prior to disconnection or shut down.
- .4 Disconnection and reconnection of all electrical services to meet latest regulations of Canadian Electrical Code and applicable Municipal and Provincial Codes and Regulations. In each and every instance of application, Code, Regulation, Statute, By-Law or Specification, the most stringent requirements shall apply.
- .5 Provide the Owner with a schedule indicating time and dates, for any work creating a disruption to the interior environment and obtain the Owner's written approval.

1.10 SITE CONDITIONS

- .1 Ambient Conditions
 - .1 Do not install roofing when temperature remains below -15°C for torch application.
 - .2 Minimum temperature for solvent-based adhesive is -5°C .
- .2 Install roofing on dry deck, free of snow and ice, use only dry materials and apply only during weather that will not introduce moisture into roofing system.
- .3 All adjacent parts of the building shall be protected from damage caused by roofing operations. Cover walls and other surfaces in the vicinity of hoisting apparatus with heavy canvas or other suitable protective material. Any damage caused by this contract shall be repaired to match the original materials and appearance.
- .4 Locate equipment and materials in areas designated by the Consultant and/or Owner.
- .5 Conduct operations so as to leave deck exposed for minimum period of time. Protect, as required, to prevent water infiltration or environmental damage to building interior.
- .6 Provide temporary membrane to render deck watertight, if for some unforeseen reason work cannot be completed as specified. All temporary membranes shall be removed completely prior to any further roofing work.
- .7 Where work must continue over finished roofing membrane, protect surface with minimum 12.5mm thick plywood sheets.
- .8 Any sharp projections, that in the opinion of the Consultant may penetrate the membrane, shall be ground smooth and flush.
- .9 All aspects of the re-roofing operation shall follow in close sequence. No part of the operation shall be so far ahead of the succeeding part that the latter cannot be finished that working day.

1.11 ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES

1. Overhead Scaffold Protection:
Scaffolding: scaffold shall provide sufficient clearance to match existing door opening height and extend 2.4m from the building unless indicated greater on drawings. Scaffold shall be temporarily anchored to wall or ballasted to prevent movement from wind action. Top surface protection shall be with pre-engineered scaffold platforms complete with claw attachment and anchorage.

1.12 WARRANTY

- .1 **The warranty shall be extended to a period of two (2) years from the date of final completion. Repair of any actual leaks shall also include the removal and replacement of all related moisture damage materials.**

- .2 Make all necessary repairs and replacements within 48 hours of receipt of written notification.
- .3 Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as in any way restricting or limiting the liability in common law and statutory liability of the Contractor.
- .4 Provide a manufacturer's warranty, which shall guarantee the membranes and membrane flashing performance, for a period of ten years against manufacturing defects and premature deterioration.
- .5 Provide these written warranties, confirming above, issued on the corporate letterhead, signed and sealed by an authorized signing officer. The warranties will specifically reference the name of the Building, location and Owner.

Part 2 Products

2.1 PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

- .1 Compatibility between components of roofing system is essential. Provide written declaration to Consultant stating that materials and components, as assembled in system, meet this requirement.

2.3 PRIMER

- .1 Asphalt primer: to CGSB 37-GP-9Ma ASTM D 41.

2.4 SHEATHING

- .1 Glass fibre faced: Georgia-Pacific "DensDeck" or approved equal.

2.5 VAPOUR RETARDER

- .1 Base sheet: to CGSB 37-GP-56M polyester fibres to ASTM D 6164 glass fibres to ASTM D 6163 combination of polyester and glass fibres to ASTM D 6162.
 - .1 Styrene-Butadiene-Styrene (SBS) elastomeric polymer prefabricated sheet, glass or polyester reinforcement, having nominal weight of 180 g/m².
 - .2 Type 1, fully adhered.
 - .3 Class C - plain surfaced.
 - .4 Grade 1 - standard service.
 - .5 Bottom surface:
 - .1 Polyethylene.
 - .6 Top surface:
 - .1 Sanded
 - .7 Base sheet membrane properties: to CGSB 37-GP-56M.

2.6 INSULATION

- .1 Rigid closed cell polyisocyanurate insulation bonded on upper and lower surfaces to an inorganic glass fibre facer. Material shall meet CAN/CGSB-51.26-M86 and CAN/ULC-S704, The boards shall be distributed in 1200mm x 1200mm panels, pre-wrapped to prevent moisture ingress. Standard of acceptance shall be Johns Manville Enrgy 3, IKOTerm III polyisocyanurate insulation or Atlas Roofing Corp AC FOAM III.

2.7 SLOPED INSULATION

- .1 In drain sumps and at perimeter, rigid closed cell polyisocyanurate insulation bonded on upper and lower surfaces to an inorganic glass fibre facer. Material shall meet CAN/CGSB-51.26-M86 and CAN\UL-S126-M. The boards shall be distributed in 1200mm x 1200mm panels, pre-wrapped to prevent moisture ingress. Standard of Acceptance shall be Johns Manville Enrgy 3, IKOTerm III polyisocyanurate insulation or Atlas Roofing Corp AC FOAM III. or approved equal.
- .2 Insulation slopes shall be as indicated on the detailed drawings and roof plans. The degree of slope shall be 1:100 or as noted on drawing.
- .3 Modules shall be factory cut to correct slopes.

2.8 MEMBRANE

- .1 Base sheet: to CGSB 37-GP-56M polyester fibres to ASTM D 6164 glass fibres to ASTM D 6163 combination of polyester and glass fibres to ASTM D 6162.
 - .1 Styrene-Butadiene-Styrene (SBS) elastomeric polymer prefabricated sheet, glass or polyester reinforcement, having nominal weight of 180 g/m².
 - .2 Type 1, fully adhered.
 - .3 Class C - plain surfaced.
 - .4 Grade 1 - standard service.
 - .5 Top and bottom surfaces:
 - .1 Polyethylene.
 - .6 Base sheet membrane properties: to CGSB 37-GP-56M.
- .2 Cap sheet membrane and Walkways: to CGSB 37-GP-56M combination of polyester and glass fibres to ASTM 6162.
 - .1 Styrene-Butadiene-Styrene(SBS) elastomeric polymer, prefabricated sheet, glass or polyester reinforcement, having nominal weight of 250 g/m².
 - .2 Type 1, fully adhered.
 - .3 Class A-granule surfaced.
 - .1 Colour for granular surface .
 - .4 Grade 1-standard service.
 - .5 Bottom surface polyethylene.
 - .6 Cap sheet membrane properties: to CGSB 37-GP-56M.

2.9 ADHESIVE

- .1 Adhesive for securing insulation, tapered insulation and overlay board shall be;
 - a) an asphalt extended vulcanized adhesive.
 - b) a single component urethane adhesive, dispensed from a portable pre-pressurized container requiring no external power source.
 - c) a single component solvent free moisture curing adhesive.
 - d) a two component, elastomeric, moisture cured; low rise urethane foam adhesive that contains no solvents.
- .2 Adhesive for securing overlay board and insulation or a solvent-free moisture curing adhesive. Standard of acceptance shall be Duotack by Soprema, Elite by Tremco or Millennium Adhesive by IKO.

2.10 OVERLAY BOARD

- .1 Overlay Board: 6 mm thick asphalt based recovery board with non-woven glass facers, as recommended by the membrane manufacturer.
 - .1 Install over insulation to provide torch safe surface and cover joints with self adhesive fire resistant tape as specified in 2.2.2.

2.11 ACCESSORIES

- .1 Roofing Nails: to CSA B111-1974, Table 12, of galvanized steel or aluminum, sufficient length to penetrate wood substrate at least 25mm. Nails to have a minimum head diameter of 25mm.
- .2 Metal Securing Strips: 25mm wide, .67mm galvanized steel double hemmed.
- .3 Miscellaneous penetrations shall include a cement curb and rubberized filler. Pourable rubberized sealant shall be a two component urethane pourable and self levelling sealant. Curb shall be an inorganic composite material to withhold the sealer and prevent leakage of sealer. Standard of acceptance shall be by Chem-Link and Chem-curb, or Roofpart Elastomeric Silicone Sealant by Lexcor or an approved equal.
- .4 Vent Stack Flashings and guy line flashing: to be spun aluminum sleeve to fit over the vent stack with sufficient space to insulate. A spun aluminum cap to fit outside the sleeve and inside the vent stack inside diameter.

Execution**3.1 QUALITY OF WORK**

- .1 Do examination, preparation and roofing Work in accordance with Roofing Manufacturer's Specification Manual and CRCA Roofing Specification Manual Provincial Roofing Association Manual, particularly for fire safety precautions.
- .2 Do priming in accordance with manufacturers written recommendations.
- .3 The interface of the walls and roof assemblies will be fitted with durable rigid material

sheet metal or plywood providing connection point for continuity of air barrier.

- .4 Assembly, component and material connections will be made in consideration of appropriate design loads, with reversible mechanical attachments.

3.2 EXAMINATION OF ROOF DECKS

- .1 Verification of Conditions:
 - .1 Inspect with Consultant deck conditions.
- .2 Evaluation and Assessment:
 - .1 Prior to beginning of work ensure:
 - .1 Decks are firm, straight, smooth, dry, free of snow, ice or frost, and swept clean of dust and debris. Do not use calcium or salt for ice or snow removal.
 - .2 Curbs have been built.
 - .3 Plywood and lumber nailer plates have been installed to deck, walls and parapets as indicated.
 - .4 Openings are cut and spray foam applied to complete air and vapour barriers.
 - .3 Do not install roofing materials during rain or snowfall.

3.3 PROTECTION OF IN-PLACE CONDITIONS

- .1 Cover walls, walks and adjacent work where materials hoisted or used.
- .2 Use warning signs and barriers. Maintain in good order until completion of Work.
- .3 Clean off drips and smears of bituminous material immediately.
- .4 Protect roof from traffic and damage. Comply with precautions deemed necessary by Consultant.
- .5 At end of each day's work or when stoppage occurs due to inclement weather, provide protection for completed Work and materials out of storage.

3.4 PRIMING

- .1 Apply primer to roofing substrate at the rate recommended by manufacturer 2.5 L per 10 m² in areas not covered with protection board.

3.5 VAPOUR RETARDER

- .1 Install as detailed on the drawings and lap over parapets.
- .2 Commencing at the lowest point of the roof, apply vapour barrier by torching application.

Apply membrane with 75mm side laps and 150mm end laps. Supplement adhesion where necessary with additional membrane strips to ensure waterproof protection until application of roof assembly.

- .3 Ensure membrane is unrolled to enable membrane to relax prior to installation. Time required for relaxation will vary with weather conditions.
- .4 Torch weld all lap joints by heat softening the membrane and pressing the edge of the membrane firmly with a roofing trowel. Ensure consistent adhesion has been achieved between the substrate and base sheet membrane.

3.6 (EXPOSED) CONVENTIONAL MEMBRANE ROOFING (CMR) APPLICATION

- .1 Install insulation to meet thickness as required in scope of work and indicated on the drawings. Ensure polyethylene film on base sheet vapour barrier is completely removed prior to applying adhesives.
- .2 Stagger all joints in the boards, for all layers.
 - .1 Adhere insulation to vapour barrier using adhesive.
 - .2 Cut end pieces to suit.
 - .3 Apply adhesive in continuous 13mm ribbons at 200 mm on centre.
- .3 In the sump area around the drain, reduce base insulation by 25mm and install sloped insulation as detailed.
- .4 Cap all insulation, as detailed, with the overlay board, secured with the specified adhesives.
- .5 Unless specifically stated otherwise, strictly follow the adhesives Manufacturers printed instructions for the application of the adhesives, including spread patterns and requirements for walking over the boards.
- .6 Overlay Board: adhesive application:
 - .1 Adhere overlay board to insulation with adhesive at the rate of one 13 mm ribbon at 200 mm O.C.
 - .2 Place boards in parallel rows with end joints staggered.
 - .3 Cut ends to suit and apply adhesive in continuous ribbons at 200 mm on centre.
 - .4 Install fire tape over all joints as distributed by membrane manufacturer.
- .7 Base sheet application:
 - .1 Starting at low point of roof, perpendicular to slope, unroll base sheet, align and reroll from both ends.
 - .2 Unroll and torch base sheet onto substrate taking care not to burn membrane or its reinforcement or substrate.
 - .3 Lap sheets 75 mm minimum for side and 150 mm minimum for end laps.
 - .4 Application to be free of blisters, wrinkles and fishmouths.
- .8 Cap sheet application:
 - .1 Starting at low point on roof, perpendicular to slope, unroll cap sheet, align and

- reroll from both ends.
 - .2 Unroll and torch cap sheet onto base sheet taking care not to burn membrane or its reinforcement.
 - .3 Lap sheets 75 mm minimum for side laps and 150 mm minimum for end laps. Offset joints in cap sheet 300 mm minimum from those in base sheet.
 - .4 Application to be free of blisters, fishmouths and wrinkles.
 - .5 Do membrane application in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- .9 Flashings:
- .1 Complete installation of flashing base sheet stripping prior to installing membrane cap sheet.
 - .2 Torch base and cap sheet onto substrate in 1 metre wide strips.
 - .3 Lap flashing base sheet to membrane base sheet minimum 150 mm and seal by mopping or torch welding.
 - .4 Lap flashing cap sheet to membrane cap sheet 250 mm minimum and torch weld.
 - .5 Provide 75 mm minimum side lap and seal.
 - .6 Properly secure flashings to their support, without sags, blisters, fishmouths or wrinkles.
 - .7 Do work in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations Section 07 62 00 - Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim.
 - .8 Install reinforcing gussets at all inside and outside corners as per manufacturer's recommendations.
 - .9 Granules shall be embedded for the preparation of the selvage where the membrane will overlap on the mineral surface.
 - .10 Using the propane torch, heat the back of the flashing strip until the coating flows and bonds to the roof and up to the vertical. Press in firmly for proper adhesion. Continue by bonding the upper portion to the wall, taking precautions not to stretch the membrane. Secure all membrane flashings to verticals with continuous securement strips installed along the top edge of membrane flashings and fastened at 300mm O.C. or as detailed. Lap all flashing strips to the selvage or a minimum of 75mm and seal the laps securely.
 - .11 Use a wet sponge to tamp the membranes in place at the junction of the horizontal and vertical surfaces.
 - .12 Torch application of membrane flashings shall be performed by skilled tradesmen in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
- .10 Roof penetrations:
- .1 Install vent stack covers and other roof penetration flashings and seal to membrane in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and details.

3.8 MISCELLANEOUS PENETRATIONS

- .1 Construct new composite curbs around base of posts and service lines after installation of Cap sheet membrane. Curb alignment shall be performed to ensure curbs are of consistent size and centered on the post or service line.
- .2 Adhere curb to membrane and seal all joints, prior to installing rubberized filler. Mix rubberised filler immediately before filling and cove to exterior for drainage.

3.9 SOIL VENT FLASHING

- .1 Prime aluminum flange and set into a coat of compatible mastic. Flash with one (1) ply of base sheet membrane for reinforcement, to extend a minimum of 200mm beyond flange. Complete installation with the application of the cap sheet membrane.
- .2 Install batt insulation between vent and aluminum flashing.
- .3 Caulk as detailed.

3.10 BATT INSULATION

- .1 Install mineral fibre batt insulation to fully fill stud/vent flashing cavities as required within the specification and shown on the drawings.

3.11 METAL FLASHING

- .1 Metal flashings are specified in Section 07 62 00. Co-ordinate this work with that section.

3.12 GENERAL

- .1 Remove bituminous markings from finished surfaces.
- .2 In areas where finished surfaces are soiled caused by work of this section, consult manufacturer of surfaces for cleaning advice and complying with their documented instructions.
- .3 Repair or replace defaced or disfigured finishes caused by work of this section. Patching of the cap sheet membrane shall be carried out utilizing patches with a minimum size of 450mm by 1000mm. Minimum length of cap sheet on flat run of roof shall not be less than 1000mm. Wrinkled or deformed ends of cap sheet rolls will not be tolerated and therefore must be discarded prior to application.
- .4 Following completion of new roofing, torch soften and apply a liberal application of approved bulk type mineral granules to cap sheet membrane edges where asphalt has extruded or flowed beyond clean lines and to all surface damage.
- .4 Splices in delivered rolls of membrane are to be removed. Cut back the roll 450mm on both sides of the splices and remove prior to installation.
- .5 At end of each day: Install water cut-offs and remove completely prior to continuing further roofing applications. Inspect all laps of the membrane application to ensure they are properly bonded. Repair any deficiencies prior to leaving the site for the day. Base sheet applications should not be left exposed overnight unless all seams are torch welded prior to leaving the work site.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 GENERAL

1.1 General

- .1 Provide all sheet metal and fasteners required to cover new or existing parapets curbs, vents, caps, etc. as indicated on the drawings.
- .2 All work to be performed by experienced mechanics skilled in the trade to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.

1.2 Warranty

- .1 For work of this section, the 12 months warranty period prescribed in subsection GC 32.2 of General Conditions "C" is extended to 24 months.

Part 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

- .1 Sheet Metal: Use one or more of the following for the particular application indicated on the drawings. [.1 Galvanized - 0.71 mm (0.028").] [.2 Copper - 0.68mm (0.027").] [.3 Aluminum 0.80mm (0.031") 35 type H.] [.4 Prefinished - as indicated on drawings.]
- .2 Fasteners: non-corrosive colour to match exposed flashings.
- .3 Unexposed: galvanized nails.
- .4 Exposed: screws with neoprene washers under the heads.
- .5 Caulking compound to CGSB 19-GP-5M colour to suit application.
- .6 Solder to ASTM B32-93 45% tin, 55% lead. .

Part 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Execution

- .1 Form sheet metal on a bending brake.
- .2 Provide flush type expansion joints at the maximum of 2400 mm (8'-0").

- .3 Back paint metal that comes in contact with other materials.
- .4 Fasten all exposed metal with non-corrosive screws c/w neoprene washers under the heads.
- .5 Caulk all joints indicated and all that are necessary to render installation watertight. Caulk around services at walls.
- .6 Extend ducts indicated on drawings with metal and gauge to match existing.
- .7 All metal flashings, reglets and parapets to be level and parallel with building lines.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Division 23.

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .2 Underwriter's Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
 - .1 ULC-S115-1995, Fire Tests of Fire stop Systems.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Fire Stop Material: device intended to close off opening or penetration during fire or materials that fill openings in wall or floor assembly where penetration is by cables, cable trays, conduits, ducts and pipes and poke-through termination devices, including electrical outlet boxes along with their means of support through wall or floor openings.
- .2 Single Component Fire Stop System: fire stop material that has Listed Systems Design and is used individually without use of high temperature insulation or other materials to create fire stop system.
- .3 Multiple Component Fire Stop System: exact group of fire stop materials that are identified within Listed Systems Design to create on site fire stop system.
- .4 Tightly Fitted; (ref: NBC Part 3.1.9.1.1 and 9.10.9.6.1): penetrating items that are cast in place in buildings of non-combustible construction or have "0" annular space in buildings of combustible construction.
 - .1 Words "tightly fitted" should ensure that integrity of fire separation is such that it prevents passage of smoke and hot gases to unexposed side of fire separation.

1.4 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's printed product literature, specifications and datasheet and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
 - .2 Submit two copies of WHMIS MSDS - Material Safety Data Sheets.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit shop drawings to show location, proposed material, reinforcement, anchorage, fastenings and method of installation.
 - .2 Construction details should accurately reflect actual job conditions.
- .4 Quality assurance submittals: submit following in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Test reports: in accordance with CAN-ULC-S101 for fire endurance and CAN-ULC-S102 for surface burning characteristics.
 - .1 Submit certified test reports from approved independent testing laboratories, indicating compliance of applied fire stopping with specifications for specified performance characteristics and physical properties.

- .2 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
- .3 Manufacturer's Instructions: submit manufacturer's installation instructions and special handling criteria, installation sequence and cleaning procedures.
- .4 Manufacturer's Field Reports: submit to manufacturer's written reports within 3 days of review, verifying compliance of Work, as described in PART 3 - FIELD QUALITY CONTROL.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Qualifications:
 - .1 Installer: company specializing in fire stopping installations approved by manufacturer with 5 year documented experience.
- .2 Pre-Installation Meetings: convene pre-installation meeting one week prior to beginning work of this Section, with contractor's representative in accordance with the project schedule:
 - .1 Verify project requirements.
 - .2 Review installation and substrate conditions.
 - .3 Co-ordination with other building subtrades.
 - .4 Review manufacturer's installation instructions and warranty requirements.
- .3 Site Meetings: as part of Manufacturer's Services described in PART 3 - FIELD QUALITY CONTROL, schedule site visits, to review Work, at stages listed.
 - .1 After delivery and storage of products, and when preparatory Work is complete, but before installation begins.
 - .2 Twice during progress of Work at 25% and 60% complete.
 - .3 Upon completion of Work, after cleaning is carried out.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Packing, shipping, handling and unloading:
 - .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .2 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .3 Deliver materials to the site in undamaged condition and in original unopened containers, marked to indicate brand name, manufacturer, and ULC markings.
- .2 Storage and Protection:
 - .1 Store materials indoors in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Fire stopping and smoke seal systems: in accordance with CAN-ULC-S115.
 - .1 Asbestos-free materials and systems capable of maintaining effective barrier against flame, smoke and gases in compliance with requirements of CAN-ULC-S115 and not to exceed opening sizes for which they are intended and conforming to specified special requirements described in PART 3.
 - .2 Fire stop system rating: to match existing.

- .2 Service penetration assemblies: systems tested to CAN-ULC-S115.
- .3 Service penetration fire stop components: certified by test laboratory to CAN-ULC-S115.
- .4 Fire-resistance rating of installed fire stopping assembly in accordance with NBC.
- .5 Fire stopping and smoke seals at openings intended for ease of re-entry such as cables: elastomeric seal.
- .6 Fire stopping and smoke seals at openings around penetrations for pipes, ductwork and other mechanical items requiring sound and vibration control: elastomeric seal.
- .7 Primers: to manufacturer's recommendation for specific material, substrate, and end use.
- .8 Water (if applicable): potable, clean and free from injurious amounts of deleterious substances.
- .9 Damming and backup materials, supports and anchoring devices: to manufacturer's recommendations, and in accordance with tested assembly being installed as acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- .10 Sealants for vertical joints: non-sagging.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheets.

3.2 PREPARATION

- .1 Examine sizes and conditions of voids to be filled to establish correct thicknesses and installation of materials.
 - .1 Ensure that substrates and surfaces are clean, dry and frost free.
- .2 Prepare surfaces in contact with fire stopping materials and smoke seals to manufacturer's instructions.
- .3 Maintain insulation around pipes and ducts penetrating fire separation without interruption to vapour barrier.
- .4 Mask where necessary to avoid spillage and over coating onto adjoining surfaces; remove stains on adjacent surfaces.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install fire stopping and smoke seal material and components in accordance with manufacturer's certified tested system listing.
- .2 Seal holes or voids made by through penetrations, poke-through termination devices, and unpenetrated openings or joints to ensure continuity and integrity of fire separation are maintained.
- .3 Provide temporary forming as required and remove forming only after materials have gained sufficient strength and after initial curing.
- .4 Tool or trowel exposed surfaces to neat finish.
- .5 Remove excess compound promptly as work progresses and upon completion.

3.4 SEQUENCES OF OPERATION

- .1 Proceed with installation only when submittals have been reviewed by NRC Departmental Representative.

- .2 Install floor fire stopping before interior partition erections.
- .3 Metal deck bonding: fire stopping to precede spray applied fireproofing to ensure required bonding.
- .4 Mechanical pipe insulation: certified fire stop system component.
 - .1 Ensure pipe insulation installation precedes fire stopping.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Inspections: notify NRC Departmental Representative when ready for inspection and prior to concealing or enclosing fire stopping materials and service penetration assemblies.
- .2 Manufacturer's Field Services:
 - .1 Obtain written report from manufacturer verifying compliance of Work, in handling, installing, applying, protecting and cleaning of product and submit Manufacturer's Field Reports as described in PART 1 - SUBMITTALS.
 - .2 Provide manufacturer's field services consisting of product use recommendations and periodic site visits for inspection of product installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
 - .3 Schedule site visits, to review Work, as directed in PART 1 - QUALITY ASSURANCE.

3.6 CLEANING

- .1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 On completion and verification of performance of installation, remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.
- .3 Remove temporary dams after initial set of fire stopping and smoke seal materials.

3.7 SCHEDULE

- .1 Fire stop and smoke seal at:
 - .1 Penetrations through fire-resistance rated masonry, concrete, and gypsum board partitions and walls.
 - .2 Edge of floor slabs at curtain wall and precast concrete panels.
 - .3 Top of fire-resistance rated masonry and gypsum board partitions.
 - .4 Intersection of fire-resistance rated masonry and gypsum board partitions.
 - .5 Control and sway joints in fire-resistance rated masonry and gypsum board partitions and walls.
 - .6 Penetrations through fire-resistance rated floor slabs, ceilings and roofs.
 - .7 Openings and sleeves installed for future use through fire separations.
 - .8 Around mechanical and electrical assemblies penetrating fire separations.
 - .9 Rigid ducts: greater than 129 cm²: fire stopping to consist of bead of fire stopping material between retaining angle and fire separation and between retaining angle and duct, on each side of fire separation.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 GENERAL

1.1 General

- .1 One manufacturer's product only to be used throughout.
- .2 Sealant must be approved by Departmental Representative as acceptable product.
- .3 Exclude the following other sections of specifications; Glazing 08 80 00,
- .4 Painting 09 90 00.
- .5 Colours of all sealants to be selected by the Departmental Representative prior to proceeding.

Part 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

- .1 Multi-purpose sealant: Silicone, "Dow Corning #732" or equivalent approved by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Acoustic sealant: Synthetic Rubber Sealant, "Tremco Acoustical Sealant" or equivalent approved by Departmental Representative.
- .3 Filler of backing material: white non-absorbent, closed cell foam polyethylene. Material 30-50% wider than joint width to receive same.
- .4 Primers: sealant manufacturer's type.
- .5 Cleaners: as recommended by sealant manufacturers.

Part 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Preparation

- .1 Ensure all materials which will bear sealant on their surfaces are clean and free from foreign material which would affect bonding.
- .2 Permit concrete and mortar to cure fully before sealing.
- .3 Prime joint sides in accordance with manufacturer's directions.
- .4 Mask adjacent surfaces to prevent contamination by sealant. Remove mask immediately after joints completed.

3.2 Application

- .1 Employ a professional applicator to run continuous non varying width and depth beads of sealant on joints.
- .2 Apply sealant as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- .3 Do not apply sealant when surrounding air temperature air is below 5°C.
- .4 Immediately clean surplus compound from adjacent surfaces.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 GENERAL

1.1 Requirements of Regulatory Agencies

- .1 Steel fire rated doors and frames: labelled and listed by an organization accredited by Standards Council of Canada in conformance with CAN4 S104M-80 revised 1985 and CAN4 S105M-1985 for ratings specified or indicated, for example ULC or Warnock-Hersey.
- .2 Install labelled steel fire rated doors and frames to NFPA 80 except where specified otherwise.

1.2 Shop Drawings

- .1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with Section 01000.
- .2 Indicate each type of door, material, steel core thicknesses, mortises, reinforcements, location of exposed fasteners openings, glazed.

Part 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Hollow Metal Doors

- .1 Steel: zinc coated .25 oz zinc per square foot content to ASTM A527.
- .2 Flat sheet: face and back skins to be 18 (1.0mm) gauge thickness.
- .3 Door Core:
 - .1 Honeycomb: structural core consisting of kraft paper having [20mm] cell size to thickness indicated.
 - .2 Hollow steel: vertically stiffened with steel ribs and all voids filled with semi-rigid fibrous insulation minimum density [24] kg/m³ [polystyrene][polyurethane].
 - .3 Bonded core: urethane or isocyanurate board insulation to CGSB 51-GP-21M-78.
- .4 Hardware reinforcement: hinges 7 (3.7mm) gauge, lock box, closer mounting, 14 (1.6mm) gauge.
- .5 Top and bottom channels closures: 14 (1.6mm) gauge.
- .6 Primer: for touch-up zinc chromate CAN/CGSB-1.132-M90.

2.2 Materials Pressed Steel Frames

- .1 Steel; zinc coated .25 oz zinc per square foot content to ASTM A527.
- .2 All components; headers, jambs, screen stiles to be 16 (1.3mm) gauge thickness.

- .3 Hardware reinforcement; minimum 7 (3.7mm) gauge for hinge plates min. 16 (1.3mm) gauge for closer mounting, panic sets, cylindrical and mortised locksets.
- .4 Glazing stops: min. 20 (0.8mm) gauge.
- .5 Temporary channel spreaders; min. 1.6mm (1/16").
- .6 Guard and dust boxes; 0.8mm (0.031") thick.
- .7 All anchors; drywall and masonry 18 (1.0mm) gauge, tube and screw 3/16" (5mm) dia. screws and 3/8" (10mm) dia. for labelled frames.
- .8 Door bumpers; pressure fit black neoprene.
- .9 Angle clips; min. 20 (0.8mm) gauge.
- .10 Primer: for touch-up zinc chromate CAN/CGSB-1.132-M90.

Part 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Fabrication

- .1 Prior to fabrication take critical measurements at site to facilitate installation and fitting of doors.
- .2 Blank, drill, reinforce and tap frames to receive templated strikes, door closers and hinges.
- .3 Cut frames, mitre accurately and form continuous invisible welds inside profile.
- .4 Grind welded corners, fill exposed surface depressions and butted joints with metallic paste filler and sand to a smooth uniform finish.
- .5 Protect strikes and hinges by guard boxes welded in place.
- .6 Reinforce door transoms and heads for openings larger than 5'-0" (1500mm) with light structural section or as indicated.
- .7 Fabricate doors as integral units, free from sag, distortion, wave or core ghosting, with slide interlocking edge seams.
- .8 Bond steel sheets to approved core material. Fill voids in stiles with polyurethane.
- .9 Exterior doors to have inverted top channel welded in place and filled with a metallic paste filler and sand to a smooth uniform finish.
- .10 Glazing stops, zinc coat steel cut to suit glass opening sizes with butted corners for doors and frame screens. Secured in place with oval headed cadmium plated machine screws 8" o.c.
- .11 Welding of door and frame components in accordance with CSA W59-M1989.
- .12 Fabricate thermally broken frames for exterior doors using steel core, separating exterior portion of frame from interior portion with polyvinyl chloride thermal breaks.

3.2 Installation

- .1 Provide each door frame with two rubber door silencers at head of each door, and three at the strike side.
- .2 Provide two channel or angle spreaders per frame to ensure proper alignment. Where frames terminate at finished floor, provide angle clips for anchorage to slab.
- .3 Provide six adjustable anchors for seven feet height of frames.
- .4 Obtain hardware templates. Cut, blank-out, reinforce and drill all members accurately to receive hardware. Provide locating clips for mortise locks.
- .5 Secure physical metal fire label, by means of pop rivets on labelled fire doors and frames. Label to carry qualifications of rating in accordance to Underwriters or Warnock-Hersey standards. Locate labels on hinge rebate of frames and hinge end of doors.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 07 95 13 Expansion Joint Assemblies: Coordination of wall and ceiling expansion joints.
- .2 Section 09 22 16 Non-Structural Metal Framing: Framing for ceiling bulkheads
- .3 Section 09 29 00 Gypsum Board: Gypsum board finish for ceiling bulkheads.
- .4 Division 22 Plumbing: Plumbing work above ceilings.
- .5 Division 23 Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning: HVAC work above ceilings.
- .6 Division 26 Electrical: Electrical work above ceilings; trim for recessed light fixtures; sound masking system.
- .7 Division 27 Communications: Work above ceilings; trim for recessed fixtures.

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 American Society for Testing and Materials International (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM C423-09a, Standard Test Method for Sound Absorption and Sound Absorption Coefficients by the Reverberation Room Method
 - .2 ASTM C635-07, Specifications for the Manufacture, Performance and Testing of Metal Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-In Panel Ceilings.
 - .3 ASTM C636-08, Practice for Installation of Metal Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-In Panels.
 - .4 ASTM E1264-08, Standard Classification for Acoustical Ceiling Products.
 - .5 ASTM E1414-11a¹ Standard Test Method for Airborne Sound Attenuation Between Rooms Sharing a Common Ceiling Plenum.
 - .6 ASTM E1477-98a(2008), Standard Test Method for Luminous Reflectance Factor of Acoustical Materials by Use of Integrating-Sphere Reflectometers.
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-92.1-M89, Sound Absorptive Prefabricated Acoustical Units.
- .3 Underwriter's Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
 - .1 CAN/ULC-S102-2007, Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials and Assemblies.

1.3 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Maximum deflection: 1/360th of span to ASTM C635 deflection test.

1.4 SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA

- .1 Provide seismic restraint for ceiling suspension systems in accordance with the requirements of the NBC, and in accordance with requirements of ASTM E580 and good engineering practice.
 - .1 Include provisions for all fixtures incorporated into or suspended from ceiling suspension system.
- .2 Provide ceiling suspension systems capable of withstanding effects of earthquake motions determined in accordance with NBC for site specific conditions.
 - .1 Provide connections and bracing as required to satisfy seismic criteria.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide all listed submittals in accordance with submittal procedures of Section 01 00 10.
- .2 Submit triplicate 150 mm x 150 mm samples of each type of acoustical units, except as follows.
 - .1 Submit triplicate full size samples of acoustical unit type .
- .3 Submit one representative model of each type ceiling suspension system.
- .4 Submit manufacturer's product literature describing specified products, including their technical and physical properties.
 - .1 Include manufacturer's certificate of mix formulation compliance, including certification that products contain no more than 0.5% asbestos.
 - .2 Include WHMIS and Material Safety Data Sheets.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Mock-up:
 - .1 Construct mock-ups in accordance with quality assurance requirements of Section 01 00 10.
 - .2 Construct ceiling suspension system mockup to show basic construction and assembly, treatment at walls, recessed fixtures, sound masking devices, splicing, interlocking, finishes, acoustical unit installation.
 - .3 Submit mock-up of each combination of suspension system and acoustical ceiling panel, in two typical application areas such as offices, meeting rooms, corridors, special areas.
 - .1 Construct mock-up 10 m2 minimum of each type acoustical panel ceiling including one inside corner and one outside corner where applicable.
 - .2 Construct mock-ups where directed.
 - .4 Allow 48 hours for inspection of mock-up by Departmental Representative before proceeding with ceiling work.
 - .5 When accepted, mock-up will demonstrate minimum standard for this work. Mock-up may remain as part of the finished work.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver materials in original unopened packaging with labels intact.

- .2 Label cartons and packages indicating contents and locations for which each item is intended.
- .3 Do not deliver panels to job site until shortly before installation.
- .4 Protect on site stored or installed absorptive material from moisture and all other forms of damage.
- .5 Remove damaged or deteriorated materials from the site.
- .6 Store extra materials required for maintenance, where directed by Owner's representative Departmental Representative.

1.8 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Permit wet work to dry before beginning to install.
- .2 Maintain uniform minimum temperature of 15 degrees C and humidity of 20- 40% before and during installation.
- .3 Store materials in work area 48 hours prior to installation.

1.9 EXTRA MATERIALS

- .1 Provide extra materials of acoustic units in accordance with closeout requirements of Section 01 00 10.
- .2 Provide acoustical units and suspension system components amounting to 2% of gross ceiling area for each pattern and type required for project.
- .3 Ensure extra materials are from same production run as installed materials.
- .4 Clearly identify each type of acoustic unit, including colour and texture.
- .5 Deliver to Departmental Representative, upon completion of the work of this section.

1.10 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

- .1 Do not install acoustical panels and tiles until work above ceiling has been inspected by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Do not commence installation until mechanical and electrical work above ceiling is complete.

1.11 COORDINATION

- .1 Coordinate installation of suspended ceiling system with construction of ceiling bulkheads.
- .2 Coordinate installation of suspended ceiling system with mechanical, electrical and other work so that interference is prevented and items such as diffusers, grilles, lights, fixtures and other items are properly located and supported as indicated or as directed by Departmental Representative.

- .3 Coordinate installation of ceiling suspension system and curved trim with erection of partition framing and installation of wallboard to ensure uniform width of reveal between curved trim and partition.
 - .1 Manufacturer recommends installation of ceiling suspension system and curved trim prior to erection of adjacent partition and bulkhead framing to allow adjustment of curved partition to pre-fabricated curved trim.

Part 2 Products

2.1 SOURCE OF SUPPLY

- .1 Provide all suspension systems and acoustic panels as products of the same single manufacturer.

2.2 ACOUSTICAL SUSPENSION SYSTEM

- .1 Provide intermediate duty system to ASTM C635, as specified for each respective system.
- .2 Basic materials for suspension system: commercial quality cold rolled steel, zinc coated.
- .3 Provide acoustical suspension system specified for each respective acoustical ceiling panel, and as follows.
- .4 Exposed tee bar grid components: Components die cut. Main tee with double web, rectangular bulb and 25 mm rolled cap on exposed face, colour white. Cross tee with rectangular bulb; web extended to form positive interlock with main tee webs; lower flange extended and offset to provide flush intersection.
- .5 Hanger wire: galvanized soft annealed steel wire, 2.6 mm diameter.
- .6 Hanger inserts: purpose made drilled threaded twist-expanded sleeve anchors suitable for rod or hanger wire installation, as applicable. Do not use inserts or anchors requiring powder activated driver.
- .7 Carrying channels: 38 x 12.7 mm channel, of 3 mm thick painted galvanized steel.
- .8 Accessories: splices, clips, wire ties, retainers and wall moulding as indicated complete with pre-fabricated corners, to complement suspension system components, as recommended by system manufacturer.

2.3 ACOUSTIC CEILING PANEL (A-PNL) AND SUSPENSION

- .1 Acoustic ceiling panel for suspended ceiling system: to CAN2-92.1.
 - .1 Flame spread rating of 25 or less.
 - .2 Noise reduction coefficient (NRC) designation of 0.70 to 0.75.
 - .3 Ceiling Attenuation Class (CAC): minimum 35.
 - .4 Light reflectance range: Actual LR of 0.85.
 - .5 Edge type: square.
 - .6 Colour: white.

- .7 Standard size: 610 mm x 1 220 mm x 19 mm thick and 610 mm x 610 mm x 19 mm thick, as indicated.
- .8 Custom size: to be field cut and edge finished as required and as indicated.
- .9 Shape: flat.
- .10 Acceptable products and manufacturers:
 - .1 Armstrong Ultima;
 - .2 CGC Mars.
 - .3 Certainteed Symphony M.
- .2 Suspension Systems for Use with A-PNL:
 - .1 Acceptable products and manufacturers:
 - .1 Prelude XL as manufactured by Armstrong.
 - .2 Donn DX/DXL as manufactured by CGC Inc.,
 - .3 Classic Stab as manufactured by Certainteed

2.4 SUSPENSION SYSTEM TRIM

- .1 Suspension trim system, straight and custom curved to suit installation, as indicated and as specified:
 - .1 Acceptable product and manufacturer: Compasso Suspension Trim as manufactured by CGC.
 - .2 Acceptable alternate product and manufacturer: Axiom Perimeter Trim as manufactured by Armstrong World Industries.
 - .3 Acceptable alternate product and manufacturer: Cloud Perimeter Trim as manufactured by Certainteed.
- .2 Trim: vertical face width to suit application unless indicated otherwise, with horizontal legs to match ceiling grid, with hems formed for attachment to mounting clips, complete with all necessary manufacturer's standard trim and accessories.
- .3 Splice plate: steel finished to match trim, snap-in fit.
- .4 Attachment clips: Hot dipped galvanized and finished to match trim, snap-in fit.

2.5 SEISMIC SUPPORT COMPONENTS

- .1 Provide all necessary seismic components in accordance with approved shop drawings, including but not limited to compression posts, stainless steel aircraft cable, turnbuckles, eyebolts, clips, cross-tee connections and anchors.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Prior to beginning ceiling installation work, examine the installation areas and identify all areas of potential interference between ceiling components and components of other trades. Report all areas so designated to the Departmental Representative Departmental Representative.

- .2 Do not commence installation work in areas of interference until interference has been resolved or accepted. Commencement of the work in areas of interference signifies acceptance of the conditions.

3.2 SUSPENSION SYSTEM INSTALLATION

- .1 Installation: in accordance with ASTM C636 except where specified otherwise.
- .2 Install suspension system to manufacturer's instructions and Certification Organizations tested design requirements.
- .3 Do not erect ceiling suspension system until work above ceiling has been inspected by Departmental Representative.
- .4 Secure hangers to overhead structure using attachment methods as indicated acceptable to Departmental Representative.
 - .1 Do not use powder actuated fastening devices at any time or place in this Work.
- .5 Install hangers spaced at maximum 1200 mm centres and within 150 mm from ends of main tees.
- .6 Lay out centre line of ceiling both ways, to provide balanced borders at room perimeter with border units not less than 50% of standard unit width system according to reflected ceiling plan.
- .7 Ensure suspension system is co-ordinated with location of related components.
- .8 Install wall moulding to provide correct ceiling height.
- .9 Completed suspension system to support super-imposed loads, such as lighting fixtures, diffusers, grilles and speakers.
- .10 Support at light fixtures and diffusers with additional ceiling suspension hangers within 150 mm of each corner and at maximum 600 mm around perimeter of fixture.
- .11 Interlock cross member to main runner to provide rigid assembly.
- .12 Frame at openings for light fixtures, air diffusers, speakers and at changes in ceiling heights.
- .13 Finished ceiling system to be square with adjoining walls and level within 1:1000.

3.3 EXPANSION JOINTS.

- .1 Erect two main runners parallel, 50 mm apart, on building expansion joint line and where indicated.
- .2 Do not extend ceiling panels across building expansion joints.
- .3 At joint in ceiling suspension system, lay in strip of acoustic panel, 25% narrower than space between two "T" bars.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF TRIM

- .1 Install in accordance with approved shop drawings and manufacturer's instructions.
- .2 Use attachment clips to secure trim to each main tee.
- .3 Use splice plates for joining adjacent trim pieces.
- .4 Use 90 degree corner trim pieces at corners.
- .5 Finished installation to be smoothly curving line to accurate radius, free of distortion and kinks, and shall form a reveal of uniform width at partitions and bulkheads.

3.5 SEISMIC RESTRAINT

- .1 Install seismic restraint for suspended ceiling system and all associated fixtures in accordance with approved shop drawings.
- .2 Minimum seismic tension bracing for ceilings shall be installed as follows:
 - .1 At perimeter of each suspended ceiling and at the end of each grid run, install additional hanger wire splayed upward at 45 degrees and attached to structure.
 - .2 In field of ceiling, install hanger wires at points 12 feet OC in both directions splayed upward 45 degrees from each point in four directions and secured to the underside of the structure.
- .3 Tighten bracing wires without deforming the ceiling grid beyond specified tolerances.
- .4 Seismic tension bracing is not required in areas in which the maximum horizontal dimension is less than or equal to 12 feet and which are bounded on all sides by partitions anchored to floor slab and underside of structural deck with seismic anchorage.
- .5 The professional engineer responsible for the production of the shop drawings setting out the requirements for seismic restraint of the suspension systems shall provide periodic field review during construction and shall submit reports in accordance with quality assurance requirements of this specification. The cost of this field inspection shall be included in the Guaranteed Price.

3.6 ACOUSTICAL PANEL INSTALLATION

- .1 Install acoustical panels in ceiling suspension system, supported on all edges, in accordance with manufacturer's current printed instructions.
- .2 Touch up edges of panels cut to fit site conditions to conceal core and to match face.

3.7 INTERFACE WITH OTHER WORK

- .1 Co-ordinate ceiling work to accommodate components of other sections, such as light fixtures, diffusers, speakers, to be built into acoustical ceiling components.

3.8 TOUCH-UP AND CLEANING

- .1 Touch up scratches, abrasions, voids and other defects in surfaces.

- .2 Replace damaged units that cannot be touched up to satisfaction of Departmental Representative.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 GENERAL

1.1 Samples

- .1 Deliver on the Departmental Representative's request for approval, samples of materials proposed for use in the work. Make up samples 100mm wide by 300mm long (4" x 1'-0"). Finished work shall be equal to approved samples.

1.2 Qualifications

- .1 Work shall be carried out by skilled labour under the supervision of a responsible and experienced foreman.
- .2 Equipment shall be clean and in optimum working condition.

1.3 Protection

- .1 Provide protective barriers and signs to protect the work and the public from contact with paint not yet dry.
- .2 Protect surfaces likely to attract dust and insects thus liable to mar the finished surface.
- .3 Have hardware, electrical and mechanical fittings removed and replaced by appropriate trades, else protect the above and other adjacent work.

1.4 Reference Standards

- .1 Do painting and finishing to CGSB 85-GP series standards and to material manufacturer's instructions, except where specified otherwise.
- .2 Stucco and Brick: Comply with CGSB 85-GP-31M.
- .3 Concrete Floors: Comply with CGSB 85-GP-32M.
- .4 Ferrous Metal: Comply with CGSB 81-GP-10M, 11a, 12, 13 or 15 as applicable.
- .5 Galvanized Steel: 85-GP-16M.
- .6 Copper & Copper Alloys: 85-GP-20M.
- .7 Interior Plaster and Wallboard: 85-GP-33M.

1.5 WARNING

- .1 DO NOT USE SPRAY EQUIPMENT:** Only paint brush and roller will be accepted on this project

Part 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

- .1 Paint Materials: to CGSB Standards listed in Finishing Formula.
.2 Paint materials for each coating formula to be product of a single manufacturer.

2.2 Finishing Formula

- .1 Apply number of coats of specified materials to designated surfaces as follows:
.2 Interior Finishes:
- .1 Gypsum Board Walls Apply:
.1 one coat primer-sealer CAN/CGSB-1.119-M89.
.2 two finish coats, ICI Paints (or approved equal): Faithful, 09 BB,77/019, A0144, egg shell
- .2 Doors and Frames surfaces apply:
.1 One coat primer-sealer.
.2 Two finish coats, ICI Paints (or approved equal),: Aged Stucco, #70YY 46/053, semi-gloss
- .3 Existing painted concrete floors apply:
.1 one coat primer-sealer CAN/CGSB-1.188-90.
.2 One coat floor enamel low gloss finish, match existing floor colour.

Part 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Examination of Surfaces

- .1 Examine the work to be finished to determine whether the surfaces are in proper condition to receive paint work.

3.2 Preparation of Surfaces

- .1 General:

- .1 Patch defective shop prime coats. Ensure that surfaces to be painted are smooth, level, dry, free from dust and any matter liable to interfere with adhesion of paint, cause bleeding or staining.
- .2 Set all nails and screws below surface and putty flush.
- .2 Substrates: Whenever substrates required repairs not covered by this specification, suspend work on the affected portion and advise the Departmental Representative. Paint repairs at completion as part of the original work.
- .3 Ferrous Metal: Remove dirt and grease with Benzene. Remove rust and defective paint down to bare metal and touch up with red lead. Paint ferrous metals immediately upon delivery on site.
- .4 Metal:
 - .1 Unpainted: Clean down to good metal. Use appropriate metal filler to restore the original surface. Coat with CAN/CGSB-1.121-93.
 - .2 Painted: Clean paint by washing. Treat bare spots as above.

3.3 Application

- .1 Remove all paint liable to show or bleed through new finish. Prime uncoated surfaces only.
- .2 Apply two finish coats to all previously finished or primed work.
- .3 Give the Departmental Representative due notice and ample opportunity to inspect each coat and do not proceed with any coat until the last preceding coat is approved. Each coat shall be a different tint, under white a light blue.
- .4 Apply no finish nor paint to wet, frozen or rusty surfaces.
- .5 Clean castings with wire brushes.
- .6 Do not paint at temperatures under 10°C (50°F) or over 35°C (95°F) (lacquer not lower than 15°C (59°F)) nor on surfaces where condensation is likely to form.
- .7 Give additional coats to work which is unsatisfactory to the Departmental Representative after the application of the specified number of coats without extra compensation. Touch up dead or dull spots.
- .8 Brush paint wood and metal surfaces. Other surfaces may be roller painted. Do not use rollers on uneven surfaces.
- .9 Mix materials thoroughly, apply evenly, in full coats and free from sags, runs, crawls and other defects. Cut in neatly where required.
- .10 Let each coat dry perfectly and hard before a following coat is applied.
- .11 Finish ledges and surfaces above sight lines; tops, bottoms and edges of doors to match faces.
- .12 Even up stained woodwork in colour as required by the nature of the wood.
- .13 Apply all ready-mixed paint, lacquer, varnish or other finishes without cutting or admixture of any kind.
- .14 Colour filler, if required. Work well into grain of wood, and before it sets, wipe clean.
- .15 Apply material in accordance with the directions and instruction of their manufacturers.

- .16 Doors, windows: and other shop made items, shop prime. Seal and paint the bottoms and edges of all doors before hanging.
- .17 Allow a minimum of 24 hours between coats for oil based paints and 8 hours between coats of water based paints.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada.
 - .2 Indicate on drawings:
 - .1 Mounting arrangements.
 - .2 Operating and maintenance clearances.
 - .3 Shop drawings and product data accompanied by:
 - .1 Detailed drawings of bases, supports, and anchor bolts.
 - .2 Acoustical sound power data, where applicable.
 - .3 Points of operation on performance curves.
 - .4 Manufacturer to certify current model production.
 - .5 Certification of compliance to applicable codes.
 - .4 In addition to transmittal letter referred to in Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions: use MCAC "Shop Drawing Submittal Title Sheet". Identify section and paragraph number.

1.02 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data for incorporation into manual.
 - .1 Operation and maintenance manual approved by, and final copies deposited with, NRC Project Manager before final inspection.
 - .2 Operation data to include:
 - .1 Control schematics for systems including environmental controls.
 - .2 Description of systems and their controls.
 - .3 Description of operation of systems at various loads together with reset schedules and seasonal variances.
 - .4 Operation instruction for systems and component.
 - .5 Description of actions to be taken in event of equipment failure.
 - .6 Valves schedule and flow diagram.
 - .7 Colour coding chart.
 - .3 Maintenance data to include:
 - .1 Servicing, maintenance, operation and trouble-shooting instructions for each item of equipment.
 - .2 Data to include schedules of tasks, frequency, tools required and task time.
 - .4 Performance data to include:
 - .1 Equipment manufacturer's performance datasheets with point of operation as left after commissioning is complete.
 - .2 Equipment performance verification test results.
 - .3 Special performance data as specified.
 - .4 Testing, adjusting and balancing reports as specified in Section 23 05 93 - Testing, Adjusting and Balancing for HVAC.

- .5 Approvals:
 - .1 Submit 2 copies of draft Operation and Maintenance Manual to NRC Project Manager for approval. Submission of individual data will not be accepted unless directed by NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Make changes as required and re-submit as directed NRC Project Manager.
- .6 Additional data:
 - .1 Prepare and insert into operation and maintenance manual additional data when need for it becomes apparent during specified demonstrations and instructions.
- .7 Site records:
 - .1 NRC Project Manager will provide 1 set of reproducible mechanical drawings. Provide sets of white prints as required for each phase of work. Mark changes as work progresses and as changes occur. Include changes to existing mechanical systems, control systems and low voltage control wiring.
 - .2 Transfer information weekly to reproducibles, revising reproducibles to show work as actually installed.
 - .3 Use different colour waterproof ink for each service.
 - .4 Make available for reference purposes and inspection.
- .8 As-built drawings:
 - .1 Prior to start of Testing, Adjusting and Balancing for HVAC, finalize production of as-built drawings.
 - .2 Identify each drawing in lower right hand corner in letters at least 12 mm high as follows: - "AS BUILT DRAWINGS: THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN REVISED TO SHOW MECHANICAL SYSTEMS AS INSTALLED" (Signature of Contractor) (Date).
 - .3 Submit to NRC Project Manager for approval and make corrections as directed.
 - .4 Perform testing, adjusting and balancing for HVAC using as-built drawings.
 - .5 Submit completed reproducible as-built drawings with Operating and Maintenance Manuals.
- .9 Submit copies of as-built drawings for inclusion in final TAB report.

1.03 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Furnish spare parts as follows:
 - .1 One set of packing for each pump.
 - .2 One casing joint gasket for each size pump.
 - .3 One head gasket set for each heat exchanger.
 - .4 One glass for each gauge glass.
 - .5 One filter cartridge or set of filter media for each filter or filter bank in addition to final operating set.
- .3 Provide one set of special tools required to service equipment as recommended by manufacturers.
- .4 Furnish one commercial quality grease gun, grease and adapters to suit different types of grease and grease fittings.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.

- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground indoors in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- .1 HVAC and R Equipment:
 - .1 Refrigerant:
 - .1 HCFC based refrigerant.
 - .2 HFC based refrigerant.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Inform NRC Project Manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC Project Manager.

3.02 PAINTING REPAIRS AND RESTORATION

- .1 Prime and touch up marred finished paintwork to match original.
- .2 Restore to new condition, finishes which have been damaged.

3.03 SYSTEM CLEANING

- .1 Clean interior and exterior of all systems including strainers. Vacuum interior of ductwork and air handling units.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Site Tests: conduct following tests in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and submit report as described in PART 1 - ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS.
 - .1 HVAC System.
- .2 Manufacturer's Field Services:
 - .1 Obtain written report from manufacturer verifying compliance of Work, in handling, installing, applying, protecting and cleaning of product and submit Manufacturer's Field Reports as described in PART 1 - ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS.
 - .2 Provide manufacturer's field services consisting of product use recommendations and periodic site visits for inspection of product installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.05 DEMONSTRATION

- .1 NRC Project Manager will use equipment and systems for test purposes prior to acceptance. Supply labour, material, and instruments required for testing.
- .2 Supply tools, equipment and personnel to demonstrate and instruct operating and maintenance personnel in operating, controlling, adjusting, trouble-shooting and servicing of all systems and equipment during regular work hours, prior to acceptance.
- .3 Use operation and maintenance manual, as-built drawings, and audio visual aids as part of instruction materials.
- .4 Instruction duration time requirements as specified in appropriate sections.
- .5 NRC Project Manager will record these demonstrations on video tape for future reference.

3.06 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

3.07 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect equipment and systems openings from dirt, dust, and other foreign materials with materials appropriate to system.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- .1 Section Includes:
 - .1 Use of mechanical systems during construction.

1.02 USE OF SYSTEMS

- .1 Use of new and or existing permanent heating and or ventilating systems for supplying temporary heat or ventilation is not permitted permitted only under following conditions:
 - .1 Entire system is complete, pressure tested, cleaned, flushed out.
 - .2 Specified water treatment system has been commissioned, water treatment is being continuously monitored.
 - .3 Building has been closed in, areas to be heated/ventilated are clean and will not thereafter be subjected to dust-producing processes.
 - .4 There is no possibility of damage.
 - .5 Supply ventilation systems are protected by 60 % filters, inspected daily, changed every week 2 weeks or more frequently as required.
 - .6 Return systems have approved filters over openings, inlets, outlets.
 - .7 Systems will be:
 - .1 Operated as per manufacturer's recommendations and instructions.
 - .2 Operated by Contractor.
 - .3 Monitored continuously by Contractor.
 - .8 Warranties and guarantees are not relaxed.
 - .9 Regular preventive and other manufacturers recommended maintenance routines are performed by Contractor at own expense and under supervision of NRC Project Manager.
 - .10 Refurbish entire system before static completion; clean internally and externally, restore to "as- new" condition, replace filters in air systems.
- .2 Filters specified in this Section are over and above those specified in other Sections of this project.
- .3 Exhaust systems are not included in approvals for temporary heating ventilation.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-1.181-99, Ready-Mixed Organic Zinc-Rich Coating.
- .2 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
 - .1 CSA B139-04, Installation Code for Oil Burning Equipment.
- .3 National Fire Code of Canada (NFCC 2005)
- .4 South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), California State, Regulation XI. Source Specific Standards
 - .1 SCAQMD Rule 1113-A2007, Architectural Coatings.
 - .2 SCAQMD Rule 1168-A2005, Adhesive and Sealant Applications.

1.03 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Provide manufacturer's printed product literature, specifications and datasheets for piping and equipment and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Sustainability Standards Certification:
 - .1 Low-Emitting Materials: provide listing of sealants coatings used in building, comply with VOC and chemical component limits or restriction requirements.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements:
 - .1 Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name, address.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIAL

- .1 Paint: zinc-rich to CAN/CGSB-1.181.
 - .1 Primers, Paints, and Coating: in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for surface conditions.
 - .2 Primer: maximum VOC limit 250 g/L to Standard GS-11 to SCAQMD Rule 1113.
 - .3 Paints: maximum VOC limit 150 g/L to Standard GS-11 to SCAQMD Rule 1113.
- .2 Sealants: in accordance with Section 07 92 00 - Joint Sealants.
 - .1 Sealants: maximum VOC limit to SCAQMD Rule 1168 to GSES GS-36.
- .3 Sealants: maximum VOC limit to SCAQMD Rule 1168 to GSES GS-36.

- .4 Adhesives: maximum VOC limit to SCAQMD Rule 1168 to GSES GS-36.
- .5 Fire stopping: in accordance with Section 07 84 00 - Fire Stopping.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 APPLICATION

- .1 Manufacturer's Instructions: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheets.

3.02 CONNECTIONS TO EQUIPMENT

- .1 In accordance with manufacturer's instructions unless otherwise indicated.
- .2 Use valves and either unions or flanges for isolation and ease of maintenance and assembly.
- .3 Use double swing joints when equipment mounted on vibration isolation and when piping subject to movement.

3.03 CLEARANCES

- .1 Provide clearance around systems, equipment and components for observation of operation, inspection, servicing, maintenance and as recommended by manufacturer and National Fire Code of Canada CSA B139.
- .2 Provide space for disassembly, removal of equipment and components as recommended by manufacturer CSA B139 as indicated without interrupting operation of other system, equipment, and components.

3.04 DRAINS

- .1 Install piping with grade in direction of flow except as indicated.
- .2 Install drain valve at low points in piping systems, at equipment and at section isolating valves.
- .3 Pipe each drain valve discharge separately to above floor drain.
 - .1 Discharge to be visible.
- .4 Drain valves: NPS 3/4 gate or globe valves unless indicated otherwise, with hose end male thread, cap and chain.

3.05 AIR VENTS

- .1 Install manual air vents to CSA B139 at high points in piping systems.
- .2 Install isolating valve at each automatic air valve.
- .3 Install drain piping to approved location and terminate where discharge is visible.

3.06 DIELECTRIC COUPLINGS

- .1 General: compatible with system, to suit pressure rating of system.
- .2 Locations: where dissimilar metals are joined.
- .3 NPS 2 and under: isolating unions or bronze valves.

- .4 Over NPS 2: isolating flanges.

3.07 PIPEWORK INSTALLATION

- .1 Install pipework to CSA B139.
- .2 Screwed fittings jointed with Teflon tape.
- .3 Protect openings against entry of foreign material.
- .4 Install to isolate equipment and allow removal without interrupting operation of other equipment or systems.
- .5 Assemble piping using fittings manufactured to ANSI standards.
- .6 Saddle type branch fittings may be used on mains if branch line is no larger than half size of main.
 - .1 Hole saw (or drill) and ream main to maintain full inside diameter of branch line prior to welding saddle.
- .7 Install exposed piping, equipment, rectangular cleanouts and similar items parallel or perpendicular to building lines.
- .8 Install concealed pipework to minimize furring space, maximize headroom, conserve space.
- .9 Slope piping, except where indicated, in direction of flow for positive drainage and venting.
- .10 Install, except where indicated, to permit separate thermal insulation of each pipe.
- .11 Group piping wherever possible and as indicated.
- .12 Ream pipes, remove scale and other foreign material before assembly.
- .13 Use eccentric reducers at pipe size changes to ensure positive drainage and venting.
- .14 Provide for thermal expansion as indicated.
- .15 Valves:
 - .1 Install in accessible locations.
 - .2 Remove interior parts before soldering.
 - .3 Install with stems above horizontal position unless indicated.
 - .4 Valves accessible for maintenance without removing adjacent piping.
 - .5 Install globe valves in bypass around control valves.
 - .6 Use gate ball or butterfly valves at branch take-offs for isolating purposes except where specified.
 - .7 Install butterfly valves on chilled water and related condenser water systems only.
 - .8 Install butterfly valves between weld neck flanges to ensure full compression of liner.
 - .9 Install plug cocks or ball valves for glycol service.
 - .10 Use chain operators on valves NPS 2 1/2 and larger where installed more than 2400 mm above floor in Mechanical Rooms.
- .16 Check Valves:
 - .1 Install silent check valves on discharge of pumps and in vertical pipes with downward flow and as indicated.
 - .2 Install swing check valves in horizontal lines on discharge of pumps and as indicated.

3.08 SLEEVES

- .1 General: install where pipes pass through masonry, concrete structures, fire rated assemblies,

and as indicated.

- .2 Material: schedule 40 black steel pipe.
- .3 Construction: use annular fins continuously welded at mid-point at foundation walls and where sleeves extend above finished floors.
- .4 Sizes: 6 mm minimum clearance between sleeve and uninsulated pipe or between sleeve and insulation.
- .5 Installation:
 - .1 Concrete, masonry walls, concrete floors on grade: terminate flush with finished surface.
 - .2 Other floors: terminate 25 mm above finished floor.
 - .3 Before installation, paint exposed exterior surfaces with heavy application of zinc-rich paint to CAN/CGSB-1.181.
- .6 Sealing:
 - .1 Foundation walls and below grade floors: fire retardant, waterproof non-hardening mastic.
 - .2 Elsewhere:
 - .1 Provide space for firestopping.
 - .2 Maintain fire rating integrity.
 - .3 Sleeves installed for future use: fill with lime plaster or other easily removable filler.
 - .4 Ensure no contact between copper pipe or tube and sleeve.

3.09 PREPARATION FOR FIRE STOPPING

- .1 Install firestopping within annular space between pipes, ducts, insulation and adjacent fire separation in accordance with Section 07 84 00 - Fire Stopping.
- .2 Uninsulated unheated pipes not subject to movement: no special preparation.
- .3 Uninsulated heated pipes subject to movement: wrap with non-combustible smooth material to permit pipe movement without damaging firestopping material or installation.
- .4 Insulated pipes and ducts: ensure integrity of insulation and vapour barriers.

3.10 FLUSHING OUT OF PIPING SYSTEMS

- .1 Flush system in accordance with Section 23 08 02 - Cleaning and Start-up of Mechanical Piping Systems.
- .2 Before start-up, clean interior of piping systems in accordance with requirements of Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions supplemented as specified in relevant mechanical sections.
- .3 Preparatory to acceptance, clean and refurbish equipment and leave in operating condition, including replacement of filters in piping systems.

3.11 PRESSURE TESTING OF EQUIPMENT AND PIPEWORK

- .1 Advise NRC Project Manager 48 hours minimum prior to performance of pressure tests.
- .2 Piping: test as specified in relevant sections of heating, ventilating and air conditioning work.
- .3 Maintain specified test pressure without loss for 4 hours minimum unless specified for longer period of time in relevant mechanical sections.

- .4 Prior to tests, isolate equipment and other parts which are not designed to withstand test pressure or media.
- .5 Conduct tests in presence of NRC Project Manager.
- .6 Pay costs for repairs or replacement, retesting, and making good. NRC Project Manager to determine whether repair or replacement is appropriate.
- .7 Insulate or conceal work only after approval and certification of tests by NRC Project Manager.

3.12 EXISTING SYSTEMS

- .1 Connect into existing piping systems at times approved by NRC Project Manager.
- .2 Request written approval by NRC Project Manager 10 day's minimum, prior to commencement of work.
- .3 Be responsible for damage to existing plant by this work.

3.13 CLEANING

- .1 Clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- .1 Section Includes:
 - .1 Electrical motors, drives and guards for mechanical equipment and systems.
 - .2 Supplier and installer responsibility indicated in Motor, Control and Equipment Schedule on electrical drawings and related mechanical responsibility is indicated on Mechanical Equipment Schedule on mechanical drawings.
 - .3 Control wiring and conduit is specified in Division 26 except for conduit, wiring and connections below 50 V which are related to control systems specified in Division 22 and 23. Refer to Division 26 for quality of materials and workmanship.

1.02 REFERENCES

- .1 American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE)
 - .1 ASHRAE 90.1-01, Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings (IESNA cosponsored; ANSI approved; Continuous Maintenance Standard).
- .2 Electrical Equipment Manufacturers' Association Council (EEMAC)
- .3 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).

1.03 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submittals: in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's printed product literature, specifications and datasheet in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions. Include product characteristics, performance criteria, and limitations.
 - .1 Submit two copies of Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .2 Shop Drawings: submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada.
- .3 Quality Control: in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
 - .2 Instructions: submit manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - .1 NRC Project Manager will make available 1 copy of systems supplier's installation instructions.
- .4 Closeout Submittals
 - .1 Provide maintenance data for motors, drives and guards for incorporation into manual specified in Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Regulatory Requirements: work to be performed in compliance with CEPA, CEAA, TDGA, and applicable Provincial /Territorial regulations.
- .2 Health and Safety Requirements: do construction occupational health and safety in

accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- .1 Packing, shipping, handling and unloading:
 - .1 Deliver, store and handle in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .2 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- .1 Motors: high efficiency, in accordance with local Hydro company standards and to ASHRAE 90.1.

2.02 MOTORS

- .1 Provide motors for mechanical equipment as specified.
- .2 Motors under 1/2 HP: speed as indicated, continuous duty, built-in overload protection, and resilient mount.
- .3 Motors 1/2 HP and larger: EEMAC Class B, squirrel cage induction, speed as indicated, continuous duty, drip proof, ball bearing, maximum temperature rise 40 degrees C.

2.03 TEMPORARY MOTORS

- .1 If delivery of specified motor will delay completion or commissioning work, install motor approved by NRC Project Manager for temporary use. Work will only be accepted when specified motor is installed.

2.04 BELT DRIVES

- .1 Fit reinforced belts in sheave matched to drive. Multiple belts to be matched sets.
- .2 Use cast iron or steel sheaves secured to shafts with removable keys unless otherwise indicated.
- .3 For motors under 10 HP: standard adjustable pitch drive sheaves, having plus or minus 10% range. Use mid-position of range for specified r/min.
- .4 For motors 10 HP and over: sheave with split tapered bushing and keyway having fixed pitch unless specifically required for item concerned. Provide sheave of correct size to suit balancing.
- .5 Correct size of sheave determined during commissioning.
- .6 Minimum drive rating: 1.5 times nameplate rating on motor. Keep overhung loads within manufacturer's design requirements on prime mover shafts.
- .7 Motor slide rail adjustment plates to allow for center line adjustment.
- .8 Supply one set of spare belts for each set installed in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

2.05 DRIVE GUARDS

- .1 Provide guards for unprotected drives.
- .2 Guards for belt drives;
 - .1 Expanded metal screen welded to steel frame.
 - .2 Minimum 1.2 mm thick sheet metal tops and bottoms.
 - .3 38 mm dia holes on both shaft centres for insertion of tachometer.
 - .4 Removable for servicing.
- .3 Provide means to permit lubrication and use of test instruments with guards in place.
- .4 Install belt guards to allow movement of motors for adjusting belt tension. -
- .5 Guard for flexible coupling:
 - .1 "U" shaped, minimum 1.6 mm thick galvanized mild steel.
 - .2 Securely fasten in place.
 - .3 Removable for servicing.
- .6 Unprotected fan inlets or outlets:
 - .1 Wire or expanded metal screen, galvanized, 19 mm mesh.
 - .2 Net free area of guard: not less than 80% of fan openings.
 - .3 Securely fasten in place.
 - .4 Removable for servicing.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheet.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- .1 Fasten securely in place.
- .2 Make removable for servicing, easily returned into, and positively in position.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Site Tests: conduct following tests in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and submit report as described in PART 1 - SUBMITTALS.
- .2 Manufacturer's Field Services:
 - .1 Obtain written report from manufacturer verifying compliance of Work, in handling, installing, applying, protecting and cleaning of product and submit Manufacturer's Field Reports as described in PART 1 - SUBMITTALS.
 - .2 Provide manufacturer's field services consisting of product use recommendations and periodic site visits for inspection of product installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
 - .3 Schedule site visits, to review Work, as directed in PART 1 - QUALITY ASSURANCE.

3.04 CLEANING

- .1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Upon completion and verification of performance of installation, remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 American National Standards Institute/American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ANSI/ASME)
 - .1 ANSI/ASME B31.1-2007, Power Piping.
 - .2 ANSI/ASME B31.3-2006, Process Piping.
 - .3 ANSI/ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code-2007:
 - .1 BPVC 2007 Section I: Power Boilers.
 - .2 BPVC 2007 Section V: Nondestructive Examination.
 - .3 BPVC 2007 Section IX: Welding and Brazing Qualifications.
- .2 American National Standards Institute/American Water Works Association (ANSI/AWWA)
 - .1 ANSI/AWWA C206-03, Field Welding of Steel Water Pipe.
- .3 American Welding Society (AWS)
 - .1 AWS C1.1M/C1.1-2000(R2006), Recommended Practices for Resistance Welding.
 - .2 AWS Z49.1-2005, Safety in Welding, Cutting and Allied Process.
 - .3 AWS W1-2000, Welding Inspection Handbook.
- .5 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
 - .1 CSA W47.2-M1987(R2008), Certification of Companies for Fusion Welding of Aluminum.
 - .2 CSA W48-06, Filler Metals and Allied Materials for Metal Arc Welding.
 - .3 CSA B51-03(R2007), Boiler, Pressure Vessel and Pressure Piping Code.
 - .4 CSA-W117.2-2006, Safety in Welding, Cutting and Allied Processes.
 - .5 CSA W178.1-2008, Certification of Welding Inspection Organizations.
 - .6 CSA W178.2-2008, Certification of Welding Inspectors.

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Qualifications:
 - .1 Welders:
 - .1 Welding qualifications in accordance with CSA B51.
 - .2 Use qualified and licensed welders possessing certificate for each procedure performed from authority having jurisdiction.
 - .3 Submit welder's qualifications to NRC Project Manager.
 - .4 Each welder to possess identification symbol issued by authority having jurisdiction.
 - .5 Certification of companies for fusion welding of aluminum in accordance with CSA W47.2.
 - .2 Inspectors:
 - .1 Inspectors qualified to CSA W178.2.
 - .3 Certifications:
 - .1 Registration of welding procedures in accordance with CSA B51.
 - .2 Copy of welding procedures available for inspection.
 - .3 Safety in welding, cutting and allied processes in accordance with CSA-W117.2.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name, address.
- .3 Packaging Waste Management: remove for reuse and return by manufacturer of pallets crates padding and packaging materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 ELECTRODES

- .1 Electrodes: in accordance with CSA W48 Series.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 APPLICATION

- .1 Manufacturer's Instructions: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheets.

3.02 QUALITY OF WORK

- .1 Welding: in accordance with ANSI/ASME B31.1 and/or B31.3, ANSI/ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Sections I and IX and ANSI/AWWA C206, using procedures conforming to AWS B3.0, AWS C1.1, and special procedures specified elsewhere in Division 15 applicable requirements of provincial authority having jurisdiction.

3.03 INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Identify each weld with welder's identification symbol.
- .2 Backing rings:
 - .1 Where used, fit to minimize gaps between ring and pipe bore.
 - .2 Do not install at orifice flanges.
- .3 Fittings:
 - .1 NPS 2 and smaller: install welding type sockets.
 - .2 Branch connections: install welding tees or forged branch outlet fittings.

3.04 INSPECTION AND TESTS - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Review weld quality requirements and defect limits of applicable codes and standards with NRC Project Manager before work is started.
- .2 Formulate "Inspection and Test Plan" in co-operation with NRC Project Manager.
- .3 Do not conceal welds until they have been inspected, tested and approved by inspector.
- .4 Provide for inspector to visually inspect welds during early stages of welding procedures in accordance with Welding Inspection Handbook. Repair or replace defects as required by codes and as specified.

3.05 SPECIALIST EXAMINATIONS AND TESTS

- .1 General:
 - .1 Perform examinations and tests by specialist qualified to CSA W178.1 and CSA W178.2 and approved by NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 To ANSI/ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessels Code, Section V, CSA B51 and requirements of authority having jurisdiction.
 - .3 Inspect and test 15 % of welds in accordance with "Inspection and Test Plan" by non-destructive visual examination and magnetic particle (hereinafter referred to as "particle") tests and spot full gamma ray radiographic (hereinafter referred to as "radiography") tests.
- .2 Hydrostatically test welds to ANSI/ASME B31.1.
- .3 Visual examinations: include entire circumference of weld externally and wherever possible internally.
- .4 Failure of visual examinations:
 - .1 Upon failure of welds by visual examination, perform additional testing as directed by NRC Project Manager of total of up to 10% of welds, selected at random by NRC Project Manager by radiographic tests.

3.06 DEFECTS CAUSING REJECTION

- .1 As described in ANSI/ASME B31.1 and ANSI/ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessels Code.
- .2 In addition, chilled water systems:
 - .1 Undercutting greater than 0.8 mm adjacent to cover bead on outside of pipe.
 - .2 Undercutting greater than 0.8 mm adjacent to root bead on inside of pipe.
 - .3 Undercutting greater than 0.8 mm at combination of internal surface and external surface.
 - .4 Incomplete penetration and incomplete fusion greater than total length of 38 mm in 1500 mm length of weld depth of such defects being greater than 0.8 mm.
 - .5 Repair cracks and defects in excess of 0.8 mm in depth.
 - .6 Repair defects whose depth cannot be determined accurately on basis of visual examination or radiographic tests.

3.07 REPAIR OF WELDS WHICH FAILED TESTS

- .1 Re-inspect and re-test repaired or re-worked welds at Contractor's expense.

3.08 CLEANING

- .1 Clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- .1 Section Includes:
 - .1 Materials and components for metering steam and chilled/hot water including installation.

1.02 REFERENCES

- .1 American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
 - .1 ASME Fluid Meter's Handbook: Their Theory and Application, Sixth Edition 1971.
- .2 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).

1.03 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's printed product literature, specifications and datasheet in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions. Include product characteristics, performance criteria, and limitations.
 - .1 Submit two copies of Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Shop drawings: submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada.
- .3 Submittals to include:
 - .1 Piping configuration and sizing - straight pipe upstream and downstream, distances to first weld, protrusion, thermowell, pressure tap.
 - .2 Service conditions.
 - .3 Full details of primary element - standard of design and construction, materials, type serial number, flow rate, differential pressure, irrecoverable head loss (IHL), calculation sheets.
 - .4 Accuracy statements for each component at specified flow rates and other conditions.
 - .5 Flow and temperature ranges.
 - .6 Signal processor calibration data.
 - .7 Minimum turndown ratio.
- .4 Samples:
 - .1 Submit sample in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .2 Samples to include:
 - .1 Full size samples of recorder charts, integrator readings.
- .5 Quality assurance submittals: submit following in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
 - .2 Instructions: submit manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - .1 NRC Project Manager will make available 1 copy of systems supplier's installation instructions.

- .6 Closeout Submittals:
 - .1 Submit maintenance data including monitoring requirements for incorporation into manuals specified in Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Health and Safety:
 - .1 Do construction occupational health and safety in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- .1 Packing, shipping, handling and unloading:
 - .1 Deliver, store and handle in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Waste Management and Disposal:
 - .1 Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal: separate waste materials for reuse and recycling in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCURACY

- .1 Calculate overall accuracy of each installation using following expression: Overall accuracy = $(E \text{ (accuracy of individual components of system)})^{1/2}$.
- .2 Components to include:
 - .1 Primary flow measuring elements.
 - .2 Transmitters: flow, differential pressure, pressure, temperature, temperature difference.
 - .3 RTD's.
 - .4 Signal processors, recorders.
 - .5 Calibration of signal processors: assume 0.20% per processor.
 - .6 Installation tolerances: assume 1% for concentricity of pipe, difference in height of transmitter piping.
- .3 Show in proposal overall accuracy at 100%, 70%, 10%, minimum specified design flow rate.
- .4 Indicate minimum measurable flow rate.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheet.

3.02 PREPARATION

- .1 Before final calculations for orifice diameter, and before purchase of orifice plate, nozzle, venturi, measure:
 - .1 Internal diameter of main at the primary element to +/-0.01 mm accuracy.
 - .2 For concentricity of pipe.

3.03 INSTALLATION OF PRIMARY ELEMENT

- .1 Follow manufacturer's instructions.

3.04 INSTALLATION OF DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE TAPS AND PIPING

- .1 Differential pressure taps horizontal and level with each other to within +/- 1.5 mm.
- .2 Tubing: straight, supported throughout its length, sloped 5%-10% upward to main for drainage and venting, without air pockets, with blowdown valves at bottom.

3.05 INSTALLATION OF TRANSMITTERS NOT FORMING INTEGRAL PART OF PRIMARY ELEMENT

- .1 Mount on pipe stand installed and located to ensure no damage by passing traffic.

3.06 INSTALLATION OF SIGNAL TRANSMISSION CABLE

- .1 Ground shielding at one point only.
- .2 Protect against RF interference.
- .3 Cross electrical cables, conduits at 90 degrees leaving at least 150 mm space between.

3.07 START-UP

- .1 Follow manufacturer's recommendations.

3.08 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Verification requirements in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions: Contractor's Verification, include:
 - .1 Materials and resources.
 - .2 Storage and collection of recyclables.
 - .3 Construction waste management.
 - .4 Resource reuse.
 - .5 Recycled content.
 - .6 Local/regional materials.
 - .7 Certified wood.
 - .8 Low-emitting materials.

3.09 CLEANING

- .1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Upon completion and verification of performance of installation, remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
 - .1 ASME B40.100-2005, Pressure Gauges and Gauge Attachments.
 - .2 ASME B40.200-2008, Thermometers, Direct Reading and Remote Reading.
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-14.4-M88, Thermometers, Liquid-in-Glass, Self-Indicating, Commercial/Industrial Type.
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-14.5-M88, Thermometers, Bimetallic, Self-Indicating, Commercial/Industrial Type.
- .3 Efficiency Valuation Organization (EVO)
 - .1 International Performance Measurement and Verification Protocol (IPMVP)
 - .1 IPMVP 2007 Version.
- .4 Green Seal Environmental Standards (GS)
 - .1 GS-11-11, Standard for Paints and Coatings.
 - .2 GS-36-11, Standard for Commercial Adhesives.

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for thermometers and pressure gauges and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada.
- .4 Certificates:
 - .1 Submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
- .5 Test and Evaluation Reports:
 - .1 Submit certified test reports for thermometers and pressure gauges from approved independent testing laboratories, indicating compliance with specifications for specified performance characteristics and physical properties.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- .1 Design point to be at mid-point of scale or range.

2.02 DIRECT READING THERMOMETERS

- .1 Industrial, variable angle type, mercury-free, liquid filled, 125 mm scale length: to CAN/CGSB-14.4 and/or ASME B40.200.
 - .1 Resistance to shock and vibration.

2.03 REMOTE READING THERMOMETERS

- .1 100 mm diameter mercury-free liquid filled activated dial type: to CAN/CGSB-14.5 ASME B40.200, accuracy within one scale division, brass movement, stainless steel capillary, stainless steel spiral armour, stainless steel bulb and polished stainless steel case for wall mounting.

2.04 THERMOMETER WELLS

- .1 Copper pipe: copper or bronze.
- .2 Steel pipe: stainless steel.

2.05 PRESSURE GAUGES

- .1 112 mm, dial type: to ASME B40.100, Grade 2A, stainless steel bourdon tube having 0.5% accuracy full scale unless otherwise specified.
- .2 Provide:
 - .1 Siphon for steam service.
 - .2 Snubber for pulsating operation.
 - .3 Diaphragm assembly for corrosive service.
 - .4 Gasketed pressure relief back with solid front.
 - .5 Bronze stop cock.
 - .6 Oil filled for high vibration applications.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Inform NRC Project Manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC Project Manager.

3.02 GENERAL

- .1 Install thermometers and gauges so they can be easily read from floor or platform.
 - .1 If this cannot be accomplished, install remote reading units.
- .2 Install between equipment and first fitting or valve.

3.03 THERMOMETERS

- .1 Install in wells on piping. Include heat conductive material inside well.
- .2 Install in locations as indicated and on inlet and outlet of:
 - .1 Heat exchangers.
 - .2 Water heating and cooling coils.
 - .3 Water boilers.
 - .4 Chillers.
 - .5 Cooling towers.
 - .6 DHW tanks.

- .3 Install wells as indicated only for balancing purposes.
- .4 Use extensions where thermometers are installed through insulation.

3.04 PRESSURE GAUGES

- .1 Install in locations as follows:
 - .1 Suction and discharge of pumps.
 - .2 Upstream and downstream of PRV's.
 - .3 Upstream and downstream of control valves.
 - .4 Inlet and outlet of coils.
 - .5 Inlet and outlet of liquid side of heat exchangers.
 - .6 Outlet of boilers.
 - .7 In other locations as indicated.
- .2 Install gauge cocks for balancing purposes, elsewhere as indicated.
- .3 Use extensions where pressure gauges are installed through insulation.

3.05 NAMEPLATES

- .1 Install engraved lamicoïd nameplates in accordance with Section 23 05 53.01 - Mechanical Identification, identifying medium.

3.06 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

3.07 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction.
- .2 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by thermometer and gauge installation.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 American National Standards Institute (ANSI)/American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
 - .1 ANSI/ASME B1.20.1-1983(R2006), Pipe Threads, General Purpose (Inch).
 - .2 ANSI/ASME B16.18-2001, Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings.
- .2 ASTM International
 - .1 ASTM A 276-08, Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes.
 - .2 ASTM B 62-02, Standard Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.
 - .3 ASTM B 283-08a, Standard Specification for Copper and Copper Alloy Die Forgings (Hot-Pressed).
 - .4 ASTM B 505/B 505M-08a, Standard Specification for Copper-Base Alloy Continuous Castings.
- .4 Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry, Inc. (MSS)
 - .1 MSS-SP-25-1998, Standard Marking System for Valves, Fittings, Flanges and Unions.
 - .2 MSS-SP-80-2008, Bronze Gate Globe, Angle and Check Valves.
 - .3 MSS-SP-110-1996, Ball Valves, Threaded, Socket-Welding, Solder Joint, Grooved and Flared Ends.

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Provide manufacturer's printed product literature and data sheets for equipment and systems and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
 - .2 Submit WHMIS MSDS - Material Safety Data Sheets in accordance with Section 02 81 01 - Hazardous Materials.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Canada.
 - .2 Submit data for valves specified in this Section.

1.03 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

1.04 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Extra Materials/Spare Parts:
 - .1 Furnish following spare parts:
 - .1 Valve seats: one for every 10 valves each size, minimum 1.
 - .2 Discs: one for every 10 valves, each size. Minimum 1.
 - .3 Stem packing: one for every 10 valves, each size. Minimum 1.
 - .4 Valve handles: 2 of each size.
 - .5 Gaskets for flanges: one for every 10 flanged joints.
 - .2 Tools:

- .1 Furnish special tools for maintenance of systems and equipment.
- .2 Include following:
 - .1 Lubricant gun for expansion joints.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements:
 - .1 Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name, address.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- .1 Valves:
 - .1 Except for specialty valves, to be single manufacturer.
 - .2 Products to have CRN registration numbers.
- .2 End Connections:
 - .1 Connection into adjacent piping/tubing:
 - .1 Steel pipe systems: screwed ends to ANSI/ASME B1.20.1.
 - .2 Copper tube systems: solder ends grooved ends to ANSI/ASME B16.18.
- .3 Lockshield Keys:
 - .1 Where lockshield valves are specified, provide 10 keys of each size: malleable iron cadmium plated.
- .4 Gate Valves:
 - .1 Requirements common to gate valves, unless specified otherwise:
 - .1 Standard specification: MSS SP-80.
 - .2 Bonnet: union with hexagonal shoulders.
 - .3 Connections: screwed with hexagonal shoulders.
 - .4 Inspection and pressure testing: to MSS SP-80. Tests to be hydrostatic.
 - .5 Packing: non-asbestos.
 - .6 Handwheel: non-ferrous.
 - .7 Handwheel Nut: bronze to ASTM B 62.
 - .2 NPS 2 and under, non-rising stem, solid wedge disc, Class 125
 - .1 Body: with long disc guides, screwed bonnet with stem retaining nut.
 - .2 Operator: Handwheel.
 - .3 NPS 2 and under, non-rising stem, solid wedge disc, Class 150:
 - .1 Body: with long disc guides, screwed bonnet with stem retaining nut.
 - .2 Operator: handwheel.
 - .4 NPS 2 and under, rising stem, split wedge disc, Class 125:
 - .1 Body: with long disc guides, screwed bonnet.
 - .2 Disc: split wedge, bronze to ASTM B 283, loosely secured to stem.
 - .3 Operator: handwheel.
 - .5 NPS 2 and under, rising stem, solid wedge disc, Class 125:
 - .1 Body: with long disc guides, screwed bonnet.
 - .2 Operator: handwheel.
 - .6 NPS 2 and under, rising stem, solid wedge disc, Class 150:
 - .1 Body: with long disc guides, screwed or union bonnet.
 - .2 Operator: handwheel.

- .5 Globe Valves:
 - .1 Requirements common to globe valves, unless specified otherwise:
 - .1 Standard specification: MSS SP-80.
 - .2 Bonnet: union with hexagonal shoulders.
 - .3 Connections: screwed with hexagonal shoulders.
 - .4 Pressure testing: to MSS SP-80. Tests to be hydrostatic.
 - .5 Stuffing box: threaded to bonnet with gland follower, packing nut, high grade non-asbestos packing.
 - .6 Handwheel: non-ferrous.
 - .7 Handwheel Nut: bronze to ASTM B 62.
 - .2 NPS 2 and under, composition disc, Class 125:
 - .1 Body and bonnet: screwed bonnet.
 - .2 Disc and seat: renewable rotating PTFE disc composition to suit service conditions, regrindable bronze seat, loosely secured to bronze stem to ASTM B 505.
 - .3 Operator: handwheel.
 - .3 NPS 2 and under, composition disc, Class 150:
 - .1 Body and bonnet: union bonnet.
 - .2 Disc and seat: renewable rotating PTFE disc in easily removable disc holder, regrindable bronze seat, loosely secured to bronze stem to ASTM B 505.
 - .3 Operator: handwheel.
 - .4 NPS 2 and under, plug disc, Class 150, screwed ends:
 - .1 Body and bonnet: union bonnet.
 - .2 Disc and seat ring: tapered plug type with disc stem ring of AISI S420 stainless steel to ASTM A 276, loosely secured to stem.
 - .3 Operator: handwheel.
 - .5 Angle valve, NPS 2 and under, composition disc, Class 150:
 - .1 Body and bonnet: union bonnet.
 - .2 Disc and seat: renewable rotating PTFE disc in slip-on easily removable disc holder having integral guides, regrindable bronze seat, loosely secured to stem.
 - .3 Operator: handwheel.
- .6 Check Valves:
 - .1 Requirements common to check valves, unless specified otherwise:
 - .1 Standard specification: MSS SP-80.
 - .2 Connections: screwed with hexagonal shoulders.
 - .2 NPS 2 and under, swing type, bronze disc, Class 125:
 - .1 Body: Y-pattern with integral seat at 45 degrees, screw-in cap with hex head.
 - .2 Disc and seat: renewable rotating disc, two-piece hinge disc construction; seat: regrindable.
 - .3 NPS 2 and under, swing type, bronze disc:
 - .1 Body: Y-pattern with integral seat at 45 degrees, screw-in cap with hex head.
 - .2 Disc and seat: renewable rotating disc, two-piece hinge disc construction; seat: regrindable.
 - .4 NPS 2 and under, swing type, composition disc, Class 200:
 - .1 Body: Y-pattern with integral seat at 45 degrees, screw-in cap with hex head.
 - .2 Disc: renewable rotating disc of number 6 composition to suit service conditions, bronze two-piece hinge disc construction.
 - .5 NPS 2 and under, horizontal lift type, composition disc, Class 150:
 - .1 Body: with integral seat, union bonnet ring with hex shoulders, cap.
 - .2 Disc: renewable PTFE no. 6 composition rotating disc in disc holder having guides top and bottom, of bronze to ASTM B 62.
 - .6 NPS 2 and under, vertical lift type, bronze disc, Class 125:
 - .1 Disc: rotating disc having guides top and bottom, disc guides, retaining rings.
- .7 Silent Check Valves:

- .1 NPS 2 and under:
 - .1 Body: cast high tensile bronze to ASTM B 62 with integral seat.
 - .2 Pressure rating: Class 125.
 - .3 Connections: screwed ends to ANSI B1.20.1 and with hex. Shoulders.
 - .4 Disc and seat: renewable rotating disc.
 - .5 Stainless steel spring, heavy duty.
 - .6 Seat: regrindable.

- .8 Ball Valves:
 - .1 NPS 2 and under:
 - .1 Body and cap: cast high tensile bronze to ASTM B 62.
 - .2 Pressure rating: Class125 2760-kPa CWP 4140-kPa CWP, 860 kPa steam.
 - .3 Connections: screwed ends to ANSI B1.20.1 and with hexagonal shoulders solder ends to ANSI.
 - .4 Stem: tamperproof ball drive.
 - .5 Stem packing nut: external to body.
 - .6 Ball and seat: replaceable stainless steel hard chrome solid ball and Teflon seats.
 - .7 Stem seal: TFE with external packing nut.
 - .8 Operator: removable lever handle.

- .9 Butterfly Valves:
 - .1 NPS 2 1/2 through NPS 6, 2068 kPa with grooved ends.
 - .1 Body: cast bronze, with copper-tube dimensioned grooved ends.
 - .2 Disc: elastomer coated ductile iron with integrally cast stem.
 - .3 Operator: lever or handwheel.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install rising stem valves in upright position with stem above horizontal.
- .2 Remove internal parts before soldering.
- .3 Install valves with unions at each piece of equipment arranged to allow servicing, maintenance, and equipment removal.

3.02 CLEANING

- .1 Clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
 - .1 ASME B16.1-05, Cast Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings.
- .2 ASTM International Inc.
 - .1 ASTM A 49-01(2006), Standard Specification for Heat-Treated Carbon Steel Joint Bars.
 - .2 ASTM A 126-04, Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges, and Pipe Fittings.
 - .3 ASTM A 536-84(2004) e1, Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Castings.
 - .4 ASTM B 61-08, Standard Specification for Steam or Valve Bronze Castings.
 - .5 ASTM B 62-02, Standard Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.
 - .6 ASTM B 85/B 85M-08, Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Die Castings.
 - .7 ASTM B 209-07, Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate.
- .3 Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry, Inc. (MSS)
 - .1 MSS SP-61-03, Pressure Testing of Steel Valves.
 - .2 MSS SP-70-06, Grey Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.
 - .3 MSS SP-71-05, Grey Iron Swing Check Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.
 - .4 MSS SP-82-1992, Valve Pressure Testing Methods.
 - .5 MSS SP-85-2002, Cast Iron Globe and Angle Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Provide manufacturer's printed product literature, specifications and datasheets for valves and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Provide drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada.

1.03 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements:
 - .1 Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name, address.

1.05 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Extra Materials/Spare Parts:
- .2 Furnish following spare parts:
 - .1 Valve seats: one for every 10 valves each size, minimum 1.
 - .2 Discs: one for every 10 valves, each size, and minimum 1.
 - .3 Stem packing: one for every 10 valves, each size, minimum 1.
 - .4 Valve handles: 2 of each size.
 - .5 Gaskets for flanges: one for every 10 flanged joints.
- .3 Tools:
 - .1 Furnish special tools for maintenance of systems and equipment.
 - .2 Include following:
 - .1 Lubricant gun for expansion joints.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIAL

- .1 Valves:
 - .1 Except for specialty valves, to be of single manufacturer.
- .2 Standard specifications:
 - .1 Gate valves: MSS SP-70.
 - .2 Globe valves: MSS SP-85.
 - .3 Check valves: MSS SP-71.
- .3 Requirements common to valves, unless specified otherwise:
 - .1 Body, bonnet: cast iron to ASTM B 209 Class B or ductile iron to ASTM A 536 Grade 65-45-12.
 - .2 Connections: flanged ends plain face with 2 mm raised face with serrated finish grooved ends to ANSI B16.1.
 - .3 Inspection and pressure testing: to MSS SP-82.
 - .4 Bonnet gasket: non-asbestos.
 - .5 Stem: to have precision-machined Acme or 60 degrees V threads, top screwed for handwheel nut.
 - .6 Stuffing box: non-galling two-piece ball-jointed packing gland, gland bolts and nuts.
 - .7 Gland packing: non-asbestos.
 - .8 Handwheel: die-cast aluminum alloy to ASTM B 85/B 85M or malleable iron to ASTM A 49. Nut of bronze to ASTM B 62.
 - .9 Identification tag: with catalogue number, size, and other pertinent data.
- .4 All products to have CRN registration numbers.

2.02 GATE VALVES

- .1 NPS 2 1/2 - 8, non-rising stem, inside screw, bronze trim, solid wedge disc:
 - .1 Body and multiple-bolted bonnet: with bosses in body and bonnet for taps and drains, full length disc guides designed to ensure correct re-assembly, Class 125.
 - .2 Disc: solid offset taper wedge, bronze to ASTM B 62.
 - .3 Seat rings: renewable bronze to ASTM B 62, screwed into body.
 - .4 Stem: bronze to ASTM B 62.
 - .5 Disc: solid offset taper wedge, cast iron to ASTM A 126 Class B, secured to wrought steel stem.
 - .6 Seat: integral with body.
 - .7 Stem: wrought steel.

- .8 Operator: handwheel.
- .9 Bypass: complete with union and NPS gate valve as Section 23 05 23.01 - Valves - Bronze.
- .2 NPS 2 1/2-8, outside screw and yoke (OS&Y), bronze iron trim, solid wedge disc:
 - .1 Body and multiple-bolted bonnet: with bosses in body and bonnet for taps and drains, full length disc guides designed to ensure correct re-assembly, yoke, yoke hub, yoke sleeve and nut. Class 125.
 - .2 Disc: solid offset taper wedge, bronze to ASTM B 62 up to NPS 3, cast iron with bronze disc rings on other sizes, secured to stem through integral forged T-head disc-stem connection.
 - .3 Seat rings: renewable bronze screwed into body.
 - .4 Stem: nickel-plated steel manganese-bronze.
 - .5 Disc: solid offset taper all-cast iron, secured to stem through integral forged T-head disc-stem connection.
 - .6 Seat rings: integral with body.
 - .7 Stem: nickel-plated steel.
 - .8 Pressure-lubricated operating mechanism.
 - .9 Operator: manual gear.
 - .10 Bypass: complete with union.

2.03 UNDERWRITERS APPROVED GATE VALVE

- .1 NPS 2 1/2 - 14, OS&Y:
 - .1 Approvals: UL and FM approved for fire service.
 - .2 UL and FM Label: on valve yoke.
 - .3 Body, Bonnet: cast iron to ASTM A 126 Class B. Wall thicknesses to ANSI B16.1 and ULC C-262 (B) ductile iron to ASTM A 536 Grade 65-45-12.
 - .4 Bonnet bushing, yoke sleeve: bronze, to FM requirements.
 - .5 Packing gland: bronze.
 - .6 Stem: manganese bronze. Diameter to ULC C-262 (B). Brass, ASTM B 16.
 - .7 Stuffing box dimensions, gland bolt diameter: to ULC C-262 (B).
 - .8 Bosses for bypass valve, drain: on NPS 4 and over.
 - .9 Disc: solid taper wedge. Up to NPS 3: bronze. NPS 4 and over: EPDM coated cast iron with bronze disc rings.
 - .10 Disc seat ring: self-aligning, Milwood undercut on NPS 3 - 12.
 - .11 Pressure rating:
 - .1 NPS 2-1/2 - 12: 1.7 Mpa CWP.
 - .2 NPS 14-1.2: 1.2 MPa CWP.
 - .12 Operator: handwheel.
 - .13 Bypass: complete with union and gate valve as Section 23 05 23.01 - Valves - Bronze.

2.04 VALVE OPERATORS

- .1 Install valve operators as follows:
 - .1 Handwheel: on valves except as specified.
 - .2 Handwheel with chain operators: on valves installed more than 2400 mm above floor in boiler rooms and mechanical equipment rooms.

2.05 CHECK VALVES

- .1 Swing check valves, Class 125:
 - .1 Body and bolted cover: with tapped and plugged opening on each side for hinge pin. Grooved or flanged ends: plain faced with smooth finish.
 - .1 Up to NPS 16: cast iron to ASTM A 126 Class B ductile iron ASTM A 536

- Grade 65-45-12.
- .2 Ratings:
 - .1 NPS 2 1/2 - 12: 860 kPa steam; 1.4 MPa CWP.
 - .3 Disc: rotating for extended life.
 - .1 Up to NPS 6: bronze to ASTM B 62 stainless steel type 316.
 - .4 Seat rings: renewable bronze to ASTM B 62 screwed into body.
 - .5 Hinge pin, bushings: stainless steel.
 - .6 Disc: A126 Class B, secured to stem, rotating for extended life.
 - .7 Seat: cast iron, integral with body.
 - .8 Hinge pin: exelloy; bushings: malleable iron.
 - .9 Identification tag: fastened to cover.
 - .10 Hinge: stainless steel.
- .2 Swing check valves, NPS 2 1/2 - 8 Class 250:
- .1 Body and bolted cover: cast iron to ASTM A 126 Class B with tapped and plugged opening on each side for hinge pin.
 - .2 Flanged ends: 2 mm raised face with serrated finish.
 - .3 Rating: 250 psi steam; 500 psi CWP.
 - .4 Disc: rotating for extended life.
 - .1 Up to NPS 3: bronze to ASTM B 61.
 - .2 NPS 4 - 8: iron faced with ASTM B 61 bronze.
 - .5 Seat rings: renewable bronze to ASTM B 61, screwed into body.
 - .6 Hinge pin, bushings: renewable, bronze to ASTM B 61.
 - .7 Hinge: galvanized malleable iron.
 - .8 Identification tag: fastened to cover.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install rising stem valves in upright position with stem above horizontal.

3.02 CLEANING

- .1 Clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Clean installed products in accordance to manufacturer's recommendation.
- .3 Waste Management: separate waste materials for reuse and recycling in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 American National Standards Institute (ANSI)/American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
 - .1 ASME B1.20.1-1983(R2006), Pipe Threads, General Purpose (Inch).
 - .2 ASME B16.1-05, Gray Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings: Classes 25,125 and 250.
 - .3 ANSI/ASME B16.5-03, Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings: NPS ½ through 24.
 - .4 ANSI/ASME B16.11-05, Forged Fittings, Socket-Welding and Threaded.
 - .5 ANSI/ASME B16.25-07, Buttwelding Ends.
 - .6 ANSI/ASME B16.34-04, Valves - Flanged, Threaded and Welding Ends.
- .2 American Petroleum Institute (API)
 - .1 API Std. 609-04, Butterfly Valves: Double Flanged, Lug- and Wafer-Type.
- .3 ASTM International Inc.
 - .1 ASTM A 126-04, Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges, and Pipe Fittings.
 - .2 ASTM A 536-84(2004)e1, Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Castings.
 - .3 ASTM B 62-02, Standard Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.
 - .4 ASTM B 209M-07, Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate Metric.
- .4 Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry, Inc. (MSS)
 - .1 MSS SP-67-02a, Butterfly Valves.

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's printed product literature, specifications and datasheets for valves and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
 - .2 Submit data for valves specified in this section.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Provide drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada.

1.03 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements:
 - .1 Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name, address.

1.05 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Extra Materials/Spare Parts:
- .2 Furnish following spare parts:
 - .1 Valve seats: one for every 10 valves each size, minimum 1.
 - .2 Discs: one for every 10 valves, each size, and minimum 1.
 - .3 Stem packing: one for every 10 valves, each size, minimum 1.
 - .4 Valve handles: 2 of each size.
 - .5 Gaskets for flanges: one for every 10 flanged joints.
- .3 Tools:
 - .1 Furnish special tools for maintenance of systems and equipment.
 - .2 Include following:
 - .1 Lubricant gun for expansion joints.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 BUTTERFLY VALVES - RESILIENT SEAT - 200 PSIG

- .1 Except to specialty valves, to be of single manufacturer.
- .2 To be suitable for dead-end service.
- .3 CRN registration number required for products.
- .4 Sizes:
 - .1 Wafer Lug type: NPS 2 to 30.
 - .2 Grooved end type: NPS 2 to 12.
- .5 Pressure rating for tight shut-off at temperatures up to maximum for seat material.
 - .1 NPS 2 - 12: 200 psig.
- .6 Minimum seat temperature ratings to 121 degrees C.
- .7 Application: on-off operation.
- .9 Operators:
 - .1 NPS 2 - 6: handles capable of locking in any of ten (10) positions - 0 degrees to 90 degrees. Handle and release trigger - ductile iron. Return spring and hinge pin: carbon steel. Latch plate and mounting hardware: cadmium plated carbon steel. Standard coating: black laquer.
- .10 Designed to comply with MSS SP-67 and API 609.
- .11 Compatible with ANSI Class 125/Class 150 flanges.
- .12 Construction:
 - .1 Body iron ss bronze.
 - .2 Disc: aluminum 316SS plated iron coated ductile iron.
 - .3 Seat: EPDM Buna-N Viton EPT.
 - .4 Shaft: 316 stainless steel.
 - .5 Taper pin: 316SS Monel.
 - .6 Key: stainless.
 - .7 O-Ring: Buna-N.
 - .8 Bushings: Teflon.

2.02 MOUNTING FLANGES

- .1 Class 125 cast iron to ANSI B16.1 or Class 150 steel to B16.5 pipe flanges.

2.03 ELECTRIC ACTUATORS

- .1 Operation: designed to provide precise quarter turn electric operation.
 - .1 Torque range: up to 1.130 N-m and speed ranges from 10 seconds to 30 seconds to move from fully open to fully closed.
 - .2 Gear train within actuator to provide smooth continuous rotary power stroke for accurate automatic valve positioning. Factory-set, field adjustable cam-actuated travel limit switches to provide precise control of shaft rotation.
- .2 Construction:
 - .1 Castings: heavy duty industrial grade for rugged use.
 - .2 Actuators: continuous duty with high efficiency single phase reversing capacitor motor with thermal overload protection.
 - .3 Gears and pinions constructed from hardened steel.
 - .4 Gear train to be permanently lubricated.
 - .5 Mechanical brake to ensure that gear is locked in precise position.
- .3 Electrical:
 - .1 Standard voltage: 120 VAC. 60 Hz.
 - .2 Control options: 4-20 Ma DC.
 - .3 CSA approved.
 - .4 Electrical rating: NEMA IV.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- .1 Valve and mating flange preparation.
 - .1 Inspect adjacent pipeline, remove rust, scale, welding slag, other foreign material.
 - .2 Ensure that valve seats and pipe flange faces are free of dirt or surface irregularities which may disrupt flange seating and cause external leakage.
 - .3 Install butterfly valves with disc in almost closed position.
 - .4 Inspect valve disc seating surfaces and waterway and eliminate dirt or foreign material.

3.02 INSTALLATION OF VALVES

- .1 Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .2 Do not use gaskets between pipe flanges and valves unless instructed otherwise by valve manufacturer.
- .3 Verify suitability of valve for application by inspection of identification tag.
- .4 Mount actuator on to valve prior to installation.
- .5 Handle valve with care so as to prevent damage to disc and seat faces.
- .6 Valves in horizontal pipe lines should be installed with stem in horizontal position to minimize liner and seal wear.
- .7 Ensure that valves are centered between bolts before bolts are tightened and then opened and closed to ensure unobstructed disc movement. If interference occurs due, for example to

pipe wall thickness, taper bore adjacent piping to remove interference.

3.03 ACTUATOR INSTALLATION

- .1 Air hoses or electrical connections to be made by actuator manufacturer.
- .2 Cycle valve operation from fully closed to fully open then back to fully closed.
- .3 At same time, check travel stop settings for proper disc alignment.

3.04 CLEANING

- .1 Clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Clean installed products in accordance to manufacturer's recommendation.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
 - .1 ASME B31.1-07, Power Piping.
- .2 ASTM International
 - .1 ASTM A 125-1996(2007), Standard Specification for Steel Springs, Helical, Heat-Treated.
 - .2 ASTM A 307-07b, Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 PSI Tensile Strength.
 - .3 ASTM A 563-07a, Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts.
- .3 Factory Mutual (FM)
- .4 Manufacturer's Standardization Society of the Valves and Fittings Industry (MSS)
 - .1 MSS SP 58-2002, Pipe Hangers and Supports - Materials, Design and Manufacture.
 - .2 MSS SP 69-2003, Pipe Hangers and Supports - Selection and Application.
 - .3 MSS SP 89-2003, Pipe Hangers and Supports - Fabrication and Installation Practices.
- .5 Underwriter's Laboratories of Canada (ULC)

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Provide manufacturer's printed product literature and data sheets for hangers and supports and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada.
 - .2 Submit shop drawings for:
 - .1 Bases, hangers and supports.
 - .2 Connections to equipment and structure.
 - .3 Structural assemblies.
- .4 Certificates:
 - .1 Submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
- .5 Manufacturers' Instructions:
 - .1 Provide manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - .1 NRC Project Manager will make available 1 copy of systems supplier's installation instructions.

1.03 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements:
 - .1 Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name, address.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- .1 Design Requirements:
 - .1 Construct pipe hanger and support to manufacturer's recommendations utilizing manufacturer's regular production components, parts and assemblies.
 - .2 Base maximum load ratings on allowable stresses prescribed by ASME B31.1 or MSS SP 58.
 - .3 Ensure that supports, guides, anchors do not transmit excessive quantities of heat to building structure.
 - .4 Design hangers and supports to support systems under conditions of operation, allow free expansion and contraction, prevent excessive stresses from being introduced into pipework or connected equipment.
 - .5 Provide for vertical adjustments after erection and during commissioning. Amount of adjustment in accordance with MSS SP 58.

2.02 GENERAL

- .1 Fabricate hangers, supports and sway braces in accordance with MSS SP 58. ANSI B31.1 and
- .2 Use components for intended design purpose only. Do not use for rigging or erection purposes.

2.03 PIPE HANGERS

- .1 Finishes:
 - .1 Pipe hangers and supports: galvanized after manufacture.
 - .2 Use hot dipped galvanizing process.
 - .3 Ensure steel hangers in contact with copper piping are epoxy coated.
- .2 Upper attachment structural: suspension from lower flange of I-Beam:
 - .1 Cold piping NPS 2 maximum: malleable iron C-clamp with hardened steel cup point setscrew, locknut and carbon steel retaining clip.
 - .1 Rod: 9 mm UL listed.
 - .2 Cold piping NPS 2 1/2 or greater, hot piping: malleable iron beam clamp, eye rod, jaws and extension with carbon steel retaining clip, tie rod, nuts and washers, UL listed.
- .3 Upper attachment structural: suspension from upper flange of I-Beam:
 - .1 Cold piping NPS 2 maximum: ductile iron top-of-beam C-clamp with hardened steel cup point setscrew, locknut and carbon steel retaining clip, UL listed FM approved to MSS SP 69.
 - .2 Cold piping NPS 2 1/2 or greater, hot piping: malleable iron top-of-beam jaw-clamp with hooked rod, spring washer, plain washer and nut UL listed FM approved.
- .4 Upper attachment to concrete:

- .1 Ceiling: carbon steel welded eye rod, clevis plate, clevis pin and cotters with weldless forged steel eye nut. Ensure eye 6 mm minimum greater than rod diameter.
- .2 Concrete inserts: wedge shaped body with knockout protector plate UL listed FM approved to MSS SP 69.
- .6 Hanger rods: threaded rod material to MSS SP 58:
 - .1 Ensure that hanger rods are subject to tensile loading only.
 - .2 Provide linkages where lateral or axial movement of pipework is anticipated.
 - .3 Do not use 22 mm or 28 mm rod.
- .7 Pipe attachments: material to MSS SP 58:
 - .1 Attachments for steel piping: carbon steel black galvanized.
 - .2 Attachments for copper piping: copper plated black steel.
 - .3 Use insulation shields for hot pipework.
 - .4 Oversize pipe hangers and supports.
- .8 Adjustable clevis: material to MSS SP 69 UL listed FM approved, clevis bolt with nipple spacer and vertical adjustment nuts above and below clevis.
 - .1 Ensure "U" has hole in bottom for riveting to insulation shields.
- .9 Yoke style pipe roll: carbon steel yoke, rod and nuts with cast iron roll, to MSS SP 69.
- .10 U-bolts: carbon steel to MSS SP 69 with 2 nuts at each end to ASTM A 563.
 - .1 Finishes for steel pipework: black galvanized.
 - .2 Finishes for copper, glass, and brass or aluminum pipework: black galvanized, with formed portion plastic coated epoxy coated.
- .11 Pipe rollers: cast iron roll and roll stand with carbon steel rod to MSS SP 69.

2.04 RISER CLAMPS

- .1 Steel or cast iron pipe: galvanized carbon steel to MSS SP 58, type 42, UL listed.
- .2 Copper pipe: carbon steel copper plated to MSS SP 58, type 42.
- .3 Bolts: to ASTM A 307.
- .4 Nuts: to ASTM A 563.

2.05 INSULATION PROTECTION SHIELDS

- .1 Insulated cold piping:
 - .1 64 kg/m³ density insulation plus insulation protection shield to: MSS SP 69, galvanized sheet carbon steel. Length designed for maximum 3 m span.
- .2 Insulated hot piping:
 - .1 Curved plate 300 mm long, with edges turned up, welded-in centre plate for pipe sizes NPS 12 and over, carbon steel to comply with MSS SP 69.

2.06 CONSTANT SUPPORT SPRING HANGERS

- .1 Springs: alloy steel to ASTM A 125, shot peened, magnetic particle inspected, with +/-5% spring rate tolerance, tested for free height, spring rate, loaded height and provided with Certified Mill Test Report (CMTR).
- .2 Load adjustability: 10% minimum adjustability each side of calibrated load. Adjustment without special tools. Adjustments not to affect travel capabilities.
- .3 Provide upper and lower factory set travel stops.

- .4 Provide load adjustment scale for field adjustments.
- .5 Total travel to be actual travel + 20%. Difference between total travel and actual travel 25 mm minimum.
- .6 Individually calibrated scales on each side of support calibrated prior to shipment, complete with calibration record.

2.07 VARIABLE SUPPORT SPRING HANGERS

- .1 Vertical movement: 13 mm minimum, 50 mm maximum, use single spring pre-compressed variable spring hangers.
- .2 Vertical movement greater than 50 mm: use double spring pre-compressed variable spring hanger with 2 springs in series in single casing.
- .3 Variable spring hanger complete with factory calibrated travel stops. Provide certificate of calibration for each hanger.
- .4 Steel alloy springs: to ASTM A 125, shot peened, magnetic particle inspected, with +/-5 % spring rate tolerance, tested for free height, spring rate, loaded height and provided with CMTR.

2.08 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

- .1 Fabricate equipment supports not provided by equipment manufacturer from structural grade steel meeting requirements of Section 05 12 23 - Structural Steel for Buildings. Submit calculations with shop drawings.

2.09 EQUIPMENT ANCHOR BOLTS AND TEMPLATES

- .1 Provide templates to ensure accurate location of anchor bolts.

2.10 HOUSE-KEEPING PADS

- .1 Provide 100 mm high concrete housekeeping pads for base-mounted equipment; size pads 50 mm larger than equipment; chamfer pad edges.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheet.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install in accordance with:
 - .1 Manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.
- .2 Vibration Control Devices:
 - .1 Install on piping systems at pumps, boilers, chillers, cooling towers, and as indicated.
- .3 Clamps on riser piping:
 - .1 Support independent of connected horizontal pipework using riser clamps and riser clamp lugs welded to riser.
 - .2 Bolt-tightening torques to industry standards.

- .3 Steel pipes: install below coupling or shear lugs welded to pipe.
- .4 Cast iron pipes: install below joint.
- .4 Clevis plates:
 - .1 Attach to concrete with 4 minimum concrete inserts, one at each corner.
- .5 Provide supplementary structural steelwork where structural bearings do not exist or where concrete inserts are not in correct locations.
- .6 Use approved constant support type hangers where:
 - .1 Vertical movement of pipework is 13 mm or more,
 - .2 Transfer of load to adjacent hangers or connected equipment is not permitted.
- .7 Use variable support spring hangers where:
 - .1 Transfer of load to adjacent piping or to connected equipment is not critical.
 - .2 Variation in supporting effect does not exceed 25 % of total load.

3.03 HANGER SPACING

- .1 Plumbing piping: to Canadian Plumbing Code authority having jurisdiction.
- .2 Fire protection: to applicable fire code.
- .3 Gas and fuel oil piping: up to NPS 1/2: every 1.8 m.
- .4 Copper piping: up to NPS 1/2: every 1.5 m.
- .5 Flexible joint roll groove pipe: in accordance with table below for steel, but not less than one hanger at joints. Table listings for straight runs without concentrated loads and where full linear movement is not required.

.6 Within 300 mm of each elbow.

Maximum Pipe Size : NPS	Maximum Spacing Steel	Maximum Spacing Copper
up to 1-1/4	2.4 m	1.8 m
1-1/2	3.0 m	2.4 m
2	3.0 m	2.4 m
2-1/2	3.7 m	3.0 m
3	3.7 m	3.0 m
3-1/2	3.7 m	3.3 m
4	3.7 m	3.6 m
5	4.3 m	
6	4.3 m	
<u>12</u>	<u>4.9 m</u>	

3.04 HANGER INSTALLATION

- .1 Install hanger so that rod is vertical under operating conditions.
- .2 Adjust hangers to equalize load.
- .3 Support from structural members. Where structural bearing does not exist or inserts are not in suitable locations, provide supplementary structural steel members.

3.05 HORIZONTAL MOVEMENT

- .1 Angularity of rod hanger resulting from horizontal movement of pipework from cold to hot position not to exceed 4 degrees from vertical.

- .2 Where horizontal pipe movement is less than 13 mm, offset pipe hanger and support so that rod hanger is vertical in the hot position.

3.06 FINAL ADJUSTMENT

- .1 Adjust hangers and supports:
 - .1 Ensure that rod is vertical under operating conditions.
 - .2 Equalize loads.
- .2 Adjustable clevis:
 - .1 Tighten hanger load nut securely to ensure proper hanger performance.
 - .2 Tighten upper nut after adjustment.
- .3 C-clamps:
 - .1 Follow manufacturer's recommended written instructions and torque values when tightening C-clamps to bottom flange of beam.
- .4 Beam clamps:
 - .1 Hammer jaw firmly against underside of beam.

3.07 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Site Tests: conduct following tests in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and submit report as described in PART 1 - ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS.
- .2 Manufacturer's Field Services:
 - .1 Obtain written report from manufacturer verifying compliance of Work, in handling, installing, applying, protecting and cleaning of product and submit Manufacturer's Field Reports as described in PART 1 - ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS.
 - .2 Provide manufacturer's field services consisting of product use recommendations and periodic site visits for inspection of product installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
 - .3 Schedule site visits, to review Work, as directed in PART 1 - QUALITY ASSURANCE.

3.08 CLEANING

- .1 Clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- .1 Section Includes:
 - .1 Vibration isolation materials and components, seismic control measures and their installation.

1.02 REFERENCES

- .1 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .2 National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
 - .1 NFPA 13-2002, Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems.
- .3 National Building Code of Canada (NBC) - 1995

1.03 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submittals: in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's printed product literature, specifications and datasheet in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions. Include product characteristics, performance criteria, and limitations.
 - .1 Submit two copies of Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Submit shop drawings in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Shop drawings: submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada.
 - .2 Provide separate shop drawings for each isolated system shop drawings complete with performance and product data.
 - .3 Provide detailed drawings of seismic control measures for equipment and piping.
- .3 Quality assurance submittals: submit following in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
 - .2 Instructions: submit manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - .1 NRC Project Manager will make available 1 copy of systems supplier's installation instructions.
 - .3 Manufacturer's Field Reports: manufacturer's field reports specified.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Health and Safety:
 - .1 Do construction occupational health and safety in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- .1 Packing, shipping, handling and unloading:
 - .1 Deliver, store and handle in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .2 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

- .2 Waste Management and Disposal:
 - .1 Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal: separate waste materials for reuse and recycling in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- .1 Size and shape of bases type and performance of vibration isolation as indicated.

2.02 ELASTOMERIC PADS

- .1 Type EP1 - neoprene waffle or ribbed; 9 mm minimum thick; 50 durometer; maximum loading 350 kPa.
- .2 Type EP2 - rubber waffle or ribbed; 9 mm minimum thick; 30 durometer natural rubber; maximum loading 415 kPa.
- .3 Type EP3 - neoprene-steel-neoprene; 9 mm minimum thick neoprene bonded to 1.71 mm steel plate; 50 durometer neoprene, waffle or ribbed; holes sleeved with isolation washers; maximum loading 350 kPa.
- .4 Type EP4 - rubber-steel-rubber; 9 mm minimum thick rubber bonded to 1.71 mm steel plate; 30 durometer natural rubber, waffle or ribbed; holes sleeved with isolation washers; maximum loading 415 kPa.

2.03 ELASTOMERIC MOUNTS

- .1 Type M1 - colour coded; neoprene in shear; maximum durometer of 60; threaded insert and two bolt-down holes; ribbed top and bottom surfaces.

2.04 SPRINGS

- .1 Design stable springs: ratio of lateral to axial stiffness is equal to or greater than 1.2 times ratio of static deflection to working height. Select for 50% travel beyond rated load. Units complete with levelling devices.
- .2 Ratio of height when loaded to diameter of spring between 0.8 to 1.0.
- .3 Cadmium plate 100% relative humidity installations.
- .4 Colour code springs.

2.05 SPRING MOUNT

- .1 Zinc or cadmium plated hardware; housings coated with rust resistant paint.
- .2 Type M2 - stable open spring: support on bonded 6 mm minimum thick ribbed neoprene or rubber friction and acoustic pad.
- .3 Type M3 - stable open spring: 6 mm minimum thick ribbed neoprene or rubber friction and acoustic pad, bonded under isolator and on isolator top plate; levelling bolt for rigidly mounting to equipment.
- .4 Type M4 - restrained stable open spring: supported on bonded 6 mm minimum thick ribbed neoprene or rubber friction and acoustic pad; built-in resilient limit stops, removable spacer plates.

- .5 Type M5 - enclosed spring mounts with snubbers for isolation up to 950 kg maximum.
- .6 Performance: as indicated.

2.06 HANGERS

- .1 Colour coded springs, rust resistant, painted box type hangers. Arrange to permit hanger box or rod to move through a 30 degrees arc without metal to metal contact.
- .2 Type H1 - neoprene - in-shear, moulded with rod isolation bushing which passes through hanger box.
- .3 Type H2 - stable spring, elastomeric washer, cup with moulded isolation bushing which passes through hanger box.
- .4 Type H3 - stable spring, elastomeric element, cup with moulded isolation bushing which passes through hanger box.
- .5 Type H4 - stable spring, elastomeric element with pre-compression washer and nut with deflection indicator.
- .6 Performance: as indicated.

2.07 ACOUSTIC BARRIERS FOR ANCHORS AND GUIDES

- .1 Acoustic barriers: between pipe and support, consisting of 25 mm minimum thick heavy duty duck and neoprene isolation material.

2.08 HORIZONTAL THRUST RESTRAINT

- .1 Spring and elastomeric element housed in box frame; assembly complete with rods and angle brackets for equipment and ductwork attachment; provision for adjustment to limit maximum start and stop movement to 9 mm.
- .2 Arrange restraints symmetrically on either side of unit and attach at centerline of thrust.

2.09 STRUCTURAL BASES

- .1 Type B1 - Prefabricated steel base: integrally welded on sizes up to 2400 mm on smallest dimension, split for field welding on sizes over 2400 mm on smallest dimension and reinforced for alignment of drive and driven equipment; without supplementary hold down devices; complete with isolation element attached to base brackets arranged to minimize height; pre-drilled holes to receive equipment anchor bolts; and complete with adjustable built-in motor slide rail where indicated.
- .2 Type B2 - Steel rail base: structural steel, positioned for alignment of drive and driven equipment; without supplementary hold down devices; complete with isolation element attached to base brackets arranged to minimize height; and pre-drilled holes to receive equipment anchor bolts.
- .3 Bases to clear housekeeping pads by 25 mm minimum.

2.10 SEISMIC CONTROL MEASURES

- .1 General:
 - .1 Seismic control systems to work in every direction.
 - .2 Fasteners and attachment points to resist same maximum load as seismic restraint.
 - .3 Drilled or power driven anchors and fasteners not permitted.

- .4 No equipment, equipment supports or mounts to fail before failure of structure.
- .5 Supports of cast iron or threaded pipe not permitted.
- .6 Seismic control measures not to interfere with integrity of firestopping.
- .2 Static equipment:
 - .1 Anchor equipment to equipment supports. Anchor equipment supports to structure.
 - .2 Suspended equipment:
 - .1 Use one or more of following methods depending upon site conditions and or as indicated:
 - .1 Install tight to structure.
 - .2 Cross brace in every direction.
 - .3 Brace back to structure.
 - .4 Cable restraint system.
 - .3 Seismic restraints:
 - .1 Cushioning action gentle and steady.
 - .2 Never reach metal-like stiffness.
- .3 Vibration isolated equipment:
 - .1 Seismic control measures not to jeopardize noise and vibration isolation systems. Provide 6 to 9 mm clearance during normal operation of equipment and systems between seismic restraint and equipment.
 - .2 Incorporate seismic restraints into vibration isolation system to resist complete isolator unloading.
 - .3 As indicated.
- .4 Piping systems:
 - .1 Fire protection systems: to NFPA 13.
 - .2 Piping systems: hangers longer than 300 mm; brace at each hanger.
 - .3 Compatible with requirements for anchoring and guiding of piping systems.
- .5 Bracing methods:
 - .1 Approved by NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Structural angles or channels.
 - .3 Cable restraint system incorporating grommets, shackles and other hardware to ensure alignment of restraints and to avoid bending of cables at connection points. Incorporate neoprene into cable connections to reduce shock loads.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheet.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- .1 Seismic control measures to meet requirements of NBC.
- .2 Install vibration isolation equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and adjust mountings to level equipment.
- .3 Ensure piping, ducting and electrical connections to isolated equipment do not reduce system flexibility and that piping, conduit and ducting passage through walls and floors do not transmit vibrations.
- .4 Unless indicated otherwise, support piping connected to isolated equipment with spring mounts or spring hangers with 25 mm minimum static deflection as follows:

- .1 Up to NPS4: first 3 points of support. NPS5 to NPS8: first 4 points of support. NPS10 and over: first 6 points of support.
- .2 First point of support: static deflection of twice deflection of isolated equipment, but not more than 50 mm.
- .5 Where isolation is bolted to floor use vibration isolation rubber washers.
- .6 Block and shim level bases so that ductwork and piping connections can be made to rigid system at operating level, before isolator adjustment is made. Ensure that there is no physical contact between isolated equipment and building structure.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Manufacturer's Field Services:
 - .1 Arrange with manufacturer's representative to review work of this Section and submit written reports to verify compliance with Contract Documents.
 - .2 Manufacturer's Field Services: consisting of product use recommendations and periodic site visits to review installation, scheduled as follows:
 - .1 After delivery and storage of Products.
 - .2 After preparatory work is complete but before installation commences.
 - .3 Twice during the installation, at 25% and 60% completion stages.
 - .4 Upon completion of installation.
 - .3 Submit manufacturer's reports NRC Project Manager within 3 days of manufacturer representative's review.
 - .4 Make adjustments and corrections in accordance with written report.
- .2 Inspection and Certification:
 - .1 Experienced and competent sound and vibration testing professional engineer to take vibration measurement for HVAC systems after start up and TAB of systems to Section 23 05 93 - Testing, Adjusting and Balancing for HVAC.
 - .2 Take vibration measurements for equipment as indicated and listed below.
 - .3 Provide NRC Project Manager with notice 24 h in advance of commencement of tests.
 - .4 Establish adequacy of equipment isolation and acceptability of noise levels in occupied areas and where appropriate, remedial recommendations (including sound curves).
 - .5 Submit complete report of test results including sound curves.

3.04 CLEANING

- .1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Upon completion and verification of performance of installation, remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- .1 Section Includes:
 - .1 Materials and requirements for the identification of piping systems, duct work, valves and controllers, including the installation and location of identification systems.
 - .2 Sustainable requirements for construction and verification.

1.02 REFERENCES

- .1 Canadian Gas Association (CGA)
 - .1 CSA/CGA B149.1-05, Natural Gas and Propane Installation Code.
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-1.60-97, Interior Alkyd Gloss Enamel.
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-24.3-92, Identification of Piping Systems.
- .3 National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
 - .1 NFPA 13-2002, Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems.
 - .2 NFPA 14-2003, Standard for the Installation of Standpipe and Hose Systems.

1.03 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Product Data:
- .2 Submittals: in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .3 Product data to include paint colour chips, other products specified in this section.
- .4 Samples:
 - .1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .2 Samples to include nameplates, labels, tags, lists of proposed legends.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Quality assurance submittals: submit following in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Health and Safety:
 - .1 Do construction occupational health and safety in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- .1 Packing, shipping, handling and unloading:
 - .1 Deliver, store and handle in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .2 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURER'S EQUIPMENT NAMEPLATES

- .1 Metal or plastic laminate nameplate mechanically fastened to each piece of equipment by manufacturer.
- .2 Lettering and numbers raised or recessed.
- .3 Information to include, as appropriate:
 - .1 Equipment: manufacturer's name, model, size, serial number, capacity.
 - .2 Motor: voltage, Hz, phase, power factor, duty, frame size.

2.02 SYSTEM NAMEPLATES

- .1 Colours:
 - .1 Hazardous: red letters, white background.
 - .2 Elsewhere: black letters, white background (except where required otherwise by applicable codes).
- .2 Construction:
 - .1 3 mm thick laminated plastic or white anodized aluminum, matte finish, with square corners, letters accurately aligned and machine engraved into core.
- .3 Sizes:
 - .1 Conform to following table:

Size #	mm	Sizes (mm)	No. of Lines	Height of Letters (mm)
1		10 x 50	1	3
2		13 x 75	1	5
3		13 x 75	2	3
4		20 x 100	1	8
5		20 x 100	2	5
6		20 x 200	1	8
7		25 x 125	1	12
8		25 x 125	2	8
9		35 x 200	1	20
 - .2 Use maximum of 25 letters/numbers per line.
- .4 Locations:
 - .1 Terminal cabinets, control panels: use size # 5.
 - .2 Equipment in Mechanical Rooms: use size # 9.
- .5 Identification for PWGSC Preventive Maintenance Support System (PMSS):
 - .1 Use arrangement of Main identifier, Source identifier, Destination identifier.
 - .2 Equipment in Mechanical Room:
 - .1 Main identifier: size #9.
 - .2 Source and Destination identifiers: size #6.
 - .3 Terminal cabinets, control panels: size #5.
 - .3 Equipment elsewhere: sizes as appropriate.

2.03 EXISTING IDENTIFICATION SYSTEMS

- .1 Apply existing identification system to new work.
- .2 Where existing identification system does not cover for new work, use identification system

specified this section.

- .3 Before starting work, obtain written approval of identification system from NRC Project Manager.

2.04 PIPING SYSTEMS GOVERNED BY CODES

- .1 Identification:
 - .1 Natural gas: to CSA/CGA B149.1 authority having jurisdiction.
 - .2 Propane gas: to CSA/CGA B149.1 authority having jurisdiction.
 - .3 Sprinklers: to NFPA 13.
 - .4 Standpipe and hose systems: to NFPA 14.

2.05 IDENTIFICATION OF PIPING SYSTEMS

- .1 Identify contents by background colour marking, pictogram (as necessary), legend; direction of flow by arrows. To CAN/CGSB 24.3 except where specified otherwise.
- .2 Pictograms:
 - .1 Where required: Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) regulations.
- .3 Legend:
 - .1 Block capitals to sizes and colours listed in CAN/CGSB 24.3.
- .4 Arrows showing direction of flow:
 - .1 Outside diameter of pipe or insulation less than 75 mm: 100 mm long x 50 mm high.
 - .2 Outside diameter of pipe or insulation 75 mm and greater: 150 mm long x 50 mm high.
 - .3 Use double-headed arrows where flow is reversible.
- .5 Extent of background colour marking:
 - .1 To full circumference of pipe or insulation.
 - .2 Length to accommodate pictogram, full length of legend and arrows.
- .6 Materials for background colour marking, legend, arrows:
 - .1 Pipes and tubing 20 mm and smaller: waterproof and heat-resistant pressure sensitive plastic marker tags.
 - .2 Other pipes: pressure sensitive plastic-coated cloth vinyl with protective overcoating, waterproof contact adhesive undercoating, suitable for ambient of 100% RH and continuous operating temperature of 150 degrees C and intermittent temperature of 200 degrees C.
- .7 Colours and Legends:
 - .1 Where not listed, obtain direction from NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Colours for legends, arrows: to following table:

<u>Background colour:</u>	<u>Legend, arrows:</u>
Yellow	BLACK
Green	WHITE
Red	WHITE

.3 Background colour marking and legends for piping systems:

Contents	Background colour marking	Legend
City Water	Green	CITY WATER
Treated water	Green	TREATED WATER
Condenser water supply	Green	COND. WTR. SUPPLY
Condenser water return	Green	COND. WTR. RETURN
Chilled water supply	Green	CH. WTR. SUPPLY
Chilled water return	Green	CH. WTR. RETURN
Hot water heating supply	Yellow	HEATING SUPPLY
Hot water heating return	Yellow	HEATING RETURN
High temp HW Htg. supply	Yellow	HTHW HTG. SUPPLY++
High temp HW Htg. return	Yellow	HTHW HTG. RETURN++
Make-up water	Yellow	MAKE-UP WTR
Refrigeration suction	Yellow	REF. SUCTION
Refrigeration liquid	Yellow	REF. LIQUID
Refrigeration hot gas	Yellow	REF. HOT GAS

2.06 IDENTIFICATION DUCTWORK SYSTEMS

- .1 50 mm high stencilled letters and directional arrows 150 mm long x 50 mm high.
- .2 Colours: back, or co-ordinated with base colour to ensure strong contrast.

2.07 VALVES, CONTROLLERS

- .1 Brass tags with 12 mm stamped identification data filled with black paint.
- .2 Include flow diagrams for each system, of approved size, showing charts and schedules with identification of each tagged item, valve type, service, function, normal position, location of tagged item.

2.08 CONTROLS COMPONENTS IDENTIFICATION

- .1 Identify all systems, equipment, components, controls, sensors with system nameplates specified in this section.
- .2 Inscriptions to include function and (where appropriate) fail-safe position.

2.09 LANGUAGE

- .1 Identification in English.
- .2 Use one nameplate and label for each language both languages.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheet.

3.02 TIMING

- .1 Provide identification only after painting has been completed.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- .1 Perform work in accordance with CAN/CGSB-24.3 except as specified otherwise.
- .2 Provide ULC and or CSA registration plates as required by respective agency.
- .3 Identify systems, equipment to conform to PWGSC PMSS.

3.04 NAMEPLATES

- .1 Locations:
 - .1 In conspicuous location to facilitate easy reading and identification from operating floor.
- .2 Standoffs:
 - .1 Provide for nameplates on hot and/or insulated surfaces.
- .3 Protection:
 - .1 Do not paint, insulate or cover.

3.05 LOCATION OF IDENTIFICATION ON PIPING AND DUCTWORK SYSTEMS

- .1 On long straight runs in open areas in boiler rooms, equipment rooms, galleries, tunnels: at not more than 17 m intervals and more frequently if required to ensure that at least one is visible from any one viewpoint in operating areas and walking aisles.
- .2 Adjacent to each change in direction.
- .3 At least once in each small room through which piping or ductwork passes.
- .4 On both sides of visual obstruction or where run is difficult to follow.
- .5 On both sides of separations such as walls, floors, partitions.
- .6 Where system is installed in pipe chases, ceiling spaces, galleries, confined spaces, at entry and exit points, and at access openings.
- .7 At beginning and end points of each run and at each piece of equipment in run.
- .8 At point immediately upstream of major manually operated or automatically controlled valves, and dampers. Where this is not possible, place identification as close as possible, preferably on upstream side.
- .9 Identification easily and accurately readable from usual operating areas and from access points.
 - .1 Position of identification approximately at right angles to most convenient line of sight, considering operating positions, lighting conditions, risk of physical damage or injury and reduced visibility over time due to dust and dirt.

3.06 VALVES, CONTROLLERS

- .1 Valves and operating controllers, except at plumbing fixtures, radiation, or where in plain sight of equipment they serve: Secure tags with non-ferrous chains or closed "S" hooks.
- .2 Install one copy of flow diagrams, valve schedules mounted in frame behind non-glare glass

where directed by NRC Project Manager. Provide one copy (reduced in size if required) in each operating and maintenance manual.

- .3 Number valves in each system consecutively.

3.07 CLEANING

- .1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Upon completion and verification of performance of installation, remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- .1 TAB is used throughout this Section to describe the process, methods and requirements of testing, adjusting and balancing for HVAC.
- .2 TAB means to test, adjust and balance to perform in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents and to do other work as specified in this section.

1.02 QUALIFICATIONS OF TAB PERSONNEL

- .1 Submit names of personnel to perform TAB to NRC Project Manager within 90 days of award of contract.
- .2 Provide documentation confirming qualifications, successful experience.
- .3 TAB: performed in accordance with the requirements of standard under which TAB Firm's qualifications are approved:
 - .1 Associated Air Balance Council, (AABC) National Standards for Total System Balance, MN-1-2002.
 - .2 National Environmental Balancing Bureau (NEBB) TABES, Procedural Standards for Testing, Adjusting, Balancing of Environmental Systems-1998.
 - .3 Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association (SMACNA), HVAC TAB HVAC Systems - Testing, Adjusting and Balancing-2002.
- .4 Recommendations and suggested practices contained in the TAB Standard: mandatory.
- .5 Use TAB Standard provisions, including checklists, and report forms to satisfy Contract requirements.
- .6 Use TAB Standard for TAB, including qualifications for TAB Firm and Specialist and calibration of TAB instruments.
- .7 Where instrument manufacturer calibration recommendations are more stringent than those listed in TAB Standard, use manufacturer's recommendations.
- .8 TAB Standard quality assurance provisions such as performance guarantees form part of this contract.
 - .1 For systems or system components not covered in TAB Standard, use TAB procedures developed by TAB Specialist.
 - .2 Where new procedures, and requirements, are applicable to Contract requirements have been published or adopted by body responsible for TAB Standard used (AABC, NEBB, or TABB), requirements and recommendations contained in these procedures and requirements are mandatory.

1.03 PURPOSE OF TAB

- .1 Test to verify proper and safe operation, determine actual point of performance, evaluate qualitative and quantitative performance of equipment, systems and controls at design, average and low loads using actual or simulated loads
- .2 Adjust and regulate equipment and systems to meet specified performance requirements and to achieve specified interaction with other related systems under normal and emergency loads and operating conditions.

- .3 Balance systems and equipment to regulate flow rates to match load requirements over full operating ranges.

1.04 EXCEPTIONS

- .1 TAB of systems and equipment regulated by codes, standards to satisfaction of authority having jurisdiction.

1.05 CO-ORDINATION

- .1 Schedule time required for TAB (including repairs, re-testing) into project construction and completion schedule to ensure completion before acceptance of project.
- .2 Do TAB of each system independently and subsequently, where interlocked with other systems, in unison with those systems.

1.06 PRE-TAB REVIEW

- .1 Review contract documents before project construction is started and confirm in writing to NRC Project Manager Adequacy of provisions for TAB and other aspects of design and installation pertinent to success of TAB.
- .2 Review specified standards and report to NRC Project Manager in writing proposed procedures which vary from standard.
- .3 During construction, co-ordinate location and installation of TAB devices, equipment, accessories, measurement ports and fittings.

1.07 START-UP

- .1 Follow start-up procedures as recommended by equipment manufacturer unless specified otherwise.
- .2 Follow special start-up procedures specified elsewhere in Division 23.

1.08 OPERATION OF SYSTEMS DURING TAB

- .1 Operate systems for length of time required for TAB and as required by NRC Project Manager for verification of TAB reports.

1.09 START OF TAB

- .1 Notify NRC Project Manager 7 days prior to start of TAB.
- .2 Start TAB when building is essentially completed, including:
 - .3 Installation of ceilings, doors, windows, other construction affecting TAB.
 - .4 Application of weatherstripping, sealing, and caulking.
 - .5 Pressure, leakage, other tests specified elsewhere Division 23.
 - .6 Provisions for TAB installed and operational.
 - .7 Start-up, verification for proper, normal and safe operation of mechanical and associated electrical and control systems affecting TAB including but not limited to:
 - .1 Proper thermal overload protection in place for electrical equipment.
 - .2 Air systems:
 - .1 Filters in place, clean.

- .2 Duct systems clean.
- .3 Ducts, air shafts, ceiling plenums are airtight to within specified tolerances.
- .4 Correct fan rotation.
- .5 Fire, smoke, volume control dampers installed and open.
- .6 Coil fins combed, clean.
- .7 Access doors, installed, closed.
- .8 Outlets installed, volume control dampers open.
- .3 Liquid systems:
 - .1 Flushed, filled, vented.
 - .2 Correct pump rotation.
 - .3 Strainers in place, baskets clean.
 - .4 Isolating and balancing valves installed, open.
 - .5 Calibrated balancing valves installed, at factory settings.
 - .6 Chemical treatment systems complete, operational.

1.10 APPLICATION TOLERANCES

- .1 Do TAB to following tolerances of design values:
 - .1 Other HVAC systems: plus 5 %, minus 5 %.
 - .2 Hydronic systems: plus or minus 10 %.

1.11 ACCURACY TOLERANCES

- .1 Measured values accurate to within plus or minus 2 % of actual values.

1.12 INSTRUMENTS

- .1 Prior to TAB, submit to NRC Project Manager list of instruments used together with serial numbers.
- .2 Calibrate in accordance with requirements of most stringent of referenced standard for either applicable system or HVAC system.
- .3 Calibrate within 3 months of TAB. Provide certificate of calibration to NRC Project Manager.

1.13 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit, prior to commencement of TAB:
- .2 Proposed methodology and procedures for performing TAB if different from referenced standard.

1.14 PRELIMINARY TAB REPORT

- .1 Submit for checking and approval of NRC Project Manager, prior to submission of formal TAB report, sample of rough TAB sheets. Include:
 - .1 Details of instruments used.
 - .2 Details of TAB procedures employed.
 - .3 Calculations procedures.
 - .4 Summaries.

1.15 TAB REPORT

- .1 Format in accordance with referenced standard.
- .2 TAB report to show results in SI units and to include:
 - .1 Project record drawings.
 - .2 System schematics.

- .3 Submit 6 copies of TAB Report to NRC Project Manager for verification and approval, in English in D-ring binders, complete with index tabs.

1.16 VERIFICATION

- .1 Reported results subject to verification by NRC Project Manager.
- .2 Provide personnel and instrumentation to verify up to 30 % of reported results.
- .3 Number and location of verified results as directed by NRC Project Manager.
- .4 Pay costs to repeat TAB as required to satisfaction of NRC Project Manager.

1.17 SETTINGS

- .1 After TAB is completed to satisfaction of NRC Project Manager, replace drive guards, close access doors, lock devices in set positions, ensure sensors are at required settings.
- .2 Permanently mark settings to allow restoration at any time during life of facility. Do not eradicate or cover markings.

1.18 COMPLETION OF TAB

- .1 TAB considered complete when final TAB Report received and approved by NRC Project Manager.

1.19 AIR SYSTEMS

- .1 Standard: TAB to most stringent of this section.
- .2 Do TAB of systems, equipment, components, controls specified Division 23.
- .3 Qualifications: personnel performing TAB current member in good standing of AABC or NEBB qualified to standards of AABC or NEBB.
- .4 Quality assurance: perform TAB under direction of supervisor qualified by to standards of AABC.
- .5 Measurements: to include as appropriate for systems, equipment, components, controls: air velocity, static pressure, flow rate, pressure drop (or loss), temperatures (dry bulb, wet bulb, dewpoint), duct cross-sectional area, RPM, electrical power, voltage, noise, vibration.
- .6 Locations of equipment measurements: to include as appropriate:
 - .1 Inlet and outlet of dampers, filter, coil, humidifier, fan, other equipment causing changes in conditions.
 - .2 At controllers, controlled device.
- .7 Locations of systems measurements to include as appropriate: main ducts, main branch, sub-branch, run-out (or grille, register or diffuser).

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 NOT USED

- .1 Not used.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 NOT USED

.1 Not used.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- .1 Section Includes:
 - .1 Materials and methods for pressure testing ducts over 5 m in length, forming part of a supply, return or exhaust ductwork system directly or indirectly connected to air handling equipment.
 - .2 Sustainable requirements for construction and verification.

1.02 REFERENCES

- .1 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .2 Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractor's National Association (SMACNA)
 - .1 SMACNA HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual, 1985.

1.03 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Make submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Co-ordinate submittal requirements and provide submittals required by Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions: Construction.
- .3 Test Reports: submit certified test reports from approved independent testing laboratories indicating compliance with specifications for specified performance characteristics and physical properties. Include pressure test information and results as follows:
 - .1 Submit proposed report form and test report format to NRC Project Manager for approval at least three months before proposed date of first series of tests. Do not start tests until approval received in writing from NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Prepare report of results and submit to NRC Project Manager within 24 hours of completion of tests. Include:
 - .1 Schematic of entire system.
 - .2 Schematic of section under test showing test site.
 - .3 Required and achieved static pressures.
 - .4 Orifice differential pressure at test sites.
 - .5 Permissible and actual leakage flow rate (L/s) for test sites.
 - .6 Witnessed certification of results.
 - .3 Include test reports in final TAB report.
 - .4 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
 - .5 Instructions: submit manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - .6 Manufacturer's field reports specified.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Pre-Installation Meetings:
 - .1 Convene pre-installation meeting one week prior to beginning work of this Section and on-site installations in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Verify project requirements.
 - .2 Review installation and substrate conditions.
 - .3 Coordination with other building subtrades.
 - .4 Review manufacturer's installation instructions and warranty requirements.
 - .2 Health and Safety:

- .1 Do construction occupational health and safety in accordance with Section 01 35 29.06 - Health and Safety Requirements.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 TEST INSTRUMENTS

- .1 Test apparatus to include:
 - .1 Fan capable of producing required static pressure.
 - .2 Duct section with calibrated orifice plate mounted and accurately located pressure taps.
 - .3 Flow measuring instrument compatible with the orifice plate.
 - .4 Calibration curves for orifice plates used.
 - .5 Flexible duct for connecting to ductwork under test.
 - .6 Smoke bombs for visual inspections.
- .2 Test apparatus: accurate to within +/- 3 % of flow rate and pressure.
- .3 Submit details of test instruments to be used to NRC Project Manager at least three months before anticipated start date.
- .4 Test instruments: calibrated and certificate of calibration deposited with NRC Project Manager no more than 28 days before start of tests.
- .5 Re-calibrated every six months thereafter.

2.02 EQUIPMENT LEAKAGE TOLERANCES

- .1 Equipment and system components such as VAV boxes, duct heating leakage: 2 %.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheet.

3.02 TEST PROCEDURES

- .1 Maximum lengths of ducts to be tested consistent with capacity of test equipment.
- .2 Section of duct to be tested to include:
 - .1 Fittings, branch ducts, tap-ins.
- .3 Repeat tests until specified pressures are attained. Bear costs for repairs and repetition to tests.
- .4 Base partial system leakage calculations on SMACNA HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual.
- .5 Seal leaks that can be heard or felt, regardless of their contribution to total leakage.

3.03 SITE TOLERANCES

- .1 System leakage tolerances specified are stated as percentage of total flow rate handled by system. Pro-rate specified system leakage tolerances. Leakage for sections of duct systems: not to exceed total allowable leakage.
- .2 Leakage tests on following systems not to exceed specified leakage rates.
 - .1 Small duct systems up to 250 Pa: leakage 2%.
 - .2 VAV box and duct on downstream side of VAV box: leakage 2%.
 - .3 Large low pressure duct systems up to 500 Pa: leakage 2%.
 - .4 HP duct systems up to 1000 Pa pressure classification, including upstream side of VAV boxes: leakage 1.
- .3 Evaluation of test results to use surface area of duct and pressure in duct as basic parameters.

3.04 TESTING

- .1 Test ducts before installation of insulation or other forms of concealment.
- .2 Test after seals have cured.
- .3 Test when ambient temperature will not affect effectiveness of seals, and gaskets.
- .4 Flexible connections to VAV boxes.

3.05 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Manufacturer's Field Services.
 - .1 Have manufacturer of products, supplied under this Section, review Work involved in the handling, installation/application, protection and cleaning, of its products and submit written reports, in acceptable format, to verify compliance of Work with Contract.
 - .2 Manufacturer's Field Services: provide manufacturer's field services consisting of product use recommendations and periodic site visits for inspection of product installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
 - .3 Schedule site visits, to review Work, at stages listed:
 - .1 After delivery and storage of products, and when preparatory Work, or other Work, on which the Work of this Section depends, is complete but before installation begins.
 - .2 Twice during progress of Work at 25% and 60% complete.
 - .3 Upon completion of the Work, after cleaning is carried out.
 - .4 Obtain reports, within 3 days of review, and submit, immediately, to NRC Project Manager.
- .2 Verification requirements in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions: Contractor's Verification, include:
 - .1 Materials and resources.
 - .2 Storage and collection of recyclables.
 - .3 Construction waste management.
 - .4 Resource reuse.
 - .5 Recycled content.
 - .6 Local/regional materials.
 - .7 Certified Wood.
 - .8 Low-emitting materials.
- .3 Performance Verification:
 - .1 NRC Project Manager to witness tests and to verify reported results.

- .2 To be certified by same TAB agency approved by NRC Project Manager to undertake TAB on this project.

3.06 CLEANING

- .1 Upon completion and verification of performance of installation, remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 Definitions:
 - .1 For purposes of this section:
 - .1 "CONCEALED" - insulated mechanical services and equipment in suspended ceilings and non-accessible chases and furred-in spaces.
 - .2 "EXPOSED" - means "not concealed" as previously defined.
 - .3 Insulation systems - insulation material, fasteners, jackets, and other accessories.
 - .2 TIAC Codes:
 - .1 CRD: Code Round Ductwork,
 - .2 CRF: Code Rectangular Finish.
- .2 Reference Standards:
 - .1 American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE)
 - .1 ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1-04, SI; Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings.
 - .2 ASTM International Inc.
 - .1 ASTM B 209M-07, Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate (Metric).
 - .2 ASTM C 335-05ae1, Standard Test Method for Steady State Heat Transfer Properties of Pipe Insulation.
 - .3 ASTM C 411-05, Standard Test Method for Hot-Surface Performance of High-Temperature Thermal Insulation.
 - .4 ASTM C 449/C 449M-00, Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber-Hydraulic-Setting Thermal Insulating and Finishing Cement.
 - .5 ASTM C 547-07e1, Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Pipe Insulation.
 - .6 ASTM C 553-02e1, Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Commercial and Industrial Applications.
 - .7 ASTM C 612-04e1, Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Block and Board Thermal Insulation.
 - .8 ASTM C 795-03, Standard Specification for Thermal Insulation for Use in Contact with Austenitic Stainless Steel.
 - .9 ASTM C 921-03a, Standard Practice for Determining the Properties of Jacketing Materials for Thermal Insulation.
 - .3 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CGSB 51-GP-52Ma-89, Vapour Barrier, Jacket and Facing Material for Pipe, Duct and Equipment Thermal Insulation.
 - .5 Green Seal Environmental Standards (GSES)
 - .1 Standard GS-36-00, Commercial Adhesives.
 - .6 South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), California State
 - .1 SCAQMD Rule 1168-A2005, Adhesive and Sealant Applications.
 - .7 Thermal Insulation Association of Canada (TIAC): National Insulation Standards (2005).
 - .8 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
 - .1 CAN/ULC-S102-03, Method of Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials and Assemblies.
 - .2 CAN/ULC-S701-05, Standard for Thermal Insulation, Polystyrene, Boards and Pipe Covering.

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Provide manufacturer's printed product literature and datasheets for duct insulation, and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
 - .1 Description of equipment giving manufacturer's name, type, model, year and capacity.
 - .2 Details of operation, servicing and maintenance.
 - .3 Recommended spare parts list.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Provide drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada.
- .4 Samples:
 - .1 Submit for approval: complete assembly of each type of insulation system, insulation, coating, and adhesive proposed.
 - .2 Mount sample on 12 mm plywood board.
 - .3 Affix typewritten label beneath sample indicating service.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Qualifications:
 - .1 Installer: specialist in performing work of this section, and have at least 3 years successful experience in this size and type of project, qualified to standards member of TIAC.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name, address and ULC markings.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FIRE AND SMOKE RATING

- .1 To CAN/ULC-S102:
 - .1 Maximum flame spread rating: 25.
 - .2 Maximum smoke developed rating: 50.

2.02 INSULATION

- .1 Mineral fibre: as specified includes glass fibre, rock wool, slag wool.
- .2 Thermal conductivity ("k" factor) not to exceed specified values at 24 degrees C mean temperature when tested in accordance with ASTM C 335.
- .3 TIAC Code C-1: Rigid mineral fibre board to ASTM C 612, with without factory applied vapour retarder jacket to CGSB 51-GP-52Ma (as scheduled in PART 3 of this Section).
- .4 TIAC Code C-2: Mineral fibre blanket to ASTM C 553 faced with without factory applied vapour retarder jacket to CGSB 51-GP-52Ma (as scheduled in PART 3 of this section).
 - .1 Mineral fibre: to ASTM C 553.
 - .2 Jacket: to CGSB 51-GP-52Ma.
 - .3 Maximum "k" factor: to ASTM C 553.

2.03 JACKETS

- .1 Canvas:
 - .1 220 gm/mi. cotton, plain weave, treated with dilute fire retardant lagging adhesive to ASTM C 921.
- .2 Lagging adhesive: compatible with insulation.
 - .1 Maximum VOC limit 50 g/L to SCAQMD Rule 1168 or GSES GS-36.
- .3 Aluminum:
 - .1 To ASTM B 209 with and without moisture barrier as scheduled in PART 3 of this section.
 - .2 Thickness: 0.50 mm sheet.
 - .3 Finish: Smooth.
 - .4 Jacket banding and mechanical seals: 12 mm wide, 0.5 mm thick stainless steel.
 - .1 Stainless steel:
 - .5 Type: 316.
 - .6 Thickness: 0.25 mm sheet.
 - .7 Finish: Smooth.
 - .8 Jacket banding and mechanical seals: 12 mm wide, 0.5 mm thick stainless steel.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

- .1 Vapour retarder lap adhesive:
 - .1 Water based, fire retardant type, compatible with insulation.
 - .1 Maximum VOC limit 50 g/L to SCAQMD Rule 1168 or GSES GS-36.
- .2 Indoor Vapour Retarder Finish:
 - .1 Vinyl emulsion type acrylic, compatible with insulation.
- .3 Insulating Cement: hydraulic setting on mineral wool, to ASTM C 449.
- .4 ULC Listed Canvas Jacket:
 - .1 220 gm/mi. cotton, plain weave, treated with dilute fire retardant lagging adhesive to ASTM C 921 untreated.
- .5 Outdoor Vapour Retarder Mastic:
 - .1 Vinyl emulsion type acrylic, compatible with insulation.
 - .2 Reinforcing fabric: Fibrous glass, untreated 305 g/mi.
- .6 Tape: self-adhesive, aluminum, plain reinforced, 50 mm wide minimum.
- .7 Contact adhesive: quick-setting
 - .1 Maximum VOC limit 50 g/L to SCAQMD Rule 1168 or GSES GS-36.
- .8 Canvas adhesive: washable.
 - .1 Maximum VOC limit 50 g/L to SCAQMD Rule 1168 or GSES GS-36.
- .9 Tie wire: 1.5 mm stainless steel.
- .10 Banding: 19 mm wide, 0.5 mm thick stainless steel.
- .11 Facing: 25 mm stainless steel hexagonal wire mesh stitched on both faces of insulation.
- .12 Fasteners: 4 mm diameter pins with 35 mm diameter clips, length to suit thickness of insulation.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 APPLICATION

- .1 Manufacturer's Instructions: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheets.

3.02 PRE-INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Pressure test ductwork systems complete, witness and certify.
- .2 Ensure surfaces are clean, dry, and free from foreign material.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install in accordance with TIAC National Standards.
- .2 Apply materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and as indicated.
- .3 Use 2 layers with staggered joints when required nominal thickness exceeds 75 mm.
- .4 Maintain uninterrupted continuity and integrity of vapour retarder jacket and finishes.
 - .1 Ensure hangers, and supports are outside vapour retarder jacket.
- .5 Hangers and supports in accordance with Section 23 05 29 - Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment.
 - .1 Apply high compressive strength insulation where insulation may be compressed by weight of ductwork.
- .6 Fasteners: install at 300 mm on centre in horizontal and vertical directions, minimum 2 rows each side.

3.04 DUCTWORK INSULATION SCHEDULE

.1 Insulation types and thicknesses: conform to following table:

	TIAC Code	Vapour Retarded	Thickness (mm)
Rectangular cold and dual temperature supply air ducts	C-1	Yes	50
Round cold and dual temperature supply air ducts	C-2	Yes	50
Rectangular warm air ducts	C-1	No	25
Round warm air ducts	C-1	No	25
Supply, return and exhaust ducts exposed in space being served			None
Outside air ducts to mixing plenum	C-1	Yes	25
Mixing plenums	C-1	Yes	25
Exhaust duct between dampers and louvres	C-1	Special	50
Rectangular ducts outside	C-1	Special	50
Round ducts, outside	C-1	Special	50
Acoustically lined ducts	None		

- .2 Exposed round ducts 600 mm and larger, smaller sizes where subject to abuse:
 - .1 Use TIAC code C-1 insulation, scored to suit diameter of duct.
 - .1 Finishes: conform to following table:

	<u>TIAC Code</u>	
	Rectangular	Round
Indoor, concealed	none	none
Indoor, exposed within mechanical room	CRF/1	CRD/2
Indoor, exposed elsewhere	CRF/2	CRD/3
Outdoor, exposed to precipitation	CRF/3	CRD/4
Outdoor, <u>elsewhere</u>	CRF/4	CRD/5

3.05 CLEANING

- .1 Clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.
- .2 Waste Management: separate waste materials for reuse and recycling in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE)
 - .1 ANSI/ASHRAE 90.1-04-SI Edition, Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings.
- .2 ASTM International Inc.
 - .1 ASTM C 335-05ae1, Standard Test Method for Steady State Heat Transfer Properties of Horizontal Pipe Insulation.
 - .2 ASTM C 449/C 449M-07, Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber-Hydraulic-Setting Thermal Insulating and Finishing Cement.
 - .3 ASTM C 533-07, Standard Specification for Calcium Silicate Block and Pipe Thermal Insulation.
 - .4 ASTM C 547-07, Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Pipe Insulation.
 - .5 ASTM C 553-02, Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Commercial and Industrial Applications.
 - .6 ASTM C 612-04e1, Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Block and Board Thermal Insulation.
 - .7 ASTM C 795-03, Standard Specification for Thermal Insulation for Use in Contact with Austenitic Stainless Steel.
 - .8 ASTM C 921-03a, Standard Practice for Determining the Properties of Jacketing Materials for Thermal Insulation.
- .3 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CGSB 51-GP-52MA-89, Vapour Barrier, Jacket and Facing Material for Pipe, Duct and Equipment Thermal Insulation.
 - .2 CAN/CGSB 51.53-95, Poly (Vinyl Chloride) Jacketing Sheet, for Insulated Pipes, Vessels and Round Ducts.
- .5 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .6 South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), California State
 - .1 SCAQMD Rule 1168-A2005, Adhesive and Sealant Applications.
- .7 Thermal Insulation Association of Canada (TIAC)
 - .1 National Insulation Standards 2005.
- .8 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
 - .1 CAN/ULC-S102-07, Standard Method of Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials and Assemblies.

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Provide manufacturer's printed product literature and datasheets for insulation and adhesives, include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .5 Manufacturer's Instructions:
 - .1 Include procedures to be used and installation standards to be achieved.

- .6 Qualifications:
 - .1 Installer to be specialist in performing work of this section, and have at least 3 years successful experience in this size and type of project, qualified to standards member of TIAC.

1.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name, address.
- .3 Store at temperatures and conditions recommended by manufacturer.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FIRE AND SMOKE RATING

- .1 Fire and smoke ratings to CAN/ULC-S102:
 - .1 Maximum flame spread rating: 25.
 - .2 Maximum smoke developed rating: 50.

2.02 INSULATION

- .1 Thermal conductivity ("k" factor) not to exceed specified values at 24 degrees C mean temperature when tested in accordance with ASTM C 335.
- .2 TIAC Code A-1: rigid moulded mineral fibre without factory applied vapour retarder jacket.
 - .1 Mineral fibre: ASTM C 547.
 - .2 Maximum "k" factor: ASTM C 547.
- .3 TIAC Code A-3: rigid moulded mineral fibre with factory applied vapour retarder jacket.
 - .1 Mineral fibre: ASTM C 547.
 - .2 Jacket: to CGSB 51-GP-52MA.
 - .3 Maximum "k" factor: ASTM C 547.
- .4 TIAC Code C-1: rigid mineral fibre board, unfaced.
 - .1 Mineral fibre: ASTM C 612.
 - .2 Maximum "k" factor: ASTM C 612.
- .5 TIAC Code C-4: rigid mineral fibre board faced with factory applied vapour retarder jacket.
 - .1 Mineral fibre: ASTM C 612.
 - .2 Jacket: to CGSB 51-GP-52MA.
 - .3 Maximum "k" factor: ASTM C 612.
- .6 TIAC Code C-2: mineral fibre blanket unfaced or faced with factory applied vapour retarder jacket (as scheduled in PART 3 of this section).
 - .1 Mineral fibre: ASTM C 553.
 - .2 Jacket: to CGSB 51-GP-52MA.
 - .3 Maximum "k" factor: ASTM C 553.
- .7 TIAC Code A.6: flexible unicellular tubular elastomer.
 - .1 Insulation: with vapour retarder jacket.
 - .2 Jacket: to CGSB 51-GP-52MA.
 - .3 Maximum "k" factor.
 - .4 Certified by manufacturer free of potential stress corrosion cracking corrodents.

- .8 TIAC Code A-2: rigid moulded calcium silicate in sections and blocks, and with special shapes to suit project requirements.
 - .1 Insulation: ASTM C 533.
 - .2 Maximum "k" factor: ASTM C 533.
 - .3 Design to permit periodic removal and re-installation.

2.03 CEMENT

- .1 Thermal insulating and finish
 - .1 To: ASTM C 449/C 449M.
 - .2 Hydraulic setting or Air drying on mineral wool, to ASTM C 449.

2.04 JACKETS

- .1 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC):
 - .1 One-piece moulded type and sheet to CAN/CGSB 51.53 with pre-formed shapes as required.
 - .2 Colours: to match adjacent finish paint.
 - .3 Minimum service temperatures: -20 degrees C.
 - .4 Maximum service temperature: 65 degrees C.
 - .5 Moisture vapour transmission: 0.02 perm.
 - .7 Fastenings:
 - .1 Use solvent weld adhesive compatible with insulation to seal laps and joints.
 - .2 Tacks.
 - .3 Pressure sensitive vinyl tape of matching colour.

2.05 INSULATION SECUREMENTS

- .1 Tape: self-adhesive, aluminum, reinforced, 50 mm wide minimum.
- .2 Contact adhesive: quick setting.
 - .1 Maximum VOC limit 80 g/L to SCAQMD Rule 1168 GSES GS-36.
- .4 Tie wire: 1.5 mm diameter stainless steel.
- .5 Bands: Stainless steel, 19 mm wide, 0.5 mm thick.
- .6 Facing: 25 mm galvanized steel hexagonal wire mesh on both faces of insulation.
- .7 Fasteners: 4 mm diameter pins with 35 mm diameter clips. Length of pin to suit thickness of insulation.

2.06 VAPOUR RETARDER LAP ADHESIVE

- .1 Water based, fire retardant type, compatible with insulation.
 - .1 Maximum VOC limit 80 g/L to SCAQMD Rule 1168 GSES GS-36.

2.07 INDOOR VAPOUR RETARDER FINISH

- .1 Vinyl emulsion type acrylic, compatible with insulation.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 APPLICATION

- .1 Manufacturer's Instructions: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheets.

3.02 PRE- INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Pressure testing of equipment and adjacent piping systems complete, witnessed and certified.
- .2 Surfaces clean, dry, and free from foreign material.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install in accordance with TIAC National Standards
 - .1 Hot equipment: To TIAC code 1503-H.
 - .2 Cold equipment: to TIAC code 1503-C.
- .2 Elastomeric Insulation: to remain dry. Overlaps to manufacturer's instructions. Joints tight and sealed properly.
- .3 Provide vapour retarder as recommended by manufacturer.
- .4 Apply materials in accordance with insulation and equipment manufacturer's instructions and this specification.
- .5 Use two layers with staggered joints when required nominal wall thickness exceeds 75 mm.
- .6 Maintain uninterrupted continuity and integrity of vapour retarder jacket and finishes.
 - .1 Hangers, supports outside vapour retarder jacket.
- .7 Supports, Hangers:
 - .1 Apply high compressive strength insulation, suitable for service, at oversized saddles and shoes where insulation saddles have not been provided.

3.04 REMOVABLE, PRE-FABRICATED, INSULATION AND ENCLOSURES

- .1 Application: At expansion joints, valves, primary flow measuring elements flanges and unions at equipment.
- .2 Installation to permit movement of expansion joint and to permit periodic removal and replacement without damage to adjacent insulation.

3.05 FIRE SUPPRESSION EQUIPMENT INSULATION SCHEDULES

- .1 Includes valves, valve bonnets, strainers, flanges and fittings unless otherwise specified.
- .2 Cold equipment:
 - .1 TIAC C-4 with bands and 13 mm cement reinforced with one layer of reinforcing mesh.
 - .2 TIAC C-2 faced with vapour retardant jacket and with bands and 13 mm cement preceded by one layer of reinforcing mesh.
 - .3 TIAC A-6 or C-4 with bands.
 - .4 Thicknesses: chillers (except factory insulated) 50 mm.
- .3 Finishes:
 - .1 Equipment in mechanical rooms: TIAC code CEF/1 with jacket.
 - .2 Equipment elsewhere: TIAC code CEF/2 with 13 mm cement jacket.

3.06 CLEANING

- .1 Clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.
- .2 Waste Management: separate waste materials for reuse and recycling in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- .1 Section Includes:
 - .1 Thermal insulation for piping and piping accessories in commercial type applications.

1.02 REFERENCES

- .1 American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE)
 - .1 ASHRAE Standard 90.1-01, Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings (IESNA co-sponsored; ANSI approved; Continuous Maintenance Standard).
- .2 American Society for Testing and Materials International (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM B 209M-04, Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Sheet and Plate Metric.
 - .2 ASTM C 335-04, Standard Test Method for Steady State Heat Transfer Properties of Horizontal Pipe Insulation.
 - .3 ASTM C 411-04, Standard Test Method for Hot-Surface Performance of High-Temperature Thermal Insulation.
 - .4 ASTM C 449/C 449M-00, Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber-Hydraulic-Setting Thermal Insulating and Finishing Cement.
 - .5 ASTM C 533-2004, Calcium Silicate Block and Pipe Thermal Insulation.
 - .6 ASTM C 547-2003, Mineral Fiber Pipe Insulation.
 - .7 ASTM C 795-03, Standard Specification for Thermal Insulation for Use in Contact with Austenitic Stainless Steel.
 - .8 ASTM C 921-03a, Standard Practice for Determining the Properties of Jacketing Materials for Thermal Insulation.
- .3 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CGSB 51-GP-52Ma-89, Vapour Barrier, Jacket and Facing Material for Pipe, Duct and Equipment Thermal Insulation.
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-51.53-95, Poly (Vinyl Chloride) Jacketing Sheet, for Insulated Pipes, Vessels and Round Ducts
- .4 Department of Justice Canada (Jus)
 - .1 Canadian Environmental Assessment Act (CEAA), 1995, c. 37.
 - .2 Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA), 1999, c. 33.
 - .3 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act (TDGA), 1992, c. 34.
- .5 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .6 Manufacturer's Trade Associations
 - .1 Thermal Insulation Association of Canada (TIAC): National Insulation Standards (Revised 2004).
- .7 Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
 - .1 CAN/ULC-S102-03, Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials and Assemblies.
 - .2 CAN/ULC-S701-01, Thermal Insulation, Polystyrene, Boards and Pipe Covering.
 - .3 CAN/ULC-S702-1997, Thermal Insulation, Mineral Fibre, for Buildings
 - .4 CAN/ULC-S702.2-03, Thermal Insulation, Mineral Fibre, for Buildings, Part 2: Application Guidelines.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- .1 For purposes of this section:
 - .1 "CONCEALED" - insulated mechanical services in suspended ceilings and non-accessible chases and furred-in spaces.
 - .2 "EXPOSED" - will mean "not concealed" as specified.
- .2 TIAC ss:
 - .1 CRF: Code Rectangular Finish.
 - .2 CPF: Code Piping Finish.

1.04 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submittals: in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's printed product literature, specifications and datasheet in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions. Include product characteristics, performance criteria, and limitations.
 - .1 Submit two copies of Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Shop drawings: submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada.
- .4 Samples:
 - .1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .2 Submit for approval: complete assembly of each type of insulation system, insulation, coating, and adhesive proposed. Mount sample on 12 mm plywood board. Affix label beneath sample indicating service.
- .5 Quality assurance submittals: submit following in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
 - .2 Instructions: submit manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - .1 NRC Project Manager will make available 1 copy of systems supplier's installation instructions.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Qualifications:
- .2 Installer: specialist in performing work of this Section, and have at least 3 years successful experience in this size and type of project, member of TIAC.
- .3 Health and Safety:
 - .1 Do construction occupational health and safety in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Packing, shipping, handling and unloading:
 - .1 Deliver, store and handle in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

- .2 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .3 Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name, address.
- .2 Storage and Protection:
 - .1 Protect from weather, construction traffic.
 - .2 Protect against damage.
 - .3 Store at temperatures and conditions required by manufacturer.
- .3 Waste Management and Disposal:
 - .1 Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal: separate waste materials for reuse and recycling in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .2 Place excess or unused insulation and insulation accessory materials in designated containers.
 - .3 Divert unused metal materials from landfill to metal recycling facility approved by NRC Project Manager.
 - .4 Dispose of unused adhesive material at official hazardous material collections site approved by NRC Project Manager.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FIRE AND SMOKE RATING

- .1 In accordance with CAN/ULC-S102.
 - .1 Maximum flame spread rating: 25.
 - .2 Maximum smoke developed rating: 50.

2.02 INSULATION

- .1 Mineral fibre specified includes glass fibre, rock wool, slag wool.
- .2 Thermal conductivity ("k" factor) not to exceed specified values at 24 degrees C mean temperature when tested in accordance with ASTM C 335.
- .3 TIAC Code A-1: rigid moulded mineral fibre without factory applied vapour retarder jacket.
 - .1 Mineral fibre: to CAN/ULC-S702 ASTM C 547.
 - .2 Maximum "k" factor: to CAN/ULC-S702.
- .4 TIAC Code A-3: rigid moulded mineral fibre with factory applied vapour retarder jacket.
 - .1 Mineral fibre: to CAN/ULC-S702 ASTM C 547.
 - .2 Jacket: to CGSB 51-GP-52Ma.
 - .3 Maximum "k" factor: to CAN/ULC-S702 ASTM C 547.
- .5 TIAC Code C-2: mineral fibre blanket faced with without factory applied vapour retarder jacket (as scheduled in PART 3 of this section).
 - .1 Mineral fibre: to CAN/ULC-S702 ASTM C 547.
 - .2 Jacket: to CGSB 51-GP-52Ma.
 - .3 Maximum "k" factor: to CAN/ULC-S702 ASTM C 547.

2.04 INSULATION SECUREMENT

- .1 Tape: self-adhesive, aluminum, reinforced, 50 mm wide minimum.
- .2 Contact adhesive: quick setting.
- .3 Canvas adhesive: washable.

- .4 Tie wire: 1.5 mm diameter stainless steel.
- .5 Bands: stainless steel, 19mm wide, 0.5 mm thick.

2.05 CEMENT

- .1 Thermal insulating and finishing cement:
 - .1 Hydraulic setting or Air drying on mineral wool, to ASTM C 449/C 449M.

2.06 VAPOUR RETARDER LAP ADHESIVE

- .1 Water based, fire retardant type, compatible with insulation.

2.07 INDOOR VAPOUR RETARDER FINISH

- .1 Vinyl emulsion type acrylic, compatible with insulation.

2.08 OUTDOOR VAPOUR RETARDER FINISH

- .1 Vinyl emulsion type acrylic, compatible with insulation.
- .2 Reinforcing fabric: fibrous glass, untreated 305 g/mi.

2.09 JACKETS

- .1 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC):
 - .1 One-piece moulded type and sheet to CAN/CGSB-51.53 with pre-formed shapes as required.
 - .2 Colours: to match adjacent finish paint by NRC Project Manager.
 - .3 Minimum service temperatures: -20 degrees C.
 - .4 Maximum service temperature: 65 degrees C.
 - .5 Moisture vapour transmission: 0.02 perm.
 - .7 Fastenings:
 - .1 Use solvent weld adhesive compatible with insulation to seal laps and joints.
 - .2 Tacks.
 - .3 Pressure sensitive vinyl tape of matching colour.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheet.

3.02 PRE-INSTALLATION REQUIREMENT

- .1 Pressure testing of piping systems and adjacent equipment to be complete, witnessed and certified.
- .2 Surfaces clean, dry, and free from foreign material.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install in accordance with TIAC National Standards.
- .2 Apply materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and this specification.

- .3 Use two layers with staggered joints when required nominal wall thickness exceeds 75 mm.
- .4 Maintain uninterrupted continuity and integrity of vapour retarder jacket and finishes.
 - .1 Install hangers, supports outside vapour retarder jacket.
- .5 Supports, Hangers:
 - .1 Apply high compressive strength insulation, suitable for service, at oversized saddles and shoes where insulation saddles have not been provided.

3.04 REMOVABLE, PRE-FABRICATED, INSULATION AND ENCLOSURES

- .1 Application: at expansion joints, valves, primary flow measuring elements flanges and unions at equipment.
- .2 Design: to permit movement of expansion joint and to permit periodic removal and replacement without damage to adjacent insulation.
- .3 Insulation:
 - .1 Insulation, fastenings and finishes: same as system.
 - .2 Jacket: PVC.

3.05 INSTALLATION OF ELASTOMERIC INSULATION

- .1 Insulation to remain dry. Overlaps to manufacturer's instructions. Ensure tight joints.
- .2 Provide vapour retarder as recommended by manufacturer.

3.06 PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULES

- .1 Includes valves, valve bonnets, strainers, flanges and fittings unless otherwise specified.
- .2 TIAC Code: A-1.
 - .1 Securements: SS bands at 300 mm on centre.
 - .2 Seals: lap seal adhesive, lagging adhesive.
 - .3 Installation: TIAC Code 1501-H.
- .3 TIAC Code: A-3.
 - .1 Securements: SS bands at 300 mm on centre.
 - .2 Seals: VR lap seal adhesive, VR lagging adhesive.
 - .3 Installation: TIAC Code: 1501-C.
- .5 TIAC Code: C-2 with without vapour retarder jacket.
 - .1 Insulation securements: SS bands at 300 mm on centre.
 - .2 Seals: lap seal adhesive, lagging adhesive.
 - .3 Installation: TIAC Code: 1501-C.
- .7 Thickness of insulation as listed in following table.
 - .1 Run-outs to individual units and equipment not exceeding 4000 mm long.
 - .2 Do not insulate exposed runouts to plumbing fixtures, chrome plated piping, valves, fittings.

Application	Temp Degrees C	TIAC Code	Pipe Sizes (NPS) and insutlation thickness (mm)						
			Run Out	To 1	1 ¼ to 2	2 ½ to 4	5 to 6	8& over	
Chilled Water	4-13	A-3	25	25	25	25	25	25	
Chilled Water or Glycol	Below 4	A-3	25	25	38	38	38	38	
Chilled Water Pump Casing		A-3	25	25	25	25	25	25	
Domestic CWS		A-3	25	25	25	25	25	25	
Domestic CWS with Vapour Retarder		C-2	25	25	25	25	25	25	

- .8 Finishes:
- .1 Exposed indoors: PVC jacket.
 - .2 Exposed in mechanical rooms: PVC jacket.
 - .3 Concealed, indoors: canvas on valves, fittings. No further finish.
 - .4 Use vapour retarder jacket on TIAC code A-3 insulation compatible with insulation.
 - .6 Finish attachments: SS bands, at 150 mm on centre. Seals: closed.
 - .7 Installation: to appropriate TIAC code CRF/1 through CPF/5.

3.08 CLEANING

- .1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Upon completion and verification of performance of installation, remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 American Society for Testing and Materials International (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM E 202-04, Standard Test Methods for Analysis of Ethylene Glycols and Propylene Glycols.

1.02 CLEANING AND START-UP OF MECHANICAL PIPING SYSTEMS

- .1 In accordance with Section 23 08 02 - Cleaning and Start-up of Mechanical Piping Systems.

1.03 HYDRONIC SYSTEMS - PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION (PV)

- .1 Perform hydronic systems performance verification after cleaning is completed and system is in full operation.
- .2 When systems are operational, perform following tests:
 - .1 Conduct full scale tests at maximum design flow rates, temperatures and pressures for continuous consecutive period of 48 hours to demonstrate compliance with design criteria.
 - .2 Verify performance of hydronic system circulating pumps as specified, recording system pressures, temperatures, fluctuations by simulating maximum design conditions and varying.
 - .1 Pump operation.
 - .2 Boiler and/or chiller operation.
 - .3 Pressure bypass open/closed.
 - .4 Control pressure failure.
 - .5 Maximum heating demand.
 - .6 Maximum cooling demand.
 - .7 Boiler and/or chiller failure.
 - .8 Cooling tower (and/or industrial fluid cooler) fan failure.
 - .9 Outdoor reset. Re-check heat exchanger output supply temperature at 100% and 50% reset, maximum water temperature.

1.04 HYDRONIC SYSTEM CAPACITY TEST

- .1 Perform hydronic system capacity tests after:
 - .1 TAB has been completed
 - .2 Verification of operating, limit, safety controls.
 - .3 Verification of primary and secondary pump flow rates.
 - .4 Verification of accuracy of temperature and pressure sensors and gauges.
- .2 Calculate system capacity at test conditions.
- .3 Using manufacturer's published data and calculated capacity at test conditions, extrapolate system capacity at design conditions.
- .4 When capacity test is completed, return controls and equipment status to normal operating conditions.
- .5 Submit sample of system water to approved testing agency to determine if chemical treatment is correct. Include cost.
- .6 Heating system capacity test:
 - .1 Perform capacity test when ambient temperature is within 10% of design conditions.

- Simulate design conditions by:
- .1 Increasing OA flow rates through heating coils (in this case, monitor heating coil discharge temperatures to ensure that coils are not subjected to freezing conditions) or
 - .2 Reducing space temperature by turning of heating system for sufficient period of time before starting testing.
- .2 Test procedures:
- .1 Open fully heat exchanger, heating coil and radiation control valves.
 - .2 With boilers on full firing and hot water heating supply temperature stabilized, record flow rates and supply and return temperatures simultaneously.
 - .3 Conduct flue gas analysis test on boilers at full load and at low fire conditions.
- .7 Chilled water system capacity test:
- .1 Perform capacity test when ambient temperature is within 10% of design conditions.
Simulate design conditions by:
 - .1 Adding heat from building heating system or;
 - .2 Raising space temperature by turning off cooling and air systems for sufficient period of time before starting testing and pre-heating building to summer design space temperature (occupied) or above. Set OAD and RAD for minimum outside air if OAT is near outside design temperature or to maximum recirculation if RAT is greater than OAT. RAT to be at least 23 degrees C minimum.
 - .2 Test procedures:
 - .1 Open fully cooling coil control valves.
 - .2 Set thermostats on associated AHU's for maximum cooling.
 - .3 Set AHU's for design maximum air flow rates.
 - .4 Set load or demand limiters on chillers to 100%.
 - .5 After system has stabilized, record chilled water, and condenser water flow rates and supply and return temperatures simultaneously.

1.05 CONDENSER WATER AND HUMIDIFICATION SYSTEMS

- .1 In addition to procedures specified above, perform following:
 - .1 Add chemicals once twice per week as required.
 - .2 Perform TAB as specified Section 23 05 93 - Testing, Adjusting and Balancing for HVAC.
 - .3 Set up and adjust drip feeders, timer controls, pump strokes as required to maintain required chemical feed rates.
 - .4 Inject inhibitor into cooling tower sump.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- .1 Section Includes:
 - .1 Procedures and cleaning solutions for cleaning mechanical piping systems.

1.02 REFERENCES

- .1 American Society for Testing and Materials International (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM E 202-00, Standard Test Methods for Analysis of Ethylene Glycols and Propylene Glycols.
- .2 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).

1.03 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's printed product literature, specifications and datasheet in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions. Include product characteristics, performance criteria, and limitations.
- .2 Quality assurance submittals: submit following in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Instructions: submit manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - .1 NRC Project Manager will make available 1 copy of systems supplier's installation instructions.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Health and Safety:
 - .1 Do construction occupational health and safety in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- .1 Packing, shipping, handling and unloading:
 - .1 Deliver, store and handle in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CLEANING SOLUTIONS

- .1 Tri-sodium phosphate: 0.40 kg per 100 L water in system.
- .2 Sodium carbonate: 0.40 kg per 100 L water in system.
- .3 Low-foaming detergent: 0.01 kg per 100 L water in system.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheet.

3.02 CLEANING HYDRONIC SYSTEMS

- .1 Timing: systems operational, hydrostatically tested and with safety devices functional, before cleaning is carried out.
- .2 Cleaning Agency:
 - .1 Retain qualified water treatment specialist to perform system cleaning.
- .3 Install instrumentation such as flow meters, orifice plates, pitot tubes, and flow metering valves only after cleaning is certified as complete by water treatment specialist.
- .4 Cleaning procedures:
 - .1 Provide detailed report outlining proposed cleaning procedures at least 4 weeks prior to proposed starting date. Report to include:
 - .1 Cleaning procedures, flow rates, elapsed time.
 - .2 Chemicals and concentrations used.
 - .3 Inhibitors and concentrations.
 - .4 Specific requirements for completion of work.
 - .5 Special precautions for protecting piping system materials and components.
 - .6 Complete analysis of water used to ensure water will not damage systems or equipment.
- .5 Conditions at time of cleaning of systems:
 - .1 Systems: free from construction debris, dirt and other foreign material.
 - .2 Control valves: operational, fully open to ensure that terminal units can be cleaned properly.
 - .3 Strainers: clean prior to initial fill.
 - .4 Install temporary filters on pumps not equipped with permanent filters.
 - .5 Install pressure gauges on strainers to detect plugging.
- .6 Report on Completion of Cleaning:
 - .1 When cleaning is completed, submit report, complete with certificate of compliance with specifications of cleaning component supplier.
- .7 Hydronic Systems:
 - .1 Fill system with water, ensure air is vented from system.
 - .2 Fill expansion tanks 1/3 to 1/2 full, charge system with compressed air to at least 35 kPa (does not apply to diaphragm type expansion tanks).
 - .3 Use water metre to record volume of water in system to +/- 0.5%.
 - .4 Add chemicals under direct supervision of chemical treatment supplier.
 - .5 Closed loop systems: circulate system cleaner at 60 degrees C for at least 36 h. Drain as quickly as possible. Refill with water and inhibitors. Test concentrations and adjust to recommended levels.
 - .6 Flush velocity in system mains and branches to ensure removal of debris. System pumps may be used for circulating cleaning solution provided that velocities are adequate.
 - .7 Add chemical solution to system.
 - .8 Establish circulation, raise temperature slowly to maximum design 82 degrees C minimum. Circulate for 12 h, ensuring flow in all circuits. Remove heat, continue to circulate until temperature is below 38 degrees C. Drain as quickly as possible. Refill with clean water. Circulate for 6h at design temperature. Drain and repeat procedures

specified above. Flush through low point drains in system. Refill with clean water adding to sodium sulphite (test for residual sulphite).

3.03 START-UP OF HYDRONIC SYSTEMS

- .1 After cleaning is completed and system is filled:
 - .1 Establish circulation and expansion tank level, set pressure controls.
 - .2 Ensure air is removed.
 - .3 Check pumps to be free from air, debris, possibility of cavitation when system is at design temperature.
 - .4 Dismantle system pumps used for cleaning, inspect, replace worn parts, and install new gaskets and new set of seals.
 - .5 Clean out strainers repeatedly until system is clean.
 - .6 Commission water treatment systems as specified in Section 23 25 00 - HVAC Water Treatment Systems.
 - .7 Check water level in expansion tank with cold water with circulating pumps OFF and again with pumps ON.
 - .8 Repeat with water at design temperature.
 - .9 Check pressurization to ensure proper operation and to prevent water hammer, flashing, cavitation. Eliminate water hammer and other noises.
 - .10 Bring system up to design temperature and pressure slowly over a 48 hour period.
 - .11 Perform TAB as specified in Section 23 05 93 - Testing, Adjusting and Balancing for HVAC.
 - .12 Adjust pipe supports, hangers, springs as necessary.
 - .13 Monitor pipe movement, performance of expansion joints, loops, guides, anchors.
 - .14 If sliding type expansion joints bind or if bellows type expansion joints flex incorrectly, shut down system, re-align, repeat start-up procedures.
 - .15 Re-tighten bolts using torque wrench, to compensate for heat-caused relaxation. Repeat several times during commissioning.
 - .16 Check operation of drain valves.
 - .17 Adjust valve stem packings as systems settle down.
 - .18 Fully open balancing valves (accept those that are factory-set).
 - .19 Check operation of over-temperature protection devices on circulating pumps.
 - .20 Adjust alignment of piping at pumps to ensure flexibility, adequacy of pipe movement, absence of noise or vibration transmission.

3.05 CLEANING

- .1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Upon completion and verification of performance of installation, remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for electric and electronic control system for HVAC and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.

1.02 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground indoors in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect electric and electronic control systems from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 THERMOSTAT (LOW VOLTAGE)

- .1 Low voltage wall thermostat:
 - .1 For use on 24 V circuit at 1.5 A capacity.
 - .2 With heat anticipator adjustable 0.1 to 1.2 A.
 - .3 Temperature setting range: 10 degrees C to 25 degrees C.
 - .4 Without sub-base.

2.02 THERMOSTAT (REMOTE BULB)

- .1 Line voltage remote bulb type thermostat with:
 - .1 8 30 A rating on 120 V.
 - .2 3 m copper capillary tube nylon coated.
 - .3 Moisture and dust-resistant enclosure Cast weathertight box.

2.03 THERMOSTAT GUARDS

- .1 Thermostat guards: lockable, clear opaque plastic cast metal. Slots for air circulation to thermostat.

2.04 LOW LIMIT TEMPERATURE ALARM

- .1 Low limit temperature alarm with:
 - .1 Rating: 10.2 A at 120 V.

- .2 Sensing bulb and 6 m long capillary tube.
- .3 Switching action: manual.
- .4 Temperature setting range: 0 degrees C to 15 degrees C.

2.05 HIGH LIMIT TEMPERATURE ALARM

- .1 High limit temperature alarm with:
 - .1 Rating 10 A at 120 V.
 - .2 Positive lock-out.
 - .3 Manual reset only after 14 degrees C drop-in temperature.
 - .4 Cutout setting: 50 degrees C.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for electric and electronic control systems installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Inform NRC Project Manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC Project Manager.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install control devices.
- .2 On outside wall, mount thermostats on bracket or insulated pad 25 mm from exterior wall.
- .3 Install remote sensing device and capillary tube in metallic conduit. Conduit enclosing capillary tube must not touch heater or heating cable.

3.03 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 American National Standards Institute (ANSI)/American Welding Society (AWS)
 - .1 ANSI/AWS A5.8/A5.8M-11, AMD1 Specification Filler Metals for Brazing and Braze Welding.
- .2 ASME
 - .1 ANSI/ASME B16.4-06, Gray-Iron Threaded Fittings Classes 125 and 250.
 - .2 ANSI/ASME B16.15-11, Cast Copper Alloy Threaded Fittings Classes 125 and 250.
 - .3 ANSI B16.18-12, Cast Copper Alloy, Solder Joint Pressure Fittings.
 - .4 ANSI/ASME B16.22-12, Wrought Copper and Copper-Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings.
- .3 ASTM International
 - .1 ASTM B 32-08, Standard Specification for Solder Metal.
 - .2 ASTM B 61-08, Standard Specification for Steam or Valve Bronze Castings.
 - .3 ASTM B 62-09, Standard Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.
 - .4 ASTM B 88M-05(2011), Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Water Tube Metric.
 - .5 ASTM E 202-12, Standard Test Methods for Analysis of Ethylene Glycols and Propylene Glycols.
- .4 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .5 Manufacturers Standardization Society (MSS)
 - .1 MSS SP 67-2011, Butterfly Valves.
 - .2 MSS SP 70-2011, Cast Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.
 - .3 MSS SP 71-2011, Grey Iron Swing Check Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.
 - .4 MSS SP 80-2008, Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves.
 - .5 MSS SP 85-2011, Cast Iron Globe and Angle Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for hydronic systems and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
 - .2 Submit 2 copies of WHMIS MSDS in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada.
 - .2 Indicate on manufacturer's catalogue literature the following: valves.

1.03 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data for hydronic

systems for incorporation into manual.

- .3 Submit four (4) copies of operation and maintenance manual.

1.04 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS SUBMITTALS

- .1 Extra Materials:
 - .1 Furnish following spare parts:
 - .1 Valve seats: one for every ten valves, each size. Minimum one.
 - .2 Discs: one for every ten valves, each size. Minimum one.
 - .3 Stem packing: one for every ten valves, each size. Minimum one.
 - .4 Valve handles: two of each size.
 - .5 Gaskets for flanges: one for every ten flanges.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Regulatory Requirements: ensure Work is performed in compliance with CEPA, CEAA, TDGA, and applicable Provincial /Territorial regulations.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground indoors in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect hydronic systems from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 TUBING

- .1 Type A or B C hard drawn copper tubing: to ASTM B 88M.

2.02 FITTINGS

- .1 Wrought copper and copper alloy solder joint pressure fittings: to ANSI/ASME B16.22.
- .2 Cast copper alloy solder joint pressure fittings: to ANSI B16.18.

2.03 FLANGES

- .1 Brass or bronze: threaded.
- .2 Orifice flanges: slip-on, raised face, 2100 kPa.

2.04 JOINTS

- .1 Solder, tin-antimony, 95:5: to ASTM B 32.
- .2 Silver solder BCUP: to ANSI/AWS A5.8.

- .3 Brazing: as indicated.

2.05 VALVES

- .1 Connections:
 - .1 NPS 2 and smaller: ends for soldering.
 - .2 NPS 2 1/2 and larger: flanged ends.
- .2 Gate Valves: application: isolating equipment, control valves, pipelines:
 - .1 NPS 2 and under:
 - .1 Mechanical Rooms: Class 125, rising stem split wedge disc, as specified Section 23 05 23.01 - Valves - Bronze.
 - .2 Elsewhere: Class 125, non- rising stem, solid wedge disc, as specified Section 23 05 23.01 - Valves - Bronze.
 - .2 NPS 2 1/2 and over:
 - .1 Mechanical Rooms: rising stem, split wedge disc, bronze trim, as specified Section 23 05 23.02 - Valves - Cast Iron.
 - .2 Elsewhere: Non- rising stem, solid wedge disc, bronze trim, as specified Section 23 05 23.02 - Valves - Cast Iron.
- .3 Butterfly valves: application: isolating each cell or section of multiple component equipment (i.e. multi-section coils, multi-cell cooling towers):
 - .1 NPS 2 1/2 and over: lug type: as specified Section 23 05 17 - Pipe Welding.
- .4 Globe valves: application: throttling, flow control, emergency bypass:
 - .1 NPS 2 and under:
 - .1 Mechanical Rooms: with PTFE disc, as specified Section 23 05 23.01 - Valves - Bronze.
 - .2 Elsewhere: globe, with composition disc, as specified Section 23 05 23.01 - Valves - Bronze.
 - .2 NPS 2 1/2 and over:
 - .1 With composition bronze disc, bronze trim, as specified Section 23 05 23.02 - Valves - Cast Iron.
- .5 Balancing, for TAB:
 - .1 Sizes: calibrated balancing valves, as specified.
 - .2 NPS 2 and under:
 - .1 Mechanical rooms: globe, with plug disc as specified Section 23 05 23.01 - Valves - Bronze.
 - .2 Elsewhere: globe, with plug disc as specified Section 23 05 23.01 - Valves - Bronze.
- .6 Drain valves: gate, Class 125, non-rising stem, solid wedge disc, as specified Section 23 05 23.01 - Valves - Bronze.
- .7 Bypass valves on gate globe valves NPS 8 and larger: NPS 3/4, globe, with PTFE disc as specified Section 23 05 23.01 - Valves - Bronze.
- .8 Swing check valves:
 - .1 NPS 2 and under:
 - .1 Class 125, swing, with composition disc, as specified Section 23 05 23.01 - Valves - Bronze.
 - .2 NPS 2 1/2 and over:
 - .1 Flanged Grooved ends: as specified Section 23 05 23.02 - Valves - Cast Iron.
- .9 Silent check valves:
 - .1 NPS 2 and under:

- .1 As specified Section 23 05 23.01 - Valves - Bronze.
- .2 NPS 2 1/2 and over:
 - .1 Flanged Grooved ends: as specified Section 23 05 23.02 - Valves - Cast Iron.
- .10 Ball valves:
 - .1 NPS 2 and under: as specified Section 23 05 23.01 - Valves - Bronze.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for hydronic systems installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Inform NRC Project Manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC Project Manager.

3.02 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheet.

3.03 PIPING INSTALLATION

- .1 Connect to equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instruction unless otherwise indicated.
- .2 Install concealed pipes close to building structure to keep furring space to minimum. Install to conserve headroom and space. Run exposed piping parallel to walls. Group piping where ever practical.
- .3 Slope piping in direction of drainage and for positive venting.
- .4 Use eccentric reducers at pipe size change installed to provide positive drainage or positive venting.
- .5 Provide clearance for installation of insulation and access for maintenance of equipment, valves and fittings.
- .6 Assemble piping using fittings manufactured to ANSI standards.

3.04 VALVE INSTALLATION

- .1 Install rising stem valves in upright position with stem above horizontal.
- .2 Install butterfly valves on chilled water and condenser water lines only.
- .3 Install gate or butterfly valves at branch take-offs and to isolate each piece of equipment, and as indicated.
- .4 Install globe valves for balancing and in by-pass around control valves as indicated.
- .5 Install silent check valves on discharge of pumps and in vertical pipes with downward flow and as indicated.

- .6 Install swing check valves in horizontal lines on discharge of pumps and as indicated.
- .7 Install chain operators on valves NPS 2 1/2 and over where installed more than 2400 mm above floor in Boiler Rooms and Mechanical Equipment Rooms.
- .8 Install ball valves for glycol service.

3.05 CIRCUIT BALANCING VALVES

- .1 Install flow measuring stations and flow balancing valves as indicated.
- .2 Remove handwheel after installation and TAB is complete.
- .3 Tape joints in prefabricated insulation on valves installed in chilled water mains.

3.06 FLUSHING AND CLEANING

- .1 Flush and clean in presence of NRC Project Manager.
- .2 Flush after pressure test for a minimum of 4 hours.
- .3 Fill with solution of water and non-foaming, phosphate-free detergent 3% solution by weight. Circulate for minimum of 8 hours.
- .4 Refill system with clean water. Circulate for at least 4 hours. Clean out strainer screens/baskets regularly. Then drain.
- .5 Refill system with clean water. Circulate for at least 2 hours. Clean out strainer screens/baskets regularly. Then drain.
- .6 Drainage to include drain valves, dirt pockets, strainers, low points in system.
- .7 Re-install strainer screens/baskets only after obtaining NRC Project Manager Approval.

3.07 FILLING OF SYSTEM

- .1 Refill system with clean water adding water treatment as specified glycol.

3.08 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Testing:
 - .1 Test system in accordance with Section 21 05 01 - Common Work Results for Mechanical.
 - .2 For glycol systems, retest with ethylene glycol to ASTM E 202, inhibited, for use in building system after cleaning. Repair leaking joints, fittings or valves.
- .2 Balancing:
 - .1 Balance water systems to within plus or minus 5% of design output.
 - .2 Refer to Section 23 08 01 – Performance Verification Mechanical Piping Systems for applicable procedures.
- .3 Glycol Charging:
 - .1 Provide mixing tank and positive displacement pump for glycol charging.
 - .2 Retest for concentration to ASTM E 202 after cleaning.
 - .3 Provide report to NRC Project Manager.

3.09 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 American National Standards Institute/American Water Works Association (ANSI/AWWA)
 - .1 ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11-06, Standard for Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings.
- .2 American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
 - .1 ASME B16.1-10, Gray Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings: Classes 25, 125, and 250.
 - .2 ASME B16.3-06, Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings: Classes 150 and 300.
 - .3 ASME B16.5-09, Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings: NPS ½ through NPS 24 Metric/Inch Standard.
 - .4 ASME B16.9-07, Factory-Made Wrought Butt Welding Fittings.
 - .5 ASME B18.2.1-10, Square Hex, Heavy Hex and Askew Head Bolts and Hex, Heavy Hex, Hex Flange, Loded Head and Lag Screws (Inch Series).
 - .6 ASME B18.2.2-10, Nuts for General Applications: Machine Screw Nuts, Hex, Square, Hex Flange, and Coupling Nuts (Inch Series).
- .3 ASTM International
 - .1 ASTM A 47/A 47M-99(2009), Standard Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings.
 - .2 ASTM A 53/A 53M-10, Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc Coated Welded and Seamless.
 - .3 ASTM A 536-84(2009), Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Castings.
 - .4 ASTM B 61-08, Standard Specification for Steam or Valve Bronze Castings.
 - .5 ASTM B 62-09, Standard Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.
 - .6 ASTM E 202-10, Standard Test Method for Analysis of Ethylene Glycols and Propylene Glycols.
- .4 CSA International
 - .1 CSA B242-05(R2011), Groove and Shoulder Type Mechanical Pipe Couplings.
 - .2 CSA W48-06, Filler Metals and Allied Materials for Metal Arc Welding.
- .5 Manufacturer's Standardization of the Valve and Fittings Industry (MSS)
 - .1 MSS-SP-67-2002a, Butterfly Valves.
 - .2 MSS-SP-70-06, Gray Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.
 - .3 MSS-SP-71-05, Gray Iron Swing Check Valves Flanged and Threaded Ends.
 - .4 MSS-SP-80-08, Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves.
 - .5 MSS-SP-85-02, Gray Iron Globe and Angle Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for hydronic systems and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada.
 - .2 Indicate on drawings:

- .1 Components and accessories.

1.03 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data for hydronic systems for incorporation into manual.
 - .1 Include special servicing requirements.

1.04 EXTRA STOCK MATERIALS

- .1 Supply spare parts as follows:
 - .1 Valve seats: 1 minimum for every ten valves, each size. Minimum one.
 - .2 Discs: 1 minimum for every ten valves, each size. Minimum one.
 - .3 Stem packing: 1 minimum for every ten valves, each size. Minimum one.
 - .4 Valve handles: 2 minimum of each size.
 - .5 Gaskets for flanges: 1 minimum for every ten flanges.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground indoors in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect hydronic systems from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PIPE

- .1 Steel pipe: to ASTM A 53/A 53M, Grade B, as follows:
 - .1 To NPS 6: Schedule 40.
 - .2 NPS 8 and over, 10.
 - .3 NPS 12 and over, 10 mm wall thickness.

2.02 PIPE JOINTS

- .1 NPS 2 and under: screwed fittings with PTFE tape or lead-free pipe dope.
- .2 NPS 2-1/2 and over: welding fittings and flanges to CSA W48.
- .3 Flanges: plain or raised face, slip-on weld neck to ANSI/AWWA C111/ A21.11.
- .4 Orifice flanges: slip-on raised face, 2100 kPa.
- .5 Flange gaskets: to ANSI/AWWA C111/ A21.11.
- .6 Pipe thread: taper.
- .7 Bolts and nuts: to ASME B18.2.1 and ASME B18.2.2.

2.03 FITTINGS

- .1 Screwed fittings: malleable iron, to ASME B16.3, Class 150.
- .2 Pipe flanges and flanged fittings:
 - .1 Cast iron: to ASME B16.1, Class 125.
 - .2 Steel: to ASME B16.5.
- .3 Butt-welding fittings: steel, to ASME B16.9.
- .4 Unions: malleable iron, to ASTM A 47/A 47M and ASME B16.3.

2.04 VALVES

- .1 Connections:
 - .1 NPS 2 and smaller: screwed ends.
 - .2 NPS 2-1/2 and larger: flanged ends.
- .2 Gate valves: to MSS-SP-70 to MSS-SP-80 application: isolating equipment, control valves, pipelines:
 - .1 NPS 2 and under:
 - .1 Mechanical Rooms: Class 125, rising stem, split wedge disc, as specified Section 23 05 23.01 - Valves - Bronze.
 - .2 Elsewhere: Class 125, non- rising stem, solid wedge disc, as specified Section 23 05 23.01 - Valves - Bronze.
 - .2 NPS 2-1/2 and over:
 - .1 Mechanical Rooms: rising stem, split wedge disc, lead free bronze trim, as specified Section 23 05 23.02 - Valves - Cast Iron.
 - .1 Operators: gear.
 - .2 Elsewhere: non- rising stem, solid wedge disc, lead free bronze trim, as specified Section 23 05 23.02 - Valves - Cast Iron.
 - .1 Gear.
- .3 Butterfly valves: to MSS-SP-67 application: isolating cells or section of multiple component equipment (i.e. multi-section coils, multi-cell cooling towers):
 - .1 NPS 2-1/2 and over: lug type: as specified Section 23 05 17 - Pipe Welding.
- .4 Globe valves: to MSS-SP- 80 85 application: throttling, flow control, emergency bypass:
 - .1 NPS 2 and under:
 - .1 Mechanical Rooms: with PTFE disc, as specified Section 23 05 23.01 - Valves - Bronze.
 - .2 Elsewhere: globe, with composition disc, as specified Section 23 05 23.01 - Valves - Bronze.
 - .2 NPS 2-1/2 and over:
 - .1 With composition lead free bronze disc, lead free bronze trim, as specified Section 23 05 23.02 - Valves - Cast Iron.
- .5 Balancing, for TAB:
 - .1 Sizes: calibrated balancing valves, as specified this section.
 - .2 NPS 2 and under:
 - .1 Mechanical Rooms: globe, with plug disc as specified Section 23 05 23.01 - Valves - Bronze.
 - .2 Elsewhere: globe, with plug disc as specified Section 23 05 23.01 - Valves - Bronze.
- .6 Drain valves: Gate, Class 125, non-rising stem, solid wedge disc, as specified Section 23 05 23.01 - Valves - Bronze.

- .7 Bypass valves on gate valves NPS 8 and larger: NPS 3/4, Globe, with PTFE disc as specified Section 23 05 23.01 - Valves - Bronze.
- .8 Swing check valves: to MSS-SP-71.
 - .1 NPS 2 and under:
 - .1 Class 125, swing, with composition disc, as specified Section 23 05 23.01 - Valves - Bronze.
 - .2 NPS 2-1/2 and over:
 - .1 Flanged ends: as specified Section 23 05 23.02 - Valves - Cast Iron.
- .9 Silent check valves:
 - .1 NPS 2 and under:
 - .1 As specified Section 23 05 23.01 - Valves - Bronze.
 - .2 NPS 2-1/2 and over:
 - .1 Flanged ends: as specified Section 23 05 23.02 - Valves - Cast Iron.
- .10 Ball valves:
 - .1 NPS 2 and under: as specified Section 23 05 23.01 - Valves - Bronze.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for hydronic systems installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Inform NRC Project Manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC Project Manager.

3.02 PIPING INSTALLATION

- .1 Install pipework in accordance with Section 23 05 05 - Installation of Pipe Work.

3.03 CIRCUIT BALANCING VALVES

- .1 Install flow measuring stations and flow balancing valves as indicated.
- .2 Remove handwheel after installation and when TAB is complete.
- .3 Tape joints in prefabricated insulation on valves installed in chilled water mains.

3.04 CLEANING, FLUSHING AND START-UP

- .1 In accordance with Section 23 08 02 - Cleaning and Start-Up of Mechanical Piping Systems.

3.05 TESTING

- .1 Test system in accordance with Section 21 05 01 - Common Work Results for Mechanical.
- .2 For glycol systems, retest with ethylene propylene glycol to ASTM E 202, inhibited, for use in building system after cleaning. Repair leaking joints, fittings or valves.

3.06 BALANCING

- .1 Balance water systems to within plus or minus 5 % of design output.

- .2 In accordance with Section 23 05 93 - Testing, Adjusting and Balancing for HVAC for applicable procedures.

3.07 GLYCOL CHARGING

- .1 Include mixing tank and positive displacement pump for glycol charging.
- .2 Retest for concentration to ASTM E 202 after cleaning.

3.08 PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION

- .1 In accordance with Section 23 08 01 - Performance Verification Mechanical Piping Systems.

3.09 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

3.10 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction.
- .2 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by hydronic systems installation.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 ASME
 - .1 ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (BPVC), Section VII-2013.
- .2 ASTM International
 - .1 ASTM A 47/A 47M-99(2009), Standard Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings.
 - .2 ASTM A 278/A 278M-01(2011), Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Pressure-Containing Parts for Temperatures up to 650 degrees F (350 degrees C).
 - .3 ASTM A 516/A 516M-10, Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate - and Lower - Temperature Service.
 - .4 ASTM A 536-84(2009), Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Castings.
 - .5 ASTM B 62-09, Standard Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.
- .3 CSA Group
 - .1 CSA B51-09, Boiler, Pressure Vessel, and Pressure Piping Code.

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for expansion tanks, air vents, separators, valves, and strainers and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada.

1.03 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data for hydronic specialties for incorporation into manual.
- .3 Submit four (4) copies of operation and maintenance manual.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground indoors in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect hydronic specialties from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 AUTOMATIC AIR VENT

- .1 Standard float vent: brass body and NPS 1/8 connection and rated at 690 kPa working pressure.
- .3 Float: solid material suitable for 115 degrees C working temperature.

2.02 AIR SEPARATOR - IN-LINE

- .1 Working pressure: 860 kPa.
- .2 Size: NPS 1 1/2 as indicated.

2.03 COMBINATION SEPARATORS/ STRAINERS

- .1 Steel, tested and stamped in accordance with ASME BPVC, for 860 kPa operating pressure, with galvanized steel integral strainer with 5 mm perforations, tangential inlet and outlet connections, and internal stainless steel air collector tube.

2.04 COMBINATION LOW PRESSURE RELIEF AND REDUCING VALVE

- .1 Adjustable pressure setting: 206 kPa relief, 55 to 172 kPa reducing.
- .2 Low inlet pressure check valve.
- .3 Removable strainer.

2.05 PIPE LINE STRAINER

- .1 NPS 1/2 to 2: bronze body to ASTM B 62, solder end or screwed connections, Y pattern.
- .2 NPS 2 1/2 to 12: cast steel body to ASTM A 278/A 278M, Class 30, cast iron body to ASTM A 278/A 278M, Class 30 flanged connections.
- .3 NPS 2 to 12: T type with ductile iron body to ASTM A 536 malleable iron body to ASTM A 47M, flanged.
- .4 Blowdown connection: NPS 1.
- .5 Screen: stainless steel with 1.19 mm perforations.
- .6 Working pressure: 860 kPa.

2.6 SUCTION DIFFUSER

- .1 Body: cast iron with screwed connections.
- .2 Strainer: with built-in, disposable 1.19 mm mesh, low pressure drop screen and NPS 1 blowdown connection.
- .3 Permanent magnet particle trap.
- .4 Full length straightening vanes.
- .5 Pressure gauge tappings.
- .6 Adjustable support leg.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for hydronic specialties installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Inform NRC Project Manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC Project Manager.

3.02 APPLICATION

- .1 Manufacturer's Instructions: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and data sheets.

3.03 GENERAL

- .1 Run drain lines and blow off connections to terminate above nearest drain.
- .2 Maintain adequate clearance to permit service and maintenance.
- .3 Should deviations beyond allowable clearances arise, request and follow NRC Project Manager Directive.
- .4 Check shop drawings for conformance of tapings for ancillaries and for equipment operating weights.

3.04 STRAINERS

- .1 Install in horizontal or down flow lines.
- .2 Ensure clearance for removal of basket.
- .3 Install ahead of each pump.
- .4 Install ahead of each automatic control valve larger than NPS 1 and radiation except at radiation and as indicated.

3.05 AIR VENTS

- .1 Install at high points of systems.
- .2 Install gate valve on automatic air vent inlet. Run discharge to nearest drain or service sink.

3.06 EXPANSION TANKS

- .1 Adjust expansion tank pressure as indicated to suit design criteria.
- .2 Install lockshield type valve at inlet to tank.

3.07 PRESSURE SAFETY RELIEF VALVES

- .1 Run discharge pipe to terminate above nearest drain.

3.08 SUCTION DIFFUSERS

- .1 Install on inlet to pumps having suction size greater than 50.

3.09 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 American Society of Heating Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE)
 - .1 ANSI/ASHRAE/IES Standard 90.1-2010, Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings.
- .2 CSA Group
 - .1 CAN/CSA-B214-12, Installation Code for Hydronic Heating Systems.
- .3 Electrical Equipment Manufacturers Association of Canada (EEMAC)
- .4 National Electrical Manufacturers' Association (NEMA)
 - .1 NEMA MG 1-2011, Motors and Generators.

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for pump, circulator, and equipment and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations indicate point of operation, and final location in field assembly.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada.
 - .2 Submit manufacturer's detailed composite wiring diagrams for control systems showing factory installed wiring and equipment on packaged equipment or required for controlling devices or ancillaries, accessories and controllers.

1.03 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data for hydronic pumps for incorporation into manual.
- .3 Submit four (4) copies of operation and maintenance manual.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground, indoors, in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect hydronic pumps from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 EQUIPMENT

- .1 Size and select components to: CAN/CSA-B214.

2.02 VERTICAL IN-LINE CIRCULATORS

- .1 Volute: cast iron radially split, with tapped openings for venting, draining and gauge connections, with screwed or flanged suction and discharge connections.
- .2 Impeller: Bronze.
- .3 Shaft: stainless steel with bronze sleeve bearing, integral thrust collar.
- .4 Seal assembly: mechanical for service to 135 degrees C.
- .5 Coupling: flexible rigid self-aligning.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for hydronic pump installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Inform NRC Project Manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC Project Manager.

3.02 APPLICATION

- .1 Manufacturer's Instructions: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and data sheets.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install hydronic pumps to: CAN/CSA-B214.
- .2 In line circulators: install as indicated by flow arrows.
 - .1 Support at inlet and outlet flanges or unions.
 - .2 Install with bearing lubrication points accessible.
- .3 Base mounted type: supply templates for anchor bolt placement.
 - .1 Include anchor bolts with sleeves. Place level, shim unit and grout.
 - .2 Align coupling in accordance with manufacturers recommended tolerance.
 - .3 Check oil level and lubricate. After run-in, tighten glands.
- .4 Ensure that pump body does not support piping or equipment.
 - .1 Provide stanchions or hangers for this purpose.
 - .2 Refer to manufacturer's installation instructions for details.
- .5 Pipe drain tapping to floor drain.
- .6 Install volute venting pet cock in accessible location.

- .7 Check rotation prior to start-up.
- .8 Install pressure gauge test cocks.

3.04 START-UP

- .1 General:
 - .1 In accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- .2 Procedures:
 - .1 Before starting pump, check that cooling water system over-temperature and other protective devices are installed and operative.
 - .2 After starting pump, check for proper, safe operation.
 - .3 Check installation, operation of mechanical seals, packing gland type seals. Adjust as necessary.
 - .4 Check base for free-floating, no obstructions under base.
 - .5 Run-in pumps for 12 continuous hours minimum.
 - .6 Verify operation of over-temperature and other protective devices under low- and no-flow condition.
 - .7 Eliminate air from scroll casing.
 - .8 Adjust water flow rate through water-cooled bearings.
 - .9 Adjust flow rate from pump shaft stuffing boxes to manufacturer's recommendation.
 - .10 Adjust alignment of piping and conduit to ensure true flexibility.
 - .11 Eliminate cavitation, flashing and air entrainment.
 - .12 Adjust pump shaft seals, stuffing boxes, glands.
 - .13 Measure pressure drop across strainer when clean and with flow rates as finally set.
 - .14 Replace seals if pump used to degrease system or if pump used for temporary heat.
 - .15 Verify lubricating oil levels.

3.05 PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION (PV)

- .1 Verify that manufacturer's performance curves are accurate.
- .2 Ensure valves on pump suction and discharge provide tight shut-off.
- .3 Net Positive Suction Head (NPSH):
 - .1 Application: measure NPSH for pumps which operate on open systems and with water at elevated temperatures.
 - .2 Measure using procedures prescribed.
 - .3 Where procedures do not exist, discontinue PV, report to NRC Project Manager and await instructions.
- .4 Multiple Pump Installations - Series and Parallel:
 - .1 Repeat PV procedures specified above for pump performance and pump BHP for combinations of pump operations.
- .5 Mark points of design and actual performance at design conditions as finally set upon completion of TAB.

3.06 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 ASME
 - .1 ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (BPVC), Section VII-[2013].
- .2 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for [HVAC water treatment systems] and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
 - .2 Submit 2 copies of WHMIS MSDS. Indicate VOC's for adhesive and solvents during application and curing.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada.
- .4 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.

1.03 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data for HVAC water treatment systems for incorporation into manual.
- .3 Include following:
 - .1 Log sheets as recommended NRC Project Manager.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground, indoors, in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect HVAC water treatment systems from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURER

- .1 Equipment, chemicals, and service provided by one supplier.

2.02 POT FEEDER

- .1 Welded steel, pressure rating 690 kPa. Temperature rating: 90 degrees C.

2.03 CHEMICAL FEED PIPING

- .1 Resistant to chemicals employed. Pressure rating: 690 kPa.

2.04 CHEMICAL FEED PUMPS

- .1 Electronic metering diaphragm type: flow range 0-100%, adjustable, plus or minus 1.0% accuracy (repetitive), on-off operation, with pressure relief valve, check valve, foot valve, injection fitting.
- .2 Piston type: flow range 0-100%, adjustable, plus or minus 1.0% accuracy (repetitive), on-off operation, with stainless steel piston, pressure relief valve, double ball and check valves.

2.05 CONDUCTIVITY CONTROLLER

- .1 Fully transistorized, suitable for wall or flush panel mounting, linear over full measuring range of 0-5000 microhms.
- .2 Insensitive to phase angle shifts, capable of operating on 95-130 Volts without affecting accuracy, power, bleedoff status lights.

2.06 CONDUCTIVITY PROBES

- .1 Dual carbon elements in PVC holder, quick disconnect, self-locking connection.

2.07 WATER TREATMENT FOR HYDRONIC SYSTEMS

- .1 Chilled water system: pot feeder, [25] L, operating pressure 690 kPa.
- .2 Micron filter for each pot feeder:
 - .1 Capacity 2% of pump recirculating rate at operating pressure.
 - .2 Six (6) sets of filter cartridges for each type, size of micron filter.

2.08 WATER TREATMENT FOR CONDENSER WATER SYSTEMS, SPRAY WATER SIDE OF CLOSED CIRCUIT COOLERS

- .1 Bleed-off solenoid and throttling valves.
- .2 Panel: EEMAC type 5 enclosure with enamel finish, pre-wired, following features:
 - .1 Internal wiring harness, colour-coded, identified, brought to central terminal board.
 - .2 Grounded AC receptacles for feed pumps and utility.
 - .3 Main power switch, indicating light, legend nameplate.
 - .4 Manual-auto selector switches, indicating lights for bleed-off control, chemical feed, with legend plates.
 - .5 Timers pulsed from water metre with contacting register to operate feed pumps.
 - .6 Conductivity controller with indicating metre to control bleed-off.
- .3 Flow assembly: consisting of conductivity probe mounted in flow-tee complete with isolating

valves.

- .4 Automatic flow switch: to shut down and re-start water treatment system on interruption of water flow.
- .5 Make-up water metre:
 - .1 .2 Size: NPS 12mm.
 - .3 Bronze, capacity to meet requirements, non-reset electric cumulative totalizer, electric contacting register.
- .6 Pot feeder:
 - .1 For addition of biocides.
 - .2 Capacity 7.5 L minimum, 1200 kPa max. WP.

2.09 CHEMICALS

- .1 Provide 1 years supply.
- .2 Obtain chemicals from manufacturer with existing valid contract.

2.10 TEST EQUIPMENT

- .1 Provide one set of test equipment for each system to verify performance.
- .2 Complete with carrying case, reagents for chemicals, specialized or supplementary equipment.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for HVAC water treatment systems installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Inform NRC Project Manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied [and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC Project Manager.

3.02 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheet.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install HVAC water treatment systems in accordance with ASME Boiler and Pressure Code Section VII, and requirements and standards of authorities having jurisdiction, except where specified otherwise.
- .2 Ensure adequate clearances to permit performance of servicing and maintenance of equipment.

3.04 CHEMICAL FEED PIPING

- .1 Install crosses at changes in direction. Install plugs in unused connections.

3.05 CLEANING OF MECHANICAL SYSTEM

- .1 Provide copy of recommended cleaning procedures and chemicals for approval by NRC Project Manager.
- .2 Flush mechanical systems and equipment with approved cleaning chemicals designed to remove deposition from construction such as pipe dope, oils, loose mill scale and other extraneous materials. Use chemicals to inhibit corrosion of various system materials that are safe to handle and use.
- .3 Examine and clean filters and screens, periodically during circulation of cleaning solution, and monitor changes in pressure drop across equipment.
- .4 Drain and flush system[s] until alkalinity of rinse water is equal to make-up water. Refill with clean water treated to prevent scale and corrosion during system operation.
- .5 Disposal of cleaning solutions approved by authority having jurisdiction.

3.06 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Start-up:
 - .1 Startup water treatment systems in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .2 Commissioning:
 - .1 Commissioning Agency: to be holder of service contract.
 - .2 Timing:
 - .1 After start-up deficiencies rectified.
 - .2 After start-up and before TAB of connected systems.
 - .3 Pre-commissioning Inspections: verify:
 - .1 Presence of test equipment, reagents, chemicals, details of specific tests performed, and operating instructions.
 - .2 Suitability of log book.
 - .3 Currency and accuracy of [initial] water analysis.
 - .4 Required quality of treated water.
 - .4 Commissioning procedures - applicable to Water Treatment Systems:
 - .1 Establish, adjust as necessary and record automatic controls and chemical feed rates.
 - .2 Monitor performance continuously during commissioning of connected systems and until acceptance of project.
 - .3 Establish test intervals, regeneration intervals.
 - .4 Record on approved report forms commissioning procedures, test procedures, dates, times, quantities of chemicals added, raw water analysis, treated water analysis, test results, instrument readings, adjustments made, results obtained.
 - .5 Establish, monitor and adjust automatic controls and chemical feed rates as necessary.
 - .6 Visit project at specified intervals after commissioning is satisfactorily completed to verify that performance remains as set during commissioning (more often as required until system stabilizes at required level of performance).
 - .7 Advise NRC Project Manager in writing on matters regarding installed water treatment systems.
 - .5 Commissioning procedures - Water side of closed circuit coolers, Cooling Tower Systems:
 - .1 Verify operation of bleed-off system.
 - .2 Establish bleed-off flow rate.
 - .3 Establish rate of chemical feed - continual and periodic.
 - .4 Test system water for chlorides, TDS, suspended solids, algae, slime,

- inhibitor level, pH, alkalinity, hardness, other impurities and microbiological organisms.
- .5 Compare with readings of total dissolved and suspended solids metre.
- .6 Read make-up water metre, compare with chiller load summation (ton-hours).
- .7 Test make-up water for chlorides, hardness.
- .8 Compare test results with readings from TDS metre.
- .9 Record quantity of make-up water, compare with summation of chiller load (in ton-hours).
- .10 Record types, quantities of chemicals applied.
- .6 Commissioning procedures - Closed Circuit Hydronic Systems:
 - .1 Analyze water in system.
 - .2 Based upon an assumed rate of loss approved by NRC Project Manager, establish rate of chemical feed.
 - .3 Record types, quantities of chemicals applied.
- .7 Training:
 - .1 Commission systems, perform tests in presence of, and using assistance of, assigned O&M personnel.
 - .2 Train O&M personnel in softener regeneration procedures.
- .8 Certificates:
 - .1 Upon completion, furnish certificates confirming satisfactory installation and performance.
- .9 Commissioning Reports:
 - .1 To include system schematics, test results, test certificates, raw and treated water analyses, design criteria, other data required by NRC Project Manager.
- .11 Commissioning activities during Warranty Period:
 - .1 Check out water treatment systems on regular basis and submit written report to NRC Project Manager].

3.07 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE)
- .2 ASTM International
 - .1 ASTM A 480/A 480M-12, Standard Specification for General Requirements for Flat-Rolled Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip.
 - .2 ASTM A 635/A 635M-09b, Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Heavy-Thickness Coils, Hot-Rolled, Alloy, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, General Requirements for.
 - .3 ASTM A 653/A 653M-11, Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
- .3 Green Seal Environmental Standards (GS)
 - .1 GS-36-11, Standard for Adhesives for Commercial Use.
- .4 National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
 - .1 NFPA 90A-12, Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.
 - .2 NFPA 90B-12, Standard for the Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air-Conditioning Systems.
 - .3 NFPA 96-11, Standard for Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations.
- .5 Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association (SMACNA)
 - .1 SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible, 2005.
 - .2 SMACNA HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual, 2012.
 - .3 IAQ Guideline for Occupied Buildings Under Construction 2007.
- .6 South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), California State, Regulation XI. Source Specific Standards
 - .1 SCAQMD Rule 1168-A2005, Adhesives and Sealants Applications.

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for metal ducts and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada.
- .4 Test and Evaluation Reports:
 - .1 Certification of Ratings:
 - .1 Catalogue or published ratings to be those obtained from tests carried out by manufacturer or independent testing agency signifying adherence to codes and standards.

1.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground, indoors, in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect metal ducts from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.
- .4 Packaging Waste Management: remove for reuse and return by manufacturer of pallets, crates, padding, and packaging materials as specified in Construction Waste Management Plan Waste Reduction Workplan in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SEAL CLASSIFICATION

- .1 Classification as follows:

Maximum Pressure Pa	SMACNA Seal Class
500	C
250	C
125	C
125	Unsealed
- .2 Seal classification:
 - .1 Class A: longitudinal seams, transverse joints, duct wall penetrations and connections made airtight with sealant and tape.
 - .2 Class B: longitudinal seams, transverse joints and connections made airtight with sealant tape or combination thereof.
 - .3 Class C: transverse joints and connections made air tight with gaskets sealant tape or combination thereof. Longitudinal seams unsealed.
 - .4 Unsealed seams and joints.

2.02 SEALANT

- .1 Sustainability Characteristics:
 - .1 Adhesives and sealants: VOC limit 30 g/L maximum to SCAQMD Rule 1168 GS-36.
- .2 Sealant: oil resistant, water borne, polymer type flame resistant duct sealant. Temperature range of minus 30 degrees C to plus 93 degrees C.

2.03 TAPE

- .1 Tape: polyvinyl treated, open weave fiberglass tape, 50 mm wide.

2.04 DUCT LEAKAGE

- .1 In accordance with SMACNA HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual.

2.05 FITTINGS

- .1 Fabrication: to SMACNA.

- .2 Radiused elbows:
 - .1 Rectangular: standard radius, centreline radius: 1.5 times width of duct.
 - .2 Round: five piece, centreline radius: 1.5 times diameter.
- .3 Mitred elbows, rectangular:
 - .1 To 400 mm: with double thickness turning vanes.
 - .2 Over 400 mm: with double thickness turning vanes.
- .4 Branches:
 - .1 Rectangular main and branch: with radius on branch 1.5 times width of duct 45 degrees entry on branch.
 - .2 Round main and branch: enter main duct at 45 degrees with conical connection.
 - .3 Provide volume control damper in branch duct near connection to main duct.
 - .4 Main duct branches: with splitter damper.
- .5 Transitions:
 - .1 Diverging: 20 degrees maximum included angle.
 - .2 Converging: 30 degrees maximum included angle.
- .6 Offsets:
 - .1 Full radiused elbows as indicated.
- .7 Obstruction deflectors: maintain full cross-sectional area.
 - .1 Maximum included angles: as for transitions.

2.06 FIRE STOPPING

- .1 Retaining angles around duct, on both sides of fire separation in accordance with Section 07 84 00 - Fire Stopping.
- .2 Fire stopping material and installation must not distort duct.

2.07 GALVANIZED STEEL

- .1 Lock forming quality: to ASTM A 653/A 653M, Z90 zinc coating.
- .2 Thickness, fabrication and reinforcement: to ASHRAE and SMACNA.
- .3 Joints: to ASHRAE and SMACNA proprietary manufactured duct joint. Proprietary manufactured flanged duct joint to be considered to be a class A seal.

2.08 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- .1 Hangers and Supports: in accordance with Section 23 05 29 - Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment.
 - .1 Strap hangers: of same material as duct but next sheet metal thickness heavier than duct.
 - .1 Maximum size duct supported by strap hanger: 500.
 - .2 Hanger configuration: to ASHRAE and SMACNA.
 - .3 Hangers: galvanized steel angle with galvanized steel rods to ASHRAE and SMACNA following table:

<u>Duct Size</u> (mm)	<u>Angle Size</u> (mm)	<u>Rod Size</u> (mm)
up to 750	25 x 25 x 3	6
751 to 1050	40 x 40 x 3	6
1051 to 1500	40 x 40 x 3	10
1501 to 2100	50 x 50 x 3	10
2101 to 2400	50 x 50 x 5	10
<u>2401 and over</u>	<u>50 x 50 x 6</u>	<u>10</u>

- .4 Upper hanger attachments:
 - .1 For concrete: manufactured concrete inserts.
 - .2 For steel joist: manufactured joist clamp.
 - .3 For steel beams: manufactured beam clamps:

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for metal duct installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Inform NRC Project Manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC Project Manager.

3.02 GENERAL

- .1 Do work in accordance with NFPA 90A, ASHRAE and SMACNA as indicated.
- .2 Do not break continuity of insulation vapour barrier with hangers or rods.
 - .1 Insulate strap hangers 100 mm beyond insulated duct. Ensure diffuser is fully seated.
- .3 Support risers in accordance with ASHRAE and SMACNA as indicated.
- .4 Install breakaway joints in ductwork on sides of fire separation.
- .5 Install proprietary manufactured flanged duct joints in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .6 Manufacture duct in lengths and diameter to accommodate installation of acoustic duct lining.

3.03 HANGERS

- .1 Strap hangers: install in accordance with SMACNA.
- .2 Angle hangers: complete with locking nuts and washers.
- .3 Hanger spacing: in accordance with ASHRAE and SMACNA as follows:

<u>Duct Size</u> (mm)	<u>Spacing</u> (mm)
to 1500	3000
<u>1501 and over</u>	<u>2500</u>

3.04 WATERTIGHT DUCT

- .1 Provide watertight duct for:
 - .1 Fresh air intake.
 - .2 Minimum 3000 mm from duct mounted humidifier in all directions.
 - .3 As indicated.
- .2 Form bottom of horizontal duct without longitudinal seams.
 - .1 Solder joints of bottom and side sheets.
 - .2 Seal other joints with duct sealer.
- .3 Slope horizontal branch ductwork down towards fume hoods served.
 - .1 Slope header ducts down toward risers.
- .4 Fit base of riser with 150 mm deep drain sump and 32 mm drain connected, with deep seal trap and valve trap primer and discharging to open funnel drain as indicated.

3.05 SEALING AND TAPING

- .1 Apply sealant in accordance with SMACNA and to manufacturer's recommendations.
- .2 Bed tape in sealant and recoat with minimum of 1 coat of sealant to manufacturers recommendations.

3.06 LEAKAGE TESTS

- .1 Refer to Section 23 05 94 - Pressure Testing of Ducted Air Systems.
- .2 In accordance with SMACNA HVAC Duct Leakage Test Manual.
- .3 Do leakage tests in sections.
- .4 Make trial leakage tests as instructed to demonstrate workmanship.
- .5 Do not install additional ductwork until trial test has been passed.
- .6 Test section minimum of 30 m long with not less than three branch takeoffs and two 90 degrees elbows.
- .7 Complete test before performance insulation or concealment Work.

3.07 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association (SMACNA)
 - .1 SMACNA - HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible, 2005.

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for air duct accessories and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
 - .2 Indicate:
 - .1 Flexible connections.
 - .2 Duct access doors.
 - .3 Turning vanes.
 - .4 Instrument test ports.

1.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground indoors in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect air duct accessories from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- .1 Manufacture in accordance with SMACNA - HVAC Duct Construction Standards.

2.02 FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS

- .1 Frame: galvanized sheet metal frame with fabric clenched by means of double locked seams.
- .2 Material:
 - .1 Fire resistant, self-extinguishing, neoprene coated glass fabric, temperature rated at minus 40 degrees C to plus 90 degrees C, density of 1.3 kg/mi.

2.03 ACCESS DOORS IN DUCTS

- .1 Non-Insulated Ducts: sandwich construction of same material as duct, one sheet metal thickness heavier, minimum 0.6 mm thick complete with sheet metal angle frame.
- .2 Insulated Ducts: sandwich construction of same material as duct, one sheet metal thickness

heavier, minimum 0.6 mm thick complete with sheet metal angle frame and 25 mm thick rigid glass fibre insulation.

- .3 Gaskets: neoprene.
- .4 Hardware:
 - .1 Up to 300 x 300 mm: two sash locks complete with safety chain.
 - .2 301 to 450 mm: four sash locks complete with safety chain.
 - .3 451 to 1000 mm: piano hinge and minimum two sash locks.
 - .4 Doors over 1000 mm: piano hinge and two handles operable from both sides.
 - .5 Hold open devices.
 - .6 300 x 300 mm glass viewing panels.

2.04 TURNING VANES

- .1 Factory or shop fabricated double thickness with trailing edge, to recommendations of SMACNA and as indicated.

2.05 INSTRUMENT TEST

- .1 1.6 mm thick steel zinc plated after manufacture.
- .2 Cam lock handles with neoprene expansion plug and handle chain.
- .3 28 mm minimum inside diameter. Length to suit insulation thickness.
- .4 Neoprene mounting gasket.

2.06 SPIN-IN COLLARS

- .1 Conical galvanized sheet metal spin-in collars with lockable butterfly damper.
- .2 Sheet metal thickness to co-responding round duct standards.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for air duct accessories installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Inform NRC Project Manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC Project Manager.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- .1 Flexible Connections:
 - .1 Install in following locations:
 - .1 Inlets and outlets to supply air units and fans.
 - .2 Inlets and outlets of exhaust and return air fans.
 - .3 As indicated.
 - .2 Length of connection: 100 mm.
 - .3 Minimum distance between metal parts when system in operation: 75 mm.
 - .4 Install in accordance with recommendations of SMACNA.
 - .5 When fan is running:

- .1 Ducting on sides of flexible connection to be in alignment.
- .2 Ensure slack material in flexible connection.
- .2 Access Doors and Viewing Panels:
 - .1 Size:
 - .2 Locations:
 - .1 Fire and smoke dampers.
 - .2 Control dampers.
 - .3 Devices requiring maintenance.
 - .4 Required by code.
 - .5 Reheat coils.
 - .6 Elsewhere as indicated.
- .3 Instrument Test Ports:
 - .1 General:
 - .1 Install in accordance with recommendations of SMACNA and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
 - .2 Locate to permit easy manipulation of instruments.
 - .3 Install insulation port extensions as required.
 - .4 Locations:
 - .1 For traverse readings:
 - .1 Ducted inlets to roof and wall exhausters.
 - .2 Inlets and outlets of other fan systems.
 - .3 Main and sub-main ducts.
 - .4 And as indicated.
 - .2 For temperature readings:
 - .1 At outside air intakes.
 - .2 In mixed air applications in locations as approved by NRC Project Manager.
 - .3 At inlet and outlet of coils.
 - .4 Downstream of junctions of two converging air streams of different temperatures.
 - .5 And as indicated.
- .4 Turning Vanes:
 - .1 Install in accordance with recommendations of SMACNA and as indicated.

3.03 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning National Association (SMACNA)
 - .1 SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible-2013.

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for dampers and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.

1.03 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data for dampers for incorporation into manual.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- .1 Manufacture to SMACNA standards.

2.02 SPLITTER DAMPERS

- .1 Fabricate from same material as duct but one sheet metal thickness heavier, with appropriate stiffening.
- .2 Double thickness construction.
- .3 Control rod with locking device and position indicator.
- .4 Rod configuration to prevent end from entering duct.
- .5 Pivot: piano hinge.
- .6 Folded leading edge.

2.03 SINGLE BLADE DAMPERS

- .1 Fabricate from same material as duct, but one sheet metal thickness heavier. V-groove

stiffened.

- .2 Size and configuration to recommendations of SMACNA, except maximum height 100 mm.
- .3 Locking quadrant with shaft extension to accommodate insulation thickness.
- .4 Inside and outside nylon end bearings.
- .5 Channel frame of same material as adjacent duct, complete with angle stop.

2.04 MULTI-BLADED DAMPERS

- .1 Factory manufactured of material compatible with duct.
- .2 Opposed blade: configuration, metal thickness and construction to recommendations of SMACNA.
- .3 Maximum blade height: 100 mm.
- .4 Bearings: self-lubricating nylon.
- .5 Linkage: shaft extension with locking quadrant.
- .6 Channel frame of same material as adjacent duct, complete with angle stop.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for damper installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Inform NRC Project Manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC Project Manager.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install where indicated.
- .2 Install in accordance with recommendations of SMACNA and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .3 Locate balancing dampers in each branch duct, for supply, return and exhaust systems.
- .4 Runouts to registers and diffusers: install single blade damper located as close as possible to main ducts.
- .5 Dampers: vibration free.
- .6 Ensure damper operators are observable and accessible.
- .7 Corrections and adjustments conducted by NRC Project Manager.

3.03 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 ASTM International
 - .1 ASTM A 653/A 653M-11, Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by Hot-Dip Process.

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for dampers and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.

1.03 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data for dampers for incorporation into manual.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground, indoors, in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect dampers from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MULTI-LEAF DAMPERS

- .1 Opposed blade type as indicated.
- .2 Structurally formed steel or extruded aluminum, interlocking blades, complete with extruded vinyl seals, spring stainless steel side seals, structurally formed and welded galvanized steel or extruded aluminum frame.
- .3 Pressure fit self-lubricated bronze bearings.
- .4 Linkage: plated steel tie rods, brass pivots and plated steel brackets, complete with plated steel control rod.
- .6 Performance:
 - .1 Leakage: in closed position less than 2% of rated air flow at 500 Pa differential across

damper.

- .7 Insulated aluminum dampers:
 - .1 Frames: insulated with extruded polystyrene foam with RSI 0.88.
 - .2 Blades: constructed from aluminum extrusions with internal hollows insulated with polyurethane or polystyrene foam, RSI 0.88.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for damper installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Inform NRC Project Manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC Project Manager.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install where indicated.
- .2 Install in accordance with recommendations of SMACNA and manufacturer's instructions.
- .3 Seal multiple damper modules with silicon sealant.
- .4 Install access door adjacent to each damper. See Section 23 33 00 - Air Duct Accessories.
- .5 Ensure dampers are observable and accessible.

3.03 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
 - .1 NFPA 90A-12, Standard for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.
- .2 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
 - .1 CAN/ULC-S112-10, Standard Test Method of Fire Test of Fire Damper Assemblies.
 - .2 CAN/ULC-S112.2-07, Standard Method of Fire Test of Ceiling Fire Stop Flap Assemblies.
 - .3 ULC-S505-1974, Standard for Fusible Links for Fire Protection Service.

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for fire and smoke dampers and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
 - .2 Indicate the following:
 - .1 Fire dampers.
 - .2 Smoke dampers.
 - .3 Fire stop flaps.
 - .4 Operators.
 - .5 Fusible links.
 - .6 Design details of break-away joints.
- .3 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.

1.03 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data for fire and smoke dampers for incorporation into manual.

1.04 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Extra Materials:
 - .1 Submit maintenance materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .2 Provide:
 - .1 6 fusible links of each type.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.

- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground, indoors, in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect fire and smoke dampers from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FIRE DAMPERS

- .1 Fire dampers: arrangement Type A, B and C, listed and bear label of ULC, meet requirements of provincial fire authority Fire Commissioner of Canada (FCC) CFFM and NFPA 90A authorities having jurisdiction. Fire damper assemblies' fire tested in accordance with CAN/ULC-S112.
- .2 Mild steel, factory fabricated for fire rating requirement to maintain integrity of fire wall and/or fire separation.
 - .1 Fire dampers: 1-1/2 hour fire rated unless otherwise indicated.
 - .2 Fire dampers: automatic operating type and have dynamic rating suitable for maximum air velocity and pressure differential to which it will be subjected.
- .3 Top hinged: offset single damper, round or square; multi-blade hinged or interlocking type; roll door type; guillotine type; sized to maintain full duct cross section as indicated.
- .4 Fusible link actuated, weighted to close and lock in closed position when released or having negator-spring-closing operator for multi-leaf type or roll door type in horizontal position with vertical air flow.
- .5 40 x 40 x 3 mm retaining angle iron frame, on full perimeter of fire damper, on both sides of fire separation being pierced.
- .6 Equip fire dampers with steel sleeve or frame installed disruption ductwork or impair damper operation.
- .7 Equip sleeves or frames with perimeter mounting angles attached on both sides of wall or floor opening. Construct ductwork in fire-rated floor-ceiling or roof-ceiling assembly systems with air ducts that pierce ceiling to conform to ULC.
- .8 Design and construct dampers to not reduce duct or air transfer opening cross-sectional area.
- .9 Dampers shall be installed so that the centerline of the damper depth or thickness is located in the centerline of the wall, partition of floor slab depth or thickness.
- .10 Unless otherwise indicated, the installation details given in SMACNA Install Fire Damp HVAC and in manufacturer's instructions for fire dampers shall be followed.

2.02 FIRE STOP FLAPS

- .1 Fire smoke flaps: ULC listed and labelled and fire tested in accordance with CAN/ULC-S112.2.
- .2 Construct of minimum 1.5 mm thick sheet steel with 1.6 mm thick non-asbestos ULC listed insulation and corrosion-resistant pins and hinges.
- .3 Flaps held open with fusible link conforming to ULC-S505 and close at 74 degrees C or as indicated.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for fire and smoke damper installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Inform NRC Project Manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC Project Manager.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install in accordance with NFPA 90A and in accordance with conditions of ULC listing.
- .2 Maintain integrity of fire separation.
- .3 After completion and prior to concealment obtain approvals of complete installation from authority having jurisdiction.
- .4 Install access door adjacent to each damper. See Section 23 33 00 - Air Duct Accessories.
- .5 Co-ordinate with installer of fire stopping.
- .6 Ensure access doors/panels, fusible links, damper operators are easily observed and accessible.
- .7 Install break-away joints of approved design on each side of fire separation.

3.03 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc. (ASHRAE)
- .2 National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
 - .1 NFPA 90A-12, Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.
 - .2 NFPA 90B-12, Standard for Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air-Conditioning Systems.
- .3 Sheet Metal and Air-Conditioning Contractors' National Association (SMACNA)
 - .1 SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible, 2005.
 - .2 SMACNA IAQ Guideline for Occupied Buildings under Construction, 2005.
- .4 Underwriters' Laboratories (UL)
 - .1 UL 181-2005, Standard for Factory-Made Air Ducts and Air Connectors.
- .5 Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
 - .1 CAN/ULC-S110-2007, Standard Methods of Tests for Air Ducts.

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for flexible ducts and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
 - .2 Indicate:
 - .1 Thermal properties.
 - .2 Friction loss.
 - .3 Acoustical loss.
 - .4 Leakage.
 - .5 Fire rating.
- .3 Test and Evaluation Reports:
 - .1 Catalogue or published ratings to be those obtained from tests carried out by manufacturer or independent testing agency signifying adherence to codes and standards.

1.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground indoors in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect flexible ducts from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- .1 Factory fabricated to CAN/ULC-S110.
- .2 Pressure drop coefficients listed below are based on relative sheet metal duct pressure drop coefficient of 1.00.
- .3 Flame spread rating not to exceed 25. Smoke developed rating not to exceed 50.

2.02 METALLIC - UNINSULATED

- .1 Type 1: spiral wound flexible aluminum, as indicated.
- .2 Performance:
 - .1 Factory tested to 2.5 kPa without leakage.
 - .2 Maximum relative pressure drop coefficient: 3.

2.03 METALLIC - INSULATED

- .1 Type 2: spiral wound flexible aluminum with factory applied, 37 mm thick flexible glass fibre thermal insulation with vapour barrier and aluminum jacket, as indicated.
- .2 Performance:
 - .1 Factory tested to 2.5 kPa without leakage.
 - .2 Maximum relative pressure drop coefficient: 3.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for flexible ducts installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Inform NRC Project Manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC Project Manager.

3.02 DUCT INSTALLATION

- .1 Install in accordance with: CAN/ULC-S110, UL 181, NFPA 90A, NFPA 90B and SMACNA.

3.03 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 American National Standards Institute/Air Movement and Control Association (ANSI/AMCA)
 - .1 ANSI/AMCA Standard 99-2010, Standards Handbook.
 - .2 ANSI/AMCA Standard 210-2007/(ANSI/ASHRAE 51-07), Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Aerodynamic Performance Rating.
 - .3 ANSI/AMCA Standard 300-2008, Reverberant Room Method for Sound Testing of Fans.
 - .4 ANSI/AMCA Standard 301-1990, Methods for Calculating Fan Sound Ratings from Laboratory Test Data.
- .2 The Master Painters Institute (MPI)
 - .1 Architectural Painting Specification Manual - current edition.
 - .1 MPI #18, Primer, Zinc Rich, Organic.

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for HVAC fans and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada.
 - .2 Provide:
 - .1 Fan performance curves showing point of operation, bhp kW and efficiency.
 - .2 Sound rating data at point of operation.
 - .3 Indicate:
 - .1 Motors, sheaves, bearings, shaft details.
 - .2 Minimum performance achievable with variable speed controllers.

1.03 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Extra Materials:
 - .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Provide:
 - .1 Matched sets of belts.
 - .2 Furnish list of individual manufacturer's recommended spare parts for equipment, include:
 - .1 Bearings and seals.
 - .2 Addresses of suppliers.
 - .3 List of specialized tools necessary for adjusting, repairing or replacing.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging,

labelled with manufacturer's name and address.

- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground indoors in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect HVAC fans from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- .1 Performance Requirements:
 - .1 Catalogued or published ratings for manufactured items: obtained from tests carried out by manufacturer or those ordered by manufacturer from independent testing agency signifying adherence to codes and standards in force.
 - .2 Capacity: flow rate, total static pressure, bhp W, efficiency, revolutions per minute, power, model, size, sound power data and as indicated on schedule.
 - .3 Fans: statically and dynamically balanced, constructed in conformity with ANSI/AMCA Standard 99.
 - .4 Sound ratings: comply with ANSI/AMCA Standard 301, tested to ANSI/AMCA Standard 300. Supply unit with ANSI/AMCA certified sound rating seal.
 - .5 Performance ratings: based on tests performed in accordance with ANSI/AMCA Standard 210. Supply unit with ANSI/AMCA certified rating seal, except for propeller fans smaller than 300 mm diameter.

2.02 FANS GENERAL

- .1 Motors:
 - .1 In accordance with Section 23 05 13 - Common Motors Requirements for HVAC Equipment -supplemented as specified herein.
 - .2 For use with variable speed controllers.
 - .3 Sizes as indicated.
- .2 Accessories and hardware: matched sets of V-belt drives, adjustable slide rail motor bases, belt guards, coupling guards fan inlet and outlet safety screens as indicated and as specified in Section 23 05 13 - Common Motor Requirements for HVAC Equipment, inlet outlet dampers and vanes and as indicated.
- .3 Factory primed before assembly in colour standard to manufacturer.
- .4 Scroll casing drains: as indicated.
- .5 Bearing lubrication systems plus extension lubrication tubes where bearings are not easily accessible.
- .6 Vibration isolation: to Section 23 05 48 - Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC Piping and Equipment.
- .7 Flexible connections: to Section 23 33 00 - Air Duct Accessories.

2.07 IN-LINE CENTRIFUGAL FANS

- .1 Characteristics and construction: as for centrifugal fan wheels, with axial flow construction and belt drive.
- .2 Provide AMCA arrangements 1 or 9 as indicated with stiffened flanges, smooth rounded inlets,

and stationary guide vanes.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for HVAC fans installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Inform NRC Project Manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC Project Manager.

3.02 FAN INSTALLATION

- .1 Install fans as indicated, complete with resilient mountings specified in Section 23 05 48 - Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC Piping and Equipment, flexible electrical leads and flexible connections in accordance with Section 23 33 00 - Air Duct Accessories.
- .2 Provide sheaves and belts required for final air balance.
- .3 Bearings and extension tubes to be easily accessible.
- .4 Access doors and access panels to be easily accessible.

3.03 ANCHOR BOLTS AND TEMPLATES

- .1 Size anchor bolts to withstand seismic acceleration and velocity forces as specified.

3.04 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 American National Standards Institute/Air Movement and Control Association (ANSI/AMCA)
 - .1 ANSI/AMCA Standard 210-2007/(ANSI/ASHRAE 51-07), Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Aerodynamic Performance Rating.
- .2 International Organization of Standardization (ISO)
 - .1 ISO 3741-2010, Acoustics-Determination of Sound Power Levels of Noise Sources Using Sound Pressure - Precision Methods for Reverberation Rooms.
- .3 National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
 - .1 NFPA 90A-12, Standard for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.
- .4 Underwriter's Laboratories (UL)
 - .1 UL 181-2005(R2008), Factory-Made Air Ducts and Air Connectors.

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for air terminal units and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada.
 - .2 Indicate the following:
 - .1 Capacity.
 - .2 Pressure drop.
 - .3 Noise rating.
 - .4 Leakage.
- .4 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
- .5 Test and Evaluation Reports:
 - .1 Test data: to ANSI/AMCA Standard 210.
 - .1 Submit published test data on DIN (Direct Internal Noise), in accordance with ISO 3741 made by independent testing agency for 0, 2.5 and 6 m/s branch velocity or inlet velocity.
 - .2 Sound power level with minimum inlet pressure of 0.5 kPa in accordance with ISO 3741 for 2nd through 7th octave band, also made by independent testing agency.
 - .3 Pressure loss through silencer shall not exceed 60% of inlet velocity pressure maximum.

1.03 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data for air terminal

units for incorporation into manual.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground indoors in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect air terminal units from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- .1 Performance Requirements:
 - .1 Catalogued or published ratings for manufactured items: obtained from tests carried out by manufacturer or those ordered by manufacturer from certified ADC (Air Diffusion Council) testing agency signifying adherence to codes and standards.

2.02 MANUFACTURED UNITS

- .1 Terminal units of the same type to be product of one manufacturer.

2.04 ELECTRONIC VARIABLE AIR VOLUME BOXES

- .1 Pressure independent, reset to air flow between zero and maximum air volume.
- .2 At inlet velocity of 10 m/s, differential static pressure for unit with attenuator section not to exceed 25 Pa.
- .3 Sound ratings of assembly not to exceed 35 NC at 375 Pa.
- .4 Air velocity sensor resistance wire or pitot rack as standard to manufacturer.
- .5 Signals between temperature sensing device, velocity controller, velocity sensor and damper actuator digital as indicated. Shielded or twisted wire requirements is not acceptable.
- .6 Electronic thermostat furnished by terminal unit manufacturer and have set points and velocity adjustments located in thermostat. Heating and cooling set point range 13 to 30 degrees C. Set points not overlapping.
- .7 Electronic control package factory calibrated and set at factory. Features to accommodate field calibration and readjustment of air volume settings to include:
 - .1 Metre taps for balancing with digital DC voltmeter.
 - .2 Adjustable flow settings at thermostat.
- .8 Factory installed 20 VA transformer, 115 V to 24 V. Power consumption of terminal not to exceed 15 VA.
- .9 Terminal unit to be CSA certified.

- .10 Casing: 22 ga galvanized steel, internally lined with 25 mm. 0.7 kg density fibrous glass, to UL 181 and NFPA 90A. Mount control components inside protective metal shroud.
- .11 Peripheral gasket and self-lubricating bearings. Air leakage past closed damper not to exceed 2% of nominal rating at 750 Pa inlet static pressure, in accordance with Air Diffusion Council test procedure.
- .12 Sizes and capacity: as indicated.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for air terminal unit's installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Inform NRC Project Manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC Project Manager.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install in accordance with manufacturers recommendations.
- .2 Support independently of ductwork.
- .3 Install with at least 1000 mm of flexible inlet ducting and minimum of four duct diameters of straight inlet duct, same size as inlet.
- .4 Locate controls, dampers and access panels for easy access.

3.03 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for diffusers, registers and grilles and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
 - .2 Indicate following:
 - .1 Capacity.
 - .2 Throw and terminal velocity.
 - .3 Noise criteria.
 - .4 Pressure drop.
 - .5 Neck velocity.

1.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground, indoors, in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect diffuser, registers and grilles from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- .1 Performance Requirements:
 - .1 Catalogued or published ratings for manufactured items: obtained from tests carried out by manufacturer or those ordered by manufacturer from independent testing agency signifying adherence to codes and standards.

2.02 GENERAL

- .1 To meet capacity, pressure drop, terminal velocity, throw, noise level, neck velocity as indicated.
- .2 Frames:
 - .1 Full perimeter gaskets.
 - .2 Plaster frames where set into plaster or gypsum board and as specified.
 - .3 Concealed fasteners.
- .3 Concealed manual volume control damper operators.
- .4 Colour: standard.

2.03 MANUFACTURED UNITS

- .1 Grilles, registers and diffusers of same generic type, products of one manufacturer.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for diffuser, register and grille installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Inform NRC Project Manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC Project Manager.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .2 Install with flat head oval head stainless steel cadmium plated screws in countersunk holes where fastenings are visible.
- .3 Bolt grilles, registers and diffusers, in place, in gymnasium and similar game rooms.
- .4 Provide concealed safety chain on each grille, register and diffuser in gymnasium and similar game rooms and elsewhere as indicated.

3.03 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 ASTM International
 - .1 ASTM E 90-09, Standard Test Method for Laboratory Measurement of Airborne Sound Transmission Loss of Building Partitions and Elements.
- .2 National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
 - .1 NFPA 96-11, Standard for Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations.
- .3 Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association (SMACNA)
- .4 Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE)

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for louvers, intakes and vents and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
 - .2 Indicate following:
 - .1 Pressure drop.
 - .2 Face area.
 - .3 Free area.
- .3 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
- .4 Test Reports: submit certified data from independent laboratory substantiating acoustic and aerodynamic performance to ASTM E 90.

1.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground indoors in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect louvers, intakes and vents from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- .1 Performance Requirements:
 - .1 Catalogued or published ratings for manufactured items: obtained from tests carried

out by manufacturer or those ordered by manufacturer from independent testing agency signifying adherence to codes and standards.

2.02 FIXED LOUVRES - ALUMINUM

- .1 Louver frames shall be extruded mill finish aluminum (6063-T5).
 - .1 Louvers with 4" (101.6mm) frames shall not be less than 0.072" (1.83mm) in thickness.
- .2 Louvers frame style shall be Channel (U-frame) type or Exterior Flange (L-frame) style. (Specify one.)
- .3 Louver blades shall be extruded mill finish aluminum (6063-T5) and shall be fixed at a 45° angle. Intake louvers shall have a center baffle (K type) blade to resist water intake. Exhaust louvers shall have a flat (J type) blade for lower pressure drop.
 - .1 4" (101.6mm) blade profiles and shall not be less than .071" (1.80mm) in thickness.
- .4 Louvers shall be mullion style or continuous blade style, as indicated on the plans.
- .5 Screens to be constructed as follows: (Specify one.)
 - .1 Standard bird screen shall be .5" x .5" x .032" (12.7mm x 12.7mm x .81mm) galvanized steel wire mesh, complete with frame and installed by the manufacturer.
- .6 Louvers shall be made to size required.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for louvres, intakes and vents installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Inform NRC Project Manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC Project Manager.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- .1 In accordance with manufacturer's and SMACNA recommendations.
- .2 Reinforce and brace as indicated.
- .3 Anchor securely into opening. Seal with caulking to ensure weather tightness.

3.03 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 American National Standard Institute (ANSI)/American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE)
 - .1 ANSI/ASHRAE 52.2-12, Method of Testing General Ventilation Air-Cleaning Devices for Removal Efficiency by Particulate Size (ANSI approved).
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-115.10-M90, Disposable Air Filters for the Removal of Particulate Matter from Ventilating Systems.
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-115.11-M85, Filters, Air, High Efficiency, Disposable, Bag Type.
 - .3 CAN/CGSB-115.12-M85, Filters, Air, Medium Efficiency, Disposable, Bag Type.
 - .4 CAN/CGSB-115.13-85, Filter Media, Automatic Roll.
 - .5 CAN/CGSB-115.14-M91, High Efficiency Cartridge Type Supported Air Filters for the Removal of Particulate Matter from Ventilating Systems.
 - .6 CAN/CGSB-115.15-M91, High Efficiency Rigid Type Air Filters for Removal of Particulate Matter from Ventilating Systems.
 - .7 CAN/CGSB-115.16-M82, Activated Carbon for Odor Removal from Ventilating Systems.
 - .8 CAN/CGSB-115.18-M85, Filter, Air, Extended Area Panel Type, Medium Efficiency.
 - .9 CAN/CGSB-115.20-95, Polarized Media Air Filter.
- .3 International Organization of Standardization (ISO)
 - .1 ISO 14644-1-99, Clean Rooms and Associated Controlled Environments - Part 1: Classification of Air Cleanliness.
- .4 National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
 - .1 NFPA 96-11, Standard for Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations.
- .5 Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
 - .1 ULC -S111-07, Standard Method of Fire Tests for Air Filter Units.
 - .2 ULC-S646-06, Exhaust Hoods and Related Controls for Commercial and Institutional Kitchens.
- .6 US Department of Defense - Test Method Standard
 - .1 MIL-STS-282-95, Filter Units, Protective Clothing, Gas-Mask Components and Related Products; Performance Test Methods.

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for HVAC filters and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada.
- .4 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.

1.03 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Extra Materials:
 - .1 Provide maintenance materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .2 Furnish list of individual manufacturer's recommended spare parts for equipment such as frames and filters, addresses of suppliers, list of specialized tools necessary for adjusting, repairing or replacing for inclusion in operating manual.
 - .3 Spare filters: in addition to filters installed immediately prior to acceptance by NRC Project Manager, supply 1 complete set of filters for each.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground indoors in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect HVAC filters from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- .1 Media: suitable for air at 100% RH and air temperatures between -40 and 50 degrees C.
- .2 Number of units, size and thickness of panels, overall dimensions of filter bank, configuration and capacities: as indicated.
- .3 Pressure drop when clean and dirty, sizes and thickness: as indicated on schedule.

2.02 ACCESSORIES

- .1 Holding frames: permanent "T" section or channel section construction of galvanized steel or extruded aluminum same material as casing/hood, 1.6 mm thick, except where specified.
- .2 Seals: to ensure leakproof operation.
- .3 Blank-off plates: as required, to fit all openings and of same material as holding frames.
- .4 Access and servicing: through doors/panels on each side and/or from upstream downstream face of filter bank.

2.03 CARTRIDGE TYPE FILTERS 95% EFFICIENCY

- .1 Media: disposable, high efficiency, according to DWG Schedule.
- .2 Holding frame: galvanized steel with bracing.
- .3 Media support: welded wire grid.
- .4 Performance: average atmospheric dust spot efficiency 95% to ANSI/ASHRAE 52.2.

- .5 Fire rated: to ULC-S111.

2.04 FILTER GAUGES - DIAL TYPE

- .1 Diaphragm actuated, direct reading.
- .2 Range: 0 to 2 times initial pressure 0 to 250 Pa.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for filter installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Inform NRC Project Manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC Project Manager.

3.02 INSTALLATION GENERAL

- .1 Install in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and with adequate space for access, maintenance and replacement.

3.03 REPLACEMENT MEDIA

- .1 Replace media with new upon acceptance.
- .2 Filter media new and clean, as indicated by pressure gauge, at time of acceptance.

3.04 FILTER GAUGES

- .1 Install type as indicated across each filter bank (pre-filter and final filter) in approved and easy readable location.
- .2 Mark each filter gauge with value of pressure drop for clean condition and manufacturer's recommended replacement (dirty) value.

3.05 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
 - .1 ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, 2010.
- .2 CSA International
 - .1 CSA B51-09, Boiler, Pressure Vessel, and Pressure Piping Code.

1.02 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Pre-Installation Meetings:
 - .1 Convene pre-installation meeting 1 week prior to beginning work of this Section and on-site installation, with NRC Project Manager in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions to:
 - .1 Verify project requirements.
 - .2 Review installation and substrate conditions.
 - .3 Co-ordination with other building subtrades.
 - .4 Review manufacturer's written installation instructions and warranty requirements.

1.03 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for heat exchangers and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada.
 - .2 Shop drawings to indicate project layout, including layout and dimensions of heat exchangers and system.
 - .1 Indicate manufacturer's recommended clearances for tube withdrawal and manipulation of tube cleaning tools.
- .4 Test Reports: submit certified test reports from approved independent testing laboratories indicating compliance with specifications for specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
- .5 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
- .6 Manufacturer's Instructions: submit manufacturer's installation instructions.
- .7 Manufacturers Reports:
 - .1 Manufacturer's Field Reports: submit manufacturer's written reports within 3 days of review, verifying compliance of Work, as described in PART 3 - FIELD QUALITY CONTROL.

1.04 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data for heat exchangers for incorporation into manual.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground indoors in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect heat exchangers from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 EQUIPMENT

- .1 Plate Heat Exchanger:
 - .1 Water to water.
 - .1 Designed, constructed and tested in with accordance ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code CSA B51 and provincial pressure vessel regulations.
 - .2 Frames: carbon steel with baked epoxy enamel paint, stainless steel side bolts and shroud.
 - .3 Plates: type 304 stainless steel.
 - .4 Gaskets: as recommended by manufacturer to suit fluid temperature nitrile rubber.
 - .5 Nozzles: ASA rubber rated flange type.
 - .6 Supports: as indicated.
 - .7 Piping connections: as indicated.
 - .8 Capacity: as indicated.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify conditions of substrates previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for heat exchanger installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Inform NRC Project Manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC Project Manager.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- .1 Manufacturer's Instructions: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations, including product technical bulletins, product catalogue installation instructions, product carton installation instructions, and data sheets.
- .2 General: install level and firmly anchored to supports as indicated in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

- .3 Plate exchangers: install in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

3.03 APPURTENANCES

- .1 Install with vacuum breaker and hose bib drain valve.
- .2 Install thermometer wells with thermometers on inlet and outlet of primary and secondary side.
- .3 Install pressure gauge on steam inlet.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Site Tests and Inspections:
 - .1 Perform tests as directed by NRC Project Manager to ensure heat exchangers are functional.
 - .2 Obtain reports within 3 days of review and submit immediately to NRC Project Manager.
- .2 Obtain written report from manufacturer verifying compliance of Work, in handling, installing, applying, protecting and cleaning of product.
- .3 Manufacturer's Field Services:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's field services consisting of product use recommendations and periodic site visits for inspection of product installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
 - .2 Ensure manufacturer's representative is present before and during critical periods of installation construction of field joints and testing.
 - .3 Schedule site visits:
 - .1 After delivery and storage of products, and when preparatory Work, or other Work, on which the Work of this Section depends, is complete but before installation begins.
 - .2 Twice during progress of Work at 25% and 60% complete.

3.05 SYSTEM START-UP

- .1 Check heater for cleanliness on primary and secondary sides.
- .2 Check water treatment system is complete, operational and correct treatment is being applied.
- .3 Check installation, settings, operation of relief valves and safety valves.
- .4 Check installation, location, settings and operation of operating, limit and safety controls.
- .5 Check supports, seismic restraint systems.
- .6 Timing: only after TAB of hydronic systems have been successfully completed.
- .7 Primary side:
 - .1 Measure flow rate, pressure drop, and water temperature at inlet and outlet.
 - .1 Verify operation of steam traps. Measure temperature of condensate return at trap outlet.
 - .2 Secondary side:
 - .1 Measure flow rate, pressure drop and water temperature inlet and outlet.
 - .2 Verify installation and operation of air elimination devices.
 - .3 Calculate heat transfer from primary and secondary sides.
 - .4 Simulate heating water temperature schedule and repeat above procedures.
 - .5 Verify settings, operation, safe discharge from safety valves and relief valves.
 - .6 Verify settings, operation of operating, limit and safety controls and alarms.

3.06 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
 - .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

3.08 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction.
- .2 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by heat exchanger installation.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute (ARI)
 - .1 ARI-550/590-98, Standard for Water Chilling Packages Using the Vapor Compression Cycle.
- .2 ASTM International Inc.
 - .1 ASTM C547-07e1, Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Pipe Insulation.
- .3 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
 - .1 CSA B52-05 SMART, Mechanical Refrigeration Code.
- .4 Environment Canada, EC/Environmental Protection Services (EPS)
 - .1 EPS 1/RA/2-1996, Environmental Code of Practice for Elimination of Fluorocarbons Emissions from Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Systems.

1.2 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 23 05 01 Common Work Results - Mechanical.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Provide manufacturer's printed product literature and datasheets for chillers, and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Indicate:
 - .1 Equipment including connections, piping and fittings, valves, strainers, control assemblies and ancillaries, identifying factory and field assembled.
 - .2 Wiring as assembled and schematically.
 - .3 Dimensions, construction details, recommended installation and support, mounting bolt hole sizes and locations and point loads.
 - .4 Type of refrigerant used.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide operation and maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in Section 23 05 01 Common Work Results - Mechanical.
- .2 Data to include:
 - .1 Description of equipment giving manufacturers name, model type and year, capacity and serial numbers.
 - .2 Provide part load performance curves.
 - .3 Details on operation, servicing and maintenance.
 - .4 Recommended spare parts list.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle in accordance with Section 23 05 01 Common Work Results – Mechanical.
- .2 Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name, address.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

- .1 Provide complete water cooled scroll compressor chiller package including: compressors; evaporator; condenser, motor and motor starter; controls; control centre; piping; wiring; refrigeration and oil charge; ready for connection to chilled water circuit and condenser water circuit interlocks, and electric power source, installed in welded steel frame with heavy gauge panels and access doors finished to manufacturers standard.

2.2 CAPACITY

- .1 Certified ratings based on ARI 550/590: Capacity as indicated in drawing schedule.

2.3 COMPRESSOR

- .1 The compressors shall be sealed hermetic scroll type with crankcase oil heater and suction strainer. The compressor motor shall be refrigerant gas cooled, high torque, hermetic induction type, and two-pole, with inherent thermal protection on all three phases and shall be mounted on RIS vibration isolator pads.
- .2 Capacity control is achieved by compressor cycling with a minimum of 4 stages of control. Compressors will automatically pump refrigerant down at the end of each cycle.
 - .1 Lead/lag automatically by compressor number of starts.
 - .2 Each refrigerant circuit to have a manual refrigerant pump down switch.
- .3 Factory mounted hot gas bypass should allow chiller operation down to 10% of full load capacity, and includes a hot gas bypass valve, solenoid valve and manual shutoff valve.
- .4 Compressor to include suction and discharge shut-off valves; oil sight glass; separate circuit crankcase heater; and cylinder unloading device.
- .5 Provide nameplate to show capacity at design temperature, type of refrigerant used and total weight in system.

2.4 EVAPORATOR

- .1 The evaporator shall be direct expansion type with stainless steel plates brazed together. It shall be insulated with 3/4 inch (19mm) closed cell polyurethane insulation and have 653 psi (4500 kPa) water side working pressure.

2.5 CONDENSER

- .1 Horizontal shell and finned tube type with steel shell and integral finned copper tubes rolled into steel tube sheets. The chiller shall be equipped with intermediate tube supports. Construct condenser in accordance with the requirements of ASME Section VIII Unfired Pressure Vessel Code and ANSI B9.1 Safety Code. It shall be designed for 232 psi (1599 kPa) water side working pressure and 450 psig (3104 kPa) refrigerant side pressure and be provided with ASME, ANSI B9.1 pressure relief valves.
- .2 Water regulating valve: sensing condensing or head pressure to control water flow.

2.6 REFRIGERANT CIRCUIT

- .1 Refrigerant Circuit: Each refrigerant circuit shall include a liquid line shutoff valve, replaceable core or sealed filter-drier, sight glass with moisture indicator, liquid line solenoid valve, thermal expansion valve, and insulated suction line.

2.7 CONTROL CENTRE

- .1 The control panel shall contain a microprocessor controller providing operating and equipment protection controls plus motor starting equipment, factory wired, operationally tested, and ready for operation. Standard components shall include a control transformer with primary and secondary fusing, microprocessor transformers with integral fusing, compressor contactors, circuit breakers, single-point wiring arrangement and switches for each circuit pumpdown and unit control power.
- .2 The control panel shall have a hinged tool-locked door.
- .3 The control system shall stage the compressors based on the leaving water temperature. Equipment protection devices controlled by the microprocessor include motor protection, high pressure, loss of refrigerant, loss of water flow, freeze protection, and low refrigerant pressure. Controls shall include auto/stop switch, chilled water setpoint adjustment, anti-recycle timer, and digital display with water temperature and setpoint, operating temperatures and pressures, and diagnostic messages.
- .4 The following features and functions shall be included:
 - .1 The LCD-type display shall have a minimum of 20 characters with all messages in plain English. Coded messages are not acceptable.
 - .2 Critical parameters shall have their own section of control and shall be password protected.
 - .3 Resetting chilled water temperature by a remote 4-20mA DC signal.
 - .4 A soft load function to prevent the system from operating at full load during the chilled water pulldown period.
 - .5 An electronic time clock to allow programming of a yearly schedule accommodating weekends and holidays.
 - .6 Auto restart after a power failure, not requiring external battery backup or auxiliary power for maintaining program memory.
 - .7 Shutdowns shall be date and time stamped with system temperatures and pressures recorded. A minimum of six previous occurrences shall be kept in a revolving memory.
 - .8 Start-to-start and stop-to-start timers to provide minimum compressor off-time with maximum motor protection.
 - .9 Capability of communication with a PC or remote monitoring through a twisted pair RS-232 interface.
 - .10 Lead/lag manually or automatically by compressor number of starts.
 - .11 Continuous diagnostic checks of unit to provide a pre-alarm signal in advance of a shutdown allowing time for remedial action to be taken.
- .5 The controller shall contain the following features as a minimum:
 - .1 Unit Enable Selection - Enables unit operation from local keypad, digital input, or BAS
 - .2 Unit Mode Selection - Selects standard cooling, ice, glycol, or test operation mode
 - .3 Analog Inputs - Reset of leaving water temperature, 4-20 mA
 - .4 Digital Inputs
 - .1 Unit off switch
 - .2 Remote start/stop
 - .3 Flow switch
 - .4 Ice mode, converts operation and setpoints for ice production
 - .5 Motor protection
 - .5 Digital Outputs
 - .1 Shutdown alarm; field wired, activates on an alarm condition, off when alarm is cleared

- .2 Evaporator pump; field wired, starts pump when unit is set to start
- .6 Limit Alarms
 - .1 Condenser pressure stage down, unloads unit at high discharge pressures
 - .2 Low ambient lockout, shuts off unit at low ambient temperatures
 - .3 Low evaporator pressure hold, holds stage #1 until pressure rises
 - .4 Low evaporator pressure unload, shuts off one compressor
- .7 Shutdown Alarms
 - .1 No evaporator water flow
 - .2 Low evaporator pressure
 - .3 High condenser pressure
 - .4 Motor protection system
 - .5 Phase voltage protection (Optional)
 - .6 Outside ambient temperature
 - .7 Evaporator freeze protection
 - .8 Sensor failures
- .8 Equipment Protection - The unit shall be protected in two ways: (1) by alarms that shut the unit down and require manual reset to restore unit operation and (2) by limit alarms that reduce unit operation in response to some out-of-limit condition. Shut down alarms shall activate an alarm signal.
- .6 Optional Building Automation System (BAS) Interface -
 - .1 The unit shall be equipped with an optional factory-installed BAS communication module. Factory mounted DDC controller(s) shall support operation on a BACnet®, Modbus® network via one of the data link / physical layers listed below as specified by the successful Building Automation System (BAS) supplier. The information communicated between the BAS and the factory mounted unit controllers shall include the reading and writing of data to allow unit monitoring, control and alarm notification as specified in the unit sequence of operation and the unit points list.
 - .1 BACnet MS/TP master (Clause 9)
 - .2 BACnet IP, (Annex J)
 - .3 BACnet ISO 8802-3, (Ethernet)

Part 3 Execution

3.1 APPLICATION

- .1 Manufacturer's Instructions: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheets.

3.2 GENERAL

- .1 Provide appropriate protection apparatus.
- .2 Ensure adequate clearances for servicing and maintenance.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install in strict accordance with manufacturer's requirements, shop drawings, and Contract Documents. Chiller manufacturer must approve the refrigerant piping design.
- .2 Adjust and level chiller in alignment on supports.
- .3 Coordinate electrical installation with electrical contractor.
- .4 Coordinate controls with control contractor.

- .5 Provide all appurtenances required to ensure a fully operational and functional chiller. Wye strainer, to be installed at the evaporator inlet and sized for the design flow rate, with perforation diameter of 0.063" (for Brazed Plate evaporators) or 0.125" (for Shell-and-Tube evaporators) with blowdown valve and Victaulic couplings (factory mounted or field installed)

3.4 START-UP

- .1 Ensure proper charge of refrigerant and oil.
- .2 Provide testing, and starting of machine, and instruct the Owner in its proper operation and maintenance.
 - .1 Include 3 days per unit.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 PRODUCTS SUPPLIED BUT NOT INSTALLED UNDER THIS SECTION

- .1 Anchor bolts: size anchor bolts to withstand seismic acceleration and velocity forces as defined in Section 23 05 49.01 - Seismic Restraint Systems (SRS) - Type P2 Buildings 23 05 48 - Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC Piping and Equipment.

1.02 REFERENCES

- .1 ASTM International
 - .1 ASTM A 48/A 48M-03(2012), Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings.
 - .2 ASTM A 123/A/123M-2012, Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.
 - .3 ASTM A 153/A 153M-09, Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware.
 - .4 ASTM B 117-11, Standard Practice for Operating Salt Spray (Fog) Apparatus.
 - .5 ASTM C 67-12, Standard Test Methods for Sampling and Testing Brick and Structural Clay Tile.
 - .6 ASTM D 520-00(2011), Standard Specification for Zinc Dust Pigment.
- .2 CSA Group
 - .1 CSA B52-05, Mechanical Refrigeration Code.
 - .2 CAN/CSA-Z809-08, Sustainable Forest Management.
- .3 Cooling Technology Institute (CTI)
 - .1 CTI-ATC-105-00, Acceptance Test Code.
 - .2 CTI-STD-201-11, Standard for the Certification of Commercial Water Cooling Tower Thermal Performance.
- .4 Forest Stewardship Council (FSC)
 - .1 FSC-STD-01-001-2004, FSC Principle and Criteria for Forest Stewardship.
- .5 National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
 - .1 NEMA MG 1-2011, Motors and Generators.
- .6 Sustainable Forestry Initiative (SFI)
 - .1 SFI-2010-2014 Standard.
- .7 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
 - .1 CAN/ULC-S102.2-10, Method of Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Flooring, Floor Coverings and Miscellaneous Materials and Assemblies.

1.04 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for condensers, coolers and cooling towers and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
 - .2 Submit 2 copies of WHMIS MSDS in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed

- in Province of Ontario, Canada.
- .2 Indicate on drawings:
 - .1 Connections, piping, fittings, valves, strainers, control assemblies and ancillaries, identifying factory and field assembled.
 - .2 Wiring as assembled and schematically.
 - .3 Dimensions, construction details, recommended installation and support, mounting bolt hole sizes and locations and point loads.
 - .4 Vibration and seismic control measures.
 - .5 Manufacturers recommended clearances.
 - .4 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
 - .5 Test reports:
 - .1 Submit certified test reports for cooling towers closed circuit coolers evaporative condensers from approved independent testing laboratories, indicating compliance with specifications for specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
 - .6 Manufacturer's Field Reports:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's field reports specified.

1.05 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data for condensers, coolers and cooling towers for incorporation into manual.
- .3 Include:
 - .1 Description of equipment giving manufacturers name, type, model year, capacity.
 - .2 Start-up and commissioning procedures.
 - .3 Details of operation, servicing and maintenance.
 - .4 Recommended spare parts list.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Qualifications:
 - .1 Installer: company or person specializing in cooling towers evaporative condensers installations with 5 years documented experience approved by manufacturer.
- .2 Regulatory Requirements: work to be performed in compliance with CEPA, TDGA, and applicable Provincial/Territorial regulations.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground indoors in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect condensers and cooling equipment from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Performance certified in accordance with CTI-STD-201; as indicated on drawings.

2.02 GENERAL

- .1 Factory assembled forced draft counter flow vertical discharge cooling tower.
- .2 Ensure major equipment including cooling towers, cooling tower gear drive assemblies, fans, and motors have manufacturer's name, address, style, model serial number, on plate secured to item of equipment.
- .3 Plates: durable and legible throughout equipment life and made of stainless steel.
- .4 Fix plates in prominent locations with nonferrous screws or bolts.

2.04 MATERIALS

- .1 Steel: components fabricated of zinc-coated steel not lighter than 1.5 mm thick steel, protected against corrosion by zinc coating.
 - .1 Zinc coating: to ASTM A 153/A 153M and ASTM A 123/A 123M, with extra heavy coating of not less than 0.76 kg per square meter of surface.
 - .2 Coat galvanized surfaces damaged due to welding with zinc rich coating conforming to ASTM D 520, Type 1.
- .2 Fibre glass reinforced plastic, (FRP) components: inert, corrosion resistant, and fire-retardant with thickness of 3.66 kg/square meter.
- .3 Polyvinyl chloride, (PVC) with flame spread rating of 10, smoke developed of 25, to CAN/ULC-S102.2.
- .4 Wood: pressure treated fir.
 - .1 Treat and saturate wood exposed from notching, cutting, or drilling with preservative.
 - .2 Certified Wood: submit listing of wood products and materials used in accordance with CAN/CSA-Z809 or FSC or SFI.
- .5 Stainless steel: type 304.
- .6 Plastic: polypropylene.
- .8 Hardware: Type 304 stainless steel.
 - .1 Bolts: provided with neoprene and cadmium-plated steel washers under heads.
 - .2 Nails: stainless steel.
 - .3 Hardware: meet salt-spray fog test as defined by ASTM B 117.

2.05 CASING AND FRAMEWORK

- .1 Materials: galvanized steel sheet, angles and channels.
- .2 Structure: designed for wind loads of 1.45 kN/mi. on projected area and transmission of loads to anchorage.
 - .1 Include 15% increased loading for ice or snow load.
- .3 Access doors and panels: on inside end walls for servicing and maintenance.
- .4 Access to spray nozzles: permanent galvanized steel ladder and access platforms.

2.06 COLD WATER BASIN

- .1 Construct basin watertight from Type 304 stainless steel.
- .2 Construct and install basin to ensure that air will not entrained in outlets when operating and no water will overflow on shutdown.
- .3 Provide individual sump with individual outlet.
- .4 Equip outlets with 12.7 mm mesh, zinc-coated steel wire securely mounted to prevent trash from entering outlet.
- .5 Equip basins with:
 - .1 Overflow and valved drain connections.
 - .2 Float-controlled, makeup water valve as indicated.
- .6 Makeup water: discharge not less than 50 mm or two pipe diameters, whichever is greater, above top of basin.
- .7 Pour basin floor slab as one continuous pour.
- .8 Locate continuous water-stop stripping of 150 mm molded polyvinyl plastic on centerline position of basin wall and at other cold pour joints.
- .9 Construct basin wall sections in second continuous pour, reinforced in accordance with manufacturer's requirements, to interlock with water-stop seal in floor slab, forming completely waterproof basin.

2.07 HOT WATER DISTRIBUTION

- .1 Water distribution: gravity-flow pressurized-flow type system which distributes waters evenly over entire fill surface.
- .2 Design tower cells so that water flow of 140 % capacity will not cause overflowing or splashing.
- .3 Include with distribution system for each cell, adjustable flow control valves.
- .4 Ensure distribution system is self-draining and non-clogging.
- .5 Piping: cast iron, ductile iron, threaded-glass-fiber reinforced epoxy pipe, polypropylene, PVC, Schedule 80 black steel.
- .6 Gravity-Flow System: provided with open basins which include splash box baffles to minimize splashing of incoming hot water and holes that evenly distribute water over entire decking area.
 - .1 Equip water basin holes with ceramic plastic orifice inserts.
- .7 Pressurized-Flow System: includes piping, fittings, branches, and spray nozzles.
 - .1 Spray nozzles: stainless steel, bronze, polypropylene, high-impact plastic.
 - .2 Nozzles: cleanable, non-clogging, removable, and spaced for even distribution.
- .9 Recirculating pump: close-coupled bronze fitted centrifugal with mechanical seal.
- .10 Size and capacity: selected by manufacturer refer to Section 23 21 23 - Hydronic Pumps.
- .11 Provide hot water distribution basins with tower manufacturer's standard removable, wood zinc-coated steel stainless steel FRP, covers to prevent airborne debris from entering basin.

2.09 FILL, ELIMINATORS AND LOUVRES

- .1 Tower fill: splash or film, type.
 - .1 Fill material: free to expand or contract without warping or cracking
 - .2 Do not use plasticized wood cellulose for fill material.
 - .3 Ensure fill is removable or otherwise made accessible for cleaning.
 - .4 Space supports: corrosion resistant, designed to prevent warping, sagging, misalignment, or vibration of fill material.
 - .5 Design fill material and supports to provide for even mixing of air and water.
 - .6 Construct fill material of aluminum stainless steel tile of multi-cell design, set without mortar PVC formed sheets, zinc-coated steel, and lumber in pattern, and of sufficient height to meet performance specifications.
 - .7 Tile fill: vitreous, with low water absorption that will pass freeze-thaw test conducted in accordance with ASTM C 67.
 - .8 Tile fill: minimum crushing strength of 13.8 MPa over gross area of tile when load is applied parallel to cells as tested in accordance with ASTM C 67.
 - .9 Cast iron tee section lintels supporting tile fill: to ASTM A 48M, Class 25, 3.2 mm additional thickness for corrosion.
 - .10 Design lintels with safety factor of 2 minimum.
- .2 Provide eliminators in tower outlet to limit drift loss to not over 0.02 % of circulating water rate.
 - .1 Construct eliminators of minimum 10 mm polyvinyl chloride (PVC).
 - .2 Eliminators: multi-pass zigzag type, assembled into sections making strong, stable unit.
 - .3 Support eliminators sections on FRP tee sections. Suspend Tee sections with 6.35 mm brass rods connected to stainless steel clips embedded in bottom side of roof deck at time of casting.
 - .4 Supply stainless steel clips for installation at time of roof deck pour.
 - .5 Support eliminators stainless steel suspension rods from fan deck.
- .3 Provide air inlets for each cooling tower with individually removable louvers arranged to prevent escape of water. Louvers: Type 304 stainless steel.
 - .1 Provide compatible materials casings and louvers.
 - .2 One material not to produce stains on other materials.
 - .3 Construct lumber louvers, thickness to withstand alternate wetting and drying without cracking or splitting.
 - .4 Provide air intakes with 25 mm zinc-coated steel mesh.

2.10 FAN

- .1 Fan: forward curved, centrifugal type, statically and dynamically balanced. Housing: inlet ring and four sided discharge cowl extended into pan.
- .2 Fan drive: V-belt designed for minimum 150% of motor nameplate ratings.
- .3 Motor: variable speed, totally enclosed, insulation Class B, continuous-rated type which conforms to NEMA MG 1.
 - .1 Fan motors: open drip proof totally enclosed enclosures; locate outside discharge airstream.
 - .2 Mount motors in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
 - .3 Two-speed motors: single winding with variable torque characteristics.
- .4 Drives, fans, and moving parts: protected by galvanized wire guards.

2.11 ACCESSORIES

- .1 Immersion heaters: in pan suitable to maintain temperature of water at 5 degrees C, when outside temperature is minus 17 degrees C and wind velocity is 25 kph.

- .2 Immersion thermostat and float control to operate heaters on low temperature when pan is filled.
- .3 Temperature controller: in pan, set at 60 degrees C with sensor to cycle fans.
- .4 Time delay relay: to limit fan motor starts to not more than 6 /h.
- .5 Capacity control: scroll damper and modulating electronic damper motor, controlled by temperature controller. Sensor in pan set at 60 degrees C.

2.12 VIBRATION ISOLATORS

- .1 To Section 23 05 48 - Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC Piping and Equipment.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for condensers, coolers and cooling tower installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Inform NRC Project Manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC Project Manager.

3.02 GENERAL

- .1 Mount on structural supports and vibration isolators as indicated and to manufacturer's recommendations.
- .2 Ensure clearance for servicing and maintenance as recommended by manufacturer.
- .3 Manufacturers field service representative to approve installation, to supervise start up and to instruct operators.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Site Tests:
 - .1 Test under actual operating conditions in accordance with CTI-ATC-105 to verify specified performance.
- .2 Manufacturer's Field Services:
 - .1 Obtain written report from manufacturer verifying compliance of Work, in handling, installing, applying, protecting and cleaning of product and submit Manufacturer's Field Reports as described in PART 1 - ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS.
 - .2 Provide manufacturer's field services consisting of product use recommendations and periodic site visits for inspection of product installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
 - .3 Schedule site visits, to review Work, as directed in PART 1 - QUALITY ASSURANCE.

3.04 ADJUSTING

- .1 Lubricate bearings with oil or grease as recommended by manufacturer.
- .2 Tighten belts to manufacturers specified tension.

3.05 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Wipe equipment clean, and remove traces of oil, dust, dirt, or paint spots.
- .3 Maintain system in clean condition until final acceptance.
- .4 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- .1 Definitions:
 - .1 Catalogued or published ratings: ratings obtained from tests carried out by manufacturer or manufacturer's designated independent testing agency which signify adherence to codes and standards in force.
- .2 Reference Standards:
 - .1 American National Standards Institute/American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Condition Engineers/Illuminating Engineering Society (ANSI/ASHRAE/IES)
 - .1 ANSI/ASHRAE 52.2-2012, Method of Testing General Ventilation Air-Cleaning Devices for Removal Efficiency by Particle Size.
 - .2 ANSI/ASHRAE/IES 90.1-2010, Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings.
 - .3 Green Seal (GS)
 - .1 GS-11-11, Standard for Paints and Coatings.
 - .4 Master Painters Institute (MPI)
 - .1 Architectural Painting Specification Manual - current edition.
 - .1 MPI #18.
 - .5 National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
 - .1 NFPA 90A-12, Standard for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.
 - .6 Sheet Metal and Air-Conditioning Contractors' National Association (SMACNA)
 - .7 South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD)
 - .1 SCAQMD Rule 1113-11, Architectural Coatings.

1.03 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for refrigerant, insulation, filters, and paints and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada.
 - .2 Indicate on drawings:
 - .1 Actual cooling and heating fluid entering and leaving conditions for stated air side requirements.

1.04 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data for air handling equipment for incorporation into manual.

1.05 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Furnish list of individual manufacturer's recommended spare parts for equipment such as

bearings and seals, and addresses of suppliers, together with list of specialized tools necessary for adjusting, repairing or replacing, for placement into operating manual.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground indoors in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect air handling equipment from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- .1 Factory assembled components to form unit supplying air at design conditions as indicated. Allow for field re-assembly as required to accommodate installation into the existing penthouse space.

2.02 FANS

- .1 In accordance with Section 23 34 00 - HVAC Fans

2.03 CASING

- .1 General:
 - .1 Factory manufactured galvanized steel casing thickness of 1.3 mm thick steel reinforced and braced for rigidity and flanged for bolted sub- assemblies, to withstand a pressure differential as indicated.
 - .2 Provide walk-in access doors to allow access to internal parts and component removal.
 - .1 Walk-in access doors: insulated sandwich panel construction of same material and thickness as casing, of sizes as indicated and complete with 3 hinges, two-way latches, neoprene gaskets and 300 x 300 mm Georgian wire glass ports as indicated. Hinge doors to open against air pressure complete with hold open devices.
 - .2 Removable panels: insulated sandwich panel construction of same material and thickness as casing, of sizes as indicated and complete with hex head bolts, nuts welded to rear of frame, two handles and neoprene gaskets.
 - .3 Inspection doors: insulated factory manufactured complete with latches, two handles and neoprene gaskets of sizes as indicated. Hinge doors to open against air pressure complete with hold open devices.
 - .3 Paint over steel, where steel is not galvanized, or where galvanized steel sheet is cut, with corrosion resistant paint to MPI #18.
 - .1 Primer: maximum VOC limit 250 g/L to GS-11 to SCAQMD Rule 1113.
 - .2 Enamel Finish: maximum VOC limit 250 g/L to GS-11 to SCAQMD Rule 1113.
 - .4 Internally insulate casing with 25 mm thick, 72 kg/mi. density, neoprene coated rigid acoustic duct liner with metal nosings at edges, pinned and cement in place.
 - .1 Ensure expanded polystyrene and polyurethane insulation materials are not produced using ozone depleting substances.

- .6 Openings and bolted sections gasketed.
- .7 Provide duplex receptacle and vapour tight marine lights complete with gaskets and cast aluminum guards in each section in accordance with Division 26.
- .2 Acoustic panels:
 - .1 Factory manufactured with Sound Transmission Coefficients and Acoustical Absorption Coefficients as indicated.
 - .2 Cut and frame openings or panel penetrations greater than 150 mm (diameter or length and width) at factory. Openings or penetrations less than 150 mm (pipe, conduit and instrument holes) may be field cut. Installer to provide filler sheets between equipment and casing.

2.04 COILS

- .1 General:
 - .1 Cleanable tube type: steel or cast iron headers and straight tubes.
 - .2 Plate fin type: tubes mechanically bonded to fins.
 - .3 Spiral wound fin type: mechanically bonded to tubes.
 - .4 Non-ferrous tubes and headers: brazed assembly.
 - .5 Maximum tube length: 3.6 m unless specified otherwise.
 - .6 Factory tested with air under water.
- .2 Capacities: as indicated.
- .3 Ratings: AHRI Certified. Submit with shop drawings actual cooling and heating fluid entering and leaving conditions for stated air side requirements.
- .4 Do not use removable headers at working gauge pressures above 0.7 MPa.
 - .1 Unless indicated, dehumidifying coils rated for 2.5 m/s face velocity.
 - .2 Unless indicated, preheat coils rated for 3.5 m/s.
 - .3 Pressure drop through heating coils: 30 kPa maximum.
 - .4 Pressure drop through cooling coils: 60 kPa maximum.
 - .5 Water velocity: 1.2 m/s maximum. Under 0.6 m/s, turbulators may be used if manufacturer's standard practice.
- .5 Coil casings:
 - .1 Mounting: designed for bolting to other sections.
 - .2 Steel: die formed 1.6 mm thick galvanized steel sheet.
 - .3 Copper at spray washers: 1.6 mm thick cornice temper copper.
 - .4 Tube supports: allow for expansion and contraction.
 - .5 Supports: steel channel or double angle frames or other approved support. Provide brass supports for copper coils.
 - .6 Blank-off plates: of similar material as casing to prevent air bypass. Seal openings where pipes pass through casing using methods recommended by SMACNA.
 - .4 Pressure tests: 1.7 MPa.
- .6 Hot and Chilled water coils: cleanable fins.
 - .1 Tubes: copper or steel.
 - .2 Fins: aluminum spiral wound.
 - .3 Headers: cast iron or steel.
 - .4 Pressure tests: 1.7 MPa.

2.05 DRAIN PANS

- .1 Construction: stainless steel. Rounded corners.
- .2 Insulation: external foam type, minimum 13 mm thick.

- .3 Drain connection: in bottom at low point.
- .4 Installation: sloped in two directions without sag minimum 1% to ensure no standing water.
- .5 Dimensions: minimum 75 mm from upstream face of coil to 150 mm beyond downstream face of coil or eliminator and to include return bends and headers.

2.06 MIXING BOX

- .1 Provide as indicated.
- .2 Material: to match casing.
- .3 Design: provide motorized dampers at the exterior of the unit for the return air, the outdoor air and the exhaust air connections, complete with actuators to produce mixed air temperature to within plus or minus 3 degrees C of design across face of outlet.
- .4 Factory manufactured assembly to include frame, dampers, operating linkages, drive shafts of minimum 12 mm diameter carbon steel and access door on each side.
- .5 Dampers for mixing boxes: Section 23 33 15 - Dampers - Operating.

2.07 FILTER BOX

- .1 Material to match casing complete with flat type filter arrangement as indicated using disposable permanent cleanable type filters. Provide access to filter through hinged door suitable hardware on removable panels.
- .2 Filters: in accordance with Section 23 44 00 - HVAC Air Filtration.
 - .1 Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value (MERV) value 8 filtration media to ANSI/ASHRAE 52.2, to be used on return air section of air handling unit.
 - .2 Immediately prior to occupancy, replace filtration media with new filtration media with Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value (MERV) of 13 in accordance with ANSI/ASHRAE 52.2.
- .3 Provide blank off plates around filters.

2.8 VIBRATION ISOLATION

- .1 Flexible connections in accordance with Section 23 33 00 - Air Duct Accessories.
- .2 Vibration isolators on each fan section in accordance with Section 23 05 48 - Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC Piping and Equipment.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for air handling equipment installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Inform NRC Project Manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC Project Manager.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- .1 Provide appropriate protection apparatus.
- .2 Fabricate to provide smooth air flow through components.
 - .1 Limit air leakage to 1% of rated air flow at 2.5 kPa suction pressure.
- .3 Apply sealer into seams prior to assembly.
 - .1 Secure toe angles on 300 mm centres for full length of casing continuous along entire length of assembly.
- .4 Paint inside casing surfaces with corrosion resistant paint to MPI #18, 0.075 mm minimum thickness when dry. Prime coat outside surfaces.

3.03 FANS

- .1 Provide sheaves and belts required for final air balance.
- .2 Suspension for hung units: install four part hanger type, ceiling flange, top hanger, and bottom hanger and vibration isolator with takeup for levelling.
- .3 Install flexible connections at fan inlets and outlets as indicated.
 - .1 Ensure metal bands of connectors are parallel and not touching.
 - .2 Ensure that fan outlet and duct are aligned when fan is running.

3.04 DRIP PAN

- .1 Install deep deal P trap and trap seal primer on drain lines.
 - .1 Depth of water seal to be 1.5 minimum times static pressure at this point.

3.05 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for fan coil units and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
 - .2 Product data to include:
 - .1 Filters, fan accessibility.
 - .2 Anchoring of cabinet.
 - .3 Thermostat, transformer, controls where integral.
 - .4 kW rating, voltage, phase.
 - .5 Cabinet material thicknesses.
 - .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada.
 - .4 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.

1.02 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground indoors in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect fan coil units from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

2.01 FAN COIL UNITS

- .1 Cabinet: steel, 1.2 mm thick, ceiling mounting, recessed surface.
- .2 Elements: stainless steel sheathed with corrosion protected steel fins covering full length of element.
- .3 Built-in thermostat with integral relay. Wall mounted thermostats: type to match with BAS.
- .4 Fan delay switch.
- .5 On-Off switch (for wall mount unit only).
- .6 Two position selector switch (for wall mount unit only).
- .7 Fresh air duct adapter.
- .8 Filter: replaceable washable and reusable.

- .9 Trim for semi-recessed installation.
- .10 Assembly fully wired to one outlet location.
- .11 Multiple knockouts for up to 1 ½" up to 38 mm diameter conduit.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for fan coil units installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Inform NRC Project Manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC Project Manager.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- .1 Hang units.
- .2 Make electrical and control connections.
- .3 Co-ordinate ducting of fresh air with Division 23.

3.04 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- .1 Section Includes.
 - .1 Methods and procedures for start-up, verification and commissioning, for building Energy Monitoring and Control System (EMCS) and includes:
 - .1 Start-up testing and verification of systems.
 - .2 Check out demonstration or proper operation of components.
 - .3 On-site operational tests.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- .1 For additional acronyms and definitions refer to Section 25 05 01 - EMCS: General Requirements.
- .2 AEL: ratio between total test periods less any system downtime accumulated within that period and test period.
- .3 Downtime: results whenever EMCS is unable to fulfill required functions due to malfunction of equipment defined under responsibility of EMCS contractor. Downtime is measured by duration, in time, between time that Contractor is notified of failure and time system is restored to proper operating condition. Downtime not to include following:
 - .1 Outage of main power supply in excess of back-up power sources, provided that:
 - .1 Automatic initiation of back-up was accomplished.
 - .2 Automatic shut-down and re-start of components was as specified.
 - .2 Failure of communications link, provided that:
 - .1 Controller automatically and correctly operated in stand-alone mode.
 - .2 Failure was not due to failure of any specified EMCS equipment.
 - .3 Functional failure resulting from individual sensor inputs or output devices, provided that:
 - .1 System recorded said fault.
 - .2 Equipment defaulted to fail-safe mode.
 - .3 AEL of total of all input sensors and output devices is at least 99 % during test period.

1.03 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Confirm with NRC Project Manager that Design Criteria and Design Intents are still applicable.
- .2 Commissioning personnel to be fully aware of and qualified to interpret Design Criteria and Design Intents.

1.04 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Final Report: submit report to NRC Project Manager.
 - .1 Include measurements, final settings and certified test results.
 - .2 Bear signature of commissioning technician and supervisor
 - .3 Report format to be approved by NRC Project Manager before commissioning is started.
 - .4 Revise "as-built" documentation, commissioning reports to reflect changes, adjustments and modifications to EMCS as set during commissioning and submit to NRC Project Manager in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

- .5 Recommend additional changes and/or modifications deemed advisable in order to improve performance, environmental conditions or energy consumption.

1.05 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide documentation, O&M Manuals, and training of O&M personnel for review of NRC Project Manager before interim acceptance in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

1.06 COMMISSIONING

- .1 Carry out commissioning under direction NRC Project Manager and in presence of NRC Project Manager.
- .2 Inform, and obtain approval from, NRC Project Manager in writing at least 14 days prior to commissioning or each test. Indicate:
 - .1 Location and part of system to be tested or commissioned.
 - .2 Testing/commissioning procedures, anticipated results.
 - .3 Names of testing/commissioning personnel.
- .3 Correct deficiencies, re-test in presence of NRC Project Manager until satisfactory performance is obtained.
- .4 Acceptance of tests will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for ensuring that complete systems meet every requirement of Contract.
- .5 Load system with project software.
- .6 Perform tests as required.

1.07 COMPLETION OF COMMISSIONING

- .1 Commissioning to be considered as satisfactorily completed when objectives of commissioning have been achieved and reviewed by NRC Project Manager.

1.08 ISSUANCE OF FINAL CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

- .1 Final Certificate of Completion will not be issued until receipt of written approval indicating successful completion of specified commissioning activities including receipt of commissioning documentation.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 EQUIPMENT

- .1 Provide sufficient instrumentation to verify and commission the installed system. Provide two-way radios.
- .2 Instrumentation accuracy tolerances: higher order of magnitude than equipment or system being tested.
- .3 Independent testing laboratory to certify test equipment as accurate to within approved tolerances no more than 2 months prior to tests.
- .4 Locations to be approved, readily accessible and readable.
- .5 Application: to conform to normal industry standards.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 PROCEDURES

- .1 Test each system independently and then in unison with other related systems.
- .2 Commission each system using procedures prescribed by the NRC Project Manager.
- .3 Commission integrated systems using procedures prescribed by NRC Project Manager.
- .4 Debug system software.
- .5 Optimize operation and performance of systems by fine-tuning PID values and modifying CDLs as required.
- .6 Test full scale emergency evacuation and life safety procedures including operation and integrity of smoke management systems under normal and emergency power conditions as applicable.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Pre-Installation Testing.
 - .1 General: consists of field tests of equipment just prior to installation.
 - .2 Testing may be on site or at Contractor's premises as approved by NRC Project Manager.
 - .3 Configure major components to be tested in same architecture as designed system. Include BECC equipment and 2 sets of Building Controller's including MCU's, LCU's, and TCU's.
 - .4 Equip each Building Controller with sensor and controlled device of each type (AI, AO, DI, DO).
 - .5 Additional instruments to include:
 - .1 DP transmitters.
 - .2 VAV supply duct SP transmitters.
 - .3 DP switches used for dirty filter indication and fan status.
 - .6 In addition to test equipment, provide inclined manometer, digital micro-manometer, milli-amp meter, source of air pressure infinitely adjustable between 0 and 500 Pa, to hold steady at any setting and with direct output to milli-amp meter at source and to BECC.
 - .7 After setting, test zero and span in 10 % increments through entire range while both increasing and decreasing pressure.
 - .8 NRC Project Manager to mark instruments tracking within 0.5 % in both directions as "approved for installation".
 - .9 Transmitters above 0.5% error will be rejected.
 - .10 DP switches to open and close within 2% of setpoint.
- .2 Completion Testing.
 - .1 General: test after installation of each part of system and after completion of mechanical and electrical hook-ups, to verify correct installation and functioning.
 - .2 Include following activities:
 - .1 Test and calibrate field hardware including stand-alone capability of each controller.
 - .2 Verify each A-to-D convertor.
 - .3 Test and calibrate each AI using calibrated digital instruments.
 - .4 Test each DI to ensure proper settings and switching contacts.
 - .5 Test each DO to ensure proper operation and lag time.
 - .6 Test each AO to ensure proper operation of controlled devices. Verify tight closure and signals.
 - .7 Test operating software.

- .8 Test application software and provide samples of logs and commands.
- .9 Verify each CDL including energy optimization programs.
- .10 Debug software.
- .11 Blow out flow measuring and static pressure stations with high pressure air at 700 kPa.
- .12 Provide point verification list in table format including point identifier, point identifier expansion, point type and address, low and high limits and engineering units. Include space on commissioning technician and NRC Project Manager. This document will be used in final startup testing.
- .3 Final Startup Testing: Upon satisfactory completion of tests, perform point-by-point test of entire system under direction of NRC Project Manager and provide:
 - .1 2 technical personnel capable of re-calibrating field hardware and modifying software.
 - .2 Detailed daily schedule showing items to be tested and personnel available.
 - .3 NRC Project Manager Acceptance signature to be on executive and applications programs.
 - .4 Commissioning to commence during final startup testing.
 - .5 O&M personnel to assist in commissioning procedures as part of training.
 - .6 Commissioning to be supervised by qualified supervisory personnel and NRC Project Manager.
 - .7 Commission systems considered as life safety systems before affected parts of the facility are occupied.
 - .8 Operate systems as long as necessary to commission entire project.
 - .9 Monitor progress and keep detailed records of activities and results.
- .4 Final Operational Testing: to demonstrate that EMCS functions in accordance with contract requirements.
 - .1 Prior to beginning of 30 day test demonstrate that operating parameters (set points, alarm limits, operating control software, sequences of operation, trends, graphics and CDL's) have been implemented to ensure proper operation and operator notification in event of off-normal operation.
 - .1 Repetitive alarm conditions to be resolved to minimize reporting of nuisance conditions.
 - .2 Test to last at least 30 consecutive 24 hour days.
 - .3 Tests to include:
 - .1 Demonstration of correct operation of monitored and controlled points.
 - .2 Operation and capabilities of sequences, reports, special control algorithms, diagnostics, software.
 - .4 System will be accepted when:
 - .1 EMCS equipment operates to meet overall performance requirements. Downtime as defined in this Section must not exceed allowable time calculated for this site.
 - .2 Requirements of Contract have been met.
 - .5 In event of failure to attain specified AEL during test period, extend test period on day-to-day basis until specified AEL is attained for test period.
 - .6 Correct defects when they occur and before resuming tests.
- .5 NRC Project Manager to verify reported results.

3.03 ADJUSTING

- .1 Final adjusting: upon completion of commissioning as reviewed by NRC Project Manager, set and lock devices in final position and permanently mark settings.

3.04 DEMONSTRATION

- .1 Demonstrate to NRC Project Manager Operation of systems including sequence of operations in regular and emergency modes, under normal and emergency conditions, start-up, shut-down interlocks and lock-outs in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- .1 Section Includes.
 - .1 Requirements and procedures for training program, instructors and training materials, for building Energy Monitoring and Control System (EMCS) Work.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- .1 CDL - Control Description Logic.
- .2 For additional acronyms and definitions refer to Section 25 05 01 - EMCS: General Requirements.

1.03 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions, supplemented and modified by requirements of this Section.
- .2 Submit training proposal complete with hour-by-hour schedule including brief overview of content of each segment to NRC Project Manager 30 days prior to anticipated date of beginning of training.
 - .1 List name of trainer, and type of visual and audio aids to be used.
 - .2 Show coordinated interface with other EMCS mechanical and electrical training programs.
- .3 Submit reports within one week after completion of Phase 1 and Phase 2 training program that training has been satisfactorily completed.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Provide bilingual, competent instructors thoroughly familiar with aspects of EMCS installed in facility.
- .2 NRC Project Manager reserves right to approve instructors.

1.05 INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Provide instruction to designated personnel in adjustment, operation, maintenance and pertinent safety requirements of EMCS installed.
- .2 Training to be project-specific.

1.06 TIME FOR TRAINING

- .1 Number of days of instruction to be as specified in this section (1 day = 8 hours including two 15 minute breaks and excluding lunch time).

1.07 TRAINING MATERIALS

- .1 Provide equipment, visual and audio aids, and materials for classroom training.
- .2 Supply manual for each trainee, describing in detail data included in each training program.
 - .1 Review contents of manual in detail to explain aspects of operation and maintenance (O&M).

1.08 TRAINING PROGRAM

- .1 To be in 2 phases over 6 month period.
- .2 Phase 1: 2 day program to begin before 30 day test period at time mutually agreeable to Contractor, NRC Project Manager.
 - .1 Train O&M personnel in functional operations and procedures to be employed for system operation.
 - .2 Supplement with on-the-job training during 30 day test period.
 - .3 Include overview of system architecture, communications, operation of computer and peripherals, report generation.
 - .4 Include detailed training on operator interface functions for control of mechanical systems, CDL's for each system, and elementary preventive maintenance.
- .3 Phase 2: 5 day program to begin 8 weeks after acceptance for operators, equipment maintenance personnel and programmers.
 - .1 Provide multiple instructors on pre-arranged schedule. Include at least following:
 - .1 Operator training: provide operating personnel, maintenance personnel and programmers with condensed version of Phase 1 training.
 - .2 Equipment maintenance training: provide personnel with 2 days training within 5 day period in maintenance of EMCS equipment, including general equipment layout, trouble shooting and preventive maintenance of EMCS components, maintenance and calibration of sensors and controls.
 - .3 Programmers: provide personnel with 2 days training within 5 day period in following subjects in approximate percentages of total course shown:

Software and architecture: 10%

Logiciel et architecture : 10 %

Application programs: 15% Programmes
d'application : 15 %

Controller programming: 50%

Programmation du contrôleur : 50 %

Trouble shooting and debugging: 10%

Dépannage et mise au point : 10 %

Colour graphic generation: 15%

Génération de graphiques en couleur:

15 %

1.09 ADDITIONAL TRAINING

- .1 List courses offered by name, duration and approximate cost per person per week. Note courses recommended for training supervisory personnel.

1.10 MONITORING OF TRAINING

- .1 NRC Project Manager to monitor training program and may modify schedule and content.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 NOT USED

.1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- .1 Section Includes:
 - .1 General requirements for building Energy Monitoring and Control System (EMCS) that are common to NMS EMCS Sections.

1.02 REFERENCES

- .1 American National Standards Institute (ANSI)/The Instrumentation, Systems and Automation Society (ISA).
 - .1 ANSI/ISA 5.5-1985, Graphic Symbols for Process Displays.
- .2 American National Standards Institute (ANSI)/ Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).
 - .1 ANSI/IEEE 260.1-1993, American National Standard Letter Symbols Units of Measurement (SI Units, Customary Inch-Pound Units, and Certain Other Units).
- .3 American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc. (ASHRAE).
 - .1 ASHRAE STD 135-R2001, BACNET - Data Communication Protocol for Building Automation and Control Network.
- .4 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International).
 - .1 CAN/CSA-Z234.1-89(R1995), Canadian Metric Practice Guide.
- .5 Consumer Electronics Association (CEA).
 - .1 CEA-709.1-B-2002, Control Network Protocol Specification.
- .6 Department of Justice Canada (Jus).
 - .1 Canadian Environmental Assessment Act (CEAA), 1995, c. 37.
 - .2 Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA), 1999, c. 33.
- .7 Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association (EEMAC).
 - .1 EEMAC 2Y-1-1958, Light Gray Colour for Indoor Switch Gear.
- .8 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS).
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .9 Transport Canada (TC).
 - .1 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act (TDGA), 1992, c. 34.

1.03 ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

- .1 Acronyms used in EMCS:
 - .1 AEL - Average Effectiveness Level.
 - .2 AI - Analog Input.
 - .3 AIT - Agreement on International Trade.
 - .4 AO - Analog Output.
 - .5 BACnet - Building Automation and Control Network.
 - .6 BC(s) - Building Controller(s).
 - .7 BECC - Building Environmental Control Center.
 - .8 CAD - Computer Aided Design.
 - .9 CDL - Control Description Logic.
 - .10 CDS - Control Design Schematic.
 - .11 COSV - Change of State or Value.

- .12 CPU - Central Processing Unit.
- .13 DI - Digital Input.
- .14 DO - Digital Output.
- .15 DP - Differential Pressure.
- .16 ECU - Equipment Control Unit.
- .17 EMCS - Energy Monitoring and Control System.
- .18 HVAC - Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning.
- .19 IDE - Interface Device Equipment.
- .20 I/O - Input/Output.
- .21 ISA - Industry Standard Architecture.
- .22 LAN - Local Area Network.
- .23 LCU - Local Control Unit.
- .24 MCU - Master Control Unit.
- .25 NAFTA - North American Free Trade Agreement.
- .26 NC - Normally Closed.
- .27 NO - Normally Open.
- .28 OS - Operating System.
- .29 O&M - Operation and Maintenance.
- .30 OWS - Operator Work Station.
- .31 PC - Personal Computer.
- .32 PCI - Peripheral Control Interface.
- .33 PCMCIA - Personal Computer Micro-Card Interface Adapter.
- .34 PID - Proportional, Integral and Derivative.
- .35 RAM - Random Access Memory.
- .36 SP - Static Pressure.
- .37 ROM - Read Only Memory.
- .38 TCU - Terminal Control Unit.
- .39 USB - Universal Serial Bus.
- .40 UPS - Uninterruptible Power Supply.
- .41 VAV - Variable Air Volume.

1.04 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Point: may be logical or physical.
 - .1 Logical points: values calculated by system such as setpoints, totals, counts, derived corrections and may include, but not limited to result of and statements in CDL's.
 - .2 Physical points: inputs or outputs which have hardware wired to controllers which are measuring physical properties, or providing status conditions of contacts or relays which provide interaction with related equipment (stop, start) and valve or damper actuators.
- .2 Point Name: composed of two parts, point identifier and point expansion.
 - .1 Point identifier: comprised of three descriptors, "area" descriptor, "system" descriptor and "point" descriptor, for which database to provide 25 character field for each point identifier. "System" is system that point is located on.
 - .1 Area descriptor: building or part of building where point is located.
 - .2 System descriptor: system that point is located on.
 - .3 Point descriptor: physical or logical point description. For point identifier "area", "system" and "point" will be shortforms or acronyms. Database must provide 25 character field for each point identifier.
 - .2 Point expansion: comprised of three fields, one for each descriptor. Expanded form of shortform or acronym used in "area", "system" and "point" descriptors is placed into appropriate point expansion field. Database must provide 32 character field for each point expansion.
 - .3 Bilingual systems to include additional point identifier expansion fields of equal capacity for each point name for second language.
 - .1 System to support use of numbers and readable characters including blanks,

periods or underscores to enhance user readability for each of the above strings.

- .3 Point Object Type: points fall into following object types:
 - .1 AI (analog input).
 - .2 AO (analog output).
 - .3 DI (digital input).
 - .4 DO (digital output).
 - .5 Pulse inputs.
- .4 Symbols and engineering unit abbreviations utilized in displays: to ANSI/ISA S5.5.
 - .1 Printouts: to ANSI/IEEE 260.1.
 - .2 Refer also to Section 25 05 54 - EMCS: Identification.

1.05 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- .1 Refer to control schematics and for system architecture.
- .2 Work covered by sections referred to above consist of fully operational EMCS, including, but not limited to, following:
 - .1 Building Controllers.
 - .2 Control devices as listed in I/O point summary tables.
 - .3 OWS(s).
 - .4 Data communications equipment necessary to effect EMCS data transmission system.
 - .5 Field control devices.
 - .6 Software/Hardware complete with full documentation.
 - .7 Complete operating and maintenance manuals.
 - .8 Training of personnel.
 - .9 Acceptance tests, technical support during commissioning, full documentation.
 - .10 Wiring interface co-ordination of equipment supplied by others.
 - .11 Miscellaneous work as specified in these sections and as indicated.
- .3 Design Requirements:
 - .1 Design and provide conduit and wiring linking elements of system.
 - .2 Supply sufficient programmable controllers of types to meet project requirements. Quantity and points contents as reviewed by NRC Project Manager prior to installation.
 - .3 Location of controllers as reviewed by NRC Project Manager prior to installation.
 - .4 Provide utility power to EMCS and emergency power to EMCS as indicated.
 - .5 Metric references: in accordance with CAN/CSA Z234.1.
- .4 Language Operating Requirements:
 - .1 Provide English operator selectable access codes.
 - .2 Use non-linguistic symbols for displays on graphic terminals wherever possible. Other information to be in English.
 - .3 Operating system executive: provide primary hardware-to-software interface specified as part of hardware purchase with associated documentation to be in English and or French.
 - .4 System manager software: include in English system definition point database, additions, deletions or modifications, control loop statements, use of high level programming languages, report generator utility and other OS utilities used for maintaining optimal operating efficiency.
 - .5 Include, in English:
 - .1 Input and output commands and messages from operator-initiated functions and field related changes and alarms as defined in CDL's or assigned limits (i.e. commands relating to day-to-day operating functions and not related to

- system modifications, additions, or logic re-definitions).
- .2 Graphic "display" functions, point commands to turn systems on or off, manually override automatic control of specified hardware points. To be in French and English at specified OWS and to be able to operate one terminal in English and second in French. Point name expansions in both languages.
- .3 Reporting function such as trend log, trend graphics, alarm report logs, energy report logs, maintenance generated logs.

1.06 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Make submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and 25 05 02 - EMCS: Shop Drawings, Product Data and Review Process.
- .2 Co-ordinate submittal requirements and provide submittals required by Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions: Construction.
- .3 Quality Control:
 - .1 Provide equipment and material from manufacturer's regular production, CSA certified, manufactured to standard quoted plus additional specified requirements.
 - .2 Where CSA certified equipment is not available submit such equipment to inspection authorities for special inspection and approval before delivery to site.
 - .3 Submit proof of compliance to specified standards with shop drawings and product data in accordance with Section 25 05 02 - EMCS: Shop Drawings, Product Data and Review Process. Label or listing of specified organization is acceptable evidence.
 - .4 In lieu of such evidence, submit certificate from testing organization, approved by NRC Project Manager, certifying that item was tested in accordance with their test methods and that item conforms to their standard/code.
 - .5 For materials whose compliance with organizational standards/codes/specifications is not regulated by organization using its own listing or label as proof of compliance, furnish certificate stating that material complies with applicable referenced standard or specification.
 - .6 Permits and fees: in accordance with general conditions of contract.
 - .7 Submit certificate of acceptance from authority having jurisdiction to NRC Project Manager.
 - .8 Existing devices intended for re-use: submit test report.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Have local office within 50 km of project staffed by trained personnel capable of providing instruction, routine maintenance and emergency service on systems,
- .2 Provide record of successful previous installations submitting tender showing experience with similar installations utilizing computer-based systems.
- .3 Have access to local supplies of essential parts and provide 7 year guarantee of availability of spare parts after obsolescence.
- .4 Ensure qualified supervisory personnel continuously direct and monitor Work and attend site meetings.
- .5 Health and Safety:
 - .1 Do construction occupational health and safety in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Material Delivery Schedule: provide NRC Project Manager with schedule within 2 weeks after award of Contract.

1.09 EXISTING- CONTROL COMPONENTS

- .1 Utilize existing control wiring and piping as indicated.
- .2 Re-use field control devices that are usable in their original configuration provided that they conform to applicable codes, standards specifications.
 - .1 Do not modify original design of existing devices without written permission from NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Provide for new, properly designed device where re-usability of components is uncertain.
- .3 Inspect and test existing devices intended for re-use within 30 days of award of contract, and prior to installation of new devices.
 - .1 Furnish test report within 40 days of award of contract listing each component to be re-used and indicating whether it is in good order or requires repair by NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Failure to produce test report will constitute acceptance of existing devices by contractor.
- .4 Non-functioning items:
 - .1 Provide with report specification sheets or written functional requirements to support findings.
 - .2 NRC Project Manager will repair or replace existing items judged defective yet deemed necessary for EMCS.
- .5 Submit written request for permission to disconnect controls and to obtain equipment downtime before proceeding with Work.
- .6 Assume responsibility for controls to be incorporated into EMCS after written receipt of approval from NRC Project Manager.
 - .1 Be responsible for items repaired or replaced by NRC Project Manager.
 - .2 Be responsible for repair costs due to negligence or abuse of equipment.
 - .3 Responsibility for existing devices terminates upon final acceptance of EMCS applicable portions of EMCS as approved NRC Project Manager.
- .7 Remove existing controls not re-used or not required. Place in approved storage for disposition as directed.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 EQUIPMENT

- .1 Control Network Protocol and Data Communication Protocol: to CEA 709.1 ASHRAE STD 135.
- .2 Complete list of equipment and materials to be used on project and forming part of bid tender documents by adding manufacturer's name, model number and details of materials, and submit for approval.

2.02 ADAPTORS

- .1 Provide adaptors between metric and imperial components.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS

- .1 Installation: to manufacturer's recommendations.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- .1 Section Includes.
 - .1 Methods and procedures for shop drawings submittals, preliminary and detailed review process including review meetings, for building Energy Monitoring and Control System (EMCS).

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Acronyms and definitions: refer to Section 25 05 01 - EMCS: General Requirements.

1.03 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Preliminary Design Review: to contain following contractor and systems information.
 - .1 Location of local office.
 - .2 Description and location of installing and servicing technical staff.
 - .3 Location and qualifications of programming design and programming support staff.
 - .4 List of spare parts.
 - .5 Location of spare parts stock.
 - .6 Names of sub-contractors and site-specific key personnel.
 - .7 Sketch of site-specific system architecture.
 - .8 Specification sheets for each item including memory provided, programming language, speed, type of data transmission.
 - .9 Descriptive brochures.
 - .10 Sample CDL and graphics (systems schematics).
 - .11 Response time for each type of command and report.
 - .12 Item-by-item statement of compliance.
 - .13 Proof of demonstrated ability of system to communicate utilizing Proprietary Communications Protocol BACnet Lontalk.

1.04 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and coordinate with requirements in this Section.
- .2 Submit preliminary design document within 5 working days after tender closing and before contract award, for review by NRC Project Manager.
- .3 Shop Drawings to consist of 3 hard copies and 1 soft copy of design documents, shop drawings, product data and software.
- .4 Hard copy to be completely indexed and coordinated package to assure compliance with contract requirements and arranged in same sequence as specification and cross-referenced to specification section and paragraph number.
- .5 Soft copy to be in Autocad - latest version and WordPerfect latest version Microsoft Word latest version format, structured using menu format for easy loading and retrieval on OWS.

1.05 PRELIMINARY SHOP DRAWING REVIEW

- .1 Submit preliminary shop drawings within 30 working days of award of contract and include following:
 - .1 Specification sheets for each item. To include manufacturer's descriptive literature, manufacturer's installation recommendations, specifications, drawings, diagrams,

- performance and characteristic curves, catalogue cuts, manufacturer's name, trade name, catalogue or model number, nameplate data, size, layout, dimensions, capacity, other data to establish compliance.
- .2 Detailed system architecture showing all points associated with each controller signal levels, pressures where new EMCS ties into existing control equipment.
- .3 Spare point capacity of each controller by number and type.
- .4 Controller locations.
- .5 Auxiliary control cabinet locations.
- .6 Single line diagrams showing cable routings, conduit sizes, spare conduit capacity between control centre, field controllers and systems being controlled.
- .7 Valves: complete schedule listing including following information: designation, service, manufacturer, model, point ID, design flow rate, design pressure drop, required Cv, Valve size, actual Cv, spring range, pilot range, required torque, actual torque and close off pressure (required and actual).
- .8 Dampers: sketches showing module assembly, interconnecting hardware, operator locations, operator spring range, pilot range, required torque, actual torque.
- .9 Flow measuring stations: complete schedule listing designation, service, point ID, manufacturer, model, size, velocity at design flow rate, manufacturer, model and range of velocity transmitter.
- .10 Compressor schematic and sizing data.

1.06 DETAILED SHOP DRAWING REVIEW

- .1 Submit detailed shop drawings within 60 working days after award of contract and before start of installation and include following:
 - .1 Corrected and updated versions (hard copy only) of submissions made during preliminary review.
 - .2 Wiring diagrams.
 - .3 Piping diagrams and hook-ups.
 - .4 Interface wiring diagrams showing termination connections and signal levels for equipment to be supplied by others.
 - .5 Shop drawings for each input/output point, sensors, transmitters, showing information associated with each particular point including:
 - .1 Sensing element type and location.
 - .2 Transmitter type and range.
 - .3 Associated field wiring schematics, schedules and terminations.
 - .4 Pneumatic schematics and schedules.
 - .5 Complete Point Name Lists.
 - .6 Setpoints, curves or graphs and alarm limits (high and low, 3 types critical, cautionary and maintenance), signal range.
 - .7 Software and programming details associated with each point.
 - .8 Manufacturer's recommended installation instructions and procedures.
 - .9 Input and output signal levels or pressures where new system ties into existing control equipment.
 - .6 Control schematics, narrative description, CDL's fully showing and describing automatic and manual procedure required to achieve proper operation of project, including under complete failure of EMCS.
 - .7 Graphic system schematic displays of air and water systems with point identifiers and textual description of system, and typical floor plans as specified.
 - .8 Complete system CDL's including companion English language explanations on same sheet but with different font and italics. CDL's to contain specified energy optimization programs.
 - .9 Listing and example of specified reports.
 - .10 Listing of time of day schedules.
 - .11 Mark up to-scale construction drawing to detail control room showing location of equipment and operator work space.
 - .12 Type and size of memory with statement of spare memory capacity.

- .13 Full description of software programs provided.
- .14 Sample of "Operating Instructions Manual" to be used for training purposes.
- .15 Outline of proposed start-up and verification procedures. Refer to Section 25 01 11 - EMCS: Start-up, Verification and Commissioning.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Preliminary Design Review Meeting: Convene meeting within 45 working days of award of contract to:
 - .1 Undertake functional review of preliminary design documents, resolve inconsistencies.
 - .2 Resolve conflicts between contract document requirements and actual items (e.g.: points list inconsistencies).
 - .3 Review interface requirements of materials supplied by others.
 - .4 Review "Sequence of Operations".
- .2 Contractor's programmer to attend meeting.
- .3 NRC Project Manager retains right to revise sequence or subsequent CDL prior to software finalization without cost NRC Project Manager.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- .1 Section Includes.
 - .1 Requirements and procedures for final control diagrams and operation and maintenance (O&M) manual, for building Energy Monitoring and Control System (EMCS) Work.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- .1 BECC - Building Environmental Control Centre.
- .2 OWS - Operator Work Station.
- .3 For additional acronyms and definitions refer to Section 25 05 01 - EMCS: General Requirements.

1.03 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions, supplemented and modified by requirements of this Section.
- .2 Submit Record Documents As-built drawings Operation and Maintenance Manual to NRC Project Manager in English and French.
- .3 Provide soft copies and hard copies in hard-back, 50 mm 3 ring, D-ring binders.
 - .1 Binders to be 2/3 maximum full.
 - .2 Provide index to full volume in each binder.
 - .3 Identify contents of each manual on cover and spine.
 - .4 Provide Table of Contents in each manual.
 - .5 Assemble each manual to conform to Table of Contents with tab sheets placed before instructions covering subject.

1.04 AS-BUILTS

- .1 Provide 1 copy of detailed shop drawings generated in Section 25 05 02 - EMCS: Submittals and Review Process and include:
 - .1 Changes to contract documents as well as addenda and contract extras.
 - .2 Changes to interface wiring.
 - .3 Routing of conduit, wiring and control air lines associated with EMCS installation.
 - .4 Locations of obscure devices to be indicated on drawings.
 - .5 Listing of alarm messages.
 - .6 Panel/circuit breaker number for sources of normal/emergency power.
 - .7 Names, addresses, telephone numbers of each sub-contractor having installed equipment, local representative for each item of equipment, each system.
 - .8 Test procedures and reports: provide records of start-up procedures, test procedures, checkout tests and final commissioning reports as specified in Section 25 01 11 - EMCS: Start-up, Verification and Commissioning.
 - .9 Basic system design and full documentation on system configuration.
- .2 Submit for final review by NRC Project Manager.
- .3 Provide before acceptance 4 Hard and 1 soft copy incorporating changes made during final review.

1.05 O&M MANUALS

- .1 Custom design O&M Manuals (both hard and soft copy) to contain material pertinent to this project only and to provide full and complete coverage of subjects referred to in this Section.
- .2 Provide 2 complete sets of hard and soft copies prior to system or equipment tests
- .3 Include complete coverage in concise language, readily understood by operating personnel using common terminology of functional and operational requirements of system. Do not presume knowledge of computers, electronics or in-depth control theory.
- .4 Functional description to include:
 - .1 Functional description of theory of operation.
 - .2 Design philosophy.
 - .3 Specific functions of design philosophy and system.
 - .4 Full details of data communications, including data types and formats, data processing and disposition data link components, interfaces and operator tests or self-test of data link integrity.
 - .5 Explicit description of hardware and software functions, interfaces and requirements for components in functions and operating modes.
 - .6 Description of person-machine interactions required to supplement system description, known or established constraints on system operation, operating procedures currently implemented or planned for implementation in automatic mode.
- .5 System operation to include:
 - .1 Complete step-by-step procedures for operation of system including required actions at each OWS.
 - .2 Operation of computer peripherals, input and output formats.
 - .3 Emergency, alarm and failure recovery.
 - .4 Step-by-step instructions for start-up, back-up equipment operation, execution of systems functions and operating modes, including key strokes for each command so that operator need only refer to these pages for keystroke entries required to call up display or to input command.
- .6 Software to include:
 - .1 Documentation of theory, design, interface requirements, functions, including test and verification procedures.
 - .2 Detailed descriptions of program requirements and capabilities.
 - .3 Data necessary to permit modification, relocation, reprogramming and to permit new and existing software modules to respond to changing system functional requirements without disrupting normal operation.
 - .4 Software modules, fully annotated source code listings, error free object code files ready for loading via peripheral device
 - .5 Complete program cross reference plus linking requirements, data exchange requirements, necessary subroutine lists, data file requirements, other information necessary for proper loading, integration, interfacing, and program execution.
 - .6 Software for each Controller and single section referencing Controller common parameters and functions.
- .7 Maintenance: document maintenance procedures including inspection, periodic preventive maintenance, fault diagnosis, repair or replacement of defective components, including calibration, maintenance, repair of sensors, transmitters, transducers, controller and interface firmware's, plus diagnostics and repair/replacement of system hardware.
- .8 System configuration document:
 - .1 Provisions and procedures for planning, implementing and recording hardware and software modifications required during operating lifetime of system.
 - .2 Information to ensure co-ordination of hardware and software changes, data link or

message format/content changes, sensor or control changes in event that system modifications are required.

- .9 Programmer control panel documentation: provide where panels are independently interfaced with BECC, including interfacing schematics, signal identification, timing diagrams, and fully commented source listing of applicable driver/handler.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- .1 Section Includes.
 - .1 Requirements and procedures for identification of devices, sensors, wiring tubing, conduit and equipment, for building Energy Monitoring and Control System (EMCS) Work and nameplates materials, colours and lettering sizes.

1.02 REFERENCES

- .1 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International).
 - .1 CSA C22.1-16, The Canadian Electrical Code, Part I (19th Edition), Safety Standard for Electrical Installations.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- .1 For acronyms and definitions refer to Section 25 05 01 - EMCS: General Requirements.

1.04 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- .1 Language Operating Requirements: provide identification for control items in English and French.

1.05 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions supplemented and modified by requirements of this Section.
- .2 Submit to NRC Project Manager for approval samples of nameplates, identification tags and list of proposed wording.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 NAMEPLATES FOR PANELS

- .1 Identify by Plastic laminate, 3 mm thick Melamine, matt white finish, black core, square corners, lettering accurately aligned and engraved into core.
- .2 Sizes: 25 x 67 mm minimum.
- .3 Lettering: minimum 7 mm high, black.
- .4 Inscriptions: machine engraved to identify function.

2.02 NAMEPLATES FOR FIELD DEVICES

- .1 Identify by plastic encased cards attached by plastic tie.
- .2 Sizes: 50 x 100 mm minimum.
- .3 Lettering: minimum 5 mm high produced from laser printer in black.
- .4 Data to include: point name and point address.

- .5 Companion cabinet: identify interior components using plastic enclosed cards with point name and point address.

2.03 NAMEPLATES FOR ROOM SENSORS

- .1 Identify by stick-on labels using point identifier.
- .2 Location: as directed by NRC Project Manager.
- .3 Letter size: to suit, clearly legible.

2.04 WARNING SIGNS

- .1 Equipment including motors, starters under remote automatic control: supply and install orange coloured signs warning of automatic starting under control of EMCS.
- .2 Sign to read: "Caution: This equipment is under automatic remote control of EMCS" as reviewed by NRC Project Manager.

2.05 WIRING

- .1 Supply and install numbered tape markings on wiring at panels, junction boxes, splitters, cabinets and outlet boxes.
- .2 Colour coding: to CSA C22.1. Use colour coded wiring in communications cables, matched throughout system.
- .3 Power wiring: identify circuit breaker panel/circuit breaker number inside each EMCS panel.

2.06 CONDUIT

- .1 Colour code EMCS conduit.
- .2 Pre-paint box covers and conduit fittings.
- .3 Coding: use fluorescent orange paint and confirm colour with NRC Project Manager during "Preliminary Design Review".

3 EXECUTION

3.01 NAMEPLATES AND LABELS

- .1 Ensure that manufacturer's nameplates, CSA labels and identification nameplates are visible and legible at all times.

3.02 EXISTING PANELS

- .1 Correct existing nameplates and legends to reflect changes made during Work.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- .1 Section Includes.
 - .1 Requirements and procedures for warranty and activities during warranty period and service contracts, for building Energy Monitoring and Control System (EMCS).
- .3 References.
 - .1 Canada Labour Code (R.S. 1985, c. L-2)/Part I - Industrial Relations.
 - .2 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International).
 - .1 CSA Z204-94(R1999), Guidelines for Managing Indoor Air Quality in Office Buildings.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- .1 BC(s) - Building Controller(s).
- .2 OWS - Operator Work Station.
- .3 For additional acronyms and definitions refer to Section 25 05 01 - EMCS: General Requirements.

1.03 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Submit detailed preventative maintenance schedule for system components to NRC Project Manager.
- .3 Submit detailed inspection reports to NRC Project Manager.
- .4 Submit dated, maintenance task lists to NRC Project Manager and include the following sensor and output point detail, as proof of system verification:
 - .1 Point name and location.
 - .2 Device type and range.
 - .3 Measured value.
 - .4 System displayed value.
 - .5 Calibration detail
 - .6 Indication if adjustment required,
 - .7 Other action taken or recommended.
- .5 Submit network analysis report showing results with detailed recommendations to correct problems found.
- .6 Records and logs: in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .1 Maintain records and logs of each maintenance task on site.
 - .2 Organize cumulative records for each major component and for entire EMCS chronologically.
 - .3 Submit records to NRC Project Manager, after inspection indicating that planned and systematic maintenance have been accomplished.
- .7 Revise and submit to NRC Project Manager in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions "As-built drawings" documentation and commissioning reports to reflect changes, adjustments and modifications to EMCS made during warranty period.

1.04 MAINTENANCE SERVICE DURING WARRANTY PERIOD

- .1 Provide services, materials, and equipment to maintain EMCS for specified warranty period. Provide detailed preventative maintenance schedule for system components as described in Submittal article.
- .2 Emergency Service Calls:
 - .1 Initiate service calls when EMCS is not functioning correctly.
 - .2 Qualified control personnel to be available during warranty period to provide service to "CRITICAL" components whenever required at no extra cost.
 - .3 Furnish NRC Project Manager with telephone number where service personnel may be reached at any time.
 - .4 Service personnel to be on site ready to service EMCS within 2 hours after receiving request for service.
 - .5 Perform Work continuously until EMCS restored to reliable operating condition.
- .3 Operation: foregoing and other servicing to provide proper sequencing of equipment and satisfactory operation of EMCS based on original design conditions and as recommended by manufacturer.
- .4 Work requests: record each service call request, when received separately on approved form and include:
 - .1 Serial number identifying component involved.
 - .2 Location, date and time call received.
 - .3 Nature of trouble.
 - .4 Names of personnel assigned.
 - .5 Instructions of work to be done.
 - .6 Amount and nature of materials used.
 - .7 Time and date work started.
 - .8 Time and date of completion.
- .5 Provide system modifications in writing.
 - .1 No system modification, including operating parameters and control settings, to be made without prior written approval of NRC Project Manager.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Perform as minimum (3) three minor inspections and one major inspection (more often if required by manufacturer) per year. Provide detailed written report to NRC Project Manager as described in Submittal article.
- .2 Perform inspections during regular working hours, 0800 to 1630 h, Monday through Friday, excluding statutory holidays.
- .3 Following inspections are minimum requirements and should not be interpreted to mean satisfactory performance:
 - .1 Perform calibrations using test equipment having traceable, certifiable accuracy at minimum 50% greater than accuracy of system displaying or logging value.

- .2 Check and Calibrate each field input/output device in accordance with Canada Labour Code - Part I and CSA Z204.
- .3 Provide dated, maintenance task lists, as described in Submittal article, as proof of execution of complete system verification.
- .4 Minor inspections to include, but not limited to:
 - .1 Perform visual, operational checks to BC's, peripheral equipment, interface equipment and other panels.
 - .2 Check equipment cooling fans as required.
 - .3 Visually check for mechanical faults, air leaks and proper pressure settings on pneumatic components.
 - .4 Review system performance with NRC Project Manager to discuss suggested or required changes.
- .5 Major inspections to include, but not limited to:
 - .1 Minor inspection.
 - .2 Clean OWS(s) peripheral equipment, BC(s), interface and other panels, micro-processor interior and exterior surfaces.
 - .3 Check signal, voltage and system isolation of BC(s), peripherals, interface and other panels.
 - .4 Verify calibration/accuracy of each input and output device and recalibrate or replace as required.
 - .5 Provide mechanical adjustments, and necessary maintenance on printers.
 - .6 Run system software diagnostics as required.
 - .7 Install software and firmware enhancements to ensure components are operating at most current revision for maximum capability and reliability.
 - .1 Perform network analysis and provide report as described in Submittal article.
- .6 Rectify deficiencies revealed by maintenance inspections and environmental checks.
- .7 Continue system debugging and optimization.
- .8 Testing/verification of occupancy and seasonal-sensitive systems to take place during four (4) consecutive seasons, after facility has been accepted, taken over and fully occupied.
 - .1 Test weather-sensitive systems twice: first at near winter design conditions and secondly under near summer design conditions.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- .1 Section Includes:
 - .1 Control devices integral to the Building Energy Monitoring and Control System (EMCS): transmitters, sensors, controls, meters, switches, transducers, dampers, damper operators, valves, valve actuators, and low voltage current transformers.
 - .2 Related Sections:
 - .1 Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
 - .2 Section 07 84 00 - Firestopping.
 - .3 Section 23 09 43 - Pneumatic Control System for HVAC.
 - .4 Section 23 33 15 - Dampers - Operating.
 - .5 Section 25 01 11 - EMCS: Start-Up, Verification and Commissioning.
 - .6 Section 25 05 01 - EMCS: General Requirements.
 - .7 Section 25 05 02 - EMCS: Shop Drawings, Product Data and Review Process.
 - .8 Section 25 05 54 - EMCS: Identification.
 - .9 Section 25 90 01 - EMCS: Site Requirements Applications and Systems Sequences of Operation.
 - .10 Section 26 05 00 - Common Work Results for Electrical.
 - .11 Section 26 27 10 - Modular Wiring System.
 - .12 Section 26 27 26 - Wiring Devices.

1.02 REFERENCES

- .1 American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
 - .1 ANSI C12.7-1993(R1999), Requirements for Watthour Meter Sockets.
 - .2 ANSI/IEEE C57.13-1993, Standard Requirements for Instrument Transformers.
- .2 American Society for Testing and Materials International, (ASTM).
 - .1 ASTM B 148-97(03), Standard Specification for Aluminum-Bronze Sand Castings.
- .3 National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA).
 - .1 NEMA 250-03, Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum).
- .4 Air Movement and Control Association, Inc. (AMCA).
 - .1 AMCA Standard 500-D-98, Laboratory Method of Testing Dampers For Rating.
- .5 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International).
 - .1 CSA-C22.1-02, Canadian Electrical Code, Part 1 (19th Edition), Safety Standard for Electrical Installations.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Acronyms and Definitions: refer to Section 25 05 01 - EMCS: General Requirements.

1.04 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit shop drawings and manufacturer's installation instructions in accordance with Section 25 05 02 - EMCS: Submittals and Review Process.
- .2 Pre-Installation Tests.
 - .1 Submit samples at random from equipment shipped, as requested by NRC Project Manager, for testing before installation. Replace devices not meeting specified performance and accuracy.

- .3 Manufacturer's Instructions:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's installation instructions for specified equipment and devices.

1.05 EXISTING CONDITIONS

- .1 Cutting and Patching: in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions supplemented as specified herein.
- .2 Repair surfaces damaged during execution of Work.
- .3 Turn over to NRC Project Manager existing materials removed from Work not identified for re-use.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- .1 Control devices of each category to be of same type and manufacturer.
- .2 External trim materials to be corrosion resistant. Internal parts to be assembled in watertight, shockproof, vibration-proof, heat resistant, assembly.
- .3 Operating conditions: 0 - 32 degrees C with 10 - 90% RH (non-condensing) unless otherwise specified.
- .4 Terminations: use standard conduit box with slot screwdriver compression connector block unless otherwise specified.
- .5 Transmitters and sensors to be unaffected by external transmitters including walkie talkies.
- .6 Account for hysteresis, relaxation time, maximum and minimum limits in applications of sensors and controls.
- .7 Outdoor installations: use weatherproof construction in NEMA 4 enclosures.
- .8 Devices installed in user occupied space not exceed Noise Criteria (NC) of 35. Noise generated by any device must not be detectable above space ambient conditions.
- .9 Range: including temperature, humidity, pressure, as indicated in I/O summary in Section 25 90 01 - EMCS: Site Requirements, Applications and System Sequences of Operation.

2.02 TEMPERATURE SENSORS

- .1 General: except for room sensors to be resistance or thermocouple type to following requirements:
 - .1 Thermocouples: limit to temperature range of 200 degrees C and over.
 - .2 RTD's: 100 or 1000 ohm at 0 degrees C (plus or minus 0.2 ohms) platinum element with strain minimizing construction, 3 integral anchored lead wires. Coefficient of resistivity: 0.00385 ohms/ohm degrees C.
 - .3 Sensing element: hermetically sealed.
 - .4 Stem and tip construction: copper or type 304 stainless steel.
 - .5 Time constant response: less than 3 seconds to temperature change of 10 degrees C.
 - .6 Immersion wells: NPS 3/4, stainless steel spring loaded construction, with heat transfer compound compatible with sensor. Insertion length 100 150 mm as indicated.
- .2 Room temperature sensors and display wall modules.
 - .1 Temperature sensing and display wall module.

- .1 LCD display to show space temperature and temperature setpoint.
- .2 Buttons for occupant selection of temperature setpoint and occupied/unoccupied mode.
- .3 Jack connection for plugging in laptop personal computer contractor supplied zone terminal unit contractor supplied palm compatible handheld device for access to zone bus.
- .4 Integral thermistor sensing element 10,000 ohm at 24 degrees.
- .5 Accuracy 0.2 degrees C over range of 0 to 70 degrees C.
- .6 Stability 0.02 degrees C drift per year.
- .7 Separate mounting base for ease of installation.
- .2 Room temperature sensors:
 - .1 Wall mounting, in slotted type covers having brushed aluminum brushed stainless steel finish, with guard as indicated.
 - .2 Element 10-50 mm long RTD with ceramic tube or equivalent protection or thermistor, 10,000 ohm, accuracy of plus or minus 0.2 degrees C.
- .3 Duct temperature sensors:
 - .1 General purpose duct type: suitable for insertion into ducts at various orientations, insertion length 460 mm or as indicated.
 - .2 Averaging duct type: incorporates numerous sensors inside assembly which are averaged to provide one reading. Minimum insertion length 6000 mm. Bend probe at field installation time to 100 mm radius at point along probe without degradation of performance.
- .4 Outdoor air temperature sensors:
 - .1 Outside air type: complete with probe length 100 - 150 mm long, non-corroding shield to minimize solar and wind effects, threaded fitting for mating to 13 mm conduit, weatherproof construction in NEMA 4 enclosure.

2.03 TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS

- .1 Requirements:
 - .1 Input circuit: to accept 3-lead, 100 or 1000 ohm at 0 degrees C, platinum resistance detector type sensors.
 - .2 Power supply: 24 V DC into load of 575 ohms. Power supply effect less than 0.01 degrees C per volt change.
 - .3 Output signal: 4 - 20 mA into 500 ohm maximum load.
 - .4 Input and output short circuit and open circuit protection.
 - .5 Output variation: less than 0.2 % of full scale for supply voltage variation of plus or minus 10 %.
 - .6 Combined non-linearity, repeatability, hysteresis effects: not to exceed plus or minus 0.5 % of full scale output.
 - .7 Maximum current to 100 or 1000 ohm RTD sensor: not to exceed 25 mA.
 - .8 Integral zero and span adjustments.
 - .9 Temperature effects: not to exceed plus or minus 1.0 % of full scale/ 50 degrees C.
 - .10 Long term output drift: not to exceed 0.25 % of full scale/ 6 months.
 - .11 Transmitter ranges: select narrowest range to suit application from following:
 - .1 Minus 50 degrees C to plus 50 degrees C, plus or minus 0.5 degrees C.
 - .2 0 to 100 degrees C, plus or minus 0.5 degrees C.
 - .3 0 to 50 degrees C, plus or minus 0.25 degrees C.
 - .4 0 to 25 degrees C, plus or minus 0.1 degrees C.
 - .5 10 to 35 degrees C, plus or minus 0.25 degrees C.

2.04 HUMIDITY SENSORS

- .1 Room and Duct Requirements:
 - .1 Range: 5 - 90 % RH minimum.

- .2 Operating temperature range: 0 - 60 degrees C.
 - .3 Absolute accuracy:
 - .1 Duct sensors: plus or minus 3%.
 - .2 Room sensors: plus or minus 2%.
 - .4 Sheath: stainless steel with integral shroud for specified operation in air streams of up to 10 m/s.
 - .5 Maximum sensor non-linearity: plus or minus 2% RH with defined curves.
 - .6 Room sensors: locate in air stream near RA grille wall mounted as indicated.
 - .7 Duct mounted sensors: locate so that sensing element is in air flow in duct.
- .2 Outdoor Humidity Requirements:
- .1 Range: 0 - 100 % RH minimum.
 - .2 Operating temperature range: -40 - 50 degrees C.
 - .3 Absolute accuracy: plus or minus 2%.
 - .4 Temperature coefficient: plus or minus 0.03%RH/ degrees C over 0 to 50 degrees C.
 - .5 Must be unaffected by condensation or 100% saturation.
 - .6 No routine maintenance or calibration is required.

2.05 HUMIDITY TRANSMITTERS

- .1 Requirements:
- .1 Input signal: from RH sensor.
 - .2 Output signal: 4 - 20 mA onto 500 ohm maximum load.
 - .3 Input and output short circuit and open circuit protection.
 - .4 Output variations: not to exceed 0.2 % of full scale output for supply voltage variations of plus or minus 10 %.
 - .5 Output linearity error: plus or minus 1.0% maximum of full scale output.
 - .6 Integral zero and span adjustment.
 - .7 Temperature effect: plus or minus 1.0 % full scale/ 6 months.
 - .8 Long term output drift: not to exceed 0.25 % of full scale output/ 6 months.

2.06 PRESSURE TRANSDUCERS

- .1 Requirements:
- .1 Combined sensor and transmitter measuring pressure.
 - .1 Internal materials: suitable for continuous contact with industrial standard instrument air, compressed air, water, steam, as applicable.
 - .2 Output signal: 4 - 20 mA into 500 ohm maximum load.
 - .3 Output variations: less than 0.2 % full scale for supply voltage variations of plus or minus 10 %.
 - .4 Combined non-linearity, repeatability, and hysteresis effects: not to exceed plus or minus 0.5 % of full scale output over entire range.
 - .5 Temperature effects: not to exceed plus or minus 1.5 % full scale/ 50 degrees C.
 - .6 Over-pressure input protection to at least twice rated input pressure.
 - .7 Output short circuit and open circuit protection.
 - .8 Accuracy: plus or minus 1% of Full Scale.

2.07 DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE TRANSMITTERS

- .1 Requirements:
- .1 Internal materials: suitable for continuous contact with industrial standard instrument air, compressed air, water, steam, as applicable.
 - .2 Output signal: 4 - 20 mA into 500 ohm maximum load.
 - .3 Output variations: less than 0.2 % full scale for supply voltage variations of plus or minus 10 %.
 - .4 Combined non-linearity, repeatability, and hysteresis effects: not to exceed plus or minus 0.5 % of full scale output over entire range.
 - .5 Integral zero and span adjustment.

- .6 Temperature effects: not to exceed plus or minus 1.5 % full scale/ 50 degrees C.
- .7 Over-pressure input protection to at least twice rated input pressure.
- .8 Output short circuit and open circuit protection.
- .9 Unit to have 12.5 mm N.P.T. conduit connection. Enclosure to be integral part of unit.

2.08 PRESSURE AND DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCHES

- .1 Requirements:
 - .1 Internal materials: suitable for continuous contact with compressed air, water, steam, etc., as applicable.
 - .2 Adjustable setpoint and differential.
 - .3 Switch: snap action type, rated at 120V, 15 amps AC or 24 V DC.
 - .4 Switch assembly: to operate automatically and reset automatically when conditions return to normal. Over-pressure input protection to at least twice rated input pressure.
 - .5 Accuracy: within 2% repetitive switching.
 - .6 Provide switches with isolation valve and snubber, where code allows, between sensor and pressure source.
 - .7 Switches on steam and high temperature hot water service: provide pigtail syphon.

2.09 TEMPERATURE SWITCHES

- .1 Requirements:
 - .1 Operate automatically. Reset automatically, except as follows:
 - .1 Low temperature detection: manual reset.
 - .2 High temperature detection: manual reset.
 - .2 Adjustable setpoint and differential.
 - .3 Accuracy: plus or minus 1 degrees C.
 - .4 Snap action rating: 120V, 15 amps or 24V DC as required. Switch to be DPST for hardwire and EMCS connections.
 - .5 Type as follows:
 - .1 Room: for wall mounting on standard electrical box with without protective guard as indicated.
 - .2 Duct, general purpose: insertion length = 460 mm.
 - .3 Thermowell: stainless steel, with compression fitting for NPS 3/4 thermowell. Immersion length: 100 mm.
 - .4 Low temperature detection: continuous element with 6000 mm insertion length, duct mounting, to detect coldest temperature in any 30 mm length.
 - .5 Strap-on: with helical screw stainless steel clamp.

2.10 CONTROL DAMPERS

- .1 Construction: blades, 152 mm wide, 1219 mm long, maximum. Modular maximum size, 1219 mm wide x 1219 mm high. Three or more sections to be operated by jack shafts.
- .2 Materials:
 - .1 Frame: 2.03 mm minimum thickness extruded aluminum. For outdoor air and exhaust air applications, frames to be insulated.
 - .2 Blades: extruded aluminum. For outdoor air/exhaust air applications, blades to be internally insulated.
 - .3 Bearings: maintenance free, synthetic type of material.
 - .4 Linkage and shafts: aluminum, zinc and nickel plated steel.
 - .5 Seals: synthetic type, mechanically locked into blade edges.
 - .1 Frame seals: synthetic type, mechanically locked into frame sides.
- .3 Performance: minimum damper leakage meet or exceed AMCA Standard 500-D ratings.
 - .1 Size/Capacity: refer to damper schedule
 - .2 25 L/s/mi. maximum allowable leakage against 1000 Pa static pressure for outdoor air

- and exhaust air applications.
- .3 Temperature range: minus 40 degrees C to plus 100 degrees C.
- .4 Arrangements: dampers mixing warm and cold air to be parallel blade, mounted at right angles to each other, with blades opening to mix air stream.
- .5 Jack shafts:
 - .1 25 mm diameter solid shaft, constructed of corrosion resistant metal complete with required number of pillow block bearings to support jack shaft and operate dampers throughout their range.
 - .2 Include corrosion resistant connecting hardware to accommodate connection to damper actuating device.
 - .3 Install using manufacturers installation guidelines.
 - .4 Use same manufacturer as damper sections.

2.11 ELECTRONIC CONTROL DAMPER ACTUATORS

- .1 Requirements:
 - .1 Direct mount proportional type as indicated.
 - .2 Spring return for "fail-safe" in Normally Open or Normally Closed position as indicated.
 - .3 Operator: size to control dampers against maximum pressure and dynamic closing/opening pressure, whichever is greater.
 - .4 Power requirements: 5 VA maximum at 24 V AC.
 - .5 Operating range: 0 - 10 V DC or 4 - 20 mA DC.
 - .6 For VAV box applications floating control type actuators may be used.
 - .7 Damper actuator to drive damper from full open to full closed in less than 120 seconds.

2.12 CONTROL VALVES

- .1 Body: globe style, characterized ball.
 - .1 Flow characteristic as indicated on control valve schedule: linear, equal percentage, quick opening.
 - .2 Flow factor (KV) as indicated on control valve schedule: CV in imperial units.
 - .3 Normally open normally closed, as indicated.
 - .4 Two Three port, as indicated.
 - .5 Leakage rate ANSI class IV, 0.01% of full open valve capacity.
 - .6 Packing easily replaceable.
 - .7 Stem, stainless steel.
 - .8 Plug and seat, stainless steel, brass, bronze.
 - .9 Disc, replaceable, material to suit application.
 - .10 NPS 2 and under:
 - .1 Screwed National Pipe Thread (NPT) tapered female connections.
 - .2 Valves to ANSI Class 250, valves to bear ANSI mark.
 - .3 Rangeability 50:1 minimum.
 - .11 NPS 2½ and larger:
 - .1 Flanged connections.
 - .2 Valves to ANSI Class 150 or 250 as indicated, valves to bear ANSI mark.
 - .3 Rangeability 100:1 minimum.
- .2 Butterfly Valves NPS 2 and larger:
 - .1 Body: for chilled water ANSI Class 150 cast iron lugged body and wafer body installed in locations as indicated. For steam and heating water ANSI Class 150 carbon steel lugged body and wafer body.
 - .2 End connections to suit flanges that are ANSI Class 150.
 - .3 Extended stem neck to provide adequate clearance for flanges and insulation.
 - .4 Pressure limit: bubble tight sealing to 170 kilopascals.
 - .5 Disc/vane: 316 stainless steel, aluminum bronze to ASTM B 148.

- .6 Seat: for service on chilled water PTFE (polytetrafluoroethylene), EPDM (ethylene propylene diene monomer). For service on steam and heating water PTFE, RTFE (reinforced PTFE).
- .7 Stem: 316 stainless steel.
- .8 Flow factor (KV) as indicated on control valve schedule: CV in imperial units.
- .9 Flow characteristic linear.
- .10 Maximum flow requirement as indicated on control valve schedule.
- .11 Maximum pressure drop as indicated on control valve schedule: pressure drop not to exceed one half of inlet pressure.
- .12 Normally open normally closed, as indicated.
- .13 Valves are to be provided complete with mounting plate for installation of actuators.

2.13 ELECTRONIC / ELECTRIC VALVE ACTUATORS

- .1 Requirements:
 - .1 Construction: steel, cast iron, aluminum.
 - .2 Control signal: 0-10V DC or 4-20 mA DC.
 - .3 Positioning time: to suit application. 90 sec maximum.
 - .4 Fail to normal position as indicated.
 - .5 Scale or dial indication of actual control valve position.
 - .6 Size actuator to meet requirements and performance of control valve specifications.
 - .7 For interior and perimeter terminal heating and cooling applications floating control actuators are acceptable.
 - .8 Minimum shut-off pressure: refer to control valve schedule.

2.14 PANELS

- .1 Free-standing wall mounted enamelled steel cabinets with hinged and key-locked front door.
- .2 Multiple panels as required indicated to handle requirements with additional space to accommodate 25% additional capacity as required by NRC Project Manager without adding additional cabinets.
- .3 Panels to be lockable with same key.

2.15 WIRING

- .1 In accordance with Section 26 27 10 - Modular Wiring System 26 27 26 - Wiring Devices.
- .2 For wiring under 70 volts use FT6 rated wiring where wiring is not run in conduit. Other cases use FT4 wiring.
- .3 Wiring must be continuous without joints.
- .4 Sizes:
 - .1 Field wiring to digital device: #18AWG 20AWG stranded twisted pair.
 - .2 Analog input and output: shielded #18 minimum solid copper #20 minimum stranded twisted pair.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install equipment, components so that manufacturer's and CSA labels are visible and legible after commissioning is complete.
- .2 Install field control devices in accordance with manufacturers recommended methods,

- procedures and instructions.
- .3 Temperature transmitters, humidity transmitters, current-to-pneumatic transducers, solenoid air valves, controllers, relays: install in NEMA I enclosure or as required for specific applications. Provide for electrolytic isolation in cases when dissimilar metals make contact.
 - .4 Support field-mounted panels, transmitters and sensors on pipe stands or channel brackets.
 - .5 Fire stopping: provide space for fire stopping in accordance with Section 07 84 00 - Firestopping. Maintain fire rating integrity.
 - .6 Electrical:
 - .1 Complete installation in accordance with Section 26 05 00 - Common Work Results for Electrical.
 - .2 Modify existing starters to provide for EMCS as indicated in I/O Summaries and as indicated.
 - .3 Refer to electrical control schematics included as part of control design schematics in Section 25 90 01 - EMCS: Site Requirements Applications and Systems Sequences of Operation on drawings. Trace existing control wiring installation and provide updated wiring schematics including additions, deletions to control circuits for review by NRC Project Manager before beginning Work.
 - .4 Terminate wires with screw terminal type connectors suitable for wire size, and number of terminations.
 - .5 Install communication wiring in conduit.
 - .1 Provide complete conduit system to link Building Controllers, field panels and OWS(s).
 - .2 Conduit sizes to suit wiring requirements and to allow for future expansion capabilities specified for systems.
 - .3 Maximum conduit fill not to exceed 40%.
 - .4 Design drawings do not show conduit layout.
 - .6 Do not run exposed conduits in normally occupied spaces unless otherwise indicated or unless impossible to do otherwise. NRC Project Manager to review before starting Work. Wiring in mechanical rooms, wiring in service rooms and exposed wiring must be in conduit.
 - .7 Mechanical: supply and install in accordance with Section 23 09 43 - Pneumatic Control System for HVAC.
 - .1 Pipe Taps.
 - .2 Wells and Control Valves.
 - .3 Air flow stations, dampers, and other devices.
 - .8 VAV Terminal Units: supply, install and adjust as required.
 - .1 Air probe, actuator and associated vav controls.
 - .2 Tubing from air probe to dp sensor as well as installation and adjustment of air flow sensors and actuators.
 - .3 Co-ordinate air flow adjustments with balancing trade.

3.02 TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY SENSORS

- .1 Stabilize to ensure minimum field adjustments or calibrations.
- .2 Readily accessible and adaptable to each type of application to allow for quick easy replacement and servicing without special tools or skills.
- .3 Outdoor installation:
 - .1 Protect from solar radiation and wind effects by non-corroding shields.
 - .2 Install in NEMA 4 enclosures.

- .4 Duct installations:
 - .1 Do not mount in dead air space.
 - .2 Locate within sensor vibration and velocity limits.
 - .3 Securely mount extended surface sensor used to sense average temperature.
 - .4 Thermally isolate elements from brackets and supports to respond to air temperature only.
 - .5 Support sensor element separately from coils, filter racks.
- .5 Averaging duct type temperature sensors.
 - .1 Install averaging element horizontally across the ductwork starting 300 mm from top of ductwork. Each additional horizontal run to be no more than 300 mm from one above it. Continue until complete cross sectional area of ductwork is covered. Use multiple sensors where single sensor does not meet required coverage.
 - .2 Wire multiple sensors in series for low temperature protection applications.
 - .3 Wire multiple sensors separately for temperature measurement.
 - .4 Use software averaging algorithm to derive overall average for control purposes.
- .6 Thermowells: install for piping installations.
 - .1 Locate well in elbow where pipe diameter is less than well insertion length.
 - .2 Thermowell to restrict flow by less than 30%.
 - .3 Use thermal conducting paste inside wells.

3.03 PANELS

- .1 Arrange for conduit and tubing entry from top, bottom or either side.
- .2 Wiring and tubing within panels: locate in trays or individually clipped to back of panel.
- .3 Identify wiring and conduit clearly.

3.04 MAGNEHELIC PRESSURE INDICATORS

- .1 Install adjacent to fan system static pressure sensor and duct system velocity pressure sensor as reviewed by NRC Project Manager.
- .2 Locations: as indicated as specified.

3.05 PRESSURE AND DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCHES AND SENSORS

- .1 Install isolation valve and snubber on sensors between sensor and pressure source where code allows.
 - .1 Protect sensing elements on steam and high temperature hot water service with pigtail syphon between valve and sensor.

3.06 I/P TRANSDUCERS

- .1 Install air pressure gauge on outlet.

3.07 AIR PRESSURE GAUGES

- .1 Install pressure gauges on pneumatic devices, I/P, pilot positioners, motor operators, switches, relays, valves, damper operators, valve actuators.
- .2 Install pressure gauge on output of auxiliary cabinet pneumatic devices.

3.08 IDENTIFICATION

- .1 Identify field devices in accordance with Section 25 05 54 - EMCS: Identification.

3.09 AIR FLOW MEASURING STATIONS

- .1 Protect air flow measuring assembly until cleaning of ducts is completed.

3.10 TESTING AND COMMISSIONING

- .1 Calibrate and test field devices for accuracy and performance in accordance with Section 25 01 11 - EMCS: Start-up, Verification and Commissioning.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1 REFERENCES

- .1 Perform all work to meet or exceed the requirements of the Canadian Electrical Code, CSA Standard C22.1 - (latest edition).
- .2 Consider CSA Electrical Bulletins in force at time of tender submission, while not identified and specified by number in this Division, to be forming part of related CSA Part II standard.
- .3 Do overhead and underground systems in accordance with CSA C22.3 except where specified otherwise.
- .4 Where requirements of this specification exceed those of above mentioned standards, this specification shall govern.
- .5 Notify the NRC Departmental Representative as soon as possible when requested to connect equipment supplied by NRC which is not CSA approved.
- .6 Refer to Sections 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .7 Electrical shutdowns are to be done after normal working hours. Coordinate all shutdowns with the NRC departmental representative prior to scheduling of shutdowns.

2 PERMITS AND FEES

- .1 Submit to Electrical Inspection Department and Supply Authority necessary number of drawings and specifications for examination and approval prior to commencement of work.
- .2 Pay all fees required for the performance of the work.

3 START-UP

- .1 Instruct the NRC Departmental Representative and operating personnel in the operation, care and maintenance of equipment supplied under this contract.

4 INSPECTION AND FEES

- .1 Furnish a Certificate of Acceptance from the Authorized Electrical Inspection Department on completion of work.
- .2 Request and obtain Special Inspection approval from the Authorized Electrical Inspection Department for any non-CSA approved control panels or other equipment fabricated by the contractor as part of this contract.
- .3 Pay all fees required for inspections.

5 FINISHES

- .1 Shop finish metal enclosure surfaces by removal of rust and scale, cleaning, application of rust resistant primer inside and outside, and at least two coats of finish enamel.
 - .1 Outdoor electrical equipment "equipment green" finish to EEMAC Y1-1-1955.
 - .2 Indoor switchgear and distribution enclosures light grey to EEMAC 2Y-1-1958.

- .2 Clean and touch up surfaces of shop-painted equipment scratched or marred during shipment or installation, to match original paint.

6 ACOUSTICAL PERFORMANCE

- .1 In general provide equipment producing minimal sound levels in accordance with the best and latest practices established by the electrical industry.
- .2 Do not install any device or equipment containing a magnetic flux path metallic core, such as gas discharge lamp ballasts, dimmers, solenoids, etc., which are found to produce a noise level exceeding that of comparable available equipment.

7 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

- .1 Identify with 3mm (1/8") Brother, P-Touch non-smearing tape, or an alternate approved by the NRC Departmental Representative, all electrical outlets shown on drawings and/or mentioned in the specifications. These are the lighting switches, recessed and surface mounted receptacles such as those in offices and service rooms and used to plug in office equipment, telecommunication equipment or small portable tools. Indicate only the source of power (Ex. for a receptacle fed from panel L32 circuit #1: "L32-1").
- .2 Light fixtures are the only exceptions for electrical equipment identification (except as noted in 7.13 below). They are not to be identified.
- .3 Identify with lamicaid nameplates all electrical equipment shown on the drawings and/or mentioned in the specification such as motor control centers, switchgear, splitters, fused switches, isolation switches, motor starting switches, starters, panelboards, transformers, high voltage cables, industrial type receptacles, junction boxes, control panels, etc., regardless of whether or not the electrical equipment was furnished under this section of the specification.
- .4 Coordinate names of equipment and systems with other Divisions to ensure that names and numbers match.
- .5 Wording on lamicaid nameplates to be approved by the NRC Departmental Representative prior to fabrication.
- .6 Provide two sets of lamicaid nameplates for each piece of equipment; one in English and one in French.
- .7 Lamicaid nameplates shall identify the equipment, the voltage characteristics and the power source for the equipment. Example: A new 120/240 volt single phase circuit breaker panelboard, L16, is fed from panelboard LD1 circuit 10.

"PANEL L16
120/240 V
FED FROM LD1-10"

PANNEAU L16
120/240 V
ALIMENTE PAR LD1-10

- .8 Provide warning labels for equipment fed from two or more sources - "DANGER MULTIPLE POWER FEED" black letters on a yellow background. These labels are available from NRC's Facilities Maintenance group in building M-19.
- .9 Lamicaid nameplates shall be rigid lamicaid, minimum 1.5 mm (1/16") thick with:

- .1 Black letters engraved on a white background for normal power circuits.
- .2 Black letters engraved on a yellow background for emergency power circuits.
- .3 White letters engraved on a red background for fire alarm equipment.
- .10 For all interior lamicaid nameplates, mount nameplates using two-sided tape.
- .11 For all exterior lamicaid nameplates, mount nameplates using self-tapping 2.3 mm (3/32") dia. slot head screws - two per nameplate for nameplates under 75 mm (3") in height and a minimum of 4 for larger nameplates. Holes in lamicaid nameplates to be 3.7 mm (3/16") diameter to allow for expansion of lamicaid due to exterior conditions.
 - .1 No drilling is to be done on live equipment.
 - .2 Metal filings from drilling are to be vacuumed from the enclosure interiors.
- .12 All lamicaid nameplates shall have a minimum border of 3 mm (1/8"). Characters shall be 9 mm (3/8") in size unless otherwise specified.
- .13 Identify lighting fixtures which are connected to emergency power with a label "EMERGENCY LIGHTING/ÉCLAIRAGE D'URGENCE", black letters on a yellow background. These labels are available from NRC's Facilities Maintenance group in building M-19.
- .14 Provide neatly typed updated circuit directories in a plastic holder on the inside door of new panelboards.
- .15 Carefully update panelboard circuit directories whenever adding, deleting, or modifying existing circuitry.
- .16 Identify molded case breaker with lamicaid nameplate.

8 WIRING IDENTIFICATION

- .1 Unless otherwise specified, identify wiring with permanent indelible identifying markings, using either numbered or coloured plastic tapes on both ends of phase conductors of feeders and branch circuit wiring.
- .2 Maintain phase sequence and colour coding throughout.

9 CONDUIT AND CABLE IDENTIFICATION

- .1 All new conduits to be factory painted, colour-coded EMT, type as follows:
 - .1 Fire alarm – red conduit
 - .2 Emergency power circuits – yellow conduit
 - .3 Voice/data – blue conduit
 - .4 Gas detection system – purple conduit
 - .5 Building Automation system – orange conduit
 - .6 Security system – green conduit
 - .7 Control system – black conduit
- .2 Apply paint to the covers of junction boxes and condulets of existing conduits as follows:
 - .1 Fire alarm – red
 - .2 Emergency power circuits – yellow
 - .3 Voice/data – blue
 - .4 Gas detection system – purple
 - .5 Building Automation system – orange

- .6 Security system – green
- .7 Control system - black
- .3 For system running with cable, half-lap wrap with dedicated coloured PVC tape to 100 mm width, tape every 5 m and both sides where cable penetrates a wall.
- .4 All other systems need not be coloured.

10 MANUFACTURER'S & APPROVALS LABELS

- .1 Ensure that manufacturer's registration plates are properly affixed to all apparatus showing the size, name of equipment, serial number, and all information usually provided, including voltage, cycle, phase and the name and address of the manufacturer.
- .2 Do not paint over registration plates or approval labels. Leave openings through insulation for viewing the plates. Contractor's or sub-contractor's nameplate not acceptable.

11 WARNING SIGNS AND PROTECTION

- .1 Provide warning signs, as specified or to meet requirements of Authorized Electrical Inspection Department and NRC Departmental Representative.
- .2 Accept the responsibility to protect those working on the project from any physical danger due to exposed live equipment such as panel mains, outlet wiring, etc. Shield and mark all live parts with the appropriate voltage. Caution notices shall be worded in both English and French.

12 LOAD BALANCE

- .1 Measure phase current to new panelboards with normal loads operating at time of acceptance. Adjust branch circuit connections as required to obtain best balance of current between phases and record changes, and revise panelboard schedules.
- .2 Measure phase voltages at loads and adjust transformer taps to within 2% of rated voltage of equipment.

13 MOTOR ROTATION

- .1 For new motors, ensure that motor rotation matches the requirements of the driven equipment.
- .2 For existing motors, check rotation before making wiring changes in order to ensure correct rotation upon completion of the job.

14 GROUNDING

- .1 Thoroughly ground all electrical equipment, cabinets, metal supporting frames, ventilating ducts and other apparatus where grounding is required in accordance with the requirements of the latest edition of the Canadian Electrical Code Part 1, C.S.A. C22.1 and corresponding Provincial and Municipal regulations. Do not depend upon conduits to provide the ground circuits.
- .2 Run separate green insulated stranded copper grounding conductors in all electrical conduits including those feeding toggle switches and receptacles.

15 TESTS

- .1 Provide any materials, equipment and labour required and make such tests deemed necessary to show proper execution of this work, in the presence of the NRC Departmental Representative.
- .2 Correct any defects or deficiencies discovered in the work in an approved manner at no additional expense to the Owner.
- .3 Megger all branch circuits and feeders using a 600V tester for 240V circuits and a 1000V tester for 600V circuits. If the resistance to ground is less than permitted by Table 24 of the Code, consider such circuits defective and do not energize.
- .4 The final approval of insulation between conductors and ground, and the efficiency of the grounding system is left to the discretion of the local Electrical Inspection Department.

16 COORDINATION OF PROTECTIVE DEVICES

- .1 Ensure circuit protective devices such as overcurrent trips, fuses, are installed to values and settings as indicated on the Drawings.

17 WORK ON LIVE EQUIPMENT & PANELS

- .1 NRC requires that work be performed on non-energized equipment, installation, conductors and power panels. For purposes of quotation assume that all work is to be done after normal working hours and that equipment, installation, conductors and power panels are to be de-energized when worked upon.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- .1 Common Work Results - Electrical Section 26 05 00.

1.2 MATERIALS

- .1 Provide only new equipment and materials, without blemish or defect, bearing Canadian Standards Association or Authorized Electrical Inspection Department labels, and subject to the approval of the NRC Departmental Representative.
- .2 After a contract is awarded, utilize alternative methods and/or materials only after receiving the NRC Departmental Representative's approval.

Part 2 Products

2.1 BUILDING WIRES AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Conductor material for branch circuit wiring and grounding:
 - .1 Stranded copper.
 - .2 Neutral wire: continuous throughout its length without breaks.
 - .3 Separate insulated green grounding conductors in all electrical conduits.
 - .4 All wire and cable insulation shall meet the C.S.A. Standards for the types and services hereinafter specified. Colours as per section 4-036 of Electrical Code.
 - .5 Where otherwise specified, use wire and cable types as follows:
 - .1 Type R90 XLPE cross-link polyethylene stranded for applications using wires sized No. 8 and larger.
 - .2 Type T90 stranded for applications using wires sized No. 10 and smaller.
 - .3 For fire alarm wiring refer to Section 283100.
 - .4 Approved heat resistant wire for wiring through and at lighting and heating fixtures. Where insulation types are shown on the drawings other types shall not be used unless the specification is more restrictive.
 - .6 Use BX cable only under the following conditions:
 - .1 Wiring from a junction box to a recessed lighting fixture in suspended ceilings. Cable length not to exceed 1.5 m (5'), or
 - .2 Wiring or switches or 15 amp receptacles in partitions having removable wall panels, or
 - .3 When specifically called for on drawings.
 - .7 Use stranded wire no smaller than No. 12 AWG for lighting and power and no smaller than No. 16 AWG for control wiring.
 - .8 Conductors shall be soft copper properly refined and tinned having a minimum conductivity of 98%.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 BUILDING WIRES

- .1 Install building wires as follows:

- .1 Make joints, taps and splices in approved boxes with solderless connectors. Joints and/or splices are not acceptable inside a panelboard.
- .2 Ensure the lugs accommodate all the strands of the conductor.
- .3 Replace any wire or cable showing evidence of mechanical injury.
- .4 Use No. 10 AWG for branch circuit wiring extending more than 30 m (100 ft.) to farthest outlet from panel.
- .5 Circuit numbers indicated on the drawing are intended as a guide for the proper connection of multi-wire circuits at the panel.
- .6 Take care to keep the conductors free from twisting.
- .7 Use an approved lubricant for pulling in conduit.
- .8 Leave sufficient slack on all runs to permit proper splicing and connection of electrical devices.
- .9 Branch circuit wiring of 120 volt applications to be multi-wire utilizing common neutrals. Under no condition shall any switch break a neutral conductor.
- .10 Provide and install an approved fire- retardant wrap or coating for PVC jacketed cables installed in a grouped configuration of two or more.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- .1 Common Work Results - Electrical Section 26 05 00

1.2 MATERIALS

- .1 Provide only new equipment and materials, without blemish or defect, bearing Canadian Standards Association or Authorized Electrical Inspection Department labels, and subject to the approval of the NRC Departmental Representative.
- .2 After a contract is awarded, utilize alternative methods and/or materials only after receiving the NRC Departmental Representative's approval.

Part 2 Products

2.1 WIRE AND BOX CONNECTORS

- .1 Pressure type wire connectors sized to fit conductors.

2.2 WIRING TERMINATIONS

- .1 Provide first grade wire and cable connectors suitable for the service on which they are used and install them in accordance with the latest trade practice.
- .2 Provide high quality extruded copper-free aluminium (0.4% or less) connectors for single and multi conductor cable. Steel and then zinc plated connectors for multi conductor cables.
- .3 When used in hazardous area, connectors should be certified for such location in Class, Division and Group.
- .4 For large conductor sizes, use bolted or compression solderless type connectors.
- .5 Use high temperature connectors and insulation on all connections of high temperature conductors.
- .6 Where connector types are called for on the drawings or in the specification, do not use other types.
- .7 Lugs, terminals, screws used for termination of wiring to be suitable for copper conductors.
- .8 For fire alarm wiring refer to Section 28 31 00.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install stress cones, terminations, and splices in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .2 Bond and ground as required to CSA C22.2No.41.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 26 05 00 - Common Work Results - Electrical.

Part 2 Products

2.1 EQUIPMENT

- .1 Clamps for grounding of conductor: size as required to electrically conductive underground water pipe.
- .2 Copper conductor: minimum 6 m long for each concrete encased electrode, bare, stranded, tinned, soft annealed, size as indicated.
- .3 Rod electrodes: copper clad steel 19 mm dia by 3 m long.
- .4 Plate electrodes: galvanized steel, surface area 0.2 m², 1.6 mm thick.
- .5 Grounding conductors: bare stranded copper, tinned, soft annealed, size as indicated.
- .6 Insulated grounding conductors: green.
- .7 Ground bus: copper, size as indicated, complete with insulated supports, fastenings, connectors.
- .8 Non-corroding accessories necessary for grounding system, type, size, material as indicated, including but not necessarily limited to:
 - .1 Grounding and bonding bushings.
 - .2 Protective type clamps.
 - .3 Bolted type conductor connectors.
 - .4 Thermit welded type conductor connectors.
 - .5 Bonding jumpers, straps.
 - .6 Pressure wire connectors.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION GENERAL

- .1 Install complete permanent, continuous grounding system including, electrodes, conductors, connectors, accessories. Where EMT is used, run ground wire in conduit.
- .2 Install connectors in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .3 Protect exposed grounding conductors from mechanical injury.
- .4 Make buried connections, and connections to conductive water main, electrodes, using copper welding by thermit process or permanent mechanical connectors or inspectable wrought copper compression connectors to ANSI/IEEE 837.

- .5 Use mechanical connectors for grounding connections to equipment provided with lugs.
- .6 Soldered joints not permitted.
- .7 Install bonding wire for flexible conduit, connected at one end to grounding bushing, solderless lug, clamp or cup washer and screw. Neatly cleat bonding wire to exterior of flexible conduit.
- .8 Install flexible ground straps for bus duct enclosure joints, where such bonding is not inherently provided with equipment.
- .9 Make grounding connections in radial configuration only, with connections terminating at single grounding point. Avoid loop connections.
- .10 Bond single conductor, metallic armoured cables to cabinet at supply end, and provide non-metallic entry plate at load end.

3.2 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

- .1 Install grounding connections to typical equipment included in, but not necessarily limited to following list. Service equipment, transformers, switchgear, duct systems, frames of motors, motor control centres, starters, control panels, building steel work, generators, elevators and escalators, distribution panels, outdoor lighting.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Perform tests in accordance with Section 26 05 00 - Common Work Results - Electrical.
- .2 Perform ground continuity and resistance tests using method appropriate to site conditions and to approval of NRC Departmental Representative.
- .3 Perform tests before energizing electrical system.
- .4 Disconnect ground fault indicator during tests.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- .1 Common Work Results - Electrical Section 26 05 00

1.2 MATERIALS

- .1 Provide only new equipment and materials, without blemish or defect, bearing Canadian Standards Association or Authorized Electrical Inspection Department labels, and subject to the approval of the NRC Departmental Representative.
- .2 After a contract is awarded, utilize alternative methods and/or materials only after receiving the NRC Departmental Representative's approval.

Part 2 Products

2.1 FITTINGS

- .1 Fittings: manufactured for use with conduit specified. Coating: same as conduit.
- .2 Steel coupling for EMT.
- .3 Fittings for liquid-tight flexible conduits shall be liquid-tight connectors.
- .4 Provide expansion couplings for all conduits running in slabs through expansion joints. These shall be the type approved for use in concrete with a bonding conductor.
- .5 Factory bends are not permitted to be modified. Ensure conduit bends other than factory bends are made with an approved bender. Making offsets and other bends by cutting and rejoining factory bends are not permitted.

2.2 OUTLET BOXES

- .1 Size boxes in accordance with CSA-C22.
- .2 Unless otherwise specified, provide galvanized steel outlet boxes at least 40mm (1-1/2") deep, single or ganged style, of proper size to accommodate devices used and shall be equipped with covers as necessary of the type designed for the specified fittings. Pull boxes shall be steel and shall be galvanized or painted to prevent rusting. For lighting fixture outlets, use 100mm (4") octagon boxes.
- .3 Equip with plaster rings for flush mounting devices in finished walls.
- .4 Blank cover plates for boxes without wiring devices.
- .5 Equip with centre fixture studs for light fixtures.
- .6 Use cast boxes where indicated and for surface mounted wiring. In areas above hung ceilings where appearance is not significant, pressed steel surface boxes may be used.
- .7 Supply all outlet boxes and pull boxes sized according to code requirements unless specified otherwise on the drawings.

2.3 SUPPORT HARDWARE

- .1 Use 10mm (3/8") threaded rod for suspended unistrut and conduit.
- .2 Unless otherwise specified, use 41mm x 41mm (1-5/8" x 1-5/8") galvanized steel unistrut for conduit support systems.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install outlet boxes as follows:
 - .1 Support boxes independently of connecting conduits.
 - .2 Make necessary mounting adjustments to the outlet to match interior finish.
 - .3 Fill boxes with paper, sponges or foam or similar approved material to prevent entry of construction material.
 - .4 Where more than one conduit enters a switch or receptacle box on the same side, provide a 100mm (4") minimum square box with a suitable plaster ring.
 - .5 Location and appearance to be to the NRC Departmental Representative's approval.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Include schematic, wiring, interconnection diagrams.

Part 2 Products

2.1 CONTROL TRANSFORMER

- .1 Single phase, dry type, control transformer with primary voltage as indicated and 120V secondary, complete with secondary fuse, installed as indicated.
- .2 Size control transformer for control circuit load plus 20% spare capacity.

2.2 FINISHES

- .1 Apply finishes to enclosure in accordance with Section 26 05 00 Common Work Results - Electrical.

2.3 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

- .1 Apply finishes to enclosure in accordance with Section 26 05 00 Common Work Results - Electrical.
- .2 Provide equipment identification in accordance with Section 26 05 00 Common Work Results - Electrical.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATIONS

- .1 Install control transformers and interconnect as indicated.
- .2 Install correct fuses and overload device elements.

3.2 TESTS

- .1 Perform tests in accordance with Section 26 05 00 Common Work Results - Electrical and Manufacturer's instructions.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Submit stamped engineered drawings for structures supporting transformers on walls or other structures other than the floor.
- .3 Prior to any installation of circuit breakers in either a new or existing installation, Contractor must submit three (3) copies of a certificate of origin, from the manufacturer, duly signed by the factory and the local manufacturer's representative, certifying that all circuit breakers come from this manufacturer, they are new and they meet standards and regulations. These certificates must be submitted to the Departmental Representative for approval.
 - .1 The above applies to all breakers rated above 240V.
 - .2 The above applies to all breakers rated up to 240V and 100A or more.
- .4 A delay in the production of the certificate of origin won't justify any extension of the contract and additional compensation.
- .5 Any work of manufacturing, assembly or installation should begin only after acceptance of the certificate of origin by Departmental Representative. Unless complying with this requirement, Departmental Representative reserves the right to mandate the manufacturer listed on circuit breakers to authenticate all new circuit breakers under the contract at the Contractor's expense.
- .6 In general, the certificate of origin must contain:
 - .1 The name and address of the manufacturer and the person responsible for authentication. The responsible person must sign and date the certificate;
 - .2 The name and address of the licensed dealer and the person of the distributor responsible for the Contractor's account.
 - .3 The name and address of the Contractor and the person responsible for the project.
 - .4 The name and address of the local Manufacturer's Representative. The local representative must sign and date the certificate.
 - .5 The name and address of the building where circuit breakers will be installed:
 - .1 Project title.
 - .2 End user's reference number.
 - .3 The list of circuit breakers.

1.2 IDENTIFICATION

- .1 Identification as per Section 26 05 00.

Part 2 Products

2.1 DISCONNECT SWITCHES, FUSED AND NON-FUSED

- .1 Fusible and non-fusible disconnect switches in EEMAC Enclosure as indicated.

- .2 Provision for padlocking in "OFF" switch position.
- .3 Mechanical voidable door interlock in "ON" position.
- .4 Fuses: size and type as indicated.
- .5 Fuseholders in each switch to be suitable without adaptors, for type and size of fuse indicated.
- .6 Quick-make, quick-break action.
- .7 "ON-OFF" switch position indication on switch enclosure cover.
- .8 Standard of acceptance: Square D, Cutler-Hammer, Siemens, ABB.

2.2 GROUNDING

- .1 Insulated grounding conductors in accordance with Section 26 05 00.
- .2 Compression connectors for grounding to equipment provided with lugs.

2.3 DRY TYPE TRANSFORMER

- .1 Type ANN, C802.2.
- .2 Single or three phase, KVA rating, input and output voltage as indicated.
- .3 Class 200, 130°C temperature rise insulation rating for 15kva and 30kva transformer. Class 220, 150°C temperature rise insulation system for other sizes.
- .4 Copper windings.
- .5 Four 2.5% taps, 2-FCAN and 2-FCBN.
- .6 EEMAC 1 enclosure with lifting lugs, removable metal front and side panels.
- .7 Drip shield.
- .8 Standard of acceptance: Hammond or approved equal.

2.4 PANELBOARDS

- .1 600 volt rated power panelboards: bus and breakers rated for 25,000 amp r.m.s. symmetrical interrupting capacity at 600V or as indicated.
- .2 250 volt lighting panelboards to have minimum interrupting capacity of 10,000 amp r.m.s. symmetrical.
- .3 Panelboards that have a main breaker indicated in plan shall be service entranced approved (i.e. barrier to separate main breaker from remainder of panels).
- .4 Sequence phase bussing with odd numbered breakers on left and even on right, with each breaker identified by permanent number identification as to circuit number and phase.
- .5 Panelboards: mains, number of circuits, number and size of branch circuit breakers as indicated.

- .6 Two keys for each panelboard and all panelboards to be keyed alike.
- .7 Copper bus, neutral and ground bar with neutral of same ampere rating as mains.
- .8 Suitable for: plug-in breaker for molded case circuit breaker, bolt-on breakers for miniature circuit breaker
- .9 Trim and door finish: baked grey enamel.
- .10 Drip shield.
- .11 Surface mount with hinge door, unless otherwise indicated on drawing.
- .12 Complete circuit directory with typewritten legend showing description of each circuit.
- .13 Manufacturer: Square D or approved equal.

2.5 MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKER

- .1 Thermal-magnetic moulded case circuit breakers, quick-make, and quick-break type, for manual and automatic operation with temperature compensation for 40°C ambient.
- .2 Common-trip breakers with single handle for multiple applications.
- .3 All new 120V to 600V circuit breakers installed on this project are to include the handle accessory, "Handle Padlock Attachment", which locks breakers on or off.
- .4 Magnetic instantaneous trip elements in circuit breakers, to operate only when the value of current reaches 10 times their setting.
- .5 Circuit breaker and panel to be of same manufacturer.

Circuit breakers minimum interrupt rating: 25KA for 600/347V or greater if indicated.
- .6 Electronic trip unit as indicated by drawing.

LI: long time and instantaneous

LSI: long time, short time and instantaneous

LSIG: long time, short time, instantaneous and grounding

A: with Ammeter

E: with energy meter
- .7 On board control power for trip unit
- .8 Standard of acceptance: Square D or approved equal.

2.6 FUSES

- .1 250V and 600V time delay, rejection style, HRC-I, Class RK5.
- .2 Standard of acceptance: Gould-Shawmut or approved equal.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 DISCONNECT SWITCHES

- .1 Install disconnect switches complete with fuses as indicated.

3.2 GROUNDING

- .1 Install complete permanent, continuous, system and circuit, equipment, grounding systems including, conductors, compression connectors, accessories, as indicated, to conform to requirements of Engineer, and local authority having jurisdiction over installation. Where EMT is used, run ground wire in conduit.
- .2 Install connectors in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .3 Protect exposed grounding conductors from mechanical injury.
- .4 Soldered joints not permitted.

3.3 DRY TYPE TRANSFORMER

- .1 Transformers above 75 kVA mount on floor.
- .2 Provide adequate clearance around transformer for ventilation.
- .3 Install transformers in level upright position.
- .4 Remove shipping supports only after transformer is installed and just before putting into service.
- .5 Loosen isolation pad bolts until no compression is visible.
- .6 Make primary and secondary connections shown on wiring diagram.
- .7 Energize transformers immediately after installation is completed, where practicable.
- .8 Provide equipment identification in accordance with Section 26 05 00.
- .9 Connect transformer through side of housing.

3.4 PANELBOARDS

- .1 Locate panelboards as indicated and mount securely, plumb, and square, to adjoining surfaces.
- .2 Mount panels to height specified in section 26 27 26 or as indicated.
- .3 Connect loads to circuits as indicated.
- .4 Connect neutral conductors to common neutral bus.

3.5 MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

- .1 Install circuit breakers as indicated.

3.6 FUSES

- .1 Install fuses in mounting devices immediately before energizing circuit.
- .2 Install fuses correctly sized to assigned electrical circuits.
- .3 Provide 3 spare fuses for each rating supplied.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED WORK

- .1 Motors and controls to Sections 26 22 19, 26 29 03 & 26 29 10.

1.2 MATERIALS

- .1 Provide only new equipment and materials, without blemish or defect, bearing Canadian Standards Association or Authorized Electrical Inspection Department labels, and subject to the approval of the NRC Departmental Representative.
- .2 After a contract is awarded, utilize alternative methods and/or materials only after receiving the NRC Departmental Representative's approval.

1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

1.4 IDENTIFICATION

- .1 Identification as per Section 26 05 00.

Part 2 Products

2.1 WIRING DEVICES

- .1 Switches:
 - .1 Specification grade, shallow body, designed to withstand high inductive fluorescent loads CSA C22.2 No. 55.
 - .2 Number of poles as indicated.
 - .3 Captive mounting screws, quiet safe mechanical action with rust-proofed mounting strap and silver alloy contact points.
 - .4 Toggle actuated, colour white unless otherwise indicated.
 - .5 Brass screw terminals rated 20 AMP at 125 volt.
 - .6 Standard of acceptance: Hubbell, Leviton.
- .2 LED Dimming Switches:
 - .1 0-10VDC, electronic, suitable for use with installed light fixture.
 - .2 Rated for 1200W.
 - .3 Suitable for use in “3-way” configuration where indicated.
 - .4 Standard of acceptance:
 - .1 Philips SR1200ZTUNV or equivalent approved by NRC Departmental Representative.
 - .2 3-way style to be Philips SR3W or equivalent approved by NRC Departmental Representative.
- .3 Receptacles:

- .1 Duplex type, CSA type 5-15R, 125 volt, 15A, U ground, specification grade with the following features:
 - .1 Flush type with parallel blade slots.
 - .2 Double-wiping contacts.
 - .3 Double-grounding terminals.
 - .4 Break-off feature for separate feeds.
 - .5 One piece body, colour white unless otherwise indicated.
- .2 Special receptacles with ampacity and voltage as indicated.
- .3 Receptacles of one manufacturer throughout the project.
- .4 Cover Plates:
 - .1 Cover plates for wiring devices.
 - .2 Smooth white plastic for wiring devices mounted in flush-mounted outlet box.
 - .3 Sheet metal cover plates for wiring devices mounted in surface-mounted outlet box.
 - .4 Weatherproof covers to be die-cast metal, in-use type. Standard of acceptance: Hubbell MX3200 (vertical)/MX3300 (horizontal).
 - .5 Multi-outlet covers as indicated.
- .5 Splitters, Junction Boxes & Cabinets:
 - .1 Sheet metal enclosure, welded corners and formed cover, provided as required.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 LOCATION OF OUTLETS

- .1 The number and general location of outlets for lighting, power, telephones, etc., are to be as shown on the drawings. Install all outlets accurately and uniformly with respect to building details. When centering outlets, make allowance for overhead pipes, ducts, etc. and for variations in wall or ceiling finish, window trim, etc. Reinstall incorrectly installed outlets at no cost to the Owner. Make field power and control connections as indicated.
- .2 The location of all outlets as shown on the plans are approximate and are subject to change, up to 3m (10') without extra cost or credit provided the information is given prior to the installation of the outlet.
- .3 Unless otherwise specified, locate light switches on latch side of doors. Determine the direction of all door swings from the architectural drawings or on site, not from the electrical drawings.

3.2 MOUNTING HEIGHTS

- .1 Mounting height of equipment is from finished floor to centreline of equipment unless specified or indicated otherwise.
- .2 If mounting height of equipment is not indicated verify before proceeding with installation.
- .3 Generally, locate outlets as follows: (except those otherwise shown on the drawings):
 - .1 Local switches 1.2m (3'-11") to centreline.
 - .2 Wall receptacles 400mm (1'-4") to centreline.
 - .3 Clock receptacles 2.4m (8'-0") to centreline.
 - .4 Lighting panels 1.8m (6'-0") to top.

- .5 Telephone and data communications outlet 400mm (1'-4") to centreline.
- .6 Fan coil speed control switch 1.2m (3'-11") to centreline.

3.3 WIRING DEVICES

- .1 Install wiring devices as follows:
 - .1 Where more than one local device is shown at one location, they are to be set under one cover plate.
 - .2 Install single throw switches with handle in "up" position when switch closed.
 - .3 Devices in gang type outlet box when more than one device is required in one location.
 - .4 Protect stainless steel cover plate finish with paper or plastic film until painting and other work is finished.
 - .5 Do not use cover plates meant for flush outlet boxes on surface-mounted boxes.
 - .6 Install metal barriers where required.
 - .7 Remove insulation carefully from ends of conductors and connect wiring as required.
 - .8 Bond and ground as required.

3.4 SPLITTERS AND DEVICES

- .1 Installation of splitters, junction boxes, pull boxes & cabinets as follows:
 - .1 Mount plumb, true and square to the building lines.
 - .2 Install in inconspicuous but accessible locations.
 - .3 Install pull boxes so as not to exceed 30 m (100') of conduit run between boxes or as indicated.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- .1 Common Work Results - Electrical Section 26 05 00.

1.2 MATERIALS

- .1 Provide only new equipment and materials, without blemish or defect, bearing Canadian Standards Association or Authorized Electrical Inspection Department labels, and subject to the approval of the NRC Departmental Representative.
- .2 After a contract is awarded, utilize alternative methods and/or materials only after receiving the NRC Departmental Representative's approval.

1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with Section 00 10 00 – General Instructions.

Part 2 Products

2.1 AC CONTROL RELAYS

- .1 Convertible contact type: contacts field convertible from N/O to N/C, electrically held or permanent magnet latched or double- voltage type as indicated. Coil rating: 120V, Contact rating: 120V.
- .2 Standard of acceptance: Allen Bradley.

2.2 SOLID STATE TIMING RELAYS

- .1 Construction: AC operated electronic timing relay with solid-state timing circuit to operate output contact. Timing circuit and output contact completely encapsulated to protect against vibration, humidity and atmospheric contaminants.
- .2 Operation: on-delay or off-delay.
- .3 Potentiometer: self contained to provide time interval adjustment.
- .4 Supply voltage: 120V, 60 Hz. or as specified.
- .5 Temperature range: -20°C to 60°C.
- .6 Output contact rating: maximum voltage 300V AC or DC.
- .7 Timing ranges: as indicated.
- .8 Standard of acceptance: Agastat.

2.3 OPERATOR CONTROL STATIONS

- .1 Enclosure: CSA Type and mounting as indicated.

2.4 PUSHBUTTONS

- .1 As indicated on control schematic.

2.5 SELECTOR SWITCHES

- .1 As indicated on control schematic.

2.6 INDICATION LIGHTS

- .1 As indicated on control schematic.

2.7 CONTROL AND RELAY PANELS

- .1 As indicated on control schematic.

2.8 THERMOSTAT (LINE VOLTAGE)

- .1 Refer to division 23.

2.9 FINISHES

- .1 Apply finishes to enclosure in accordance with Section 26 05 00.

2.10 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

- .1 Provide equipment identification in accordance with Section 26 05 00.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install control devices and relay panels and interconnect as indicated.
- .2 Install correct fuses and overload device elements.

3.2 TESTS

- .1 Perform tests in accordance with Section 26 05 00 and Manufacturer's instructions.
- .2 Operate switches, contactors to verify correct functioning.
- .3 Perform starting and stopping sequences of contactors and relays.
- .4 Check that sequence controls, interlocking with other separate related starters, equipment, control devices, operate as indicated.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- .1 Common Work Results - Electrical Section 26 05 00.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with Section 00 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Include schematic, wiring, interconnection diagrams.
- .3 Indicate:
 - .1 Mounting method and dimensions.
 - .2 Starter size and type.
 - .3 Layout of identified internal and front panel components.
 - .4 Enclosure types.
 - .5 Wiring diagram for each type of starter.
 - .6 Interconnection diagrams.
- .4 Motors specified and supplied with mechanical equipment. Refer to Division 23.

1.3 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

- .1 Provide operation and maintenance data for motor starters for incorporation into manual specified in Section 00 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Include operation and maintenance data for each type and style of starter.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Starters:
 - .1 IEC rated starters not acceptable.

2.2 MANUAL MOTOR STARTERS

- .1 Single and three phase manual motor starters of size, type, rating, and enclosure type as indicated, with components as follows:
 - .1 Switching mechanism, quick make and break.
 - .2 One and three overload heaters as indicated, manual reset, trip indicating handle.
- .2 Accessories:
 - .1 Toggle switch, key switch or pushbutton as specified.
 - .2 Indicating light: type and colour as indicated.
 - .3 Locking tab to permit padlocking in "ON" or "OFF" position.
- .3 Standard of acceptance: Square D, Class 2510 or approved equal.

2.3 FULL VOLTAGE MAGNETIC STARTERS

- .1 Magnetic and combination magnetic starters of size, type, rating and enclosure type as indicated with components as follows:
 - .1 Contactor solenoid operated, rapid action type.
 - .2 Motor overload protective device in each phase, manually reset from outside enclosure.
 - .3 Power and control terminals.
 - .4 Wiring and schematic diagram inside starter enclosure in visible location.
 - .5 Identify each wire and terminal for external connections, within starter, with permanent number marking identical to diagram.
- .2 Combination type starters to include motor circuit interrupter or circuit breaker with operating lever on outside of enclosure to control motor circuit interrupter or circuit breaker and provision for:
 - .1 Locking in "OFF" position with up to 3 padlocks.
 - .2 Locking in "ON" position.
 - .3 Independent locking of enclosure door.
 - .4 Provision for preventing switching to "ON" position while enclosure door open.
- .3 Accessories:
 - .1 Pushbuttons and selector switches: type and labelled as indicated.
 - .2 Indicating lights: type and color as indicated.
 - .3 1-N/O and 1-N/C spare auxiliary contacts unless otherwise indicated.
- .4 Standard of acceptance: Square D, Class 8539 or approved equal.

2.4 MULTI-SPEED STARTERS

- .1 2-Speed starters of size, type, rating, and enclosure type as indicated. Starter suitable for constant torque and variable torque type motor with components as follows:
 - .1 One-3 pole contactor for each winding for separate winding motors.
 - .2 Three overload relays with 3 heater elements and manual reset for each speed.
- .2 Accessories:
 - .1 Selector switches: standard labelled as indicated.
 - .2 Indicating lights: standard type and color as indicated.
 - .3 Auxiliary control devices as indicated.

2.5 FINISHES

- .1 Apply finishes to enclosure in accordance with Section 26 05 00.

2.6 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

- .1 Provide equipment identification in accordance with Section 26 05 00.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install starters, connect power and control as indicated.

- .2 Install control devices and relay panels and interconnect as indicated.
- .3 Install correct fuses and overload device elements.
- .4 Megger all motors. Dry out motor if dampness is present in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- .5 For installation of motor with mechanical equipment refer to Division 23.
- .6 Make connection to motor as indicated. Use liquid-tight PVC jacketed flexible conduit between rigid conduit and motor.
- .7 Make flexible conduit long enough to permit movement of motor.

3.2 TESTS

- .1 Perform tests in accordance with Section 26 05 00 and Manufacturer's instructions.
- .2 Operate switches, contactors to verify correct functioning.
- .3 Perform starting and stopping sequences of contactors and relays.
- .4 Check that sequence controls, interlocking with other separate related starters, equipment, control devices, operate as indicated.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- .1 Common Work Results - Electrical Section 26 05 00.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

- .1 This specification is to cover a complete Variable Frequency motor Drive (VFD) consisting of a pulse width modulated (PWM) inverter designed for use on a standard NEMA Design B induction motor.
- .2 The drive manufacturer shall supply the drive and all necessary controls as herein specified. The manufacturer shall have been engaged in the production of this type of equipment for a minimum of twenty years. All VFDs installed on this project shall be from the same manufacturer.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Referenced Standards:
 - 1. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE)
 - .1 Standard 519-1992, IEEE Guide for Harmonic Content and Control.
 - .2 Underwriters laboratories
 - .1 UL508C
 - .3 National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA)
 - .1 ICS 7.0, AC Adjustable Speed Drives
 - .4 IEC 16800 Parts 1 and 2
 - .5 CSA 22.2
- .2 Qualifications:
 - .1 VFDs and options shall be UL listed and CSA approved as a complete assembly. VFDs that require the customer to supply external fuses for the VFD to be UL listed are not acceptable. VFDs requiring additional branch circuit protection are not acceptable. The base VFD shall be UL listed for 100 KAIC without the need for input fusing.

1.4 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with Section 00 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Include schematic, wiring, interconnection diagrams.
- .3 Indicate:
 - .1 Outline dimensions, conduit entry locations and weight.
 - .2 Customer connection and power wiring diagrams.
 - .3 Complete technical product description include a complete list of options provided. **Any portions of the specifications not complied with must be clearly indicated or the supplier and contractor shall be liable to provide all components required to meet the specification.**
 - .4 Compliance to IEEE 519 – harmonic analysis for particular jobsite including total harmonic voltage distortion and total harmonic current distortion (TDD).

- .1 The VFD manufacturer shall provide calculations, where required on the drawing; specific to the installation, showing total harmonic voltage distortion is less than 5%.
- .2 Input filters shall be sized and provided as required by the VFD manufacturer to ensure compliance with the IEEE electrical system standard 519. All VFDs shall include a minimum of 5% equivalent impedance reactors, **no exceptions.**
- .4 Motors specified and supplied with mechanical equipment. Refer to Division 23.

1.5 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

- .1 Provide operation and maintenance data for motor starters for incorporation into manual specified in Section 00 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Include operation and maintenance data for each type and style of starter.
- .3 On completion of the installation, the supplier shall provide the following:
 - .1 Full commissioning report documenting all programmable settings, AC input voltage, DC Bus voltage, current draw at maximum speed, and a description of ambient conditions.
 - .2 One operator's manual for each VFD installed.
 - .3 One 8.5" x 11" wiring diagram for each VFD installed.

1.6 GENERAL DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS

- .1 The VFD shall be of the Pulse Width Modulated (PWM) type.
- .2 The VFD shall be rated for variable torque applications, with an overload rating of 110% for 60 seconds.
- .3 All VFD's shall be factory UL/cUL Listed.
- .4 All packaged drive systems shall be CSA Listed.
- .5 The VFD shall have the capability of operating multiple motors. The minimum VFD continuous current rating shall be the sum of the full load current ratings of the connected motors.
- .6 The VFD shall have a minimum displacement power factor of 0.96 or higher at all output frequencies.
- .7 The VFD manufacturer shall have a minimum of ten years experience in the Canadian Market.

Part 2 Products

2.1 VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES

- .1 The VFD package as specified herein shall be enclosed in a NEMA rated enclosure, completely assembled and tested by the manufacturer in an ISO9001 facility. The VFD tolerated voltage window shall allow the VFD to operate from a line of +30% nominal, and -35% nominal voltage as a minimum.
 - .1 Environmental operating conditions: 0 – 40° C continuous. Altitude 0 to 3300 feet above sea level, up to 95% humidity, non-condensing. All circuit boards shall have conformal coating.

- .2 The VFD shall operate within the following rated values.
 - .1 Output Frequency Range: 0.1 to 400 Hz.
 - .2 Overload Rating: VT – 110% for 60 seconds
 - .3 Input Voltage: 3 phase + ground, 600V +10% / -20%
 - .4 Input Frequency: 48-62 Hz
- .3 The VFD shall be designed to include the following protective functions and display for maintainability:
 - .1 *Instantaneous over Current Protection*: The VFD output shall be turned off if the operating current exceeds the specified level.
 - .2 *Motor Overload Protection*: cUL/CSA approved electronic thermal overload protection.
 - .3 *External Trip Input*: Programmable for either N/O or N/C operation.
 - .4 *Over Voltage Protection*: The VFD output shall turned off if the DC Bus voltage exceeds the specified level.
 - .5 *Ground Fault Protection*: The VFD output shall turned off in the event of a ground fault.
 - .6 *Line or Load Phase Loss Protection*: Programmable for enable - disable
 - .7 *Software Lock*: The VFD shall include a software function that prevents changes to the user-defined settings.
 - .8 *CPU or EEPROM Error*: The VFD output shall turned off in the event of an error in the CPU or EEPROM.
- .4
- .2 All VFDs shall have the following features:
 - .1 All VFDs shall have the same customer interface, including digital display, and keypad, regardless of horsepower rating. The keypad shall be removable, capable of remote mounting and allow for uploading and downloading of parameter settings as an aid for start-up of multiple VFDs.
 - .2 The keypad shall include Hand-Off-Auto selections and manual speed control. There shall be fault reset and "Help" buttons on the keypad. The Help button shall include "on-line" assistance for programming and troubleshooting.
 - .3 There shall be a built-in time clock in the VFD keypad. The clock shall have a battery backup with 10 years minimum life span. The clock shall be used to date and time stamp faults and record operating parameters at the time of fault. If the battery fails, the VFD shall automatically revert to hours of operation since initial power up. The clock shall also be programmable to control start/stop functions, constant speeds, PID parameter sets and output relays. The VFD shall have a digital input that allows an override to the time clock (when in the off mode) for a programmable time frame. There shall be four (4) separate, independent timer functions that have both weekday and weekend settings. Capacitor backup is not acceptable.
 - .4 The VFD shall be capable of starting into a coasting load (forward or reverse) up to full speed and accelerate or decelerate to setpoint without safety tripping or component damage (flying start).
 - .5 The overload rating of the drive shall be 110% of its normal duty current rating for 1 minute every 10 minutes, 130% overload for 2 seconds. The minimum FLA rating shall meet or exceed the values in the NEC/UL table 430-150 for 4-pole motors.
 - .6 The VFD shall have 5% equivalent impedance internal reactors to reduce the harmonics to the power line and to add protection from AC line transients. The 5% equivalent impedance may be from dual (positive and negative DC bus) reactors, or 5% AC line reactors. VFDs with only one DC reactor shall add an AC line reactor.

- .7 The VFD shall include a coordinated AC transient protection system consisting of 4-120 joule rated MOV's (phase to phase and phase to ground), a capacitor clamp, and 5% equivalent impedance internal reactors.
- .8 The VFD shall provide a programmable proof of flow Form-C relay output (broken belt / broken coupling). The drive shall be programmable to signal this condition via a keypad warning, relay output and/or over the serial communications bus. Relay outputs shall include programmable time delays that will allow for drive acceleration from zero speed without signaling a false underload condition.
- .3 All VFDs to have the following adjustments:
 - .1 Three (3) programmable critical frequency lockout ranges to prevent the VFD from operating the load continuously at an unstable speed.
 - .2 Two (2) PID Setpoint controllers shall be standard in the drive, allowing pressure or flow signals to be connected to the VFD, using the microprocessor in the VFD for the closed loop control. The VFD shall have 250 ma of 24 VDC auxiliary power and be capable of loop powering a transmitter supplied by others. There shall be two parameter sets for the first PID that allow the sets to be switched via a digital input, serial communications or from the keypad for night setback, summer/winter setpoints, etc. There shall be an independent, second PID loop that can utilize the second analog input and modulate one of the analog outputs to maintain setpoint of an independent process (ie. valves, dampers, etc.). All setpoints, process variables, etc. to be accessible from the serial communication network.
 - .3 Two (2) programmable analog inputs shall accept current or voltage signals.
 - .4 Two (2) programmable analog outputs (0-20ma or 4-20 ma). The outputs may be programmed to output proportional to Frequency, Motor Speed, Output Voltage, Output Current, Motor Torque, Motor Power (kW), DC Bus voltage, Active Reference, and other data.
 - .5 Six (6) programmable digital inputs.
 - .6 Three (3) programmable digital Form-C relay outputs. The relays shall include programmable on and off delay times and adjustable hysteresis. The relays shall be rated for maximum switching current 8 amps at 24 VDC and 0.4 A at 250 VAC; Maximum voltage 300 VDC and 250 VAC; continuous current rating 2 amps RMS. Outputs shall be true Form-C type contacts; open collector outputs are not acceptable.
 - .7 Two separate safety interlock inputs shall be provided. When either safety is opened, the motor shall be commanded to coast to stop, and the damper shall be commanded to close.
 - .8 Two independently adjustable accel and decel ramps with 1 – 1800 seconds adjustable time ramps.
 - .9 The VFD shall include a motor flux optimization circuit that will automatically reduce applied motor voltage to the motor to optimize energy consumption and audible motor noise.
 - .10 The VFD shall include a carrier frequency control circuit that reduces the carrier frequency based on actual VFD temperature that allows higher carrier frequency without derating the VFD or operating at high carrier frequency only at low speeds.
 - .11 The VFD shall include password protection against parameter changes.
- .4 The Keypad shall include a backlit LCD display. The display shall be in complete English words for programming and fault diagnostics (LED and alpha-numeric codes are not acceptable). All VFD faults shall be displayed in English words.
- .5 All applicable operating values shall be capable of being displayed in engineering (user) units. A minimum of three operating values from the list below shall be capable of being displayed at all times. The display shall be in complete English words (alpha-numeric codes are not acceptable):

- .1 Output Frequency
 - .2 Motor Speed (RPM, %, or Engineering units)
 - .3 Motor Current
 - .4 Drive Temperature
 - .5 DC Bus Voltage
 - .6 Output Voltage
- .6 The VFD shall include a fireman's override input. Upon receipt of a contact closure from the fireman's control station, the VFD shall operate in one of two modes: 1) Operate at a programmed predetermined fixed speed or operate in a specific fireman's override PID algorithm that automatically adjusts motor speed based on override set point and feedback. The mode shall override all other inputs (analog/digital, serial communication, and all keypad commands), except customer defined safety run interlock, and force the motor to run in one of the two modes above. "Override Mode" shall be displayed on the keypad. Upon removal of the override signal, the VFD shall resume normal operation.
- .7 Serial Communications
- .1 The VFD shall have an RS-485 port as standard. The standard protocols shall be Modbus, BACnet, Johnson Controls N2 bus, and Siemens Building Technologies FLN. Each individual drive shall have the protocol in the base VFD. The use of third party gateways and multiplexers is not acceptable. All protocols shall be "certified" by the governing authority (i.e. BTL Listing for BACnet). Use of non-certified protocols is not allowed.
 - .2 The BACnet connection shall be an RS485, MS/TP interface operating at 9.6, 19.2, 38.4, or 76.8 Kbps. The connection shall be tested by the BACnet Testing Labs (BTL) and be BTL Listed. The BACnet interface shall conform to the BACnet standard device type of an Applications Specific Controller (B-ASC). The interface shall support all BIBBs defined by the BACnet standard profile for a B-ASC including, but not limited to:
 - .1 Data Sharing – Read Property – B.
 - .2 Data Sharing – Write Property – B.
 - .3 Device Management – Dynamic Device Binding (Who-Is; I-AM).
 - .4 Device Management – Dynamic Object Binding (Who-Has; I-Have).
 - .5 Device Management – Communication Control – B.
 - .3 Serial communication capabilities shall include, but not be limited to; run-stop control, speed set adjustment, proportional/integral/derivative PID control adjustments, current limit, accel/decel time adjustments, and lock and unlock the keypad. The drive shall have the capability of allowing the DDC to monitor feedback such as process variable feedback, output speed / frequency, current (in amps), % torque, power (kW), kilowatt hours (resettable), operating hours (resettable), and drive temperature. The DDC shall also be capable of monitoring the VFD relay output status, digital input status, and all analog input and analog output values. All diagnostic warning and fault information shall be transmitted over the serial communications bus. Remote VFD fault reset shall be possible.
- .8 EMI / RFI filters. All VFDs shall include EMI/RFI filters. The VFD shall comply with standard EN 61800-3 for the First Environment, restricted level with up to 100' of motor cables. No Exceptions. Certified test lab test reports shall be provided with the submittals.
- .9 All VFDs through 60HP shall be protected from input and output power mis-wiring. The VFD shall sense this condition and display an alarm on the keypad. The VFD shall not be damaged by this condition.

- .10 OPTIONAL FEATURES – Optional features to be furnished and mounted by the drive manufacturer. All optional features shall be UL Listed by the drive manufacturer as a complete assembly and carry a UL508 label. The bypass enclosure door and VFD enclosure must be interlocked such that input power is turned off before either enclosure can be opened. The VFD and Bypass as a package shall have a UL listed short circuit rating of 100,000 amps and shall be indicated on the data label.
- .1 A complete factory wired and tested bypass system consisting of an output contactor and bypass contactor, service (isolation) switch and VFD input fuses are required. Bypass designs, which have no VFD only fuses, or that incorporate fuses common to both the VFD and the bypass will not be accepted
 - .2 Door interlocked padlockable disconnect switch that will disconnect all input power from the drive and all internally mounted options.
 - .3 If Drive is located outdoors, a cabinet with thermostatically controlled heater, suitable for operation at -40° C continuous.
- .11 The following operators shall be provided:
- Bypass Hand-Off-Auto
 - Drive mode selector and light
 - Bypass mode selector and light
 - Bypass fault reset
 - Bypass LDC display, 2 lines, for programming and status / fault / warning indications
- .1 Motor protection from single phase power conditions - The Bypass system must be able to detect a single phase input power condition while running in bypass, disengage the motor in a controlled fashion, and give a single phase input power indication. Bypass systems not incorporating single phase protection in Bypass mode are not acceptable.
 - .2 The systems (VFD and Bypass) tolerated voltage window shall allow the system to operate from a line of +30%, -35% nominal voltage as a minimum. The system shall incorporate circuitry that will allow the drive or bypass contactor to remain "sealed in" over this voltage tolerance at a minimum.
 - .3 The Bypass system shall NOT depend on the VFD for bypass operation. The bypass shall be completely functional in both Hand and Automatic modes even if the VFD has been removed from the enclosure for repair / replacement.
 - .4 Serial communications – the bypass and VFD shall be capable of being monitored and or controlled via serial communications. Provide communications protocols for ModBus; Johnson Controls N2; Siemens Building Technologies FLN (P1) and BACnet in the bypass controller.
 - .5 BACnet Serial communication bypass capabilities shall include, but not be limited to; bypass run-stop control; the ability to force the unit to bypass; and the ability to lock and unlock the keypad. The bypass shall have the capability of allowing the DDC to monitor feedback such as, bypass current (in amps), bypass kilowatt hours (resettable), bypass operating hours (resettable), and bypass logic board temperature. The DDC shall also be capable of monitoring the bypass relays output status, and all digital input status. All bypass diagnostic warning and fault information shall be transmitted over the serial communications bus. Remote bypass fault reset shall be possible. The following additional bypass status indications and settings shall be transmitted over the serial communications bus – keypad "Hand" or "Auto" selected, and bypass selected. The DDC system shall also be able to monitor if the motor is running under load in both VFD and bypass (proof of flow) in the VFD mode over serial communications or Form-C relay output. A minimum of 40 field parameters shall be capable of being monitored in the bypass mode.
 - .6 Run permissive circuit - there shall be a run permissive circuit for damper or valve control. Regardless of the source of a run command (keypad, time-clock control, or serial communications) the VFD and bypass shall provide a dry contact closure that

- will signal the damper to open (VFD motor does not operate). When the damper is fully open, a normally open dry contact (end-switch) shall close. The closed end-switch is wired to a VFD system input and allows motor operation. Two separate safety interlock inputs shall be provided. When either safety is opened, the motor shall be commanded to coast to stop, and the damper shall be commanded to close.
- .7 The bypass control shall monitor the status of the VFD and bypass contactors and indicate when there is a welded contactor contact or open contactor coil. This failed contactor operation shall be indicated on the Bypass LCD display as well as over the serial communications protocol.
 - .8 The bypass control shall include a programmable time delay for bypass start and keypad indication that this time delay is in process. This will allow VAV boxes to be driven open before the motor operates at full speed in the bypass mode. The time delay shall be field programmable from 0 – 120 seconds.
 - .9 The bypass control shall be programmable for manual or automatic transfer to bypass. The user shall be able to select via keypad programming which drive faults will generate an automatic transfer to bypass and which faults require a manual transfer to bypass.
 - .10 There shall be an adjustable motor current sensing circuit for the bypass and VFD mode to provide proof of flow indication. The condition shall be indicated on the keypad display, transmitted over the building automation protocol and on a relay output contact closure.
 - .11 The bypass controller shall have six programmable digital inputs, and five programmable Form-C relay outputs.
 - .12 The relay outputs from the bypass shall be programmable for any of the following indications.
 - .1 System started
 - .2 System running
 - .3 Bypass override enabled
 - .4 Drive fault
 - .5 Bypass fault
 - .6 Bypass H-O-A position
 - .7 Motor proof of flow (broken belt)
 - .8 Overload
 - .9 Bypass selected
 - .10 Bypass run
 - .11 System started (damper opening)
 - .12 Bypass alarm
 - .13 Over temperature
 - .13 The digital inputs for the system shall accept 24VAC or 24VDC. The bypass shall incorporate internally sourced power supply and not require an external control power source. The bypass power board shall supply 250 ma of 24 VDC for use by others to power external devices.
 - .14 Customer Interlock Terminal Strip – provide a separate terminal strip for connection of freeze, fire, smoke contacts, and external start command. All external safety interlocks shall remain fully functional whether the system is in VFD or Bypass mode. The remote start/stop contact shall operate in VFD and bypass modes. The terminal strip shall allow for independent connection of up to four (4) unique safety inputs.
 - .15 The user shall be able to select the text to be displayed on the keypad when the safety opens. Example text display indications include “Firestat”, “Freezestat”, “Over pressure” and “Low pressure”. The user shall also be able to determine which of the four (4) safety contacts is open over the serial communications connection.

- .16 Class 10, 20, or 30 (selectable) electronic motor overload protection shall be included.
- .17 Standard of acceptance:
 - .1 ABB ACH Series or equivalent approved by NRC departmental representative.
Approval does not relieve supplier of specification requirements.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Installation shall be the responsibility of the electrical contractor. The contractor shall install the drive in accordance with the requirements of the VFD manufacturer's installation manual.
- .2 The contractor is to verify that the jobsite conditions for installation meet the factory recommendations and code required conditions for the VFD installation prior to installation. These shall include as a minimum:
 - .1 Clearance spacing.
 - .2 Compliance with environmental ratings of the VFD system.
 - .3 Separate conduit installation of the input wiring, the motor wiring, and control wiring. At no time does any of this wiring run in parallel with each other.
 - .4 All power and control wiring is complete.
- .3 The VFD is to be covered and protected from installation dust and contamination until the environment is cleaned and ready for operation. The VFD system shall not be operated while the unit is covered.
- .4 The contractor to provide all mounting supports such as unistruts, angulars and all support accessories for the mounting of VFD's.

3.2 ON-SITE STARTUP

- .1 The manufacturer shall provide start-up and commissioning of the variable frequency drive and its optional circuits by a factory certified service technician who is experienced in start-up and repair services. The commissioning personnel shall be the same personnel that will provide the factory service and warranty repairs at the customer site. Sales personnel and other agents who are not factory certified technicians for drive repair shall not be acceptable as commissioning agents.
- .2 Start-up services shall include checking for verification of proper operation and installation of the VFD, its options and its interface wiring to the building automation system. Included in this service shall be as a minimum:
 - .1 Verification of contractor wire terminations and conduit runs to and from the VFD.
 - .2 Up to four hours of customer operator training on the operation and service diagnostics at the time of commissioning. On-site training is to be provided by the same factory trained application engineering and service personnel to demonstrate full programming and operating features and procedures. Date and time for this training is to be coordinated with the NRC Departmental Representative.
 - .3 Measurement for verification of proper operation of the following:
 - .1 Motor voltage and frequency. Verification of proper motor operation.
 - .2 Control input for proper building automation system interface and control calibration.
 - .3 Calibration check for the following set-points:
 - .1 Minimum speed

- .2 Maximum speed
- .3 Acceleration and deceleration rates.
- .3 Commissioning agent to verify the programming of the VFD and to provide a written copy of the settings to the engineer.
- .4 Commissioning agent to lock out critical frequencies throughout the operating curve of the equipment as identified and required by the engineer. The agent shall record amperages at six (minimum) different frequencies from minimum to maximum speed.

3.3 PRODUCT SUPPORT

- .1 Factory trained application engineering and service personnel that are thoroughly familiar with the VFD products offered shall be locally available at both the specifying and installation locations. A toll free 24/365 technical support line shall be available.
- .2 A computer based training CD or 8-hour professionally generated video (VCR format) shall be provided to the owner at the time of project closeout. The training shall include installation, programming and operation of the VFD, bypass and serial communication.

3.4 WARRANTY

- .1 Warranty shall be 24 months from the date of certified start-up. The warranty shall include all parts, labor, travel time and expenses

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- .1 Common Work Results - Electrical Section 26 05 00.

1.2 MATERIALS

- .1 Provide only new equipment and materials, without blemish or defect, bearing Canadian Standards Association or Authorized Electrical Inspection Department labels, and subject to the approval of the NRC Departmental Representative.
- .2 After a contract is awarded, utilize alternative methods and/or materials only after receiving the NRC Departmental Representative's approval.

1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with Section 00 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Submit complete photometric data prepared by independent testing laboratory for luminaires where specified, for review by NRC Departmental Representative.

Part 2 Products

2.1 FINISHES

- .1 Baked enamel finish.
 - .1 Metal surfaces of luminaire housing and reflectors finished with high gloss powder coated baked enamel applied after fabrication to give smooth uniform appearance, free from pinholes or defects.

2.2 METAL SURFACES

- .1 Metal surfaces to be minimum 20 gauge steel.

2.3 LIGHT CONTROL DEVICES

- .1 All luminaire lenses to be injection moulded clear virgin acrylic unless otherwise noted.

2.4 LUMINAIRES

- .1 Type A: Recessed LED fixture.
 - .1 I20V, 610mm x 1219mm, LED troffer, suitable for recessed mounting in T-bar ceiling.
 - .2 5-year warranty.
 - .3 0-10V dimming driver.
 - .4 Removable LED boards and driver for ease of service/replacement.
 - .5 Rated to deliver L70 performance for 50,000 hours.
 - .6 4000k colour temperature, 82 CRI, minimum 3660 lumen output minimum.
 - .7 Standard of acceptance: Philips Day-Brite CFI 2TG-43L-840-4-FS-02F-UNV-DIM-F1D; Lithonia 2GT-L4-48L-FS-120-EZ1-LP840-DIM, Columbia LLT-24-

- 40-ML-G-FS-A12F(-ED for dimming)-U, CREE ZR24-40L-40K-10V or equivalent approved by the NRC Departmental Representative.
- .2 Type B: Recessed LED fixture.
 - .1 I20V, 305mm x 1219mm, LED troffer, suitable for recessed mounting in T-bar ceiling.
 - .2 5-year warranty.
 - .3 0-10V dimming driver.
 - .4 Removable LED boards and driver for ease of service/replacement.
 - .5 Rated to deliver L70 performance for 50,000 hours.
 - .6 4000k colour temperature, 82 CRI, minimum 3660 lumen output minimum.
 - .7 Standard of acceptance: Philips Day-Brite CFI 1TG-42L-840-4-FS-02F-UNV-DIM-F1D; Lithonia 1GT-L4-40L-FS-120-EZ1-LP840-DIM, Columbia LLT-14-40-ML-G-FS-A12F(-ED for dimming)-U, CREE ZR14-40L-40K-10V or equivalent approved by the NRC Departmental Representative.
 - .3 Type L1: Surface/Pendant mounted fixture.
 - .1 120V, 1140-1220mm long, LED linear strip, suitable for surface or suspended mounting.
 - .2 5-year warranty.
 - .3 Suitable for dimming (if not necessary, remove).
 - .4 Rated to deliver L70 performance for 100,000 hours.
 - .5 4000k colour temperature, minimum 3800 lumen output.
 - .6 Standard of acceptance: Philips Fluxstream LF-4-FR-39-40-U-LAG (or -DZT for dimming), Peerless Electric NSL-4-46-40k-RA-WH-MV (-D1 for dimming), CREE LS4-40L-40K-10V or equivalent approved by the NRC Departmental Representative.
 - .2 LED Pot light
 - .1 Type C: (Recessed mounted potlight)
 - .1 I20V, 150mm open LED downlight, suitable for recessed mounting in [drywall] [T-bar] ceiling.
 - .2 5-year warranty.
 - .3 3500k colour temperature, 82 CRI, minimum 1500 lumen output.
 - .4 Standard of acceptance: Lithonia Reality REAL6C6D-MW-ESL-1500L-35K-.95SC-120, Philips Lightolier C6L-15-N-U-VB-ZIOV with trim kit C6L-1520-DL-35K-W-WH-W-VB, Prescolite LiteFrame LC6LED-120-6LCLED-7-35K-8-WH-WT, CREE KR6-20L-40K-120-10V or equivalent approved by the NRC Departmental Representative.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Supply and install all lighting fixtures complete with lamps, switches, supports, etc., to provide a complete working lighting system.
- .2 Locate and install luminaires as indicated.

3.2 LUMINAIRE SUPPORTS

- .1 For suspended ceiling installations support each luminaire, including exit lights and pot lights, independently of the ceiling support system with separate chains at each end. No. 80 steel sash chain minimum.
- .2 Unless otherwise specified support fluorescent luminaires mounted in continuous rows once every 3.6 m (12').

3.3 WIRING

- .1 Connect luminaires to lighting circuits directly for exit fixtures and exterior floodlights.

3.4 LUMINAIRE ALIGNMENT

- .1 Align luminaires mounted in continuous rows to form a straight uninterrupted line.
- .2 Align luminaires mounted individually parallel or perpendicular to building grid lines as shown on drawing.

3.5 EXTERIOR FLOODLIGHTS

- .1 Install floodlights in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and as indicated.
- .2 Aim energized floodlights as indicated during darkness and in the presence of the NRC Departmental Representative.

3.6 PHOTOELECTRIC LIGHTING CONTROL

- .1 Install photoelectric controls in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- .1 Common Work Results - Electrical Section 26 05 00.

1.2 MATERIALS

- .1 Provide only new equipment and materials, without blemish or defect, bearing Canadian Standards Association or Authorized Electrical Inspection Department labels, and subject to the approval of the NRC Departmental Representative.
- .2 After a contract is awarded, utilize alternative methods and/or materials only after receiving the NRC Departmental Representative's approval.

1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with Section 00 10 00 – General Instructions.

1.4 SCOPE OF WORK

- .1 Supply and install all required material, equipment and labour to provide the fire alarm changes and additions as shown on the drawings and indicated by this section of the specification.

1.5 CONTRACTOR QULIFICATION

- .1 The contractor must ensure the supervisor, site foreman and electrician working on site hold valid fire alarm certificate.

1.6 REFERENCES

- .1 Government of Canada
 - .1 TB OSH Chapter 3-03, latest edition, Treasury Board of Canada, Occupational Safety and Health, Chapter 3-03, Standard for Fire protection Electronic Data Processing Equipment.
 - .2 TB OSH Chapter 3-04, latest edition, Treasury Board of Canada, Occupational Safety and Health, Chapter 3-04, Standard for Fire Alarm Systems.
- .2 Treasury Board: Fire Protection Standard effective April 1, 2010
- .3 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .4 Underwriter's Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
 - .1 CAN/ULC-S524- latest edition, Standard for the Installation of Fire Alarm Systems.
 - .2 CAN/ULC-S525- latest edition, Audible Signal Device for Fire Alarm Systems.
 - .3 CAN/ULC-S526- latest edition, Visual Signal Devices for Fire Alarm Systems.
 - .4 CAN/ULC-S527- latest edition, Control Units.
 - .5 CAN/ULC-S528- latest edition, Manual Pull Stations for Fire Alarm Systems.
 - .6 CAN/ULC-S529- latest edition, Smoke Detectors for Fire Alarm Systems.
 - .7 CAN/ULC-S530- latest edition, Heat Actuated Fire Detectors for Fire Alarm Systems.

- .8 CAN/ULC-S531- latest edition, Standard for Smoke Alarms.
- .9 CAN/ULC-S536-S537- latest edition, Burglar and Fire Alarm Systems and Components.
- .5 National Fire Protection Agency
 - .1 NFPA 72- latest edition, National Fire Alarm Code.
 - .2 NFPA 90A- latest edition, Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.

Part 2 Products

2.1 AUTOMATIC ALARM INITIATING DEVICES

- .1 Conventional system
 - .1 Combination Fixed temperature and rate-of-rise thermal fire detector, self-restoring, rated 57°C (135°F) with 8.3°C (15°F) rate-of-rise, single circuit. Edwards model No. 5601A.
 - .2 Combination Fixed temperature and rate-of-rise thermal fire detector, self-restoring, rated 90°C (194°F) with 8.3°C (15°F) rate-of-rise, single circuit. Edwards model No. 5602A.
 - .3 Photoelectric smoke detector, 2-wire, self-diagnostic, built-in fixed/rate-of-rise heat sensor and rated for 12-24VDC. Edwards model No. C2M-PD.
 - .4 Photoelectric smoke detector, self-diagnostic, built-in fixed/rate-of-rise heat sensor and rated for 24VDC. Auxiliary relay contact rated for 2A @ 30Vdc. Edwards's model No. C2M-PDHRC.
 - .5 Explosion proof heat detector. Fixed temperature/rate-of-rise. Rated 57°C (135°F). Hazardous location Class I Groups C & D, Class II Groups E, F, & G, and Class III. Weather proof. Water-tight and dust-tight. Edwards model No. CR135EWT.
- .2 Addressable system
 - .1 Intelligent heat detector. Rate-of-rise rated at 8.3°C (15°F)/min. Optional carbon monoxide sensor. Automatic device mapping, self-diagnostic. Stand-alone operation. Edwards model No. SIGA2-HRS.
 - .2 Intelligent photoelectric smoke detector. Self-diagnostics and history mapping. Automatic device mapping. Stand-alone operation. Edwards model No. SIGA2-PS.
 - .3 Intelligent duct smoke detector. Can be installed in ducts up to 10ft. remote LED and test station accessories. Edwards model No. SIGA-DH.

2.2 MANUAL ALARM STATIONS

- .1 Conventional system
 - .1 Pull lever, breakglass, wall mounted, non-coded, red, bilingual and having one normally open contact rated for 30VDC, 3.0 A, Edwards model No. 270 SPOB.
- .2 Addressable system
 - .1 Pull lever, breakglass, wall mounted, red, bilingual and with electronic addressing. Edwards model No. SIGC-270B.

2.3 AUDIBLE, VISUAL DEVICES

- .1 Fire bell AC vibrating type, 150 mm (6") Signal size, red and rated for 6VAC, 1.2 A, Edwards Devices model No. 325-6C5.

- .2 Fire bell DC polarized vibrating type, 150 mm (6") size, red and rated for 24VDC, 0.15 A, 92db at 3 m (10'). Edwards model No. 439D-6AWC.
- .3 Addressable system
- .4 Combination horn/strobe device:
 - .1 Fire alarm Horn/strobe combination device, red in colour.
 - .2 Adjustable cd output of 15, 20, 75 & 110. Selectable hi/low dB output.
 - .3 Red with red trim ring.
 - .4 Include Synchronization module to synchronize strobes.
 - .5 Standard of acceptance: Chubb Edwards G1R-HDVM.
- .5 Visual Device:
 - .1 Fire alarm strobe only, red in colour.
 - .2 Adjustable cd output of 15, 20, 75 & 110.
 - .3 Red with red trim ring.
 - .4 Include Synchronization module to synchronize strobes.
 - .5 Standard of acceptance: Chubb Edwards G1R-VM.

2.4 CONDUIT AND WIRING

- .1 Raceway to be 21mm EMT unless indicated otherwise on the drawings. Wiring between junction box on underside of slab and heat detector junction box in T-bar ceiling to be 21mm flexible conduit.
- .2 All wiring is to be colour coded to match existing system and is to be of stranded copper.
- .3 Zone wiring is to be #16 TEW colour coded stranded copper.
- .4 Signal wiring to be sized to take into account voltage drop and is not to be smaller than #12 TW colour coded stranded copper.
- .5 conventional devices All fire alarm trouble and alarm zone wiring to be class "A" using #16 TEW colour coded stranded copper wire, and in accordance with manufacturer's requirements. Connect two red and two zone colour wires to each device. If the colour coding is not given on drawings, coding will be provided after contract is awarded.
- .6 conventional devices Run all four zone or signal circuit wires in the same conduit (i.e. Do not install only two of the four zone wires in a conduit - all four zone wires must be in each conduit.)
- .7 addressable devices All fire alarm initiating device circuits wiring to be class "A" using #18 minimum FAS-105 red jacketed twisted shielded pairs cable, and in accordance with manufacturer's requirements. Run each pair of wire in separate conduit to make it true class 'A'.
- .8 addressable devices horn All fire alarm signal circuits wiring to be R90/ T90 #16 minimum, and in accordance with manufacturer's requirements.
- .9 Bell All signal circuit wiring to be class "A" using 4#16 TW (or larger) colour coded stranded copper wires. Where series 6 VAC series bells are used, two #12 TW colour coded stranded copper wires are to be used and the bells are to be connected in series.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 MOUNTING OF EQUIPMENT

- .1 Recess mount equipment in all areas except where specified in unfinished areas.
 - .1 Fire alarm stations 1.2m (3'-11") to centreline.
 - .2 Fire alarm bells 2.1m (7'-0") to centreline.
- .2 Mounting heights from floor level to centerline of equipment are as follows:
 - .1 Fire alarm stations 1.2m (3'-11") to centreline.
 - .2 Fire alarm bells, horns, strobes 2.1m (7'-0") to centreline.

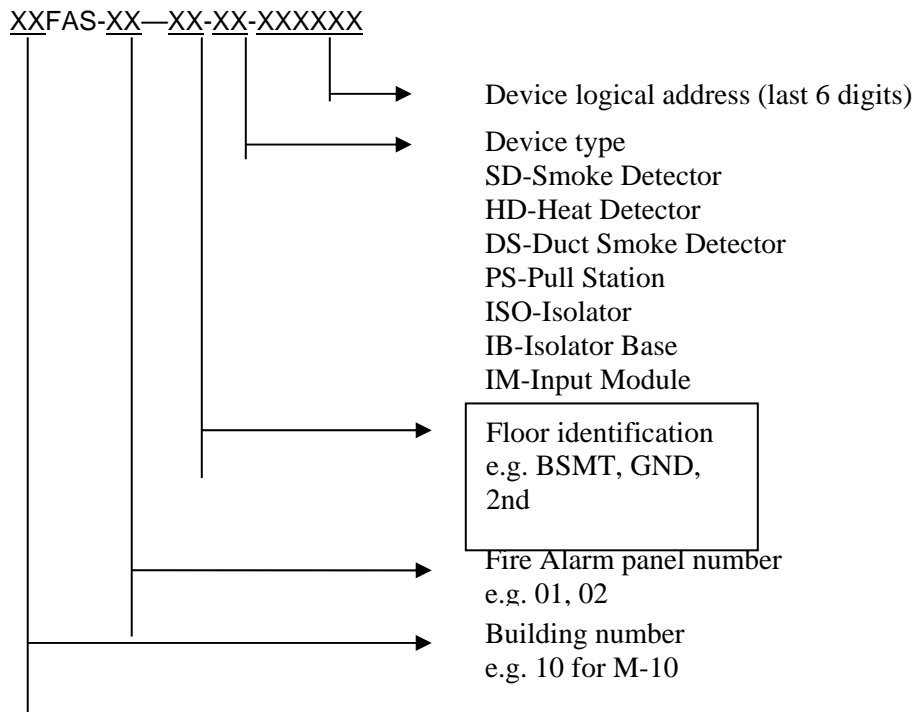
3.2 CONDUIT AND WIRING

- .1 All conduit to include a #16 TW stranded copper green ground wire.
- .2 Use only uninsulated ring-type STA-KON lugs on screw connections.
- .3 Run conduit tight along underside of ceiling slab or roof deck, unless noted otherwise on drawings.
- .4 In rooms having false ceilings, each fire detection device is to have one junction box secured to the underside of the ceiling slab or roof deck and another firmly supported to the false ceiling tile. The junction box connected to the fire alarm device is not to be used as a raceway for connection to other devices. All splices and routing to other fire alarm devices is to be from the junction box mounted on the underside of the ceiling slab or roof deck.
- .5 Use Tee bar electrical box hangers (Caddy #51224 for 610mm T-bar spacing) to mount heat detectors on T-bar ceiling tiles.
- .6 Install a maximum of 1.5 m (5'-0") 3/4" (21mm) flexible conduit where a heat detector is installed on T-bar ceiling tiles. This is to allow the ceiling tile, having the device, to be shifted two feet either direction for access above the ceiling.
- .7 Leave 6 inch loops of wire in all junction boxes.
- .8 For new installations, no splicing of wires is to be made.
- .9 For renovations, splices may be made in junction boxes other than those at heat detectors after receiving approval of the NRC Departmental Representative. All splices must be soldered and taped.
- .10 Upon awarding of the contract, the NRC Departmental Representative shall provide the contractor with the standard wiring diagram for detection devices, A-7481.
- .11 Prior to installing raceways, submit to the NRC Departmental Representative a proposed method and layout of conduit for approval.

3.3 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

- .1 Label each manual alarm station and each audible signal device with its unique identification number as per drawings. Use lamicaid nameplates as per Section 26 05 00.
- .2 Label each initiating device use P-Touch type as per Section 26 05 00. Devices are to be numbered per the format shown below.

Example M-10 fire alarm #1 Heat detector 000001
10FAS-01-GND-HD-000001



- .3 Refer to 26 05 00 for fire alarm conduit color coding.
- .4 Label wires as per drawing and as per Section 26 05 00.
- .5 Update remote annunciator panels and fire alarm panel zone directories if new zones are added to the system.

3.4 SCHEDULING OF SHUTDOWNS

- .1 Make written shutdown request to the NRC Departmental Representative at least 48 hours in advance. Acceptance of shutdown request will be determined by the NRC Departmental Representative based on building user needs. Fire alarm systems are to be shut down by NRC staff only. **Contractor is not to shutdown system on their own.**

3.5 INTEGRATION INTO SYSTEM MONITORING AT BUILDING M-1

Presently all NRC buildings in Ottawa report back their fire alarm status to the M1 building central monitoring station. The monitoring station consists of a computer graphics terminal showing building layouts of each building, and is linked on an internal NRC network. The new fire alarm system under this contract must communicate all addressable input points to the existing computer graphics monitoring station, Fireworks by Chubb Edwards. All required modifications to the existing Fireworks station are to be included in this tender.

- .1 Addressable devices:
 - .1 Integrate any new addressable devices installed as part of this project into the monitoring system at building M-1.
 - .2 Remove from the monitoring system at building M-1 any addressable devices removed as part of this project.

- .3 Make appropriate changes to the monitoring system at building M-1 to reflect any relocated addressable devices.
- .4 All work on the monitoring system at building M-1 is to be done by factory trained technician.
- .2 Conventional (non-addressable) devices:
 - .1 Integrate any new zones installed as part of this project into the monitoring system at building M-1. This is to be done by factory trained technician.
 - .2 Remove from the monitoring system at building M-1 any zones removed as part of this project.
 - .3 Make appropriate changes to the monitoring system at building M-1 to reflect any zone location changes as appropriate.
 - .4 All work on the monitoring system at building M-1 is to be done by factory trained technician.

3.6 ACCEPTANCE TEST

- .1 Perform tests in accordance with the latest regulations and in the presence of the NRC Departmental Representative and the representative of the regulating authority.
- .2 Test each device and alarm circuit to ensure manual alarm stations, thermal and smoke detectors transmit alarms to control panel and actuate alarm.
- .3 Check annunciator panels to ensure that the correct zones are activated.
- .4 Simulate grounds and breaks on alarm and signalling circuits to ensure proper operation of trouble signals.
- .5 Record amperage drawn by audible signal device circuits if new audible signal devices have been added to the circuit.
- .6 Give the NRC Departmental Representative one set of marked in red prints labelled "As Built".
- .7 Provide the NRC Departmental Representative with a letter of verification from the manufacturer of the equipment stating that the equipment supplied under this contract has been installed as per the latest CAN/ULC S537 and CAN/ULC-S524 standards and as per the latest edition of the Ontario Building Code.
- .8 For new fire alarm systems provide the NRC Departmental Representative with a certificate of verification stating that the equipment has been installed as per the latest CAN/ULC-S537 and CAN/ULC-S524 standards and as per the latest edition of the National Building Code.

END OF SECTION

National Research Council
1200 Montreal Road Building M-19
Ottawa, Ontario

January 19, 2017

Via e-mail: Derek.Foot@nrc-cnrc.gc.ca

Attention: Derek Foot, Construction Project Manager

RE: Project-Specific Hazardous Materials Survey – Summary Report, Rev.1
Chiller and Ductwork Replacement Project
Building U-66, Ottawa, ON

DST File No.: GV-OT-026806

1.0 INTRODUCTION

DST Consulting Engineers Inc. (DST) was retained by the National Research Council (NRC) to conduct a Hazardous Materials Survey for the Chiller and Ductwork Replacement Project, scheduled to be completed in select basement, ground, second floor and Penthouse areas of Building U-66, Ottawa, Ontario, prior to the planned project.

The Hazardous Materials Report is required under the Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act in order to identify designated substances and other hazardous materials that may be present within the project area. The Canada Labour Code also stipulates under Part II, Section 124 that every employer shall ensure that the health and safety at work of every person employed by the employer is protected. By having a Hazardous Materials Survey Report conducted, NRC will be able to inform his or her employees, contractors, and tenants of any hazardous materials that may be present and possibly disturbed throughout the planned replacement work.

DST staff completed a visual inspection of building materials for the presence of suspected designated substances and select hazardous materials in the project areas on August 31, 2016 and November 9, 2016.

2.0 SCOPE OF WORK

The survey implemented by DST included the 11 designated substances listed in Section 30 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, R.S.O. 1990, Chapter 0.1. Designated Substances, as identified under the Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act, are as follows:

- Acrylonitrile;
- Arsenic;
- Asbestos-Containing Materials (ACMs) - both friable and non-friable;
- Benzene;
- Coke Oven Emissions;
- Ethylene Oxide;
- Isocyanates;
- Lead;
- Mercury;

- Silica; and
- Vinyl Chloride.

Other Hazardous Materials which are not classified as designated substances, but were included as part of the survey and considered pertinent due to applicable regulations, best practice guidelines and/or potential risks to human health and/or the environment, are:

- Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs);
- Mould;
- Ozone-depleting substances; and
- Other hazardous materials, as deemed pertinent.

3.0 METHODOLOGY

The field program for this survey was completed by DST on August 31, 2016 and November 9, 2016. The survey was limited to select areas of the building which are anticipated to be affected by the planned chiller and associated ducting replacement project. These project areas were delineated onsite with an NRC representative who was familiar with the project, and are also delineated on floor plans attached as Appendix B. Due to the nature of the project (replacement of ducting, AHUs etc.), flooring materials were generally not assessed as part of the survey. An overview of the project areas is as follows:

Basement

- Chiller mechanical room and adjacent corridor running north-south.

1st Floor

- Northwest wing, and rooms off the north-south central corridor up to and including where the lunch room is located.

2nd Floor

- Entrance lobby and stairwell.
- Northwest wing rooms and corridor.
- Northeast wing rooms and corridor, up to where the transition to the newer west addition is located.
- Rooms off the north-south central corridor, up to and including Mechanical Room 257.

Penthouse

- North Penthouse mechanical room, and exterior materials.

No other areas of Building U-66 were included as part of this Hazardous Materials Survey.

Although a previous consultant report (referenced in Section 4.0) was provided for the building by the NRC for DST to review, certain ceiling cavities that are concealed by solid building finishes have not been investigated prior to the survey performed by DST. As a precaution, DST performed initial representative ceiling entries during the survey using Type 2 asbestos precautions. Since no friable materials were identified during the initial Type 2 entries, remaining ceiling entries conducted by DST utilised general dust containment measures only. Ambient air sampling was also performed during the survey, and the samples were then analysed by qualified DST

personnel immediately following the survey. The DST PCM Certificate of analysis summarising the sampling analytical results was then provided to the NRC via e-mail¹ (all results were considered satisfactory when compared to applicable regulatory limits for ambient airborne fibre limits.)

Materials suspected of containing designated substances were visually identified, based on the surveyor's knowledge of the historical composition of building products. Equipment that may contain polychlorinated biphenyls (e.g. electrical transformers and fluorescent light ballasts) can often be identified by examining manufacturer's labels. For safety reasons, DST personnel do not remove the ballast shields from fluorescent light fixtures to examine the ballast codes unless the electrical circuit for the lighting has been tagged and locked out by a qualified electrician. Visual identification of materials suspected to contain asbestos or lead (in paint) was supported by the collection and analysis of a limited number of representative samples, where applicable. Materials suspected of containing designated substances other than asbestos or lead (in paint) were identified by appearance, age, and knowledge of historical applications.

In Ontario, a material is defined as an Asbestos-Containing Material (ACM) if the material has a minimum asbestos content of 0.5 per cent (%) by dry weight, as O. Reg. 278/05, as amended. ACMs can be divided into two categories: friable and non-friable material. A friable ACM is a material that can be crumbled, powdered, or pulverized by hand pressure and can readily release fibres when disturbed. Common applications of friable ACMs are sprayed or trowelled surfacing materials (e.g. sprayed fireproofing and textured coatings) as well as mechanical and thermal insulation. Non-friable materials are materials that will generally release fibres only when cut or shaped. Common non-friable ACMs include vinyl floor products, caulking applications, asbestos textile products and asbestos cement products (transite). Some of these products may become friable with time or when disturbed.

Representative bulk samples of suspected ACMs were collected by DST during the site investigation. Samples were collected in order to meet the bulk sampling requirements stipulated in O.Reg. 278/05, as amended. The bulk samples were submitted to and analyzed by Paracel Laboratories Ltd. (Paracel). Paracel is an accredited laboratory through the Canadian Association for Laboratory Accreditation (CALA) and the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP). The bulk samples were analyzed using polarised light microscopy (PLM). This analytical method complies with the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) Method 600/R-93/116 dated July, 1993, which is the regulatory approved protocol for bulk asbestos analysis in Ontario.

With regards to lead in paint, although the Ontario Ministry of Labour (MoL) has published a guideline for control of lead exposures on construction projects in Ontario, it does not include criteria for the classification of lead-paint. Instead, it uses presumed airborne lead concentrations for specific tasks as criteria for classifying work. However, in regulations set by the United States (U.S.) Department of Housing and Urban Development, lead-based paint is classified as any paint application containing at least 1.0 milligrams of lead per square centimetre of surface area (1.0 mg/cm²), or at least 0.5% lead content by weight [(5,000 parts per million (ppm))]. This criterion was widely, although not universally, used in Canada. In Canada, the Federal Canada Consumer Product Safety Act's *Surface Coating Materials Regulations SOR/2005-109* has lowered the allowable concentration of lead in paints for new consumer products to 0.009% lead content by

¹ E-mail to NRC Project Coordinator from DST, subject: GVOT026806 - Chiller Replacement DSS - ambient air sampling results. Dated September 1, 2016.

weight (90 ppm). For the purposes of the survey and this report, paint applications having detectable concentrations of lead are considered to be lead-containing.

Representative lead paint samples were collected and submitted by DST for lead content analysis. The samples were analyzed at Paracel using Inductively Coupled Plasma – Optical Emission Spectrometry (ICP-OES) in accordance with MOE E3470, ICP-OES.

Selected site photographs are included in Appendix A. Floor plans with sample locations, room numbers and the project area boundaries are included in Appendix B. Bulk asbestos and lead sample analytical results are included in Appendix C.

4.0 BACKGROUND REPORT REVIEW

Prior to the survey, the NRC provided DST with the following document:

- Designated Substances Survey, Building U-66, March 2012, Oakhill Environmental Inc.

DST referenced any previously identified confirmed or assumed asbestos-containing materials or other designated substances as they pertained to the scope of work for this project. This included bulk sampling analytical results for materials inside ductwork in other areas of the building, that were considered homogenous with materials encountered by DST in the project areas for this project.

5.0 INACCESSIBLE AREAS

The following areas were not accessible to DST personnel during the survey:

- Ceiling spaces concealed by solid ceilings, which were not investigated as part of the representative intrusive investigations.
- Closet/small room (NRC Room 153, 1st Floor).

6.0 FINDINGS

6.1. Asbestos

Based on previous sampling, visual observations and analytical results for bulk samples collected by DST, the following materials were identified in the project areas as containing regulated concentrations of asbestos and are anticipated to be affected as part of the scope of work for this project:

- Aircell pipe insulation, containing 30-50% Chrysotile (previous consultant);
- Sweatwrap pipe insulation, containing 75% Chrysotile (previous consultant);
- Grey cement compound on pipe fittings (“mud joint compound”), containing 50-70% Chrysotile (previous consultant);
- HVAC parging insulation, containing 50-70% Chrysotile (previous consultant), and associated debris containing 60% Chrysotile (DST Samples 11A and B);
- Exterior stucco, containing 0.5-5% Chrysotile (previous consultant);
- Transite panels (assumed ACM);
- Grey parging layer under maroon-coloured burlap covering, inside ductwork (previous DST sample 26548-03A);
- Tar with cork pipe insulation, containing 0.53% Chrysotile (DST Sample 03A);

- Black mastic, used to adhere HVAC tank insulation panels, containing 11.22% Chrysotile (DST Sample 04A);
- Brown mastic pucks associated with 1’x1’ Acoustic ceiling tiles, pinhole (DST Samples 16A-C);
- Internal, concealed lining of the fire door (suspect ACM), that separates the 1st floor stairwell to 2nd floor lobby; and
- Cast-iron drain pipe joint caulking (suspect ACM).

Based on visual observations and limited, destructive investigations, the following table summarizes the identified occurrences of ACMs and suspected ACMs in the project areas, on a room-by-room basis:

Table 1: Summary of Identified ACMs					
Room, Floor	DST Room#	Material, Friability	ACM Location	Quantity	Condition
Throughout Project Areas					
All	All	Caulking	Cast-iron drainpipe joints	Throughout	Good
Basement					
Basement, Chiller Mechanical Room	1	Sweatwrap, Friable	Storm pipe piping	10 linear metres	Good
		Tar with cork pipe insulation. Non-friable	Chiller water supply and return piping and fittings, under metal jacketing	20 linear metres and 6 fittings	Good
		Grey cement compound, Friable	Chilled water supply pipe fittings	3 fittings	Good
Basement, Tunnel	2	Sweatwrap, Friable	Storm pipe piping	15 linear metres	Good
1st Floor					
Shop/ Storage, 1 st Floor	5	Sweatwrap, Friable	Piping	15 linear metres	Good
		Grey cement compound, Friable	Pipe fittings	6 fittings	Good
Room under stairs, 1 st Floor	6	Aircell, Friable	Piping	10 linear metres	Good
		Grey cement compound, Friable	Pipe fittings	8 fittings	Good
Shop/ Storage, 1 st Floor	7	Transite panels	Walls	30 square metres	Good
Hallway, 1 st Floor	10	Sweatwrap, Friable	Piping	30 linear metres	Good
		Grey cement compound, Friable	Pipe fittings	14 fittings	Good
		Duct parging, Friable	Ducting	90 square metres	Good
		Internal lining, Friable	Fire door, base of north stairs, 1 st Floor level	20 square metres	Unknown
Workshop, 1 st Floor	12	Sweatwrap/ Aircell, Friable	Piping	10 linear metres	Good
		Grey cement compound, Friable	Pipe fittings	8 fittings	Good
		Duct parging, Friable	Ducting	40 square metres	Good
Workshop, 1 st Floor	13	Sweatwrap/ Aircell, Friable	Piping	linear metres	Good
		Grey cement compound, Friable	Pipe fittings	8 fittings	Good

Table 1: Summary of Identified ACMs					
Room, Floor	DST Room#	Material, Friability	ACM Location	Quantity	Condition
		Duct parging, Friable	Ducting	20 square metres	Good
		Tar with cork pipe insulation, non-friable	Piping	10 linear metres	Good
Workshop, 1 st Floor	14	Sweatwrap/ Aircell, Friable	Piping	8 linear metres	Good
		Duct parging, Friable	Ducting	5 square metres	Good
Electrical Room, 1 st Floor	16	Sweatwrap/ Aircell, Friable	Piping	4 linear metres	Good
		Grey cement compound, Friable	Pipe fittings	8 fittings	Good
Men's Washroom, 1 st Floor	18	Tar with cork pipe insulation, non-friable	Piping	10 linear metres	Good
		Sweatwrap/ Aircell, Friable	Piping, concealed inside wall cavity	~10 linear metres	Unknown
		Grey cement compound, Friable	Pipe fittings, concealed inside wall cavity	~10 fittings	Unknown
Kitchen, 1 st Floor	19	Tar with cork pipe insulation, non-friable	Piping	20 linear metres	Good
Storage, 1 st Floor	49	Parging layer, Friable	Inside ducting associated with AHUPSA2257	15 square metres	Exposed edges
Control Room, 1 st Floor	50	Duct parging, Friable	Ducting	45 square metres	Fair, exposed
		Duct parging, Friable	Ducting	10 square metres, sporadic	Debris on ceiling tiles
		Parging layer, Friable	Inside ducting associated with AHUPSA2257	45 square metres	Exposed edges
Corridor outside Control room	52	Duct parging, Friable	Ducting	35 square metres	Fair, exposed
		Duct parging, Friable	Ducting	1 square metre, sporadic	Debris on ceiling tiles
		Parging layer, Friable	Inside ducting associated with AHUPSA2257	35 square metres	Exposed edges
2nd Floor					
Mechanical Room 257, 2 nd Floor	3	Duct parging, Friable	Ducting associated with AHUPSA2257	30 square metres	Good
Mechanical Room 257, 2 nd Floor	3	Parging layer, Friable	Inside ducting associated with AHUPSA2257	3 square metres	Exposed edges
Offices	20-30, 33-48	Brown mastic pucks, Non-friable	Adheres 1'x1' ceiling tiles to Gyproc ceiling substrate	1,100 square metres	Assumed good
Storage, 2 nd Floor	51	Parging layer, Friable	Inside ducting associated with AHUPSA2257	6 square metres	Exposed edges
Penthouse/Roof					
North Penthouse Mechanical/ AHU Room	4	Duct parging, Friable	Ducting associated with AHUs	140 square metres	Good
		Duct parging, Friable	Inside return air ducting to AHU	5 square metres	Debris
		Mastic, non-friable	On metal surfaces beneath insulation on AHUs and associated ducting	200 square metres	Good (assumed)
		Tank parging, Friable	Outer AHUs (solid parging boards)	10 square metres	Good

Table 1: Summary of Identified ACMs					
Room, Floor	DST Room#	Material, Friability	ACM Location	Quantity	Condition
		Sweatwrap, Friable	Piping	50 linear metres	Good
		Grey cement compound, Friable	Pipe fittings	25 fittings	Good
North Penthouse Mechanical/AHU Room	4, Exterior	Stucco finish, friable	Exterior walls	120 square metres	Good

Based on bulk sampling conducted previously and this survey, DST has confirmed that the following materials do not contain regulated concentrations of asbestos within the project areas:

- Plaster materials (previous consultant samples U66-01A-G);
- Textured wall finish, Basement Chiller Mechanical Room (DST samples 01A-E);
- White cement compound on chiller piping endcaps/fittings, Basement Chiller Mechanical Room (DST samples 02A-C);
- White fibrous insulation, in lower metal housing of 3 boilers located in the north Penthouse Mechanical Room (DST samples 05A-C);
- 2'x4' Lay-in acoustic ceiling tiles, pinholes with width-wise fissures (DST samples 06A-C);
- 2'x4' Lay-in ceiling tiles, textured finish (DST samples 07A-C);
- Mortar associated with terra-cotta block (DST samples 08A-C);
- Black tar applied to fibreglass panel insulation, on ducting in ceiling spaces on the 2nd Floor (DST samples 09A-C); and
- Brown mastic applied to fibreglass panel insulation, on ducting in ceiling spaces on the 2nd Floor (DST samples 10A-C);
- Black tar at seams of fibreglass acoustic panels inside ductwork (DST Samples 12A-C);
- Brown mastic, used to adhere fibreglass acoustic panels inside ductwork (DST Samples 13A-C); and
- Tar paper layer, over fibreglass acoustic panels inside ductwork (DST Samples 14A-C);
- 1'x1' Acoustic ceiling tiles, pinhole (DST Samples 15A-C).

6.2. Lead

Table 2 below presents the findings of bulk lead (in paint) samples collected from and applicable to the project areas by DST for this survey, based on visual observations at the time of the site survey. No previous sampling results were considered applicable for the purposes of this project:

Table 2: Summary of Bulk Paint Samples Analyzed for Lead Content			
Sample I.D.	Sample Location	Sample Description	Lead Content (ppm or µg/g)
LP01	Basement, Chiller Mechanical Room, floor	Grey Floor Paint	2,660
LP02	Basement, Chiller Mechanical Room, concrete bases	Yellow Paint	77
LP03	2 nd Floor, Mechanical Room 257, concrete base	Red Paint	2,320

Based on the analytical results presented in Table 2, the following paints contain detectable concentrations of lead, and are considered to be “lead containing”:

- Grey paint on concrete floors contains 2,660 ppm lead, and was observed throughout the project areas;
- Yellow paint on the concrete bases in the Chiller Mechanical Room contains 77 ppm lead; and
- Red paint on the AHU concrete base in Room 257 contains 2,320 ppm lead.

No further paint samples were collected by DST for lead content analysis during the site investigation, as other paints encountered in the project areas were in good condition and sampling without matrix interference (i.e. removing the paint without the substrate material) would have proved difficult. As such, all paint finishes that have not been sampled are assumed to be lead containing.

Lead is suspected to be present in the following materials:

- Solder on the joints of copper pipes;
- Emergency light batteries;
- Ceramic tile glazing; and
- Cast iron drain pipe joint caulking.

6.3. Mercury

Mercury is suspected to be present in the following equipment:

- Fluorescent light fixtures containing fluorescent light tubes were observed. Fluorescent light tubes contain mercury in a vapour form and in the phosphor coating on the lamp tube; and
- Tilt switches within thermostats.

6.4. Silica

Based on the historical composition of building materials, silica is expected to be present in:

- 1'x1' ceiling tiles;
- Drywall;
- Terracotta brick and mortar;
- Plaster;
- Ceramic tiles, mortars, and grout;
- Ceiling tiles; and
- Concrete materials.

6.5. Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) are hazardous chemicals which were used in the manufacturing of a variety of equipment, such as electrical equipment, heat exchangers, hydraulic systems, and for several other specialized applications. PCBs are commonly found within

electrical ballasts manufactured prior to 1981, found within fluorescent light fixtures and high intensity discharge lamps.

Light fixtures with T12 lamps are more likely to contain ballasts that were manufactured prior to 1981. T8 lamps are associated with light fixtures that were manufactured after the phase-out of PCB-containing ballasts. The letter "T" denotes the shape of the light fixture (e.g. tubular) and the number which follows indicates the diameter in eighths of an inch.

DST did not disassemble light fixtures in the project area. Based on limited visual observations, the fluorescent light fixtures throughout the project areas were observed to contain T-8 lamps, which are not suspected to contain PCB-containing ballasts.

6.6. Ozone-Depleting Substances (ODSs)

The following equipment containing ODSs were observed by DST during the survey:

- Chiller 66CCH01 in the Basement Chiller Mechanical Room contains 50 lbs of Refrigerant (R)-22.
- Chiller 66PAS2257 in Mechanical Room 257 on the 2nd Floor contains 30 lbs of R-22.

6.7. Mould

The term "mould" applies to a large group of micro-organisms, which together, with mushrooms and yeast, form the Fungi Kingdom of living matter. Mould organisms grow by degrading nutrients from organic substrates such as wood and wood products, fabrics, foodstuff, plant and soil. The growth of mould necessitates three essential conditions; a suitable temperature, an appropriate substrate and adequate moisture.

Public health and regulatory agencies acknowledge mould growth to be a risk factor for adverse health effects in occupants. Occupants may experience allergic responses such as asthma, headache, respiratory tract irritation, eye irritation, skin irritation, and sinus congestion. More severe health effects are rare and typically limited to individuals with suppressed immune systems, children, elderly people and persons with high occupational exposure.

Suspected mould was observed in the following area:

- 5 square metres of suspected mould-impacted fibreglass acoustic panels inside ducting, Penthouse Mechanical Room.

6.8. Other Designated Substances and Hazardous Materials

The following Designated Substances and Hazardous Materials were neither observed, nor suspected of being present, in forms or quantities that would impact the renovation work:

- Acrylonitrile;
- Arsenic;
- Benzene;
- Coke Oven Emissions;
- Ethylene Oxide;
- Isocyanates; and

- Vinyl Chloride.

7.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the site investigation, review of previous reports, sampling and analysis, the following Designated Substances and Hazardous Materials are present in forms and quantities expected to have a measurable impact on the Chiller and Ducting Replacement Project, Building U-66, Ottawa, ON:

- Asbestos;
- Lead;
- Mercury;
- Silica;
- ODSs; and,
- Mould

DST's recommendations for each material, which are based upon both regulatory compliance and best practice guidelines, are included in the following sections below.

7.1. Asbestos

The disturbance of asbestos-containing materials on construction and demolition projects in the province of Ontario is governed by *O. Reg. 278/05, Asbestos on Construction Projects and in Buildings and Repair Operations* enabled under the *Occupational Health and Safety Act (R.S.O. 1990, Chapter 0.1)*, as amended. This regulation classifies all asbestos disturbances as either Low Risk (Type 1), Moderate Risk (Type 2), or High Risk (Type 3), each of which has defined precautionary measures. All asbestos materials are subject to specific handling and disposal precautions, and must be removed prior to demolition or renovation. The Ontario Ministry of Labour (MOL) must be notified of any project involving removal of more than a minor amount (e.g. typically one square metre) of friable asbestos material.

The removal or disturbance of 1 square metre or less of friable asbestos-containing material must be conducted using a minimum of Type 2 asbestos precautionary measures. The removal or disturbance of greater than 1 square metre of friable ACMs must be conducted using Type 3 asbestos precautionary measures. Pipe fitting insulation can be removed using Type 2 glove bag procedures, provided the pipe fittings are in good condition, and the work is performed in accordance with the requirements of O.Reg 278/05, as amended. Note that a proper seal must be maintained during the removal process.

The removal or disturbance of non-friable asbestos-containing materials can be completed using Type 1 asbestos precautionary measures, provided the material is wetted and only non-powered hand-held tools are used. If these conditions cannot be met, than more stringent (Type 2 or Type 3) procedures are required.

The time weight average exposure limit (TWael) for airborne asbestos is prescribed by Ontario Regulation 490/09 *Designated Substances*, as amended. Work procedures and personal protective equipment must be used to ensure that workers are not exposed to airborne asbestos levels that exceed this TWael.

The following recommendations apply to ACMs:

1. In general, materials must be maintained in good condition;
2. The condition of material(s) identified in this report must be inspected at least annually, and this record must be updated accordingly;
3. Appropriate work procedures and precautionary measures must be used, as outlined in O. Reg. 278/05, as amended, when performing work that may disturb ACMs or suspected ACMs, including prior to building demolition;
4. If ACMs or suspected ACMs become damaged and worker exposure to the material is likely to occur, the damaged material must be repaired or removed following work procedures outlined in O. Reg. 278/05, as amended; and
5. Disposal of asbestos waste is controlled by the Ontario Environmental Protection Act, R.R.O., 1990, Regulation 347, *General – Waste Management*, as amended. This regulation requires that asbestos waste be sealed in double containers resistant to puncture and tears, and appropriately labelled. The waste must be disposed at a licensed waste disposal site. Proper notification must be issued to the site representative prior to transportation of waste. The transport of the waste to the disposal site is controlled by the federal *Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act*, 1992 (TDGA).

Although every attempt was made to look above false ceilings and into wall cavity hatches, some ACMs may be concealed and thus not observed at the time of the survey. Should any previously unidentified suspect ACMs be encountered as part of future work, these materials are to be treated as ACMs and handled accordingly, unless sampling proves otherwise.

Materials that have not been analyzed, but are visibly similar to other materials identified as asbestos-containing, must be considered asbestos-containing unless proven otherwise by laboratory analysis.

7.2. Lead

The Occupational Health and Safety Branch of the Ontario MoL has published *Guideline: Lead on Construction Projects*. This document classifies all lead disturbances as Type 1, Type 2a, Type 2b, Type 3a or Type 3b work, and assigns different levels of respiratory protection and work procedures for each classification. In the absence of specific legislation for lead on construction projects, this guideline should be followed when disturbing lead-containing materials.

Paints containing elevated concentrations of lead can pose a health risk to humans if ingested or inhaled. Such lead paints are also a risk to the environment with the potential to contaminate soil and groundwater. Paints with elevated lead content can also pose a health risk to workers while completing renovations within the building.

Although the Federal Canada Consumer Product Safety Act's *Surface Coating Materials Regulations SOR/2005-109*, as amended, has set a limit of 90 ppm for surface coating materials, there may be a potential for exposure to high levels of lead depending on the activities performed that disturb the lead-containing materials, even at low lead concentrations. Conducting a risk assessment to assess the potential for exposure should be performed to determine the need to follow procedures such as those in the MoL guideline referenced above.

The TWael for airborne lead is prescribed by Ontario Regulation 490/09 *Designated Substances*, as amended. Work procedures and personal protective equipment must be used to ensure that workers are not exposed to airborne lead levels that exceed this TWael.

DST recommends that any future disturbance of lead-containing materials avoid operations that generate high levels of dust (e.g. sanding, grinding) and that should these operations be required, appropriate precautionary measures be implemented for worker exposure.

The disposal of construction waste containing lead is governed by O. Reg. 347/90 - General – Waste Management, as amended. The transport of the waste to the disposal site is controlled by the federal Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act (TDGA), 1992.

If required at some future date to accommodate work, the following procedures are appropriate for other materials containing lead:

- Copper piping and cast iron joint caulking can be cut a small distance (e.g. 50 mm) from the joints to avoid direct disturbance of suspected lead solder and caulking; and
- Ceramic tiles can be removed using Type 1 work procedures and respiratory protection provided that only non-powered hand tools are used.

7.3. Mercury

There are no regulations that specifically govern the disturbance of mercury on construction projects. However, the Occupational Health and Safety Division of the Ontario MoL has published *The Safe Handling of Mercury: A Guide for the Construction Industry*. This document provides advice on how to reduce the risk of mercury exposure, and outlines clean-up methods for spills. In the absence of specific legislation for mercury on construction projects, this guideline would serve as a reasonable, peer reviewed standard for work procedures.

When the removal of fluorescent light tubes is required, the tubes should be removed intact from the fixtures. This prevents worker exposure to mercury vapour, particularly if the tube was energized shortly before removal. Thermostats containing liquid mercury can be removed in the same fashion.

The TWael for mercury is prescribed by Ontario Regulation 490/09 *Designated Substances*, as amended. Work procedures and personal protective equipment must be used to ensure that workers are not exposed to airborne mercury levels that exceed this exposure limit.

Liquid mercury is classified as a hazardous waste under O. Reg. 347/90, as amended. The transport of the waste to a disposal site is controlled by O. Reg. 347/90 and by the federal TDGA. It is now common practice to recycle fluorescent light tubes and avoiding the generation of hazardous waste.

7.4. Silica

The Occupational Health and Safety Branch of the Ontario Ministry of Labour have published *Guideline: Silica on Construction Projects*. This document classifies all silica disturbances as Type 1, Type 2 or Type 3 work, and assigns different levels of respiratory protection and work procedures for each classification.

The TWael for airborne silica is prescribed by Ontario Regulation 490/09 *Designated Substances*, as amended. Work procedures and personal protective equipment must be used to ensure that workers are not exposed to airborne silica levels that exceed this exposure limit.

As a general rule, it is preferable to use more stringent dust suppression techniques and engineering controls as opposed to relying on respiratory protection to control worker exposure. Respiratory protection should only be relied on as a last resort when dust suppression techniques and engineering controls fail to control worker.

7.5. Ozone-Depleting Substances (ODSs)

The handling, transport and disposal of ODSs is governed by the following:

- *Ozone-depleting Substances Regulations, 1998, as amended;*
- *O.Reg 463/10, Ozone Depleting Substances and Other Halocarbons; and,*
- *Federal Halocarbon Regulations, 2003 (FHR).*

Two chillers, located in the project areas, were observed to contain Refrigerant R-22 during the survey. When these units are taken out of service, the ODS refrigerants must be captured and reclaimed by a licensed technician. Appropriate records of equipment decommissioning must be maintained in accordance with requirements of the FHR.

7.6. Mould

Currently, there are no regulations pertaining to mould or other microorganisms on construction projects. Most jurisdictions have issued alerts or bulletins concerning the hazard of mould in indoor environments. The Canadian Construction Association (CCA) published the following document as a response to concerns in the construction industry: *CCA 82-2004, "Mould Guidelines for the Canadian Construction Industry", 2004*. The Guideline recommends Level I, II and III mould abatement procedures for small (<1 m²), medium (1 m² to 10 m²) and large scale (>10 m²) mould abatement operations that are to be determined by professionals based on the extent and density of mould on site.

The removal of suspected mould impacted building materials should follow the above noted guideline. In the case of conflict between mould and other material abatement requirements, the more stringent precautionary measures shall apply.

8.0 CLOSURE

A Limitations of Report section, which forms an integral part of this report, is attached.

We trust that the information contained herein meets your needs. Should you have any questions or comments, please do not hesitate to contact us.

DST CONSULTING ENGINEERS INC.



Nicolas Strang, C.Tech.
Project Scientist
nstrang@dstgroup.com



Matthew DesRoches, M.Sc.(A), CIH, ROH
Associate/Project Manager
mdesroches@dstgroup.com

LIMITATIONS OF REPORT

This report is intended for client use only. Any use of this document by a third party, or any reliance on or decisions made based on the findings described in this report, are the sole responsibility of such third parties, and DST Consulting Engineers Inc. accepts no responsibility for damages, suffered by any third party as a result of decisions made or actions conducted based on this report. No other warranties are implied or expressed.

The data, conclusions and recommendations which are presented in this report, and the quality thereof, are based on a scope of work authorized by the client. The sampling program included asbestos and lead in paint bulk sampling in select representative areas for laboratory analysis. There is a practical limitation on the number of intrusive test cuts that can be made and the number of samples that can be collected in an occupied building. This requires the investigator to extrapolate observations and analytical results between test cut locations. The uncertainty, and inherent risk, associated with this necessity increases with the distance between sampling locations. Note, however, that no scope of work, no matter how exhaustive, can guarantee to identify all contaminants. This report therefore cannot warranty that all building conditions are represented by those identified at specific locations.

Recommendations, when included, are made in good faith and are based on several successful experiences. If either the condition of the building or the health of the occupants changes in the future with respect to potential indoor air quality issues, the case should be reviewed and appropriate measures taken. DST is not in a position to evaluate the health risks associated with exposure to the mould referenced in this report. Since human reactions to mould exposure vary widely amongst individuals, and specific segments of the population are generally recognized to be more susceptible than others, an evaluation of health risks can only be made on an individual basis and even then, only by a licensed medical practitioner equipped with knowledge of the individual's medical history.

Any use of this report by the client and any other party is contingent upon their understanding and acceptance of the following condition:

“Mould is a naturally occurring substance and regardless of the results of an assessment or how completely it is removed, it could reoccur.”

Regardless of the effectiveness of any remedial actions, mould growth may occur/reoccur anywhere within a building at any time, should conditions be favourable. It is therefore essential to maintain buildings, surfaces, appliances and furnishings under conditions which are not favourable to mould incubation and growth (warm, dry, and clean). The scope of services

provided by DST for this assignment did not include a detailed evaluation of the thermal and moisture management characteristics of the exterior wall assembly, or a detailed building envelope investigation to ascertain every potential root cause of the water infiltration that created an environment favourable to mould proliferation. Similarly, DST has not been engaged to provide detailed designs for the reinstatement of building finishes or for improvements to the building envelope.

Any recommendations and conclusions provided that are based on conditions or assumptions reported herein will inherently include any uncertainty associated with those conditions or assumptions.

Note also that standards, guidelines and practices related to environmental investigations may change with time. Those which were applied at the time of this investigation may be obsolete or unacceptable at a later date.

Any comments given in this report on potential remediation problems and possible methods are intended only for the guidance of the designer. The scope of work may not be sufficient to determine all of the factors that may affect construction, clean-up methods and/or costs. Contractors bidding on this project or undertaking clean-ups should, therefore, make their own interpretation of the factual information presented and draw their own conclusions as to how the conditions may affect their work.

Any results from an analytical laboratory or other subcontractor reported herein have been carried out by others, and DST Consulting Engineers Inc. cannot warranty their accuracy. Similarly, DST cannot warranty the accuracy of information supplied by the client.

APPENDIX A
Select Photographs



Photo 1: Grey cement compound was observed on AHUs and ducting, including in solid-board form (pictured).



Photo 2: Black mastic, applied to the AHUs and associated ducting to adhere the grey cement compound outer insulation contains 11.22% Chrysotile asbestos.



Photo 3: The internal, concealed lining of the fire door (suspect ACM), that separates the 1st floor stairwell to 2nd floor lobby.



Photo 4: Exterior stucco on the north Penthouse Mechanical Room, contains 0.5-5% Chrysotile.



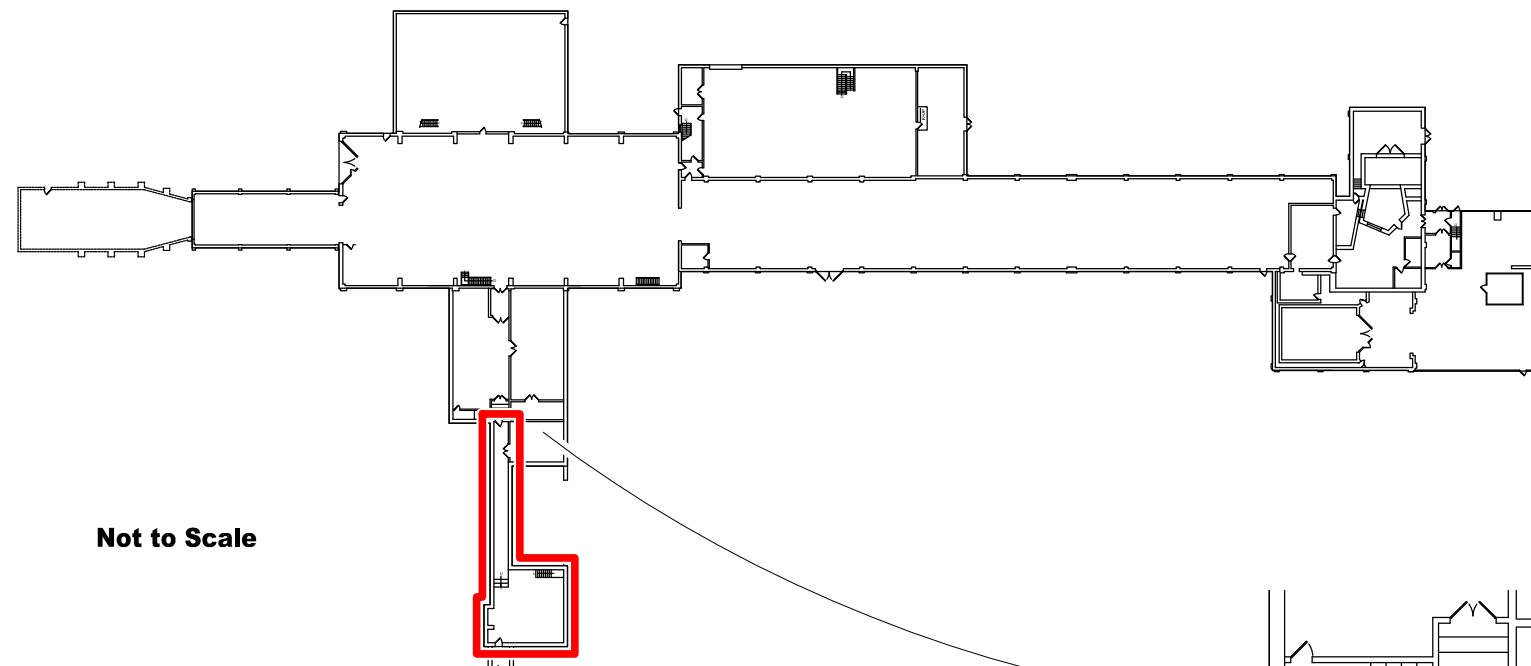
Photo 5: Maroon-coloured burlap covering over asbestos-containing grey parging, inside ducting associated with AHU in Room 257. The ducting traverses down to connect to air diffusers in DST Rooms 49 and 50.



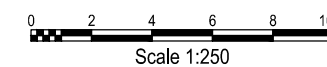
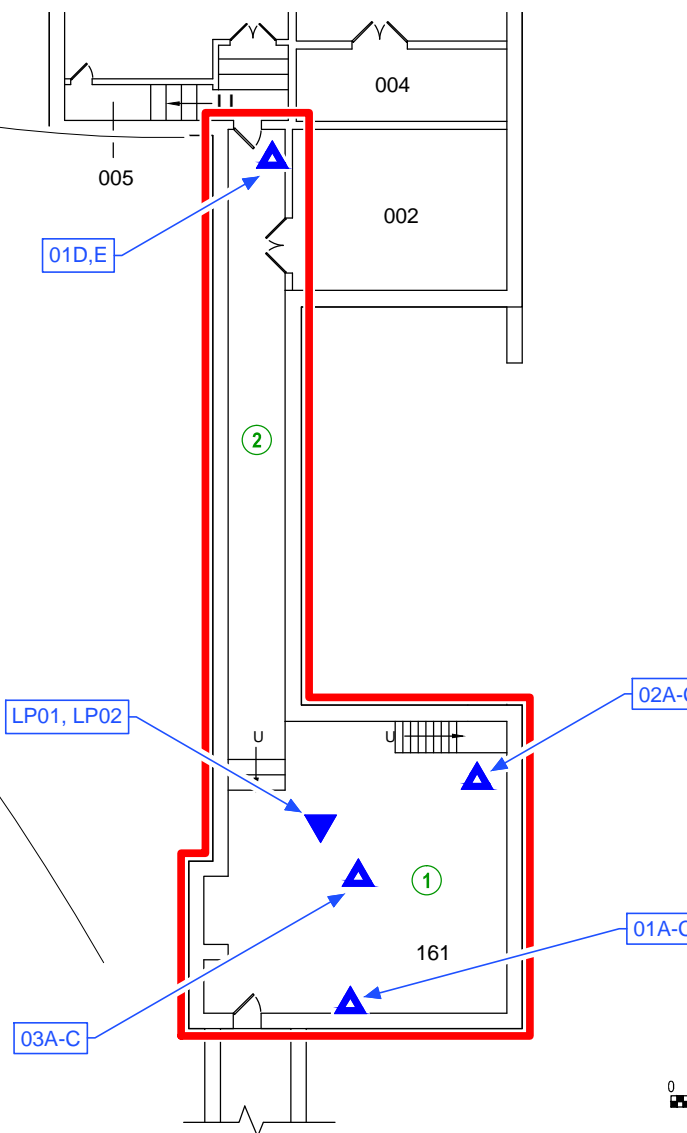
Photo 6: Suspected mould-impacted tar-paper (non-asbestos) over fibreglass acoustic panels, inside ductwork associated with AHU03 in the Penthouse.

APPENDIX B

Floor Plans with Sample Locations, Room Numbers and Project Area Boundaries



Not to Scale



Notes

1. This drawing shall be read in conjunction with the associated technical report.
2. Do not scale drawing.
3. All sample identifiers are prefixed with '26806-' which was excluded for drawing clarity.
4. Base drawings provided by client.

Legend

- Project area boundary
- ▲ Approximate asbestos sample location, as applicable
- ▼ Approximate paint sample location, lead testing (LP-#), as applicable
- 1 DST room number

Revision	Date	Issue	Approval
0	13-09-16	Original	N.S.

Client
National Research Council Canada

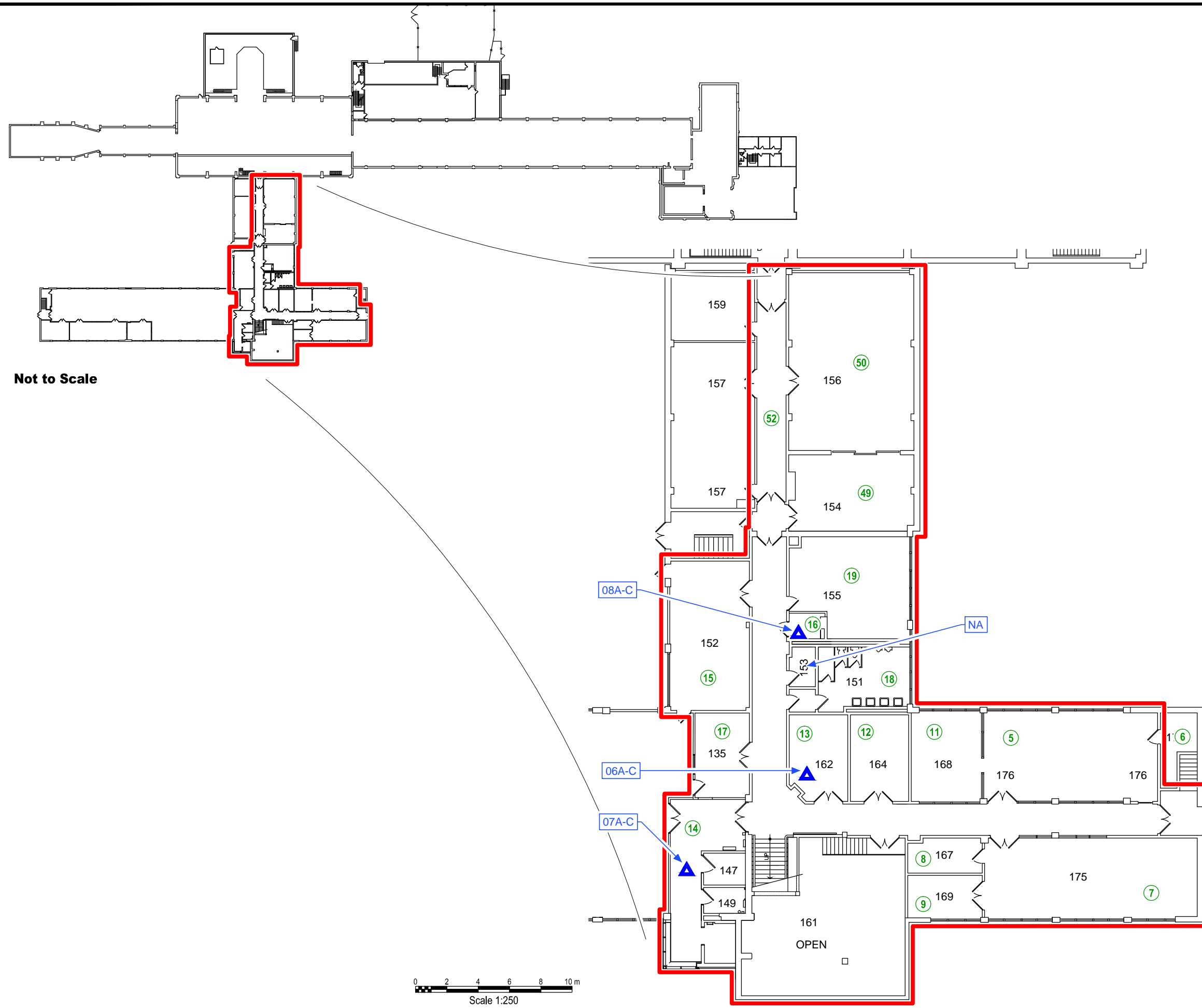
Site
Building U-66

Project Title
U-66 Chiller and Ductwork Replacement Project

Drawing Title
Building U-66 Basement Project Area and Sample Location Plan

Designed By	N.S.	Scale	As shown
Drawn By	R.W.	Date	January 2017
Approved By	N.S.	Project No.	GV-OT-026806

Figure No. **1**






Not to Scale



Notes

1. This drawing shall be read in conjunction with the associated technical report.
2. Do not scale drawing.
3. All sample identifiers are prefixed with '26806-' which was excluded for drawing clarity.
4. Base drawings provided by client.

Legend

-  Project area boundary
-  Approximate asbestos sample location, as applicable
-  DST room number
- NA Not accessible

Revision	Date	Issue	Approval
0	13-09-16	Original	N.S.

Client
National Research Council Canada

Site
Building U-66

Project Title
U-66 Chiller and Ductwork Replacement Project

Drawing Title
Building U-66 First Floor Project Area and Sample Location Plan

Designed By	N.S.	Scale	As shown
Drawn By	R.W.	Date	January 2017
Approved By	N.S.	Project No.	GV-OT-026806

Figure No. **2**

Notes

1. This drawing shall be read in conjunction with the associated technical report.
2. Do not scale drawing.
3. All sample identifiers are prefixed with '26806-' which was excluded for drawing clarity.
4. Base drawings provided by client.

Legend

- Project area boundary
- ▲ Approximate asbestos sample location, as applicable
- ▼ Approximate paint sample location (LP-#), as applicable
- ① DST room number

Revision	Date	Issue	Approval
0	13-09-16	Original	N.S.

Client
National Research Council Canada

Site
Building U-66

Project Title
U-66 Chiller and Ductwork Replacement Project

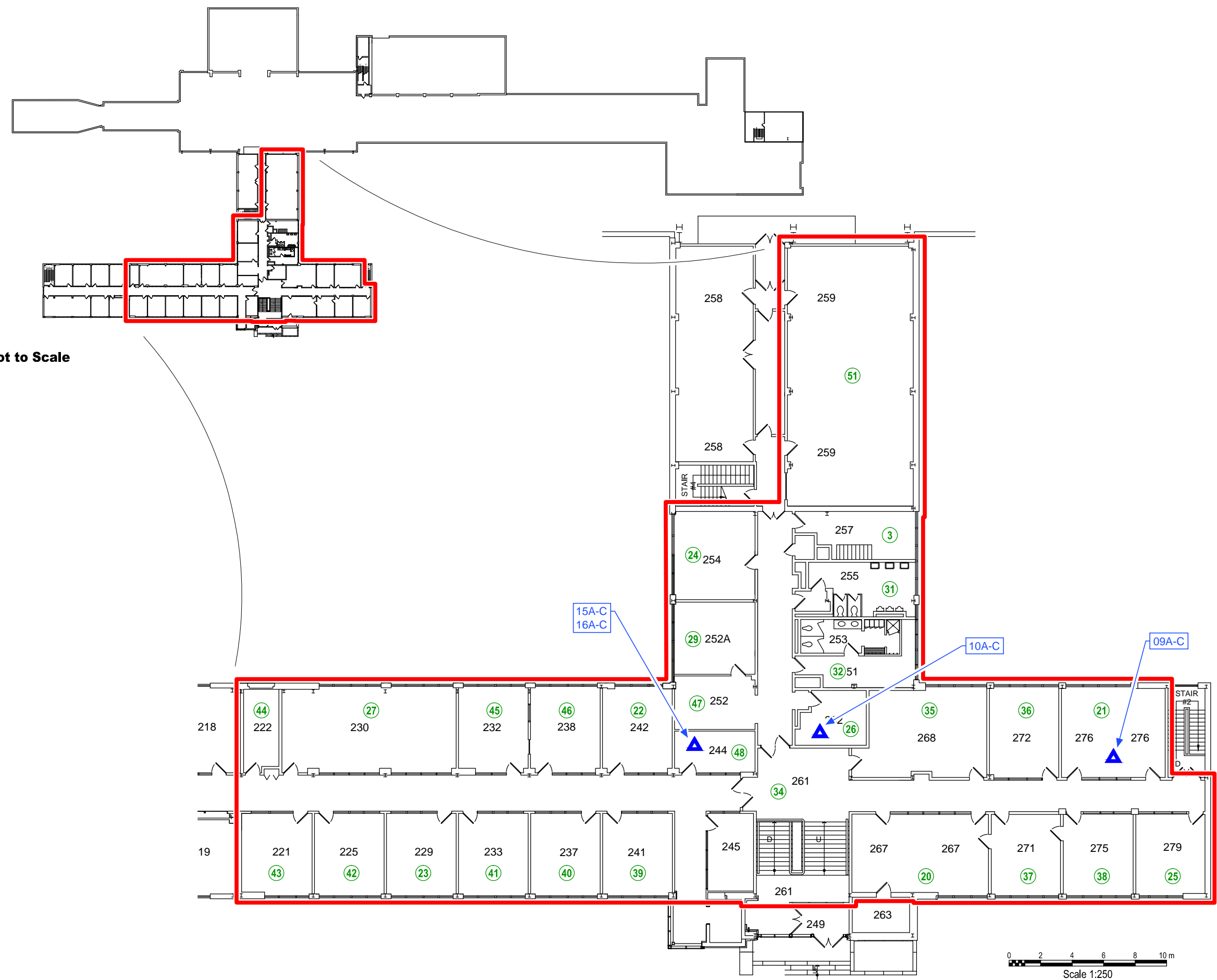
Drawing Title
Building U-66 Second Floor Project Area and Sample Location Plan

Designed By
N.S. Scale
As shown

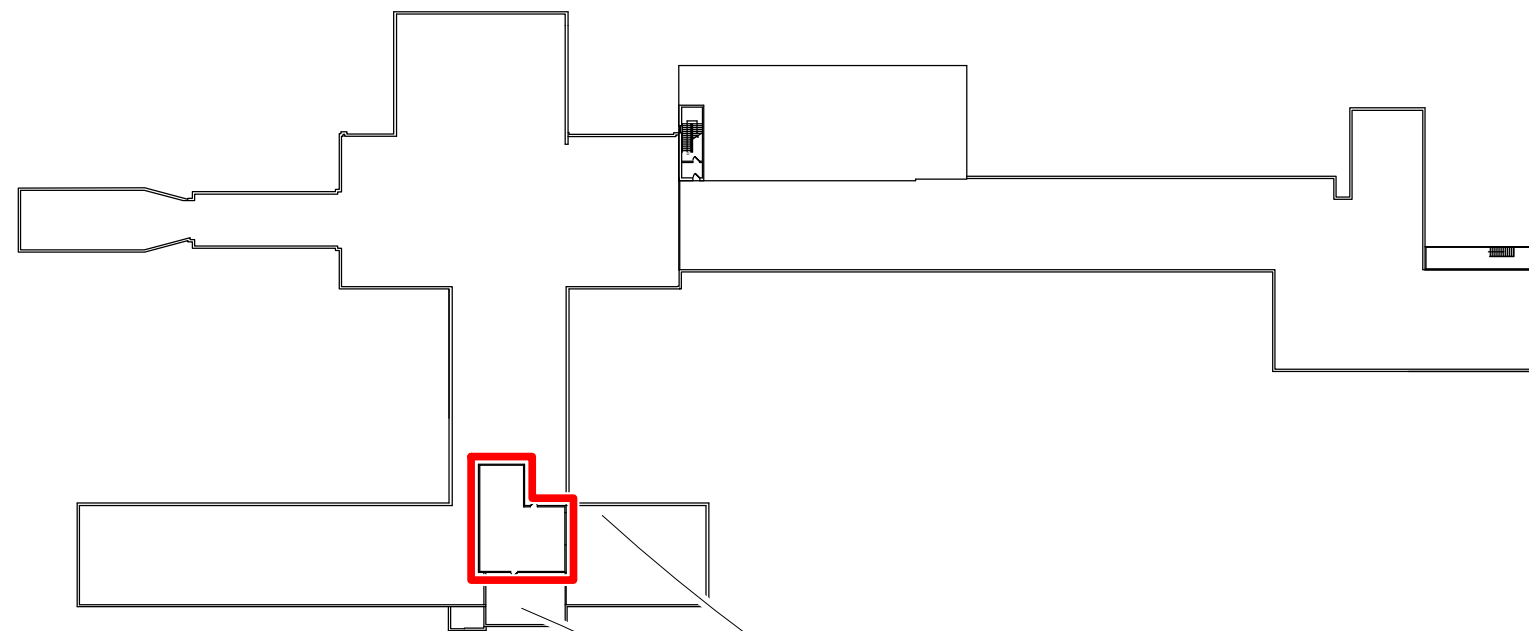
Drawn By
R.W. Date
January 2017

Approved By
N.S. Project No.
GV-OT-026806

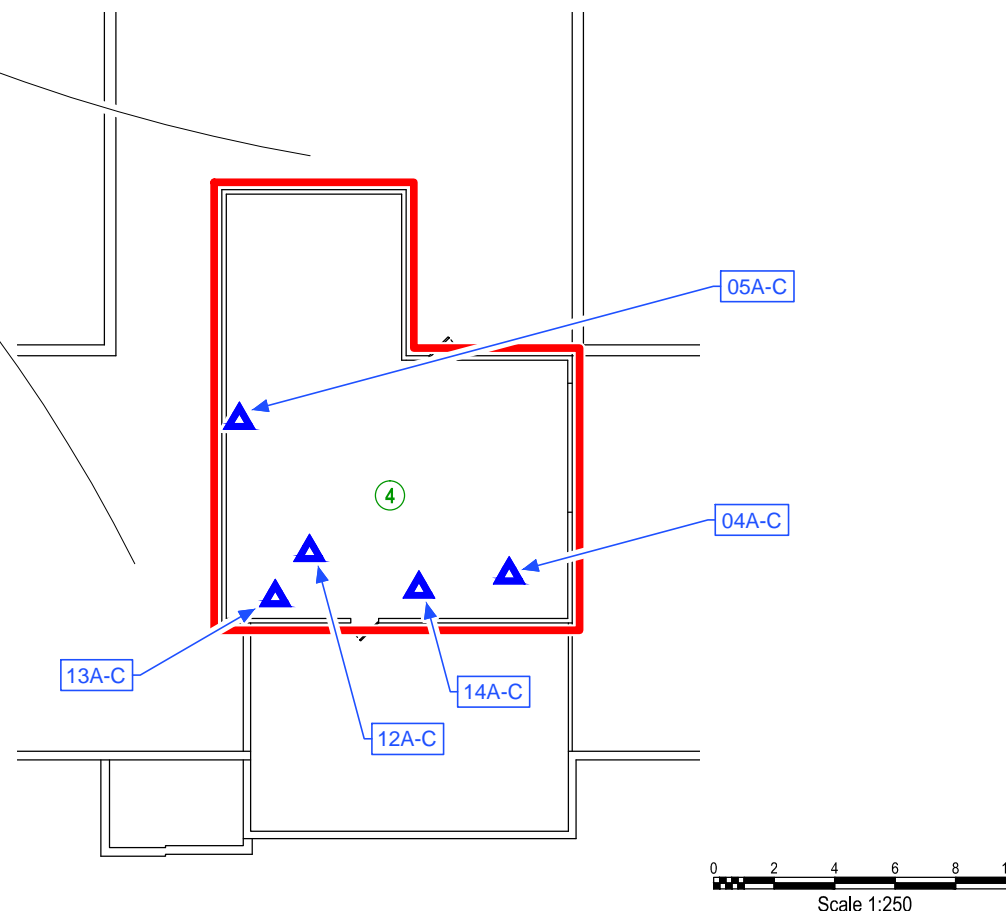
Figure No.
3



Saved: Thursday, January 19, 2017 @ 12:54 by Rob Wesson
 File: L:\GV\GVO\GVO\026806 NRC U-66 Chiller Replacement Abatement Consulting\AutoCAD\DWGs\U-66 Chiller and Duct Work Replacement\3 U-66 2nd flr.dwg
 Copyright © 2016 DST Consulting Engineers Inc.






Not to Scale



Notes

1. This drawing shall be read in conjunction with the associated technical report.
2. Do not scale drawing.
3. All sample identifiers are prefixed with '26806-' which was excluded for drawing clarity.
4. Base drawings provided by client.

Legend

-  Project area boundary
-  Approximate asbestos sample location, as applicable
-  DST room number

Revision	Date	Issue	Approval
0	13-09-16	Original	N.S.

Client
National Research Council Canada

Site
Building U-66

Project Title
U-66 Chiller and Ductwork Replacement Project

Drawing Title
Building U-66 Penthouse Project Area and Sample Location Plan

Designed By N.S.	Scale As shown
----------------------------	--------------------------

Drawn By R.W.	Date January 2017
-------------------------	-----------------------------

Approved By N.S.	Project No. GV-OT-026806
----------------------------	------------------------------------

Figure No. **4**

Appendix C

Laboratory Certificate of Analysis – Asbestos and Lead Samples Collected by DST, 2016

Certificate of Analysis

DST Consulting Engineers Inc. (Ottawa)

203-2150 Thurston Dr.
Ottawa, ON K1G 5T9
Attn: Nicolas Strang

Client PO:
Project: GV OT 026806
Custody:

Report Date: 7-Sep-2016
Order Date: 1-Sep-2016

Order #: 1636308

This Certificate of Analysis contains analytical data applicable to the following samples as submitted:

Parcel ID	Client ID
1636308-01	LP-01 - Grey Floor
1636308-02	LP-02 - Yellow Base
1636308-03	LP-03 - Red Base

Approved By:



Mark Foto, M.Sc.
Lab Supervisor

Any use of these results implies your agreement that our total liability in connection with this work, however arising shall be limited to the amount paid by you for this work, and that our employees or agents shall not under circumstances be liable to you in connection with this work

Certificate of Analysis
Client: **DST Consulting Engineers Inc. (Ottawa)**
Client PO:

Report Date: 07-Sep-2016
Order Date: 1-Sep-2016
Project Description: **GV OT 026806**

Analysis Summary Table

Analysis	Method Reference/Description	Extraction Date	Analysis Date
Metals, ICP-OES	based on MOE E3470, ICP-OES	6-Sep-16	6-Sep-16

Sample Data Revisions

None

Work Order Revisions/Comments:

None

Other Report Notes:

n/a: not applicable
ND: Not Detected
MDL: Method Detection Limit
Source Result: Data used as source for matrix and duplicate samples
%REC: Percent recovery.
RPD: Relative percent difference.

Certificate of Analysis
 Client: DST Consulting Engineers Inc. (Ottawa)
 Client PO:

Report Date: 07-Sep-2016
 Order Date: 1-Sep-2016
 Project Description: GV OT 026806

Sample Results

Lead				Matrix: Paint
				Sample Date: 31-Aug-16
Paracel ID	Client ID	Units	MDL	Result
1636308-01	LP-01 - Grey Floor	ppm	20	2660
1636308-02	LP-02 - Yellow Base	ppm	20	77
1636308-03	LP-03 - Red Base	ppm	20	2320

Laboratory Internal QA/QC

Analyte	Result	Reporting Limit	Units	Source Result	%REC	%REC Limit	RPD	RPD Limit	Notes
Matrix Blank									
Lead	ND	20	ppm						
Matrix Duplicate									
Lead	550000	2000	ppm	615000			11.2	30	
Matrix Spike									
Lead	185		ug/L		74.1	70-130			



TRUSTED.
RESPONSIVE.
RELIABLE.

Head Office
300-2319 St. Laurent Blvd.
Ottawa, Ontario K1G 4J8
p: 1-800-749-1947
e: paracel@paracellabs.com
www.paracellabs.com

Chain of Custody
(Lab Use Only)

Page 1 of 1

TAT: Regular 3 Day
 2 Day 1 Day
Date Required: _____

Client Name: <u>DOT Consulting Engineers</u>	Project Reference: <u>GUOT026806</u>
Contact Name: <u>Nick Strong</u>	Quote # <u>16-17</u>
Address: <u>2150 Thurston Dr. Ottawa, ON</u>	PO #
Telephone: <u>613 748 1415</u>	Email Address: <u>nstrong@dotgroup.com</u>

Criteria: O. Reg. 153/04 (As Amended) Table RSC Filing O. Reg. 558/00 PWQO CCME SUB (Storm) SUB (Sanitary) Municipality: _____ Other: _____

Matrix Type: S (Soil/Sed.) GW (Ground Water) SW (Surface Water) SS (Storm/Sanitary Sewer) P (Paint) A (Air) O (Other)

Required Analyses

Paracel Order Number: <u>1636308</u>		Matrix	Air Volume	# of Containers	Sample Taken		PHCs FI-F4+BTEX	VOCs	PAHs	Metals by ICP	Hg	Cr-VI	B (HWS)	Lead Content (ppm)							
Sample ID/Location Name	Date				Time																
1	<u>LP-01 - Grey floor</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>3/8/16</u>									<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>							
2	<u>LP-02 - Yellow base</u>	<u>↓</u>	<u>↓</u>	<u>↓</u>	<u>↓</u>									<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>							
3	<u>LP-03 - Red base</u>	<u>↓</u>	<u>↓</u>	<u>↓</u>	<u>↓</u>									<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>							
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					

Comments: _____ Method of Delivery: Walk-in

Relinquished By (Sign): <u>[Signature]</u>	Received by Driver/Depot:	Received at Lab: <u>SUNEPORN DOKMA</u>	Verified By: <u>Rachel Subject</u>
Relinquished By (Print): <u>N-Strong</u>	Date/Time:	Date/Time: <u>SEP 06 2016 01:29</u>	Date/Time: <u>SEP 16 2016 3:22</u>
Date/Time: <u>1/9/16</u>	Temperature: _____ °C	Temperature: _____ °C	pH Verified <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> By: <u>N/A</u>

Certificate of Analysis

DST Consulting Engineers Inc. (Ottawa)

203-2150 Thurston Dr.
Ottawa, ON K1G 5T9
Attn: Nicolas Strang

Client PO:

Project: GV OT 026806

Custody:

Report Date: 8-Sep-2016

Order Date: 1-Sep-2016

Order #: 1637085

This Certificate of Analysis contains analytical data applicable to the following samples as submitted:

Parcel ID	Client ID		
1637085-01	01A	1637085-27	08A
1637085-02	01B	1637085-28	08B
1637085-03	01C	1637085-29	08C
1637085-04	01D	1637085-30	09A
1637085-05	01E	1637085-31	09B (Tar)
1637085-06	02A	1637085-32	09C
1637085-07	02B	1637085-33	09B (Tar Paper)
1637085-08	02C	1637085-34	10A
1637085-09	03A (Cork)	1637085-35	10B
1637085-10	03B (Cork)	1637085-36	10C
1637085-11	03C (Cork)		
1637085-12	03A (Tar)		
1637085-13	03B (Tar)		
1637085-14	03C (Tar)		
1637085-15	04A		
1637085-16	04B		
1637085-17	04C		
1637085-18	05A		
1637085-19	05B		
1637085-20	05C		
1637085-21	06A		
1637085-22	06B		
1637085-23	06C		
1637085-24	07A		
1637085-25	07B		
1637085-26	07C		

Approved By:



Emma Diaz

Senior Analyst

Certificate of Analysis

Report Date: 08-Sep-2016

Client: DST Consulting Engineers Inc. (Ottawa)

Order Date: 1-Sep-2016

Client PO:

Project Description: GV OT 026806

Asbestos, PLM Visual Estimation **MDL - 0.5%**

Parcel I.D.	Sample Date	Layers Analyzed	Colour	Description	Asbestos Detected:	Material Identification	% Content
1637085-01	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	Grey	Concrete	No	Client ID: 01A Non-Fibers	100
1637085-02	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	Grey	Concrete	No	Client ID: 01B Non-Fibers	100
1637085-03	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	Grey	Concrete	No	Client ID: 01C Non-Fibers	100
1637085-04	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	Grey	Concrete	No	Client ID: 01D Non-Fibers	100
1637085-05	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	Grey	Concrete	No	Client ID: 01E Non-Fibers	100
1637085-06	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	Grey	Parging Cement	No	Client ID: 02A Cellulose MMVF Non-Fibers	3 10 87
1637085-07	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	Grey	Parging Cement	No	Client ID: 02B [AS-PRE] Cellulose MMVF Non-Fibers	5 5 90
1637085-08	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	Black/Grey	Foam/Parging Cement	No	Client ID: 02C [AS-PRE, Z-01] Cellulose MMVF Non-Fibers	5 5 90
1637085-09	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	Brown	Cork	No	Client ID: 03A (Cork) [AS-PRE] Non-Fibers	100
1637085-10	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	Brown	Cork	No	Client ID: 03B (Cork) [AS-PRE] Non-Fibers	100
1637085-11	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	Brown	Cork	No	Client ID: 03C (Cork) [AS-PRE] Non-Fibers	100
1637085-12	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	Black	Tar	Yes	Client ID: 03A (Tar) [AS-PRE] Chrysotile MMVF Non-Fibers	0.53 <MDL 99.47
1637085-13	31-Aug-16					Client ID: 03B (Tar) not analyzed	

Certificate of Analysis
 Client: **DST Consulting Engineers Inc. (Ottawa)**
 Client PO:

Report Date: 08-Sep-2016
 Order Date: 1-Sep-2016
 Project Description: **GV OT 026806**

Asbestos, PLM Visual Estimation **MDL - 0.5%**

<i>Parcel I.D.</i>	<i>Sample Date</i>	<i>Layers Analyzed</i>	<i>Colour</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Asbestos Detected:</i>	<i>Material Identification</i>	<i>% Content</i>
1637085-14	31-Aug-16					Client ID: 03C (Tar) not analyzed	
1637085-15	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	Black	Mastic	Yes	Client ID: 04A [AS-PRE] Chrysotile Non-Fibers	11.22 88.78
1637085-16	31-Aug-16					Client ID: 04B not analyzed	
1637085-17	31-Aug-16					Client ID: 04C not analyzed	
1637085-18	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	White	Insulation	No	Client ID: 05A MMVF Non-Fibers	95 5
1637085-19	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	White	Insulation	No	Client ID: 05B MMVF Non-Fibers	95 5
1637085-20	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	White	Insulation	No	Client ID: 05C MMVF Non-Fibers	95 5
1637085-21	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	White/Brown	Ceiling Tile	No	Client ID: 06A [AS-PRE] Cellulose MMVF Non-Fibers Other fibers	40 15 40 5
1637085-22	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	White/Brown	Ceiling Tile	No	Client ID: 06B [AS-PRE] Cellulose MMVF Non-Fibers Other fibers	40 15 40 5
1637085-23	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	White/Brown	Ceiling Tile	No	Client ID: 06C [AS-PRE] Cellulose MMVF Non-Fibers Other fibers	40 15 40 5

Certificate of Analysis

Report Date: 08-Sep-2016

Client: DST Consulting Engineers Inc. (Ottawa)

Order Date: 1-Sep-2016

Client PO:

Project Description: GV OT 026806

Asbestos, PLM Visual Estimation **MDL - 0.5%**

Parcel I.D.	Sample Date	Layers Analyzed	Colour	Description	Asbestos Detected:	Material Identification	% Content
1637085-24	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	White/Grey	Ceiling Tile	No	Client ID: 07A [AS-PRE]	
						Cellulose	10
						MMVF	50
						Non-Fibers	40
1637085-25	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	White/Grey	Ceiling Tile	No	Client ID: 07B [AS-PRE]	
						Cellulose	10
						MMVF	50
						Non-Fibers	40
1637085-26	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	White/Grey	Ceiling Tile	No	Client ID: 07C [AS-PRE]	
						Cellulose	10
						MMVF	50
						Non-Fibers	40
1637085-27	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	Grey	Mortar	No	Client ID: 08A	
						Non-Fibers	100
1637085-28	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	Grey	Mortar	No	Client ID: 08B	
						Non-Fibers	100
1637085-29	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	Grey	Mortar	No	Client ID: 08C	
						Non-Fibers	100
1637085-30	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	Black	Tar	No	Client ID: 09A [AS-PRE]	
						MMVF	5
						Non-Fibers	95
1637085-31	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	Black	Tar	No	Client ID: 09B (Tar) [AS-PRE]	
						MMVF	5
						Non-Fibers	95
1637085-32	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	Black	Tar	No	Client ID: 09C [AS-PRE]	
						MMVF	5
						Non-Fibers	95
1637085-33	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	Black	Tar Paper	No	Client ID: 09B (Tar Paper) [AS-PRE]	
						Cellulose	50
						MMVF	1
1637085-34	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	Brown	Mastic	No	Client ID: 10A [AS-PRE]	
						Non-Fibers	100
1637085-35	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	Brown	Mastic	No	Client ID: 10B [AS-PRE]	
						Non-Fibers	100

Certificate of Analysis
 Client: **DST Consulting Engineers Inc. (Ottawa)**
 Client PO:

Report Date: 08-Sep-2016
 Order Date: 1-Sep-2016
 Project Description: **GV OT 026806**

Asbestos, PLM Visual Estimation **MDL - 0.5%**

Paracel I.D.	Sample Date	Layers Analyzed	Colour	Description	Asbestos Detected:	Material Identification	% Content
1637085-36	31-Aug-16	sample homogenized	Brown	Mastic	No	Client ID: 10C Non-Fibers	<small>(AS-PRE)</small> 100

* MMVF: Man Made Vitreous Fibers: Fiberglass, Mineral Wool, Rockwool, Glasswool

** Analytes in bold indicate asbestos mineral content.

Analysis Summary Table

Analysis	Method Reference/Description	Lab Location	NVLAP Lab Code *	Analysis Date
Asbestos, PLM Visual Estimation	by EPA 600/R-93/116	2 - Ottawa West Lab	200812-0	8-Sep-16

* Reference to the NVLAP term does not permit the user of this report to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST, or any agency of the Federal Government.

Qualifier Notes

Sample Qualifiers :

AS-PRE: Due to the difficult nature of the bulk sample (interfering fibers/binders), additional NOB preparation was required prior to analysis

Z-01: Insufficient foam to analyze separately, homogenized with parging cement.

Work Order Revisions / Comments

None



TRUSTED.
RESPONSIVE.
RELIABLE.

Head Office
300-2319 St. Laurent Blvd.
Ottawa, Ontario K1G 4J8
p 1-800-749-1947
e parcel@paracellabs.com

Chain of Custody
(Lab Use Only)

Page 1 of 1

Client Name: <u>DST Consulting Engineers</u>	Project Reference: <u>GV07026806</u>	Turnaround Time: <input type="checkbox"/> Immediate <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Day <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 Hour <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Day <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Hour <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Day <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular
Contact Name: <u>Nick Strong</u>	Quote #: <u>16-17</u>	
Address: <u>2150 Thurston Dr. Ottawa, ON</u>	PO #:	
Telephone: <u>613 745 1415</u>	Email Address: <u>nstrong@dstgroup.com</u>	
Date Required: _____		

ASBESTOS & MOLD ANALYSIS

Matrix: Air Bulk Tape Lift Swab Other Regulatory Guideline: _____

Required Analyses: Microscopic Mold Culturable Mold Bacteria GRAM PCM PLM Chatfield TEM

Parcel Order Number: <u>4057085</u>		Asbestos - Bulk				
Sample ID	Sampling Date	Air Volume (L)	Analysis Required	Matrix Description	Positive Stop? (Y/N)	If layered, Describe Layer(s) to be Analyzed Separately* or Homogenize all **
01A-E	3/15/16	N/A	PCM	Tex. conc	Y	Analyze all layers separately
02A-C	↓	↓	↓	Paving	↓	
03A-C	↓	↓	↓	Tar w/ cork	↓	
04A-C	↓	↓	↓	Mastic	↓	
05A-C	↓	↓	↓	Insulation	↓	
06A-C	↓	↓	↓	Ceiling tiles	↓	
07A-C	↓	↓	↓	Ceiling tiles	↓	
08A-C	↓	↓	↓	Mortar	↓	
09A-C	↓	↓	↓	Tar	↓	
10A-C	↓	↓	↓	Mastic	↓	
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						

*Each layer will be analyzed and charged separately **Homogenize = All layers are blended into a single uniform sample.

Comments: _____ Method of Delivery: Walk-in

Relinquished By (Sign): <u>N. Strong</u>	Received at Depot: <u>[Signature]</u>	Received at Lab: <u>[Signature]</u>	Verified By: <u>[Signature]</u>
Relinquished By (Print): <u>N. STRONG</u>	Date/Time: <u>Sept 1/16</u>	Date/Time: <u>09/01/16 2:38pm</u>	Date/Time: <u>09/02/16 11:19am</u>

1:27pm

Certificate of Analysis

DST Consulting Engineers Inc. (Ottawa)

203-2150 Thurston Dr.
Ottawa, ON K1G 5T9
Attn: Nicolas Strang

Client PO:

Project: GV SO 025648

Custody: 17938

Report Date: 28-Sep-2016

Order Date: 27-Sep-2016

Order #: 1640157

This Certificate of Analysis contains analytical data applicable to the following samples as submitted:

Paracel ID	Client ID
1640157-01	26548-03A (Grey)
1640157-02	26548-03B (Grey)
1640157-03	26548-03C (Grey)

Approved By:



Emma Diaz

Senior Analyst

Any use of these results implies your agreement that our total liability in connection with this work, however arising, shall be limited to the amount paid by you for this work, and that our employees or agents shall not under any circumstances be liable to you in connection with this work.

Certificate of Analysis
 Client: **DST Consulting Engineers Inc. (Ottawa)**
 Client PO:

Report Date: 28-Sep-2016
 Order Date: 27-Sep-2016
 Project Description: **GV SO 025648**

Asbestos, PLM Visual Estimation **MDL - 0.5%**

Parcel I.D.	Sample Date	Layers Analyzed	Colour	Description	Asbestos Detected:	Material Identification	% Content
1640157-01	27-Sep-16	sample homogenized	Grey	Parging	Yes	Client ID: 26548-03A (Grey) Chrysotile	60
						Cellulose	15
						Non-Fibers	25
1640157-02	27-Sep-16					Client ID: 26548-03B (Grey) not analyzed	
1640157-03	27-Sep-16					Client ID: 26548-03C (Grey) not analyzed	

**** Analytes in bold indicate asbestos mineral content.**

Analysis Summary Table

Analysis	Method Reference/Description	Lab Location	NVLAP Lab Code *	Analysis Date
Asbestos, PLM Visual Estimation	by EPA 600/R-93/116	2 - Ottawa West Lab	200812-0	28-Sep-16

* Reference to the NVLAP term does not permit the user of this report to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST, or any agency of the Federal Government.

Work Order Revisions / Comments

None

Client Name: <u>DST</u>	Project Reference: <u>GV-50-025648</u>	Turnaround Time: <input type="checkbox"/> Immediate <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Day <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Hour <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Day <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8 Hour <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Day <input type="checkbox"/> Regular Date Required: _____
Contact Name: <u>Nick Strang</u>	Quote #: <u>16-17</u>	
Address: <u>Ottawa office</u>	PO #:	
Telephone: <u>613 748 1415</u>	Email Address: <u>nstrang@dstgroup.com</u>	

ASBESTOS & MOLD ANALYSIS

Matrix: Air Bulk Tape Lift Swab Other Regulatory Guideline: _____

Required Analyses: Microscopic Mold Culturable Mold Bacteria GRAM PCM PLM Chatfield TEM

Parcel Order Number: <u>1640157</u>				Asbestos - Bulk			
Sample ID	Sampling Date	Air Volume (L)	Analysis Required	Matrix Description	Positive Stop? (Y/N)	Is the Sample Layered? (Y/N)	If layered, Describe Layer(s) to be analyzed Separately* or Homogenize all**
1	<u>27/9/16</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>PLM</u>	<u>Grey parging</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>Analyze grey layer only</u>
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							

*Each layer will be analyzed and charged separately **Homogenize = All layers are blended into a single uniform sample.

Comments: 8-hour TAT please - By noon wed Sept. 28, 16 Method of Delivery: Walk-in

Relinquished By (Sign): <u>[Signature]</u>	Received at Depot: <u>[Signature]</u>	Received at Lab: <u>[Signature]</u>	Verified By: <u>[Signature]</u>
Relinquished By (Print): <u>N. STRANG</u>	Date/Time: <u>27/9/16 12:51 PM</u>	Date/Time: <u>09/27/16 3:50 PM</u>	Date/Time: <u>09/27/16 4:29 PM</u>

Certificate of Analysis

DST Consulting Engineers Inc. (Ottawa)

203-2150 Thurston Dr.
Ottawa, ON K1G 5T9
Attn: Nicolas Strang

Client PO:

Project: GV OT 026806

Custody: 18243

Report Date: 10-Nov-2016

Order Date: 9-Nov-2016

Order #: 1646252

This Certificate of Analysis contains analytical data applicable to the following samples as submitted:

Paracel ID	Client ID
1646252-01	AHU01-01A
1646252-02	AHU01-01B
1646252-03	AHU01-01C
1646252-04	26806-11A
1646252-05	26806-11B
1646252-06	26806-12A
1646252-07	26806-12B
1646252-08	26806-12C
1646252-09	26806-13A
1646252-10	26806-13B
1646252-11	26806-13C
1646252-12	26806-14A
1646252-13	26806-14B
1646252-14	26806-14C

Approved By:



Emma Diaz

Senior Analyst

Any use of these results implies your agreement that our total liability in connection with this work, however arising, shall be limited to the amount paid by you for this work, and that our employees or agents shall not under any circumstances be liable to you in connection with this work.

Certificate of Analysis
 Client: **DST Consulting Engineers Inc. (Ottawa)**
 Client PO:

Report Date: 10-Nov-2016
 Order Date: 9-Nov-2016
 Project Description: **GV OT 026806**

Asbestos, PLM Visual Estimation **MDL - 0.5%**

Parcel I.D.	Sample Date	Layers Analyzed	Colour	Description	Asbestos Detected:	Material Identification	% Content
1646252-01	09-Nov-16	sample homogenized	Black	Tar Paper	No	Client ID: AHU01-01A [AS-PRE]	
						MMVF	80
						Non-Fibers	20
1646252-02	09-Nov-16	sample homogenized	Black	Tar Paper	No	Client ID: AHU01-01B [AS-PRE]	
						MMVF	80
						Non-Fibers	20
1646252-03	09-Nov-16	sample homogenized	Black	Tar Paper	No	Client ID: AHU01-01C [AS-PRE]	
						MMVF	80
						Non-Fibers	20
1646252-04	09-Nov-16	sample homogenized	Grey/Black	Parging/Tar Paper	Yes	Client ID: 26806-11A [ASLYR]	
						Chrysotile	60
						MMVF	10
1646252-05	09-Nov-16	sample homogenized	Grey	Parging	Yes	Client ID: 26806-11B	
						Chrysotile	40
						Non-Fibers	60
1646252-06	09-Nov-16	sample homogenized	Black/Yellow	Tar/Insulation	No	Client ID: 26806-12A [ASLYR, AS-PRE]	
						MMVF	40
						Non-Fibers	60
1646252-07	09-Nov-16	sample homogenized	Black/Yellow	Tar/Insulation	No	Client ID: 26806-12B [ASLYR, AS-PRE]	
						MMVF	40
						Non-Fibers	60
1646252-08	09-Nov-16	sample homogenized	Black/Yellow	Tar/Insulation	No	Client ID: 26806-12C [ASLYR, AS-PRE]	
						MMVF	40
						Non-Fibers	60
1646252-09	09-Nov-16	sample homogenized	Brown	Mastic	No	Client ID: 26806-13A [AS-PRE]	
						MMVF	5
						Non-Fibers	95
1646252-10	09-Nov-16	sample homogenized	Brown	Mastic	No	Client ID: 26806-13B [AS-PRE]	
						MMVF	5
						Non-Fibers	95
1646252-11	09-Nov-16	sample homogenized	Brown	Mastic	No	Client ID: 26806-13C [AS-PRE]	
						MMVF	5
						Non-Fibers	95

Certificate of Analysis
 Client: **DST Consulting Engineers Inc. (Ottawa)**
 Client PO:

Report Date: 10-Nov-2016
 Order Date: 9-Nov-2016
 Project Description: **GV OT 026806**

Asbestos, PLM Visual Estimation **MDL - 0.5%**

Paracel I.D.	Sample Date	Layers Analyzed	Colour	Description	Asbestos Detected:	Material Identification	% Content
1646252-12	09-Nov-16	sample homogenized	Black/Yellow	Tar Paper	No	Client ID: 26806-14A [AS-PRE] MMVF Non-Fibers	60 40
1646252-13	09-Nov-16	sample homogenized	Black/Yellow	Tar Paper	No	Client ID: 26806-14B [AS-PRE] MMVF Non-Fibers	60 40
1646252-14	09-Nov-16	sample homogenized	Black/Yellow	Tar Paper	No	Client ID: 26806-14C [AS-PRE] MMVF Non-Fibers	60 40

* MMVF: Man Made Vitreous Fibers: Fiberglass, Mineral Wool, Rockwool, Glasswool
 ** Analytes in bold indicate asbestos mineral content.

Analysis Summary Table

Analysis	Method Reference/Description	Lab Location	NVLAP Lab Code *	Analysis Date
Asbestos, PLM Visual Estimation	by EPA 600/R-93/116	2 - Ottawa West Lab	200812-0	10-Nov-16

* Reference to the NVLAP term does not permit the user of this report to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST, or any agency of the Federal Government.

Qualifier Notes

- Sample Qualifiers :
- ASLYR: Layers were noted for this sample, however, the entire sample was homogenized per client request.
 - AS-PRE: Due to the difficult nature of the bulk sample (interfering fibers/binders), additional NOB preparation was required prior to analysis

Work Order Revisions / Comments

None



TRUSTED .
RESPONSIVE .
RELIABLE .

Head Office
300-2319 St. Laurent Blvd.
Ottawa, Ontario K1G 4J8
p: 1-800-749-1947
e: paracel@paracellabs.com

Chain of Custody
(Lab Use Only)
No 18243

Page 1 of 1

Client Name: <u>DST</u>	Project Reference: <u>GV-OT-026806</u>	Turnaround Time: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Immediate <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Day <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Hour <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Day <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Hour <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Day <input type="checkbox"/> Regular Date Required: <u>10:30 am TUEW/saturday</u>
Contact Name: <u>Nick Strang</u>	Quote #: <u>16-17</u>	
Address: <u>Ottawa office</u>	PO #:	
Telephone: <u>613 748 1415 cell 613 292 1124</u>	Email Address: <u>nstrang@dstgroup.com</u>	

ASBESTOS & MOLD ANALYSIS

Matrix: Air Bulk Tape Lift Swab Other Regulatory Guideline:

Required Analyses: Microscopic Mold Culturable Mold Bacteria GRAM PCM PLM Chatfield TEM

Paracel Order Number: <u>1646252</u>				Asbestos - Bulk			
Sample ID	Sampling Date	Air Volume (L)	Analysis Required	Matrix Description	Positive Stop? (Y/N)	Is the Sample Layered? (Y/N)	If layered, Describe Layer(s) to be Analyzed Separately* or Homogenize all **
1	<u>9/11/16</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>PCM</u>	<u>Tar paper</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>homog.</u>
2	↓	↓	↓	<u>Packing debris</u>	<u>N</u>	↓	↓
3	↓	↓	↓	<u>Tar</u>	<u>Y</u>	↓	↓
4	↓	↓	↓	<u>Brown Mastic</u>	↓	↓	↓
5	↓	↓	↓	<u>Tar paper</u>	↓	↓	↓
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							

*Each layer will be analyzed and charged separately **Homogenize = All layers are blended into a single uniform sample.

Comments: _____ Method of Delivery: Walk-in

Relinquished By (Sign): <u>[Signature]</u>	Received at Depot:	Received at Lab: <u>[Signature]</u>	Verified By: <u>[Signature]</u>
Relinquished By (Print): <u>N STRANG</u>	Date/Time: <u>16:51 9/11/16</u>	Date/Time: <u>11/09/16 4:57 pm</u>	Date/Time: <u>11/10/16 8:09 am</u>

Certificate of Analysis

DST Consulting Engineers Inc. (Ottawa)

203-2150 Thurston Dr.
Ottawa, ON K1G 5T9
Attn: Nicolas Strang

Client PO:

Project: GV OT 026806

Custody: 17917

Report Date: 29-Nov-2016

Order Date: 24-Nov-2016

Order #: 1648325

This Certificate of Analysis contains analytical data applicable to the following samples as submitted:

Paracel ID	Client ID
1648325-01	26806-15A
1648325-02	26806-15B
1648325-03	26806-15C

Approved By:



Emma Diaz

Senior Analyst

Any use of these results implies your agreement that our total liability in connection with this work, however arising, shall be limited to the amount paid by you for this work, and that our employees or agents shall not under any circumstances be liable to you in connection with this work.

Certificate of Analysis
 Client: **DST Consulting Engineers Inc. (Ottawa)**
 Client PO:

Report Date: 29-Nov-2016
 Order Date: 24-Nov-2016
 Project Description: **GV OT 026806**

Asbestos, PLM Visual Estimation **MDL - 0.5%**

Parcel I.D.	Sample Date	Layers Analyzed	Colour	Description	Asbestos Detected:	Material Identification	% Content
1648325-01	16-Nov-16	sample homogenized	White/Brown	Ceiling Tile	No	Client ID: 26806-15A [AS-PRE]	
						Cellulose	95
						Non-Fibers	5
1648325-02	16-Nov-16	sample homogenized	White/Brown	Ceiling Tile	No	Client ID: 26806-15B [AS-PRE]	
						Cellulose	95
						Non-Fibers	5
1648325-03	16-Nov-16	sample homogenized	White/Brown	Ceiling Tile	No	Client ID: 26806-15C [AS-PRE]	
						Cellulose	95
						Non-Fibers	5

Analysis Summary Table

Analysis	Method Reference/Description	Lab Location	NVLAP Lab Code *	Analysis Date
Asbestos, PLM Visual Estimation	by EPA 600/R-93/116	2 - Ottawa West Lab	200812-0	29-Nov-16

* Reference to the NVLAP term does not permit the user of this report to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST, or any agency of the Federal Government.

Qualifier Notes

Sample Qualifiers :

AS-PRE: Due to the difficult nature of the bulk sample (interfering fibers/binders), additional NOB preparation was required prior to analysis

Work Order Revisions / Comments

None



TRUSTED .
RESPONSIVE .
RELIABLE .

Head Office
300-2319 St. Laurent Blvd.
Ottawa, Ontario K1G 4J8
p: 1-800-749-1947
e: paracel@paracellabs.com

Chain of Custody
(Lab Use Only)
No 17917

Page 1 of 1

Client Name: <u>DST</u>	Project Reference: <u>GV-OT-026806</u>
Contact Name: <u>Nicolas Strang</u>	Quote #: <u>16-17</u>
Address: <u>2150 Thurston Drive, Ottawa, ON</u>	PO #:
	Email Address: <u>nstrang@dstgroup.com</u>
Telephone: <u>613 748 1415</u>	

Turnaround Time:

Immediate 1 Day
 4 Hour 2 Day
 8 Hour 3 Day
 Regular

Date Required: _____

ASBESTOS & MOLD ANALYSIS

Matrix: Air Bulk Tape Lift Swab Other Regulatory Guideline: _____

Required Analyses: Microscopic Mold Culturable Mold Bacteria GRAM PCM PLM Chatfield TEM

Parcel Order Number: <u>1048325</u>				Asbestos - Bulk			
Sample ID	Sampling Date	Air Volume (L)	Analysis Required	Matrix Description	Positive Stop? (Y/N)	Is the Sample Layered? (Y/N)	If layered, Describe Layer(s) to be analyzed Separately* or Homogenize all **
1	<u>Nov/16</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>PLM</u>	<u>1x1 CT</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Homog.</u>
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							

*Each layer will be analyzed and charged separately **Homogenize = All layers are blended into a single uniform sample.

Comments: _____ Method of Delivery: Walkin

Relinquished By (Sign): <u>N. Strang</u>	Received at Donor: <u>[Signature]</u>	Received at Lab: <u>[Signature]</u>	Verified By: <u>[Signature]</u>
Relinquished By (Print): <u>N. STRANG</u>	Date/Time: <u>Nov 24/16 9:43a</u>	Date/Time: <u>11/24/16 1:30pm</u>	Date/Time: <u>11/24/16 3:30pm</u>

Certificate of Analysis

DST Consulting Engineers Inc. (Ottawa)

203-2150 Thurston Dr.
Ottawa, ON K1G 5T9
Attn: Nicolas Strang

Client PO:

Project: GV OT 026806

Custody:

Report Date: 2-Dec-2016

Order Date: 28-Nov-2016

Order #: 1649165

This Certificate of Analysis contains analytical data applicable to the following samples as submitted:

Paracel ID	Client ID
1649165-01	26806-16A
1649165-02	26806-16B
1649165-03	26806-16C

Approved By:



Emma Diaz

Senior Analyst

Any use of these results implies your agreement that our total liability in connection with this work, however arising, shall be limited to the amount paid by you for this work, and that our employees or agents shall not under any circumstances be liable to you in connection with this work.

Certificate of Analysis
 Client: **DST Consulting Engineers Inc. (Ottawa)**
 Client PO:

Report Date: 02-Dec-2016
 Order Date: 28-Nov-2016
 Project Description: **GV OT 026806**

Asbestos, PLM Visual Estimation **MDL - 0.5%**

Parcel I.D.	Sample Date	Layers Analyzed	Colour	Description	Asbestos Detected:	Material Identification	% Content
1649165-01	28-Nov-16	sample homogenized	Brown	Mastic	Yes	Client ID: 26806-16A [AS-PRE]	
						Chrysotile	0.9
						Non-Fibers	98.2
						Other fibers	0.9
1649165-02	28-Nov-16					Client ID: 26806-16B	
						not analyzed	
1649165-03	28-Nov-16					Client ID: 26806-16C	
						not analyzed	

**** Analytes in bold indicate asbestos mineral content.**

Analysis Summary Table

Analysis	Method Reference/Description	Lab Location	NVLAP Lab Code *	Analysis Date
Asbestos, PLM Visual Estimation	by EPA 600/R-93/116	2 - Ottawa West Lab	200812-0	30-Nov-16

* Reference to the NVLAP term does not permit the user of this report to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST, or any agency of the Federal Government.

Qualifier Notes

Sample Qualifiers :

AS-PRE: Due to the difficult nature of the bulk sample (interfering fibers/binders), additional NOB preparation was required prior to analysis

Work Order Revisions / Comments

None



TRUSTED.
RESPONSIVE.
RELIABLE.

Head Office
300-2319 St. Laurent Blvd.
Ottawa, Ontario K1G 4J8
p: 1-800-749-1947
e: paracel@paracellabs.com

Chain of Custody
(Lab Use Only)

Page 1 of 1

Client Name: DST	Project Reference: GVD1026806	Turnaround Time: <input type="checkbox"/> Immediate <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Day <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Hour <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Day <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Hour <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Day <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular
Contact Name: Nick Strang	Quote #:	
Address: 2150 Thurston Dr	PO #:	
Telephone: 613-748-1415	Email Address: nstrang@dstgroup.com	
Date Required: _____		

ASBESTOS & MOLD ANALYSIS

Matrix: Air Bulk Tape Lift Swab Other Regulatory Guideline: _____

Required Analyses: Microscopic Mold Culturable Mold Bacteria GRAM PCM PLM Chatfield TEM

Paracel Order Number: 1649165		Asbestos - Bulk						
Sample ID	Sampling Date	Air Volume (L)	Analysis Required	Matrix Description	Positive Stop? (Y/N)	Is the Sample Layered? (Y/N)	If layered, Describe Layer(s) to be Analyzed Separately* or Homogenize all **	
1 26806-16A-C	16/11/28		PLM	Brown mastic	Y	N	Analyze all layers separately	
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								

*Each layer will be analyzed and charged separately **Homogenize = All layers are blended into a single uniform sample.

Comments:			Method of Delivery: <i>Walkin</i>	
Relinquished By (Sign): <i>[Signature]</i>	Received at Depot: <i>[Signature]</i>	Received at Lab: <i>[Signature]</i>	Verified By: <i>[Signature]</i>	
Relinquished By (Print): Andree Young	Date/Time: Nov 28/16	Date/Time: 11/28/16 4:40p	Date/Time: 11/30/16 8:43am	

11.46a



TP1 Amount Payable – General

1.1 Subject to any other provisions of the contract, Her Majesty shall pay the Contractor, at the times and in the manner hereinafter set out, the amount by which

1.1.1 the aggregate of the amounts described in TP2 exceeds

1.1.2 the aggregate of the amounts described in TP3

and the Contractor shall accept that amount as payment in full satisfaction for everything furnished and done by him in respect of the work to which the payment relates.

TP2 Amounts Payable to the Contractor

2.1 The amounts referred to in TP1.1.1 are the aggregate of

2.1.1 the amounts referred to in the Articles of Agreement, and

2.1.2 the amounts, if any, that are payable to the Contractor pursuant to the General Conditions.

TP3 Amounts Payable to Her Majesty

3.1 The amounts referred to in TP1.1.2 are the aggregate of the amounts, in any, that the Contractor is liable to pay Her Majesty pursuant to the contract.

3.2 When making any payments to the Contractor, the failure of Her Majesty to deduct an amount referred to in TP3.1 from an amount referred to in TP2 shall not constitute a waiver of the right to do so, or an admission of lack of entitlement to do so in any subsequent payment to the Contractor.

TP4 Time of Payment

4.1 In these Terms of Payment

4.1.1 The “payment period” means a period of 30 consecutive days or such other longer period as is agreed between the Contractor and the Departmental Representative.

4.1.2 An amount is “due and payable” when it is due and payable by Her Majesty to the Contractor according to TP4.4, TP4.7 or TP4.10.

4.1.3 An amount is overdue when it is unpaid on the first day following the day upon which it is due and payable.

4.1.4 The “date of payment” means the date of the negotiable instrument of an amount due and payable by the Receiver General for Canada and given for payment.

4.1.5 The “Bank Rate” means the discount rate of interest set by the Bank of Canada in effect at the opening of business on the date of payment.



- 4.2 The Contractor shall, on the expiration of a payment period, deliver to the Departmental Representative in respect of that payment period a written progress claim that fully describes any part of the work that has been completed, and any material that was delivered to the work site but not incorporated into the work during that payment period.
- 4.3 The Departmental Representative shall, not later than ten days after receipt by him of a progress claim referred to in TP4.2,
- 4.3.1 inspect the part of the work and the material described in the progress claim; and
- 4.3.2 issue a progress report, a copy of which the Departmental Representative will give to the Contractor, that indicates the value of the part of the work and the material described in the progress claim that, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative,
- 4.3.2.1 is in accordance with the contract, and
- 4.3.2.2 was not included in any other progress report relating to the contract.
- 4.4 Subject to TP1 and TP4.5 Her Majesty shall, not later than 30 days after receipt by the Departmental Representative of a progress claim referred to in TP4.2, pay the Contractor
- 4.4.1 an amount that is equal to 95% of the value that is indicated in the progress report referred to in TP4.3.2 if a labour and material payment bond has been furnished by the Contractor, or
- 4.4.2 an amount that is equal to 90% of the value that is indicated in the progress report referred to in TP4.3.2 if a labour and material payment bond has not been furnished by the Contractor.
- 4.5 It is a condition precedent to Her Majesty's obligation under TP4.4 that the Contractor has made and delivered to the Departmental Representative,
- 4.5.1 a statutory declaration described in TP4.6 in respect of a progress claim referred to in TP4.2,
- 4.5.2 in the case of the Contractor's first progress claim, a construction schedule in accordance with the relevant sections of the Specifications, and
- 4.5.3 if the requirement for a schedule is specified, an update of the said schedule at the times identified in the relevant sections of the Specifications.
- 4.6 A statutory declaration referred to in TP4.5 shall contain a deposition by the Contractor that
- 4.6.1 up to the date of the Contractor's progress claim, the Contractor has complied with all his lawful obligations with respect to the Labour Conditions; and
- 4.6.2 up to the date of the Contractor's immediately preceding progress claim, all lawful obligations of the Contractor to subcontractors and suppliers of material in respect of the



work under the contract have been fully discharged.

- 4.7 Subject to TP1 and TP4.8, Her Majesty shall, not later than 30 days after the date of issue of an Interim Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.2, pay the Contractor the amount referred to in TP1 less the aggregate of
- 4.7.1 the sum of all payments that were made pursuant to TP4.4;
 - 4.7.2 an amount that is equal to the Departmental Representative's estimate of the cost to Her Majesty or rectifying defects described in the Interim Certificate of Completion; and
 - 4.7.3 an amount that is equal to the Departmental Representative's estimate of the cost to Her Majesty of completing the parts of the work described in the Interim Certificate of Completion other than the defects referred to in TP4.7.2.
- 4.8 It is a condition precedent to Her Majesty's obligation under TP4.7 that the Contractor has made and delivered to the Departmental Representative,
- 4.8.1 a statutory declaration described in TP4.9 in respect of an Interim Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.2, and
 - 4.8.2 if so specified in the relevant sections of the Specifications, and update of the construction schedule referred to in TP4.5.2 and the updated schedule shall, in addition to the specified requirements, clearly show a detailed timetable that is acceptable to the Departmental Representative for the completion of any unfinished work and the correction of all defects.
- 4.9 A statutory declaration referred to in TP4.8 shall contain a deposition by the contractor that up to the date of the Interim Certificate of Completion the Contractor has
- 4.9.1 complied with all of the Contractor's lawful obligations with respect to the Labour Conditions;
 - 4.9.2 discharged all of the Contractor's lawful obligations to the subcontractors and suppliers of material in respect of the work under the contract; and
 - 4.9.3 discharged the Contractor's lawful obligations referred to in GC14.6.
- 4.10 Subject to TP1 and TP4.11, Her Majesty shall, not later than 60 days after the date of issue of a Final Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.1, pay the Contractor the amount referred to in TP1 less the aggregate of
- 4.10.1 the sum of all payments that were made pursuant to TP4.4; and
 - 4.10.2 the sum of all payments that were made pursuant to TP4.7.
- 4.11 It is a condition precedent to Her Majesty's obligation under TP4.10 that the Contractor has made and delivered a statutory declaration described in TP4.12 to the Departmental Representative.



- 4.12 A statutory declaration referred to in TP4.11 shall, in addition to the depositions described in TP4.9, contain a deposition by the Contractor that all of the Contractor's lawful obligations and any lawful claims against the Contractor that arose out of the performance of the contract have been discharged and satisfied.

TP5 Progress Report and Payment Thereunder Not Binding on Her Majesty

- 5.1 Neither a progress report referred to in TP4.3 nor any payment made by Her Majesty pursuant to these Terms of Payment shall be construed as an admission by Her Majesty that the work, material or any part thereof is complete, is satisfactory or is in accordance with the contract.

TP6 Delay in Making Payment

- 6.1 Notwithstanding GC7 any delay by Her Majesty in making any payment when it is due pursuant to these Terms of Payment shall not be a breach of the contract by Her Majesty.

- 6.2 Her Majesty shall pay, without demand from the Contractor, simple interest at the Bank Rate plus 1 -1/4 per centum on any amount which is overdue pursuant to TP4.1.3, and the interest shall apply from and include the day such amount became overdue until the day prior to the date of payment except that

- 6.2.1 interest shall not be payable or paid unless the amount referred to in TP6.2 has been overdue for more than 15 days following

6.2.1.1 the date the said amount became due and payable, or

6.2.1.2 the receipt by the Departmental Representative of the Statutory Declaration referred to in TP4.5, TP4.8 or TP4.11,

whichever is the later, and

- 6.6.2 interest shall not be payable or paid on overdue advance payments if any.

TP7 Right of Set-off

- 7.1 Without limiting any right of set-off or deduction given or implied by law or elsewhere in the contract, Her Majesty may set off any amount payable to Her Majesty by the Contractor under this contract or under any current contract against any amount payable to the Contractor under this contract.

- 7.2 For the purposes of TP7.1, "current contract" means a contract between Her Majesty and the Contractor

7.2.1 under which the Contractor has an undischarged obligation to perform or supply work, labour or material, or

7.2.2 in respect of which Her Majesty has, since the date of which the Articles of Agreement were made, exercised any right to take the work that is the subject of the contract out of the Contractor's hands.



TP8 Payment in Event of Termination

- 8.1 If the contract is terminated pursuant to GC41, Her Majesty shall pay the Contractor any amount that is lawfully due and payable to the Contractor as soon as is practicable under the circumstances.

TP9 Interest on Settled Claims

- 9.1 Her Majesty shall pay to the Contractor simple interest on the amount of a settled claim at an average Bank Rate plus 1 ¼ per centum from the date the settled claim was outstanding until the day prior to the date of payment.
- 9.2 For the purposes of TP9.1,
- 9.2.1 a claim is deemed to have been settled when an agreement in writing is signed by the Departmental Representative and the Contractor setting out the amount of the claim to be paid by Her Majesty and the items or work for which the said amount is to be paid.
- 9.2.2 an "average Bank Rate" means the discount rate of interest set by the Bank of Canada in effect at the end of each calendar month averaged over the period the settled claim was outstanding.
- 9.2.3 a settled claim is deemed to be outstanding from the day immediately following the date the said claim would have been due and payable under the contract had it not been disputed.
- 9.3 For the purposes of TP9 a claim means a disputed amount subject to negotiation between Her Majesty and the Contractor under the contract.



Section	Page	Heading
GC1	1	Interpretation
GC2	2	Successors and Assigns
GC3	2	Assignment of Contract
GC4	2	Subcontracting by Contractor
GC5	2	Amendments
GC6	3	No Implied Obligations
GC7	3	Time of Essence
GC8	3	Indemnification by Contractor
GC9	3	Indemnification by Her Majesty
GC10	3	Members of House of Commons Not to Benefit
GC11	4	Notices
GC12	4	Material, Plant and Real Property Supplied by Her Majesty
GC13	5	Material, Plant and Real Property Become Property of Her Majesty
GC14	5	Permits and Taxes Payable
GC15	6	Performance of Work under Direction of Departmental Representative
GC16	6	Cooperation with Other Contractors
GC17	7	Examination of Work
GC18	7	Clearing of Site
GC19	7	Contractor's Superintendent
GC20	8	National Security
GC21	8	Unsuitable Workers
GC22	8	Increased or Decreased Costs
GC23	9	Canadian Labour and Material
GC24	9	Protection of Work and Documents
GC25	10	Public Ceremonies and Signs
GC26	10	Precautions against Damage, Infringement of Rights, Fire, and Other Hazards
GC27	11	Insurance
GC28	11	Insurance Proceeds
GC29	12	Contract Security
GC30	12	Changes in the Work
GC31	13	Interpretation of Contract by Departmental Representative
GC32	14	Warranty and Rectification of Defects in Work
GC33	14	Non-Compliance by Contractor
GC34	14	Protesting Departmental Representative's Decisions
GC35	15	Changes in Soil Conditions and Neglect or Delay by Her Majesty
GC36	16	Extension of Time
GC37	16	Assessments and Damages for Late Completion
GC38	17	Taking the Work Out of the Contractor's Hands
GC39	18	Effect of Taking the Work Out of the Contractor's Hands
GC40	18	Suspension of Work by Minister
GC41	19	Termination of Contract
GC42	19	Claims Against and Obligations of the Contractor or Subcontractor
GC43	21	Security Deposit – Forfeiture or Return
GC44	22	Departmental Representative's Certificates
GC45	23	Return of Security Deposit
GC46	24	Clarification of Terms in GC47 to GC50
GC47	24	Additions or Amendments to Unit Price Table
GC48	24	Determination of Cost – Unit Price Table
GC49	25	Determination of Cost – Negotiation
GC50	25	Determination of Cost – Failing Negotiation
GC51	26	Records to be kept by Contractor
GC52	27	Conflict of Interest
GC53	27	Contractor Status



GC1 Interpretation

1.1 In the contract

- 1.1.1 where reference is made to a part of the contract by means of numbers preceded by letters, the reference shall be construed to be a reference to the particular part of the contract that is identified by that combination of letters and numbers and to any other part of the contract referred to therein;
- 1.1.2 “contract” means the contract document referred to in the Articles of Agreement;
- 1.1.3 “contract security” means any security given by the Contractor to Her Majesty in accordance with the contract;
- 1.1.4 “Departmental Representative” means the officer or employee of Her Majesty who is designated pursuant to the Articles of Agreement and includes a person specially authorized by him to perform, on his behalf, any of his functions under the contract and is so designated in writing to the Contractor;
- 1.1.5 “material” includes all commodities, articles and things required to be furnished by or for the Contractor under the contract for incorporation into the work;
- 1.1.6 “Minister” includes a person acting for, or if the office is vacant, in place of the Minister and his successors in the office, and his or their lawful deputy and any of his or their representatives appointed for the purposes of the contract;
- 1.1.7 “person” includes, unless the context otherwise requires, a partnership, proprietorship, firm, joint venture, consortium and a corporation;
- 1.1.8 “plant” includes all animals, tools, implements, machinery, vehicles, buildings, structures, equipment and commodities, articles and things other than material, that are necessary for the due performance of the contract;
- 1.1.9 “subcontractor” means a person to whom the Contractor has, subject to GC4, subcontracted the whole or any part of the work;
- 1.1.10 “superintendent” means the employee of the Contractor who is designated by the Contractor to act pursuant to GC19;
- 1.1.11 “work includes, subject only to any express stipulation in the contract to the contrary, everything that is necessary to be done, furnished or delivered by the Contractor to perform the contract.

1.2 The headings in the contract documents, other than in the Plans and Specifications, form no part of the contract but are inserted for convenience of reference only.

1.3 In interpreting the contract, in the event of discrepancies or conflicts between anything in the Plans and Specifications and the General Conditions, the General Conditions govern.



- 1.4 In interpreting the Plans and Specifications, in the event of discrepancies or conflicts between
- 1.4.1 the Plans and Specifications, the Specifications govern;
 - 1.4.2 the Plans, the Plans drawn with the largest scale govern; and
 - 1.4.3 figured dimensions and scaled dimensions, the figured dimensions govern.

GC2 Successors and Assigns

- 2.1 The contract shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their lawful heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

GC3 Assignment of Contract

- 3.1 The contract may not be assigned by the Contractor, either in whole or in part, without the written consent of the Minister.

GC4 Subcontracting by Contractor

- 4.1 Subject to this General Condition, the Contractor may subcontract any part of the work.
- 4.2 The Contractor shall notify the Departmental Representative in writing of his intention to subcontract.
- 4.3 A notification referred to in GC4.2 shall identify the part of the work, and the subcontractor with whom it is intended to subcontract.
- 4.4 The Departmental Representative may object to the intended subcontracting by notifying the Contractor in writing within six days of receipt by the Departmental Representative of a notification referred to in GC4.2.
- 4.5 If the Departmental Representative objects to a subcontracting pursuant to GC4.4, the Contractor shall not enter into the intended subcontract.
- 4.6 The contractor shall not, without the written consent of the Departmental Representative, change a subcontractor who has been engaged by him in accordance with this General Condition.
- 4.7 Every subcontract entered into by the Contractor shall adopt all of the terms and conditions of this contract that are of general application.
- 4.8 Neither a subcontracting nor the Departmental Representative's consent to a subcontracting by the Contractor shall be construed to relieve the Contractor from any obligation under the contract or to impose any liability upon Her Majesty.

GC5 Amendments



- 5.1 No amendment or change in any of the provisions of the contract shall have any force or effect until it is reduced to writing.

GC6 No Implied Obligations

- 6.1 No implied terms or obligations of any kind by or on behalf of Her Majesty shall arise from anything in the contract and the express covenants and agreements therein contained and made by Her Majesty are the only covenants and agreements upon which any rights against Her Majesty are to be founded.
- 6.2 The contract supersedes all communications, negotiations and agreements, either written or oral, relating to the work that were made prior to the date of the contract.

GC7 Time of Essence

- 7.1 Time is of the essence of the contract.

GC8 Indemnification by Contractor

- 8.1 The Contractor shall indemnify and save Her Majesty harmless from and against all claims, demand, losses, costs, damages, actions, suits, or proceedings by whomever made, brought or prosecuted and in any manner based upon, arising out of, related to, occasioned by or attributable to the activities of the Contractor, his servants, agents, subcontractors and sub-subcontractors in performing the work including an infringement or an alleged infringement of a patent of invention or any other kind of intellectual property.
- 8.2 For the purpose of GC8.1, "activities" includes any act improperly carried out, any omission to carry out an act and any delay in carrying out an act.

GC9 Indemnification by Her Majesty

- 9.1 Her Majesty shall, subject to the Crown Liability Act, the Patent Act, and any other law that affects Her Majesty's rights, powers, privileges or obligations, indemnify and save the Contractor harmless from and against all claims, demands, losses, costs, damage, actions, suits or proceedings arising out of his activities under the contract that are directly attributable to
- 9.1.1 lack of or a defect in Her Majesty's title to the work site whether real or alleged; or
- 9.1.2 an infringement or an alleged infringement by the Contractor of any patent of invention or any other kind of intellectual property occurring while the Contractor was performing any act for the purposes of the contract employing a model, plan or design or any other thing related to the work that was supplied by Her Majesty to the Contractor.

GC10 Members of House of Commons Not to Benefit



- 10.1 As required by the Parliament of Canada Act, it is an express condition of the contract that no member of the House of Commons shall be admitted to any share of part of the contract or to any benefit arising therefrom.

GC11 Notices

- 11.1 Any notice, consent, order, decision, direction or other communication, other than a notice referred to in GC11.4, that may be given to the Contractor pursuant to the contract may be given in any manner.
- 11.2 Any notice, consent, order, decision, direction or other communication required to be given in writing, to any party pursuant to the contract shall, subject to GC11.4, be deemed to have been effectively given
- 11.2.1 to the Contractor, if delivered personally to the Contractor or the Contractor's superintendent, or forwarded by mail, telex or facsimile to the Contractor at the address set out in A4.1, or
- 11.2.2 to Her Majesty, if delivered personally to the Departmental Representative, or forwarded by mail, telex or facsimile to the Departmental Representative at the address set out in A1.2.1.
- 11.3 Any such notice, consent, order, decision, direction or other communication given in accordance with GC11.2 shall be deemed to have been received by either party
- 11.3.1 if delivered personally, on the day that it was delivered,
- 11.3.2 if forwarded by mail, on the earlier of the day it was received and the sixth day after it was mailed, and
- 11.3.3 if forwarded by telex or facsimile, 24 hours after it was transmitted.
- 11.4 A notice given under GC38.1.1, GC40 and GC41, if delivered personally, shall be delivered to the Contractor if the Contractor is doing business as sole proprietor or, if the Contractor is a partnership or corporation, to an officer thereof.

GC12 Material, Plant and Real Property Supplied by Her Majesty

- 12.1 Subject to GC12.2, the Contractor is liable to Her Majesty for any loss of or damage to material, plant or real property that is supplied or placed in the care, custody and control of the Contractor by Her Majesty for use in connection with the contract, whether or not that loss or damage is attributable to causes beyond the Contractor's control.
- 12.2 The Contractor is not liable to Her Majesty for any loss or damage to material, plant or real property referred to in GC12.1 if that loss or damage results from and is directly attributable to reasonable wear and tear.
- 12.3 The Contractor shall not use any material, plant or real property referred to in GC12.1 except for



the purpose of performing this contract.

- 12.4 When the Contractor fails to make good any loss or damage for which he is liable under GC12.1 within a reasonable time after being required to do so by the Departmental Representative, the Departmental Representative may cause the loss or damage to be made good at the Contractor's expense, and the Contractor shall thereupon be liable to Her Majesty for the cost thereof and shall, on demand, pay to Her Majesty an amount equal to that cost.
- 12.5 The Contractor shall keep such records of all material, plant and real property referred to in GC12.1 as the Departmental Representative from time to time requires and shall satisfy the Departmental Representative, when requested, that such material, plant and real property are at the place and in the condition which they ought to be.

GC13 Material, Plant and Real Property Become Property of Her Majesty

- 13.1 Subject to GC14.7 all material and plant and the interest of the Contractor in all real property, licenses, powers and privileges purchased, used or consumed by the Contractor for the contract shall, after the time of their purchase, use or consumption be the property of Her Majesty for the purposes of the work and they shall continue to be the property of Her Majesty.
- 13.1.1 in the case of material, until the Departmental Representative indicates that he is satisfied that it will not be required for the work, and
- 13.1.2 in the case of plant, real property, licenses, powers and privileges, until the Departmental Representative indicates that he is satisfied that the interest vested in Her Majesty therein is no longer required for the purposes of the work.
- 13.2 Material or plant that is the property of Her Majesty by virtue of GC13.1 shall not be taken away from the work site or used or disposed of except for the purposes of the work without the written consent of the Departmental Representative.
- 13.3 Her Majesty is not liable for loss of or damage from any cause to the material or plant referred to in GC13.1 and the Contractor is liable for such loss or damage notwithstanding that the material or plant is the property of Her Majesty.

GC14 Permits and Taxes Payable

- 14.1 The Contractor shall, within 30 days after the date of the contract, tender to a municipal authority an amount equal to all fees and charges that would be lawfully payable to that municipal authority in respect of building permits as if the work were being performed for a person other than Her Majesty.
- 14.2 Within 10 days of making a tender pursuant to GC14.1, the Contractor shall notify the Departmental Representative of his action and of the amount tendered and whether or not the municipal authority has accepted that amount.
- 14.3 If the municipal authority does not accept the amount tendered pursuant to GC14.1 the Contractor shall pay that amount to Her Majesty within 6 days after the time stipulated in GC14.2.



- 14.4 For the purposes of GC14.1 to GC14.3 “municipal authority” means any authority that would have jurisdiction respecting permission to perform the work if the owner were not Her Majesty.
- 14.5 Notwithstanding the residency of the Contractor, the Contractor shall pay any applicable tax arising from or related to the performance of the work under the contract.
- 14.6 In accordance with the Statutory Declaration referred to in TP4.9, a Contractor who has neither residence nor place of business in the province in which work under the contract is being performed shall provide Her Majesty with proof of registration with the provincial sales tax authorities in the said province.
- 14.7 For the purpose of the payment of any applicable tax or the furnishing of security for the payment of any applicable tax arising from or related to the performance of the work under the contract, the Contractor shall, notwithstanding the fact that all material, plant and interest of the Contractor in all real property, licenses, powers and privileges, have become the property of Her Majesty after the time of purchase, be liable, as a user or consumer, for the payment or for the furnishing of security for the payment of any applicable tax payable, at the time of the use or consumption of that material, plant or interest of the Contractor in accordance with the relevant legislation.

GC15 Performance of Work under Direction of Departmental Representative

- 15.1 The Contractor shall
- 15.1.1 permit the Departmental Representative to have access to the work and its site at all times during the performance of the contract;
 - 15.1.2 furnish the Departmental Representative with such information respecting the performance of the contract as he may require; and
 - 15.1.3 give the Departmental Representative every possible assistance to enable the Departmental Representative to carry out his duty to see that the work is performed in accordance with the contract and to carry out any other duties and exercise any powers specially imposed or conferred on the Departmental Representative under the contract.

CG16 Cooperation with Other Contractors

- 16.1 Where, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, it is necessary that other contractors or workers with or without plant and material, be sent onto the work or its site, the Contractor shall, to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative, allow them access and cooperate with them in the carrying out of their duties and obligation.
- 16.2 If
- 16.2.1 the sending onto the work or its site of other contractors or workers pursuant to GC16.1 could not have been reasonably foreseen or anticipated by the Contractor when entering into the contract, and



16.2.2 the Contractor incurs, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, extra expense in complying with GC16.1, and

16.2.3 The Contractor has given the Departmental Representative written notice of his claim for the extra expense referred to in GC16.2.2 within 30 days of the date that the other contractors or workers were sent onto the work or its site,

Her Majesty shall pay the Contractor the cost, calculated in accordance with GC48 to GC50, of the extra labour, plant and material that was necessarily incurred.

GC17 Examination of Work

17.1 If, at any time after the commencement of the work but prior to the expiry of the warranty or guarantee period, the Departmental Representative has reason to believe that the work or any part thereof has not been performed in accordance with the contract, the Departmental Representative may have that work examined by an expert of his choice.

17.2 If, as a result of an examination of the work referred to in GC17.1, it is established that the work was not performed in accordance with the contract, then, in addition to and without limiting or otherwise affecting any of Her Majesty's rights and remedies under the contract either at law or in equity, the Contractor shall pay Her Majesty, on demand, all reasonable costs and expenses that were incurred by Her Majesty in having that examination performed.

GC18 Clearing of Site

18.1 The Contractor shall maintain the work and its site in a tidy condition and free from the accumulation of waste material and debris, in accordance with any directions of the Departmental Representative.

18.2 Before the issue of an interim certificate referred to in GC44.2, the Contractor shall remove all the plant and material not required for the performance of the remaining work, and all waste material and other debris, and shall cause the work and its site to be clean and suitable for occupancy by Her Majesty's servants, unless otherwise stipulated in the contract.

18.3 Before the issue of a final certificate referred to in GC44.1, the Contractor, shall remove from the work and its site all of the surplus plant and material and any waste material and other debris.

18.4 The Contractor's obligations described in GC18.1 to GC18.3 do not extend to waste material and other debris caused by Her Majesty's servants or contractors and workers referred to in GC16.1.

GC19 Contractor's Superintendent

19.1 The Contractor shall, forthwith upon the award of the contract, designate a superintendent.

19.2 The Contractor shall forthwith notify the Departmental Representative of the name, address and telephone number of a superintendent designate pursuant to GC19.1.



- 19.3 A superintendent designated pursuant to GC19.1 shall be in full charge of the operations of the Contractor in the performance of the work and is authorized to accept any notice, consent, order, direction, decision or other communication on behalf of the Contractor that may be given to the superintendent under the contract.
- 19.4 The Contractor shall, until the work has been completed, keep a competent superintendent at the work site during working hours.
- 19.5 The Contractor shall, upon the request of the Departmental Representative, remove any superintendent who, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, is incompetent or has been conducting himself improperly and shall forthwith designate another superintendent who is acceptable to the Departmental Representative.
- 19.6 Subject to GC19.5, the Contractor shall not substitute a superintendent without the written consent of the Departmental Representative.
- 19.7 A breach by the Contractor of GC19.6 entitles the Departmental Representative to refuse to issue any certificate referred to in GC44 until the superintendent has returned to the work site or another superintendent who is acceptable to the Departmental Representative has been substituted.

GC20 National Security

- 20.1 If the Minister is of the opinion that the work is of a class or kind that involves the national security, he may order the Contractor
- 20.1.1 to provide him with any information concerning persons employed or to be employed by him for purposes of the contract; and
 - 20.1.2 to remove any person from the work and its site if, in the opinion of the Minister, that person may be a risk to the national security.
- 20.2 The Contractor shall, in all contracts with persons who are to be employed in the performance of the contract, make provision for his performance of any obligation that may be imposed upon him under GC19 to GC21.
- 20.3 The Contractor shall comply with an order of the Minister under GC20.1

GC21 Unsuitable Workers

- 21.1 The Contractor shall, upon the request of the Departmental Representative, remove any person employed by him for purposes of the contract who, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, is incompetent or has conducted himself improperly, and the Contractor shall not permit a person who has been removed to return to the work site.

GC22 Increased or Decreased Costs



- 22.1 The amount set out in the Articles of Agreement shall not be increased or decreased by reason of any increase or decrease in the cost of the work that is brought about by an increase or decrease in the cost of labour, plant or material or any wage adjustment arising pursuant to the Labour Conditions.
- 22.2 Notwithstanding GC22.1 and GC35, an amount set out in the Articles of Agreement shall be adjusted in the manner provided in GC22.3, if any change in a tax imposed under the Excise Act, the Excise Tax Act, the Old Age Security Act, the Customs Act, the Customs Tariff or any provincial sales tax legislation imposing a retail sales tax on the purchase of tangible personal property incorporated into Real Property
- 22.2.1 occurs after the date of the submission by the Contractor of his tender for the contract,
- 22.2.2 applies to material, and
- 22.2.3 affects the cost to the Contractor of that material.
- 22.3 If a change referred to in GC22.2 occurs, the appropriate amount set out in the Articles of Agreement shall be increased or decreased by an amount equal to the amount that is established by an examination of the relevant records of the Contractor referred to in GC51 to be the increase or decrease in the cost incurred that is directly attributable to that change.
- 22.4 For the purpose of GC22.2, where a tax is changed after the date of submission of the tender but public notice of the change has been given by the Minister of Finance before that date, the change shall be deemed to have occurred before the date of submission of the tender.

GC23 Canadian Labour and Material

- 23.1 The Contractor shall use Canadian labour and material in the performance of the work to the full extent to which they are procurable, consistent with proper economy and expeditious carrying out of the work.
- 23.2 Subject to GC23.1, the Contractor shall, in the performance of the work, employ labour from the locality where the work is being performed to the extent to which it is available, and shall use the offices of the Canada Employment Centres for the recruitment of workers wherever practicable.
- 23.3 Subject to GC23.1 and GC23.2, the Contractor shall, in the performance of the work, employ a reasonable proportion of persons who have been on active service with the armed forces of Canada and have been honourably discharged therefrom.

GC24 Protection of Work and Documents

- 24.1 The Contractor shall guard or otherwise protect the work and its site, and protect the contract, specifications, plans, drawings, information, material, plant and real property, whether or not they are supplied by Her Majesty to the Contractor, against loss or damage from any cause, and he shall not use, issue, disclose or dispose of them without the written consent of the Minister, except as may be essential for the performance of the work.



- 24.2 If any document or information given or disclosed to the Contractor is assigned a security rating by the person who gave or disclosed it, the Contractor shall take all measures directed by the Departmental Representative to be taken to ensure the maintenance of the degree of security that is ascribed to that rating.
- 24.3 The Contractor shall provide all facilities necessary for the purpose of maintaining security, and shall assist any person authorized by the Minister to inspect or to take security measures in respect of the work and its site.
- 24.4 The Departmental Representative may direct the Contractor to do such things and to perform such additional work as the Departmental Representative considers reasonable and necessary to ensure compliance with or to remedy a breach of GC24.1 to GC24.3.

GC25 Public Ceremonies and Signs

- 25.1 The Contractor shall not permit any public ceremony in connection with the work without the prior consent of the Minister.
- 25.2 The Contractor shall not erect or permit the erection of any sign or advertising on the work or its site without the prior consent of the Departmental Representative.

GC26 Precautions against Damage, Infringement of Rights, Fire, and Other Hazards

- 26.1 The Contractor shall, at his own expense, do whatever is necessary to ensure that
- 26.1.1 no person, property, right, easement or privilege is injured, damaged or infringed by reasons of the Contractor's activities in performing the contract;
 - 26.1.2 pedestrian and other traffic on any public or private road or waterway is not unduly impeded, interrupted or endangered by the performance or existence of the work or plant;
 - 26.1.3 fire hazards in or about the work or its site are eliminated and, subject to any direction that may be given by the Departmental Representative, any fire is promptly extinguished;
 - 26.1.4 the health and safety of all persons employed in the performance of the work is not endangered by the method or means of its performance;
 - 26.1.5 adequate medical services are available to all persons employed on the work or its site at all times during the performance of the work;
 - 26.1.6 adequate sanitation measures are taken in respect of the work and its site; and
 - 26.1.7 all stakes, buoys and marks placed on the work or its site by or under the authority of the Departmental Representative are protected and are not removed, defaced, altered or destroyed.
- 26.2 The Departmental Representative may direct the Contractor to do such things and to perform such additional work as the Departmental Representative considers reasonable and necessary to ensure



compliance with or to remedy a breach of GC26.1.

- 26.3 The Contractor shall, at his own expense, comply with a direction of the Departmental Representative made under GC26.2.

GC27 Insurance

- 27.1 The Contractor shall, at his own expense, obtain and maintain insurance contracts in respect of the work and shall provide evidence thereof to the Departmental Representative in accordance with the requirements of the Insurance Conditions "E".

- 27.2 The insurance contracts referred to in GC27.1 shall

27.2.1 be in a form, of the nature, in the amounts, for the periods and containing the terms and conditions specified in Insurance Conditions "E", and

27.2.2 provide for the payment of claims under such insurance contracts in accordance with GC28.

GC28 Insurance Proceeds

- 28.1 In the case of a claim payable under a Builders Risk/Installation (All Risks) insurance contract maintained by the Contractor pursuant to GC27, the proceeds of the claim shall be paid directly to Her Majesty, and

28.1.1 the monies so paid shall be held by Her Majesty for the purposes of the contract, or

28.1.2 if Her Majesty elects, shall be retained by Her Majesty, in which event they vest in Her Majesty absolutely.

- 28.2 In the case of a claim payable under a General Liability insurance contract maintained by the Contractor pursuant to GC27, the proceeds of the claim shall be paid by the insurer directly to the claimant.

- 28.3 If an election is made pursuant to GC28.1, the Minister may cause an audit to be made of the accounts of the Contractor and of Her Majesty in respect of the part of the work that was lost, damaged or destroyed for the purpose of establishing the difference, if any, between

28.3.1 the aggregate of the amount of the loss or damage suffered or sustained by Her Majesty, including any cost incurred in respect of the clearing and cleaning of the work and its site and any other amount that is payable by the Contractor to Her Majesty under the contract, minus any monies retained pursuant to GC28.12, and

28.3.2 the aggregate of the amounts payable by Her Majesty to the Contractor pursuant to the contract up to the date of the loss or damage.

- 28.4 A difference that is established pursuant to GC28.3 shall be paid forthwith by the party who is determined by the audit to be the debtor to the party who is determined by the audit to be the



creditor.

- 28.5 When payment of a deficiency has been made pursuant to GC28.4, all rights and obligations of Her Majesty and the Contractor under the contract shall, with respect only to the part of the work that was the subject of the audit referred to in GC28.3, be deemed to have been expended and discharged.
- 28.6 If an election is not made pursuant to GC28.1.2 the Contractor shall, subject to GC28.7, clear and clean the work and its site and restore and replace the part of the work that was lost, damaged or destroyed at his own expense as if that part of the work had not yet been performed.
- 28.7 When the Contractor clears and cleans the work and its site and restores and replaces the work referred to in GC 28.6, Her Majesty shall pay him out of the monies referred to in GC28.1 so far as they will thereunto extend.
- 28.8 Subject to GC28.7, payment by Her Majesty pursuant to GC28.7 shall be made in accordance with the contract but the amount of each payment shall be 100% of the amount claimed notwithstanding TP4.4.1 and TP4.4.2.

GC29 Contract Security

- 29.1 The Contractor shall obtain and deliver contract security to the Departmental Representative in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Security Conditions.
- 29.2 If the whole or a part of the contract security referred to in GC29.1 is in the form of a security deposit, it shall be held and disposed of in accordance with GC43 and GC45.
- 29.3 If a part of the contract security referred to in GC29.1 is in the form of a labour and material payment bond, the Contractor shall post a copy of that bond on the work site.

GC30 Changes in the Work

- 30.1 Subject to GC5, the Departmental Representative may, at any time before he issues his Final Certificate of Completion,
- 30.1.1 order work or material in addition to that provided for in the Plans and Specifications;
and
- 30.1.2 delete or change the dimensions, character, quantity, quality, description, location or position of the whole or any part of the work or material provided for in the Plans and Specifications or in any order made pursuant to GC30.1.1,
- if that additional work or material, deletion, or change is, in his opinion, consistent with the general intent of the original contract.
- 30.2 The Contractor shall perform the work in accordance with such orders, deletions and changes that are made by the Departmental Representative pursuant to GC30.1 from time to time as if they had appeared in and been part of the Plans and Specifications.



- 30.3 The Departmental Representative shall determine whether or not anything done or omitted by the Contractor pursuant to an order, deletion or change referred to in GC30.1 increased or decreased the cost of the work to the Contractor.
- 30.4 If the Departmental Representative determines pursuant to GC30.3 that the cost of the work to the Contractor has been increased, Her Majesty shall pay the Contractor the increased cost that the Contractor necessarily incurred for the additional work calculated in accordance with GC49 or GC50.
- 30.5 If the Departmental Representative determines pursuant to GC30.3 that the cost of the work to the Contractor has been decreased, Her Majesty shall reduce the amount payable to the Contractor under the contract by an amount equal to the decrease in the cost caused by the deletion or change referred to in GC30.1.2 and calculated in accordance with GC49.
- 30.6 GC30.3 to GC30.5 are applicable only to a contract or a portion of a contract for which a Fixed Price Arrangement is stipulated in the contract.
- 30.7 An order, deletion or change referred to in GC30.1 shall be in writing, signed by the Departmental Representative and given to the Contractor in accordance with GC11.

GC31 Interpretation of Contract by Departmental Representative

- 31.1 If, at any time before the Departmental Representative has issued a Final Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.1, any question arises between the parties about whether anything has been done as required by the contract or about what the Contractor is required by the contract to do, and, in particular but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, about
- 31.1.1 the meaning of anything in the Plans and Specification,
 - 31.1.2 the meaning to be given to the Plans and Specifications in case of any error therein, omission therefrom, or obscurity or discrepancy in their working or intention,
 - 31.1.3 whether or not the quality or quantity of any material or workmanship supplied or proposed to be supplied by the Contractor meets the requirements of the contract,
 - 31.1.4 whether or not the labour, plant or material provided by the Contractor for performing the work and carrying out the contract are adequate to ensure that the work will be performed in accordance with the contract and that the contract will be carried out in accordance with its terms,
 - 31.1.5 what quantity of any kind of work has been completed by the Contractor, or
 - 31.1.6 the timing and scheduling of the various phases of the performance of the work,
- the question shall be decided by the Departmental Representative whose decision shall be final and conclusive in respect of the work.
- 31.2 The Contractor shall perform the work in accordance with any decisions of the Departmental



Representative that are made under GC31.1 and in accordance with any consequential directions given by the Departmental Representative.

GC32 Warranty and Rectification of Defects in Work

32.1 Without restricting any warranty or guarantee implied or imposed by law or contained in the contract documents, the Contractor shall, at his own expense,

32.1.1 rectify and make good any defect or fault that appears in the work or comes to the attention of the Minister with respect to those parts of the work accepted in connection with the Interim Certificate of Completion referred to GC44.2 within 12 months from the date of the Interim Certificate of Completion;

32.1.2 rectify and make good any defect or fault that appears in or comes to the attention of the Minister in connection with those parts of the work described in the Interim Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.2 within 12 months from the date of the Final Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.1.

32.2 The Departmental Representative may direct the Contractor to rectify and make good any defect or fault referred to in GC32.1 or covered by any other expressed or implied warranty or guarantee.

32.3 A direction referred to in GC32.2 shall be in writing, may include a stipulation in respect of the time within which a defect or fault is required to be rectified and made good by the Contractor, and shall be given to the Contractor in accordance with GC11.

32.4 The Contractor shall rectify and make good any defect or fault described in a direction given pursuant to GC32.2 within the time stipulated therein.

GC33 Non-Compliance by Contractor

33.1 If the Contractor fails to comply with any decision or direction given by the Departmental Representative pursuant to GC18, GC24, GC26, GC31 or GC32, the Departmental Representative may employ such methods as he deems advisable to do that which the Contractor failed to do.

33.2 The Contractor shall, on demand, pay Her Majesty an amount that is equal to the aggregate of all cost, expenses and damage incurred or sustained by Her Majesty by reason of the Contractor's failure to comply with any decision or direction referred to in GC33.1, including the cost of any methods employed by the Departmental Representative pursuant to GC33.1.

GC34 Protesting Departmental Representative's Decisions

34.1 The Contractor may, within ten days after the communication to him of any decision or direction referred to in GC30.3 or GC33.1, protest that decision or direction.

34.2 A protest referred to in GC34.1 shall be in writing, contain full reasons for the protest, be signed



by the Contractor and be given to Her Majesty by delivery to the Departmental Representative.

- 34.3 If the Contractor gives a protest pursuant to GC34.2, any compliance by the Contractor with the decision or direction that was protested shall not be construed as an admission by the Contractor of the correctness of that decision or direction, or prevent the Contractor from taking whatever action he considers appropriate in the circumstances.
- 34.4 The giving of a protest by the Contractor pursuant to GC34.2 shall not relieve him from complying with the decision or direction that is the subject of the protest.
- 34.5 Subject to GC34.6, the Contractor shall take any action referred to in GC34.3 within three months after the date that a Final Certificate of Completion is issued under GC44.1 and not afterwards.
- 34.6 The Contractor shall take any action referred to in GC34.3 resulting from a direction under GC32 within three months after the expiry of a warranty or guarantee period and not afterwards.
- 34.7 Subject to GC34.8, if Her Majesty determines that the Contractor's protest is justified, Her Majesty shall pay the Contractor the cost of the additional labour, plant and material necessarily incurred by the Contractor in carrying out the protested decision or direction.
- 34.8 Costs referred to in GC34.7 shall be calculated in accordance with GC48 to GC50.

GC35 Changes in Soil Conditions and Neglect or Delay by Her Majesty

- 35.1 Subject to GC35.2 no payment, other than a payment that is expressly stipulated in the contract, shall be made by Her Majesty to the Contractor for any extra expense or any loss or damage incurred or sustained by the Contractor.
- 35.2 If the Contractor incurs or sustains any extra expense or any loss or damage that is directly attributable to
- 35.2.1 a substantial difference between the information relating to soil conditions at the work site that is contained in the Plans and Specifications or other documents supplied to the Contractor for his use in preparing his tender or a reasonable assumption of fact based thereon made by the Contractor, and the actual soil conditions encountered by the Contractor at the work site during the performance of the contract, or
- 35.2.2 any neglect or delay that occurs after the date of the contract on the part of Her Majesty in providing any information or in doing any act that the contract either expressly requires Her Majesty to do or that would ordinarily be done by an owner in accordance with the usage of the trade,

he shall, within ten days of the date the actual soil conditions described in GC35.2.1 were encountered or the neglect or delay described in GC35.2.2 occurred, give the Departmental Representative written notice of his intention to claim for that extra expense or that loss or damage.

- 35.3 When the Contractor has given a notice referred to in GC35.2, he shall give the Departmental Representative a written claim for extra expense or loss or damage within 30 days of the date that



a Final Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.1 is issued and not afterwards.

- 35.4 A written claim referred to in GC35.3 shall contain a sufficient description of the facts and circumstances of the occurrence that is the subject of the claim to enable the Departmental Representative to determine whether or not the claim is justified and the Contractor shall supply such further and other information for that purpose as the Departmental Representative requires from time to time.
- 35.5 If the Departmental Representative determines that a claim referred to in GC35.3 is justified, Her Majesty shall make an extra payment to the Contractor in an amount that is calculated in accordance with GC47 to GC50.
- 35.6 If, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, an occurrence described in GC35.2.1 results in a savings of expenditure by the Contractor in performing the contract, the amount set out in the Articles of Agreement shall, subject to GC35.7, be reduced by an amount that is equal to the saving.
- 35.7 The amount of the saving referred to in GC35.6 shall be determined in accordance with GC47 to GC49.
- 35.8 If the Contractor fails to give a notice referred to in GC35.2 and a claim referred to in GC35.3 within the times stipulated, an extra payment shall not be made to him in respect of the occurrence.

GC36 Extension of Time

- 36.1 Subject to GC36.2, the Departmental Representative may, on the application of the Contractor made before the day fixed by the Articles of Agreement for completion of the work or before any other date previously fixed under this General Condition, extend the time for its completion by fixing a new date if, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, causes beyond the control of the Contractor have delayed its completion.
- 36.2 An application referred to in GC36.1 shall be accompanied by the written consent of the bonding company whose bond forms part of the contract security.

GC37 Assessments and Damages for Late Completion

- 37.1 For the purposes of this General Condition
- 37.1.1 the work shall be deemed to be completed on the date that an Interim Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.2 is issued, and
- 37.1.2 "period of delay" means the number of days commencing on the day fixed by the Articles of Agreement for completion of the work and ending on the day immediately preceding the day on which the work is completed but does not include any day within a period of extension granted pursuant to GC36.1, and any other day on which, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, completion of the work was delayed for reasons beyond the control of the Contractor.



- 37.2 If the Contractor does not complete the work by the day fixed for its completion by the Articles of Agreement but completes it thereafter, the Contractor shall pay Her Majesty an amount equal to the aggregate of
- 37.2.1 all salaries, wages and travelling expenses incurred by Her Majesty in respect of persons overseeing the performance of the work during the period of delay;
 - 37.2.2 the cost incurred by Her Majesty as a result of the inability to use the completed work for the period of delay; and
 - 37.2.3 all other expenses and damages incurred or sustained by Her Majesty during the period of delay as a result of the work not being completed by the day fixed for its completion.
- 37.3 The Minister may waive the right of Her Majesty to the whole or any part of the amount payable by the Contractor pursuant to GC37.2 I, in the opinion of the Minister, it is in the public interest to do so.

GC38 Taking the Work Out of the Contractor's Hands

- 38.1 The Minister may, at his sole discretion, by giving a notice in writing to the Contractor in accordance with GC11, take all or any part of the work out of the Contractor's hands, and may employ such means as he sees fit to have the work completed if the Contractor
- 38.1.1 Has not, within six days of the Minister or the Departmental Representative giving notice to the Contractor in writing in accordance with GC11, remedied any delay in the commencement or any default in the diligent performance of the work to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative;
 - 38.1.2 has defaulted in the completion of any part of the work within the time fixed for its completion by the contract;
 - 38.1.3 has become insolvent;
 - 38.1.4 has committed an act of bankruptcy;
 - 38.1.5 has abandoned the work;
 - 38.1.6 has made an assignment of the contract without the consent required by GC3.1; or
 - 38.1.7 has otherwise failed to observe or perform any of the provisions of the contract.
- 38.2 If the whole or any part of the work is taken out of the Contractor's hands pursuant to GC38.1,
- 38.2.1 the Contractor's right to any further payment that is due or accruing due under the contract is, subject only to GC38.4, extinguished, and
 - 38.2.2 the Contractor is liable to pay Her Majesty, upon demand, an amount that is equal to the amount of all loss and damage incurred or sustained by Her Majesty in respect of the



Contractor's failure to complete the work.

- 38.3 If the whole or any part of the work that is taken out of the Contractor's hands pursuant to GC38.1 is completed by Her Majesty, the Departmental Representative shall determine the amount, if any, of the holdback or a progress claim that had accrued and was due prior to the date on which the work was taken out of the Contractor's hands and that is not required for the purposes of having the work performed or of compensating Her Majesty for any other loss or damage incurred or sustained by reason of the Contractor's default.
- 38.4 Her Majesty may pay the Contractor the amount determined not to be required pursuant to GC38.3.

GC39 Effect of Taking the Work Out of the Contractor's Hands

- 39.1 The taking of the work or any part thereof out of the Contractor's hands pursuant to GC38 does not operate so as to relieve or discharge him from any obligation under the contract or imposed upon him by law except the obligation to complete the performance of that part of the work that was taken out of his hands.
- 39.2 If the work or any part thereof is taken out of the Contractor's hands pursuant to GC38, all plant and material and the interest of the Contractor is all real property, licenses, powers and privileges acquired, used or provided by the Contractor under the contract shall continue to be the property of Her Majesty without compensation to the Contractor.
- 39.3 When the Departmental Representative certifies that any plant, material, or any interest of the Contractor referred to in GC39.2 is no longer required for the purposes of the work, or that it is not in the interest of Her Majesty to retain that plant, material or interest, it shall revert to the Contractor.

G40 Suspension of Work by Minister

- 40.1 The Minister may, when in his opinion it is in the public interest to do so, require the Contractor to suspend performance of the work either for a specified or an unspecified period by giving a notice of suspension in writing to the Contractor in accordance with GC11.
- 40.2 When a notice referred to in GC40.1 is received by the Contractor in accordance with GC11, he shall suspend all operations in respect of the work except those that, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, are necessary for the care and preservation of the work, plant and material.
- 40.3 The Contractor shall not, during a period of suspension, remove any part of the work, plant or material from its site without the consent of the Departmental Representative.
- 40.4 If a period of suspension is 30 days or less, the Contractor shall, upon the expiration of that period, resume the performance of the work and he is entitled to be paid the extra cost, calculated in accordance with GC48 to GC50, of any labour, plant and material necessarily incurred by him as a result of the suspension.



- 40.5 If, upon the expiration of a period of suspension of more than 30 days, the Minister and the Contractor agree that the performance of the work will be continued by the Contractor, the Contractor shall resume performance of the work subject to any terms and conditions agreed upon by the Minister and the Contractor.
- 40.6 If, upon the expiration of a period of suspension of more than 30 days, the Minister and the Contractor do not agree that performance of the work will be continued by the Contractor or upon the terms and conditions under which the Contractor will continue the work, the notice of suspension shall be deemed to be a notice of termination pursuant to GC41.

GC41 Termination of Contract

- 41.1 The Minister may terminate the contract at any time by giving a notice of termination in writing to the Contractor in accordance with GC11.
- 41.2 When a notice referred to in GC41.1 is received by the Contractor in accordance with GC11, he shall, subject to any conditions stipulated in the notice, forthwith cease all operations in performance of the contract.
- 41.3 If the contract is terminated pursuant to GC41.1, Her Majesty shall pay the Contractor, subject to GC41.4, an amount equal to
- 41.3.1 the cost to the contractor of all labour, plant and material supplied by him under the contract up to the date of termination in respect of a contract or part thereof for which a Unit Price Arrangement is stipulated in the contract, or
 - 41.3.2 the lesser of
 - 41.3.2.1 an amount, calculated in accordance with the Terms and Payment, that would have been payable to the Contractor had he completed the work, and
 - 41.3.2.2 an amount that is determined to be due to the Contractor pursuant to GC49 in respect of a contract or part thereof for which a Fixed Price Arrangement is stipulated in the contract
- less the aggregate of all amounts that were paid to the Contractor by Her Majesty and all amounts that are due to Her Majesty from the Contractor pursuant to the contract.
- 41.4 If Her Majesty and the Contractor are unable to agree about an amount referred to in GC41.3 that amount shall be determined by the method referred to in GC50.

GC42 Claims Against and Obligations of the Contractor or Subcontractor

- 42.1 Her Majesty may, in order to discharge lawful obligations of and satisfy claims against the Contractor or a subcontractor arising out of the performance of the contract, pay any amount that is due and payable to the Contractor pursuant to the contract directly to the obligees of and the claimants against the Contractor or the subcontractor but such amount if any, as is paid by Her Majesty, shall not exceed that amount which the Contractor would have been obliged to pay to



such claimant had the provisions of the Provincial or Territorial lien legislation, or, in the Province of Quebec, the law relating to privileges, been applicable to the work. Any such claimant need not comply with the provisions of such legislation setting out the steps by way of notice, registration or otherwise as might have been necessary to preserve or perfect any claim for lien or privilege which claimant might have had;

- 42.2 Her Majesty will not make any payment as described in GC42.1 unless and until that claimant shall have delivered to Her Majesty:
- 42.2.1 a binding and enforceable Judgment or Order of a court of competent jurisdiction setting forth such amount as would have been payable by the Contractor to the claimant pursuant to the provisions of the applicable Provincial or Territorial lien legislation, or, in the Province of Quebec, the law relating to privileges, had such legislation been applicable to the work; or
 - 42.2.2 a final and enforceable award of an arbitrator setting forth such amount as would have been payable by the Contractor to the claimant pursuant to the provisions of the applicable Provincial or Territorial lien legislation, or, in the Province of Quebec, the law relating to privileges, had such legislation been applicable to the work; or
 - 42.2.3 the consent of the Contractor authorizing a payment.
- For the purposes of determining the entitlement of a claimant pursuant to GC42.2.1 and GC42.2.2, the notice required by GC42.8 shall be deemed to replace the registration or provision of notice after the performance of work as required by any applicable legislation and no claim shall be deemed to have expired, become void or unenforceable by reason of the claimant not commencing any action within the time prescribed by any applicable legislation.
- 42.3 The Contractor shall, by the execution of his contract, be deemed to have consented to submit to binding arbitration at the request of any claimant those questions that need be answered to establish the entitlement of the claimant to payment pursuant to the provisions of GC42.1 and such arbitration shall have as parties to it any subcontractor to whom the claimant supplied material, performed work or rented equipment should such subcontractor wish to be adjoined and the Crown shall not be a party to such arbitration and, subject to any agreement between the Contractor and the claimant to the contrary, the arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the Provincial or Territorial legislation governing arbitration applicable in the Province or Territory in which the work is located.
- 42.4 A payment made pursuant to GC42.1 is, to the extent of the payment, a discharge of Her Majesty's liability to the Contractor under the contract and may be deducted from any amount payable to the Contractor under the contract.
- 42.5 To the extent that the circumstances of the work being performed for Her Majesty permit, the Contractor shall comply with all laws in force in the Province or Territory where the work is being performed relating to payment period, mandatory holdbacks, and creation and enforcement of mechanics' liens, builders' liens or similar legislation or in the Province of Quebec, the law relating to privileges.
- 42.6 The Contractor shall discharge all his lawful obligations and shall satisfy all lawful claims against him arising out of the performance of the work at least as often as the contract requires Her



Majesty to pay the Contractor.

- 42.7 The Contractor shall, whenever requested to do so by the Departmental Representative, make a statutory declaration deposing to the existence and condition of any obligations and claims referred to in GC42.6.
- 42.8 GC42.1 shall only apply to claims and obligations
- 42.8.1 the notification of which has been received by the Departmental Representative in writing before payment is made to the Contractor pursuant to TP4.10 and within 120 days of the date on which the claimant
- 42.8.1.1 should have been paid in full under the claimant's contract with the Contractor or subcontractor where the claim is for money that was lawfully required to be held back from the claimant; or
- 42.8.1.2 performed the last of the services, work or labour, or furnished the last of the material pursuant to the claimant's contract with the Contractor or subcontractor where the claim is not for money referred to in GC42.8.1.1, and
- 42.8.2 the proceedings to determine the right to payment of which, pursuant to GC42.2. shall have commenced within one year from the date that the notice referred to in GC42.8.1 was received by the Departmental Representative, and
- the notification required by GC42.8.1 shall set forth the amount claimed to be owing and the person who by contract is primarily liable.
- 42.9 Her Majesty may, upon receipt of a notice of claim under GC42.8.1, withhold from any amount that is due and payable to the Contractor pursuant to the contract the full amount of the claim or any portion thereof.
- 42.10 The Departmental Representative shall notify the Contractor in writing of receipt of any claim referred to in GC42.8.1 and of the intention of Her Majesty to withhold funds pursuant to GC42.9 and the Contractor may, at any time thereafter and until payment is made to the claimant, be entitled to post, with Her Majesty, security in a form acceptable to Her Majesty in an amount equal to the value of the claim, the notice of which is received by the Departmental Representative and upon receipt of such security Her Majesty shall release to the Contractor any funds which would be otherwise payable to the Contractor, that were withheld pursuant to the provisions of GC42.9 in respect of the claim of any claimant for whom the security stands.

GC43 Security Deposit – Forfeiture or Return

- 43.1 If
- 43.1.1 the work is taken out of the Contractor's hands pursuant to GC38,
- 43.1.2 the contract is terminated pursuant to GC41, or
- 43.1.3 the Contractor is in breach of or in default under the contract,



Her Majesty may convert the security deposit, if any, to Her own use.

- 43.2 If Her Majesty converts the contract security pursuant to GC43.1, the amount realized shall be deemed to be an amount due from Her Majesty to the Contractor under the contract.
- 43.3 Any balance of an amount referred to in GC43.2 that remains after payment of all losses, damage and claims of Her Majesty and others shall be paid by Her Majesty to the Contractor if, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, it is not required for the purposes of the contract.

GC44 Departmental Representative's Certificates

44.1 On the date that

44.1.1 the work has been completed, and

44.1.2 the Contractor has complied with the contract and all orders and directions made pursuant thereto,

both to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative, the Departmental Representative shall issue a Final Certificate of Completion to the Contractor.

44.2 If the Departmental Representative is satisfied that the work is substantially complete he shall, at any time before he issues a certificate referred to in GC44.1, issue an Interim Certificate of Completion to the Contractor, and

44.2.1 for the purposes of GC44.2 the work will be considered to be substantially complete,

44.2.1.1 when the work under the contract or a substantial part thereof is, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, ready for use by Her Majesty or is being used for the purpose intended; and

44.2.1.2 when the work remaining to be done under the contract is, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, capable of completion or correction at accost of not more than

44.2.1.2.1 -3% of the first \$500,000, and

44.2.1.2.2 -2% of the next \$500,000, and

44.2.1.2.3 -1% of the balance

of the value of the contract at the time this cost is calculated.

44.3 For the sole purpose of GC44.2.1.2, where the work or a substantial part thereof is ready for use or is being used for the purposes intended and the remainder of the work or a part thereof cannot be completed by the time specified in A2.1, or as amended pursuant to GC36, for reasons beyond the control of the Contractor or where the Departmental Representative and the Contractor agree not to complete a part of the work within the specified time, the cost of that part of the work



which was either beyond the control of the Contractor to complete or the Departmental Representative and the Contractor have agreed not to complete by the time specified shall be deducted from the value of the contract referred to GC44.2.1.2 and the said cost shall not form part of the cost of the work remaining to be done in determining substantial completion.

44.4 An Interim Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.2 shall describe the parts of the work not completed to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative and all things that must be done by the Contractor

44.4.1 before a Final Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.1 will be issued, and

44.4.2 before the 12-month period referred to in GC32.1.2 shall commence for the said parts and all the said things.

44.5 The Departmental Representative may, in addition to the parts of the work described in an Interim Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.2, require the Contractor to rectify any other parts of the work not completed to his satisfaction and to do any other things that are necessary for the satisfactory completion of the work.

44.6 If the contract or a part thereof is subject to a Unit Price Arrangement, the Departmental Representative shall measure and record the quantities of labour, plant and material, performed, used and supplied by the Contractor in performing the work and shall, at the request of the Contractor, inform him of those measurements.

44.7 The Contractor shall assist and co-operate with the Departmental Representative in the performance of his duties referred to in GC44.6 and shall be entitled to inspect any record made by the Departmental Representative pursuant to GC44.6.

44.8 After the Departmental Representative has issued a Final Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.1, he shall, if GC44.6 applies, issue a Final Certificate of Measurement.

44.9 A Final Certificate of Measurement referred to in GC44.8 shall

44.9.1 contain the aggregate of all measurements of quantities referred to in GC44.6, and

44.9.2 be binding upon and conclusive between Her Majesty and the Contractor as to the quantities referred to therein.

GC45 Return of Security Deposit

45.1 After an Interim Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.2 has been issued, Her Majesty shall, if the Contractor is not in breach of or in default under the contract, return to the Contractor all or any part of the security deposit that, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, is not required for the purposes of the contract.

45.2 After a Final Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.1 has been issued, Her Majesty shall return to the Contractor the remainder of any security deposit unless the contract stipulates otherwise.



- 45.3 If the security deposit was paid into the Consolidated Revenue Fund of Canada, Her Majesty shall pay interest thereon to the Contractor at a rate established from time to time pursuant to section 21(2) of the Financial Administration Act.

GC46 Clarification of Terms in GC47 to GC50

- 46.1 For the purposes of GC47 to GC50,
- 46.1.1 "Unit Price Table" means the table set out in the Articles of Agreement, and
- 46.1.2 "plant" does not include tools customarily provided by a tradesman in practicing his trade.

GC47 Additions or Amendments to Unit Price Table

- 47.1 Where a Unit Price Arrangement applies to the contract or a part thereof the Departmental Representative and the Contractor may, by an agreement in writing,
- 47.1.1 add classes of labour or material, and units of measurement, prices per unit and estimated quantities to the Unit Price Table if any labour, plant or material that is to be included in the Final Certificate of Measurement referred to in GC44.8 is not included in any class of labour, plant or material set out in the Unit Price Table; or
- 47.1.2 subject to GC47.2 and GC47.3, amend a price set out in the Unit Price Table for any class of labour, plant or material included therein if the Final Certificate of Measurement referred to in GC44.8 shows or is expected to show that the total quantity of that class of labour, plant or material actually performed, used or supplied by the Contractor in performing the work is
- 47.1.2.1 less than 85% of that estimated total quantity, or
- 47.1.2.2 in excess of 115% of that estimated total quantity.
- 47.2 In no event shall the total cost of an item set out in the Unit Price Table that has been amended pursuant to GC47.1.2.1 exceed the amount that would have been payable to the Contractor had the estimated total quantity actually been performed, used or supplied.
- 47.3 An amendment that is made necessary by GC47.1.2.2 shall apply only to the quantities that are in excess of 115%.
- 47.4 If the Departmental Representative and the Contractor do not agree as contemplated in GC47.1, the Departmental Representative shall determine the class and the unit of measurement of the labour, plant or material and, subject to GC47.2 and GC47.3, the price per unit therefore shall be determined in accordance with GC50.

GC48 Determination of Cost – Unit Price Table



- 48.1 Whenever, for the purposes of the contract, it is necessary to determine the cost of labour, plant or material, it shall be determined by multiplying the quantity of that labour, plant or material expressed in the unit set out in column 3 of the Unit Price Table by the price of that unit set out in column 5 of the Unit Price Table.

GC49 Determination of Cost – Negotiation

- 49.1 If the method described in GC48 cannot be used because the labour, plant or material is of a kind or class that is not set out in the Unit Price Table, the cost of that labour, plant or material for the purposes of the contract shall be the amount agreed upon from time to time by the Contractor and the Departmental Representative.
- 49.2 For the purposes of GC49.1, the Contractor shall submit to the Departmental Representative any necessary cost information requested by the Departmental Representative in respect of the labour, plant and material referred to in GC49.1

GC50 Determination of Cost – Failing Negotiation

- 50.1 If the methods described in GC47, GC48 or GC49 fail for any reason to achieve a determination of the cost of labour, plant and material for the purposes referred to therein, that cost shall be equal to the aggregate of
- 50.1.1 all reasonable and proper amounts actually expended or legally payable by the Contractor in respect of the labour, plant and material that falls within one of the classes of expenditure described in GC50.2 that are directly attributable to the performance of the contract,
 - 50.1.2 an allowance for profit and all other expenditures or costs, including overhead, general administration cost, financing and interest charges, and every other cost, charge and expenses, but not including those referred to in GC50.1.1 or GC50.1.3 or a class referred to in GC50.2, in an amount that is equal to 10% of the sum of the expenses referred to in GC50.1.1, and
 - 50.1.3 interest on the cost determined under GC50.1.1 and GC50.1.2, which interest shall be calculated in accordance with TP9,

provide that the total cost of an item set out in the Unit Price Table that is subject to the provisions of GC47.1.2.1 does not exceed the amount that would have been payable to the Contractor had the estimated total quantity of the said item actually be performed, used or supplied.

- 50.2 For purposes of GC50.1.1 the classes of expenditure that may be taken into account in determining the cost of labour, plant and material are,
- 50.2.1 payments to subcontractors;
 - 50.2.2 wages, salaries and travelling expenses of employees of the Contractor while they are actually and properly engaged on the work, other than wages, salaries, bonuses, living



and travelling expenses of personnel of the Contractor generally employed at the head office or at a general office of the Contractor unless they are engaged at the work site with the approval of the Departmental Representative,

- 50.2.3 assessments payable under any statutory authority relating to workmen's compensation, unemployment insurance, pension plan or holidays with pay;
- 50.2.4 rent that is paid for plant or an amount equivalent of the said rent if the plant is owned by the Contractor that is necessary for and used in the performance of the work, if the rent of the equivalent amount is reasonable and use of that plant has been approved by the Departmental Representative;
- 50.2.5 payments for maintaining and operating plant necessary for and used in the performance of the work, and payments for effecting such repairs thereto as, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, are necessary to the proper performance of the contract other than payments for any repairs to the plant arising out of defects existing before its allocation to the work;
- 50.2.6 payments for material that is necessary for and incorporated in the work, or that is necessary for and consumed in the performance of the contract;
- 50.2.7 payments for preparation, delivery, handling, erection, installation, inspection protection and removal of the plant and material necessary for and used in the performance of the contract; and
- 50.2.8 any other payments made by the Contractor with the approval of the Departmental Representative that are necessary for the performance of the contract.

GC51 Records to be kept by Contractor

51.1 The Contractor shall

- 51.1.1 maintain full records of his estimated and actual cost of the work together with all tender calls, quotations, contracts, correspondence, invoices, receipts and vouchers relating thereto.
- 51.1.2 make all records and material referred to in GC5.1.1 available to audit and inspection by the Minister and the Deputy Receiver General for Canada or by persons acting on behalf of either of both of them, when requested;
- 51.1.3 allow any of the person referred to in GC51.1.2 to make copies of and to take extracts from any of the records and material referred to in GC51.1.1; and
- 51.1.4 furnish any person referred to in GC51.1.2 with any information he may require from time to time in connection with such records and material.

- 51.2 The records maintained by the Contractor pursuant to GC51.1.1 shall be kept intact by the Contractor until the expiration of two years after the date that a Final Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.1 was issued or until the expiration of such other period of time as the



Minister may direct.

- 51.3 The Contractor shall cause all subcontractors and all other persons directly or indirectly controlled by or affiliated with the Contractor and all persons directly or indirectly having control of the Contractor to comply with GC51.1 and GC51.2 as if they were the Contractor.

GC52 Conflict of Interest

- 52.1 It is a term of this contract that no former public office holder who is not in compliance with the Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders shall derive a direct benefit from this contract.

GC53 Contractor Status

- 53.1 The Contractor shall be engaged under the contract as an independent contractor.
- 53.2 The Contractor and any employee of the said Contractor is not engaged by the contract as an employee, servant or agent of Her Majesty.
- 53.3 For the purposes of GC53.1 and GC53.2 the Contractor shall be solely responsible for any and all payments and deductions required to be made by law including those required for Canada or Quebec Pension Plans, Unemployment Insurance, Worker's Compensation or Income Tax.



GENERAL CONDITONS

- IC 1 Proof of Insurance**
- IC 2 Risk Management**
- IC 3 Payment of Deductible**
- IC 4 Insurance Coverage**

GENERAL INSUANCE COVERAGES

- GCI 1 Insured**
- GIC 2 Period of Insurance**
- GIC 3 Proof of Insurance**
- GIC 4 Notification**

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY

- CGL 1 Scope of Policy**
- CGL 2 Coverages/Provisions**
- CGL 3 Additional Exposures**
- CGL 4 Insurance Proceeds**
- CGL 5 Deductible**

BUILDER'S RISK – INSTALLATION FLOATER – ALL RISKS

- BR 1 Scope of Policy**
- BR 2 Property Insured**
- BR 3 Insurance Proceeds**
- BR 4 Amount of Insurance**
- BR 5 Deductible**
- BR 6 Subrogation**
- BR 7 Exclusion Qualifications**

INSURER'S CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE



General Conditions

IC 1 Proof of Insurance (02/12/03)

Within thirty (30) days after acceptance of the Contractor's tender, the Contractor shall, unless otherwise directed in writing by the Contracting Officer, deposit with the Contracting Officer an Insurer's Certificate of Insurance in the form displayed in this document and, if requested by the Contracting Officer, the originals or certified true copies of all contracts of insurance maintained by the Contractor pursuant to the Insurance Coverage Requirements shown hereunder.

IC 2 Risk Management (01/10/94)

The provisions of the Insurance Coverage Requirements contained hereunder are not intended to cover all of the Contractor's obligations under GC8 of the General Conditions "C" of the contract. Any additional risk management measures or additional insurance coverages the Contractor may deem necessary to fulfill its obligations under GC8 shall be at its own discretion and expense.

IC 3 Payment of Deductible (01/10/94)

The payment of monies up to the deductible amount made in satisfaction of a claim shall be borne by the Contractor.

IC 4 Insurance Coverage (02/12/03)

The Contractor has represented that it has in place and effect the appropriate and usual liability insurance coverage as required by these Insurance Conditions and the Contractor has warranted that it shall obtain, in a timely manner and prior to commencement of the Work, the appropriate and usual property insurance coverage as required by these Insurance Conditions and, further, that it shall maintain all required insurance policies in place and effect as required by these Insurance Conditions.



INSURANCE COVERAGE REQUIREMENTS

PART I GENERAL INSURANCE COVERAGES (GIC)

GCI 1 Insured (02/12/03)

Each insurance policy shall insure the Contractor, and shall include, as an Additional Named Insured, Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, represented by the National Research Council Canada.

GIC 2 Period of Insurance (02/12/03)

Unless otherwise directed in writing by the Contracting Officer or otherwise stipulated elsewhere in these Insurance Conditions, the policies required hereunder shall be in force and be maintained from the date of the contract award until the day of issue of the Departmental Representative's Final Certificate of Completion.

GIC 3 Proof of Insurance (01/10/94)

Within twenty five (25) days after acceptance of the Contractor's tender, the Insurer shall, unless otherwise directed by the Contractor, deposit with the Contractor an Insurer's Certificate of Insurance in the form displayed in the document and, if requested, the originals or certified true copies of all contracts of insurance maintained by the Contractor pursuant to the requirements of these Insurance Coverages.

GIC 4 Notification (01/10/94)

Each Insurance policy shall contain a provision that (30) days prior written notice shall be given by the Insurer to Her Majesty in the event of any material change in or cancellation of coverage. Any such notice received by the Contractor shall be transmitted forthwith to Her Majesty.

PART II COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY

CGL 1 Scope of Policy (01/10/94)

The policy shall be written on a form similar to that known and referred to in the insurance industry as IBC 2100 – Commercial General Liability policy (Occurrence form) and shall provide for limit of liability of not less than \$2,000,000 inclusive for Bodily Injury and Property Damage for any one occurrence or series of occurrences arising out of one cause. Legal or defence cost incurred in respect of a claim or claims shall not operate to decrease the limit of liability.

CGL 2 Coverages/Provisions (01/10/94)



The policy shall include but not necessarily be limited to the following coverages/provisions.

- 2.1 Liability arising out of or resulting from the ownership, existence, maintenance or use of premises by the Contractor and operations necessary or incidental to the performance of this contract.
- 2.2 "Broad Form" Property Damage including the loss of use of property.
- 2.3 Removal or weakening of support of any building or land whether such support be natural or otherwise.
- 2.4 Elevator liability (including escalators, hoists and similar devices).
- 2.5 Contractor's Protective Liability
- 2.6 Contractual and Assumed Liabilities un this contact.
- 2.7 Completed Operations Liability – The insurance, including all aspects of this Part II of these Insurance Conditions shall continue for a period of at least one (1) year beyond the date of the Departmental Representative's Final Certificate of Completion for the Completed Operations.
- 2.8 Cross Liability – The Clause shall be written as follows:

Cross Liability – The insurance as is afforded by this policy shall apply in respect to any claim or action brought against any one Insured by any other Insured. The coverage shall apply in the same manner and to the same extent as though a separate policy had been issued to each Insured. The inclusion herein of more than one Insured shall not increase the limit of the Insurer's liability.

- 2.9 Severability of Interests – The Clause shall be written as follows:

Severability of Interests – This policy, subject to the limits of liability stated herein, shall apply separately to each Insured in the same manner and to the same extent as if a separate policy had been issued to each. The inclusion herein of more than one insured shall not increase the limit of the Insurer's liability.

CGL 3 Additional Exposures (02/12/03)

The policy shall either include or be endorsed to include the following exposures of hazards if the Work is subject thereto:

- 3.1 Blasting
- 3.2 Pile driving and calsson work
- 3.3 Underpinning
- 3.4 Risks associated with the activities of the Contractor on an active airport



- 3.5 Radioactive contamination resulting from the use of commercial isotopes
- 3.6 Damage to the portion of an existing building beyond that directly associated with an addition, renovation or installation contract.
- 3.7 Marine risks associated with the contraction of piers, wharves and docks.

**CGL 4 Insurance Proceeds
(01/10/94)**

Insurance Proceeds from this policy are usually payable directly to a Claimant/Third Party.

**CGL 5 Deductible
(02/12/03)**

This policy shall be issued with a deductible amount of not more than \$10,000 per occurrence applying to Property Damage claims only.

**PART III
BUILDER'S RISK – INSTALLATION FLOATER – ALL RISKS**

**BR 1 Scope of Policy
(01/10/94)**

The policy shall be written on an "All Risks" basis granting coverages similar to those provided by the forms known and referred to in the insurance industry as "Builder's Risk Comprehensive Form" or "Installation Floater – All Risks".

**BR 2 Property Insured
(01/10/94)**

The property insured shall include:

- 2.1 The Work and all property, equipment and materials intended to become part of the finished Work at the site of the project while awaiting, during and after installation, erection or construction including testing.
- 2.2 Expenses incurred in the removal from the construction site of debris of the property insured, including demolition of damaged property, de-icing and dewatering, occasioned by loss, destruction or damage to such property and in respect of which insurance is provided by this policy.

**BR 3 Insurance Proceeds
(01/10/94)**

- 3.1 Insurance proceeds from this policy are payable in accordance with GC28 of the General Conditions "C" of the contract.
- 3.2 This policy shall provide that the proceeds thereof are payable to Her Majesty or as the Minister may direct.



- 3.3 The Contractor shall do such things and execute such documents as are necessary to effect payment of the proceeds.

BR 4 Amount of Insurance
(01/10/94)

The amount of insurance shall not be less than the sum of the contract value plus the declared value (if any) set forth in the contract documents of all material and equipment supplied by Her Majesty at the site of the project to be incorporated into and form part of the finished Work.

BR 5 Deductible
(02/12/03)

The Policy shall be issued with a deductible amount of not more than \$10,000.

BR 6 Subrogation
(01/10/94)

The following Clause shall be included in the policy:

"All rights of subrogation or transfer of rights are hereby waived against any corporation, firm, individual or other interest, with respect to which, insurance is provided by this policy".

BR 7 Exclusion Qualifications
(01/10/94)

The policy may be subject to the standard exclusions but the following qualifications shall apply:

- 7.1 Faulty materials, workmanship or design may be excluded only to the extent of the cost of making good thereof and shall not apply to loss or damage resulting therefrom.
- 7.2 Loss or damage caused by contamination by radioactive material may be excluded except for loss or damage resulting from commercial isotopes used for industrial measurements, inspection, quality control radiographic or photographic use.
- 7.3 Use and occupancy of the project or any part of section thereof shall be permitted where such use and occupancy is for the purpose for which the project is intended upon completion.



INSURER'S CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

(TO BE COMPLETED BY INSURER (NOT BOKER) AND DELIVERD TO NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL CANADA WITH 30 DAYS FOLLOWING ACCEPTANCE OF TENDER)

CONTRACT

DESCRIPTION OF WORK	CONTRACT NUMBER	AWARD DATE
LOCATION		

INSURER

NAME
ADDRESS

BROKER

NAME
ADDRESS

INSURED

NAME OF CONTRACTOR
ADDRESS

ADDITIONAL INSURED

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA AS REPRESENTED BY THE NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL CANADA

THIS DOCUENT CERTIFIES THAT THE FOLLOWING POLICES OF INSURANCE ARE AT PRESENT IN FORCE COVERING ALL OPERATIONS OF THE INSURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE CONTRACT MADE BETWEEN THE NAMED INSURED AND THE NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL CANADA AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INSURANCE CONDITIONS "E"

POLICY					
TYPE	NUMBER	INCEPTION DATE	EXPIRY DATE	LIMITS OF LIABILITY	DEDUCTIBLE
COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY					
BUILDERS RISK "AL RISKS"					
INSTALLATION FLOATER "ALL RISKS"					

THE INSURER AGREES TO NOTIFY THE NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL CANADA IN WRITING 30 DAYS PRIOR TO ANY MATERIAL CHANGE IN OR CANCELLATION OF ANY POLICY OR COVERAGE SPECIFICALLY RELATED TO THE CONTRACT

NAME OF INSURER'S OFFICER OR AUTHORIZED EMPLOYEE	SIGNATURE	DATE:
		TELEPHONE NUMBER:

ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFIATE SHALL NOT LIMIT OR RESTRICT THE RIGHT OF THE NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL CANADA TO REQUEST AT ANY TIME DUPLICATE COPIES OF SAID INSURANCE POLICIES



CS1 Obligation to provide Contract Security

- 1.1 The Contractor shall, at the Contractor's own expense, provide one or more of the forms of contract security prescribed in CS2.
- 1.2 The Contractor shall deliver to the Departmental Representative the contract security referred to in CS1.1 within 14 days after the date that the Contractor receives notice that the Contractor's tender or offer was accepted by Her Majesty.

CS2 Prescribed Types and Amounts of Contract Security

- 2.1 The Contractor shall deliver to the Departmental Representative pursuant to CS1
 - 2.1.1 a performance bond and a labour and material payment bond each in an amount that is equal to not less than 50% of the contract amount referred to in the Articles of Agreement, or
 - 2.1.2 a labour and material payment bond in an amount that is equal to not less than 50% of the contract amount referred to in the Articles of Agreement, and a security deposit in an amount that is equal to
 - 2.1.2.1 not less than 10% of the contract amount referred to in the Articles of Agreement where that amount does not exceed \$250,000, or
 - 2.1.2.2 \$25,000 plus 5% of the part of the contract amount referred to in the Articles of Agreement that exceeds \$250,000, or
 - 2.1.3 a security deposit in an amount prescribed by CS2.1.2 plus an additional amount that is equal to 10% of the contract amount referred to in the Articles of Agreement.
- 2.2 A performance bond and a labour and material payment bond referred to in CS2.1 shall be in a form and be issued by a bonding or surety company that is approved by Her Majesty.
- 2.3 The amount of a security deposit referred to in CS2.1.2 shall not exceed \$250,000 regardless of the contract amount referred to in the Articles of Agreement.
- 2.4 A security deposit referred to in CS2.1.2 and CS2.1.3 shall be in the form of
 - 2.4.1 a bill of exchange made payable to the Receiver General of Canada and certified by an approved financial institution or drawn by an approved financial institution on itself, or
 - 2.4.2 bonds of or unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the Government of Canada.
- 2.5 For the purposes of CS2.4
 - 2.5.1 a bill of exchange is an unconditional order in writing signed by the Contractor and addressed to an approved financial institution, requiring the said institution to pay, on demand, at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain of money to, or to the order



of, the Receiver General for Canada, and

- 2.5.2 If a bill of exchange is certified by a financial institution other than a chartered bank then it must be accompanied by a letter or stamped certification confirming that the financial institution is in at least one of the categories referred to in CS2.5.3
- 2.5.3 an approved financial institution is
 - 2.5.3.1 any corporation or institution that is a member of the Canadian Payments Association,
 - 2.5.3.2 a corporation that accepts deposits that are insured by the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation or the Régie de l'assurance-dépôts du Québec to the maximum permitted by law,
 - 2.5.3.3 a credit union as defined in paragraph 137(6)(b) of the *Income Tax Act*,
 - 2.5.3.4 a corporation that accepts deposits from the public, if repayment of the deposit is guaranteed by Her Majesty in right of a province, or
 - 2.5.3.5 The Canada Post Corporation.
- 2.5.4 the bonds referred to in CS2.4.2 shall be
 - 2.5.4.1 made payable to bearer, or
 - 2.5.4.2 accompanied by a duly executed instrument of transfer of the bonds to the Receiver General for Canada in the form prescribed by the Domestic Bonds of Canada Regulations, or
 - 2.5.4.3 registered, as to principal or as to principal and interest in the name of the Receiver General for Canada pursuant to the Domestic Bonds of Canada Regulations, and
 - 2.5.4.4 provided on the basis of their market value current at the date of the contract.



Government of Canada

Gouvernement du Canada

Contract Number / Numéro du contrat

Security Classification / Classification de sécurité

unclass

SECURITY REQUIREMENTS CHECK LIST (SRCL)
LISTE DE VÉRIFICATION DES EXIGENCES RELATIVES À LA SÉCURITÉ (LVERS)

PART A - CONTRACT INFORMATION / PARTIE A - INFORMATION CONTRACTUELLE

Form containing contract details: 1. Originating Government Department or Organization (National Research Council), 2. Branch or Directorate (ASPM/SAGI), 3. Subcontract Number and Name/Address, 4. Brief Description of Work (Replace HVAC equipment and chiller @ U66), 5-7. Security requirements regarding access to controlled goods, technical data, and information levels.



Government of Canada

Gouvernement du Canada

Contract Number / Numéro du contrat

Security Classification / Classification de sécurité

Unclass

PART A (continued) / PARTIE A (suite)

8. Will the supplier require access to PROTECTED and/or CLASSIFIED COMSEC information or assets?
Le fournisseur aura-t-il accès à des renseignements ou à des biens COMSEC désignés PROTÉGÉS et/ou CLASSIFIÉS?
If Yes, indicate the level of sensitivity:
Dans l'affirmative, indiquer le niveau de sensibilité :

Form with checkboxes for No/Yes and Non/Oui for question 8.

9. Will the supplier require access to extremely sensitive INFOSEC information or assets?
Le fournisseur aura-t-il accès à des renseignements ou à des biens INFOSEC de nature extrêmement délicate?

Form with checkboxes for No/Yes and Non/Oui for question 9.

Short Title(s) of material / Titre(s) abrégé(s) du matériel :
Document Number / Numéro du document :

PART B - PERSONNEL (SUPPLIER) / PARTIE B - PERSONNEL (FOURNISSEUR)

10. a) Personnel security screening level required / Niveau de contrôle de la sécurité du personnel requis

- Grid of checkboxes for screening levels: RELIABILITY STATUS, CONFIDENTIAL, SECRET, TOP SECRET, etc.

Special comments:

Commentaires spéciaux :

NOTE: If multiple levels of screening are identified, a Security Classification Guide must be provided.

REMARQUE : Si plusieurs niveaux de contrôle de sécurité sont requis, un guide de classification de la sécurité doit être fourni.

10. b) May unscreened personnel be used for portions of the work?
Du personnel sans autorisation sécuritaire peut-il se voir confier des parties du travail?

Form with checkboxes for No/Yes and Non/Oui for question 10.b.

If Yes, will unscreened personnel be escorted?
Dans l'affirmative, le personnel en question sera-t-il escorté?

Form with checkboxes for No/Yes and Non/Oui for question 10.b continuation.

PART C - SAFEGUARDS (SUPPLIER) / PARTIE C - MESURES DE PROTECTION (FOURNISSEUR)

INFORMATION / ASSETS / RENSEIGNEMENTS / BIENS

11. a) Will the supplier be required to receive and store PROTECTED and/or CLASSIFIED information or assets on its site or premises?
Le fournisseur sera-t-il tenu de recevoir et d'entreposer sur place des renseignements ou des biens PROTÉGÉS et/ou CLASSIFIÉS?

Form with checkboxes for No/Yes and Non/Oui for question 11.a.

11. b) Will the supplier be required to safeguard COMSEC information or assets?
Le fournisseur sera-t-il tenu de protéger des renseignements ou des biens COMSEC?

Form with checkboxes for No/Yes and Non/Oui for question 11.b.

PRODUCTION

11. c) Will the production (manufacture, and/or repair and/or modification) of PROTECTED and/or CLASSIFIED material or equipment occur at the supplier's site or premises?
Les installations du fournisseur serviront-elles à la production (fabrication et/ou réparation et/ou modification) de matériel PROTÉGÉ et/ou CLASSIFIÉ?

Form with checkboxes for No/Yes and Non/Oui for question 11.c.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) MEDIA / SUPPORT RELATIF À LA TECHNOLOGIE DE L'INFORMATION (TI)

11. d) Will the supplier be required to use its IT systems to electronically process, produce or store PROTECTED and/or CLASSIFIED information or data?
Le fournisseur sera-t-il tenu d'utiliser ses propres systèmes informatiques pour traiter, produire ou stocker électroniquement des renseignements ou des données PROTÉGÉS et/ou CLASSIFIÉS?

Form with checkboxes for No/Yes and Non/Oui for question 11.d.

11. e) Will there be an electronic link between the supplier's IT systems and the government department or agency?
Disposera-t-on d'un lien électronique entre le système informatique du fournisseur et celui du ministère ou de l'agence gouvernementale?

Form with checkboxes for No/Yes and Non/Oui for question 11.e.



Contract Number / Numéro du contrat
Security Classification / Classification de sécurité <i>Unclass</i>

PART C (continued) / PARTIE C (suite)

For users completing the form manually use the summary chart below to indicate the category(ies) and level(s) of safeguarding required at the supplier's site(s) or premises.
 Les utilisateurs qui remplissent le formulaire manuellement doivent utiliser le tableau récapitulatif ci-dessous pour indiquer, pour chaque catégorie, les niveaux de sauvegarde requis aux installations du fournisseur.

For users completing the form online (via the Internet), the summary chart is automatically populated by your responses to previous questions.
 Dans le cas des utilisateurs qui remplissent le formulaire en ligne (par Internet), les réponses aux questions précédentes sont automatiquement saisies dans le tableau récapitulatif.

SUMMARY CHART / TABLEAU RÉCAPITULATIF

Category / Catégorie	PROTECTED / PROTÉGÉ			CLASSIFIED / CLASSIFIÉ			NATO				COMSEC					
	A	B	C	CONFIDENTIAL	SECRET	TOP SECRET	NATO RESTRICTED	NATO CONFIDENTIAL	NATO SECRET	COSMIC TOP SECRET	PROTECTED / PROTÉGÉ			CONFIDENTIAL	SECRET	TOP SECRET
				CONFIDENTIAL		TRÈS SECRET	NATO DIFFUSION RESTREINTE	NATO CONFIDENTIEL		COSMIC TRÈS SECRET	A	B	C	CONFIDENTIEL		TRÈS SECRET
Information / Assets / Renseignements / Biens / Production	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
IT Media / Support TI	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
IT Link / Lien électronique	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

12. a) Is the description of the work contained within this SRCL PROTECTED and/or CLASSIFIED?
 La description du travail visé par la présente LVERS est-elle de nature PROTÉGÉE et/ou CLASSIFIÉE? No / Non Yes / Oui

If Yes, classify this form by annotating the top and bottom in the area entitled "Security Classification".
 Dans l'affirmative, classifiez le présent formulaire en indiquant le niveau de sécurité dans la case intitulée « Classification de sécurité » au haut et au bas du formulaire.

12. b) Will the documentation attached to this SRCL be PROTECTED and/or CLASSIFIED?
 La documentation associée à la présente LVERS sera-t-elle PROTÉGÉE et/ou CLASSIFIÉE? No / Non Yes / Oui

If Yes, classify this form by annotating the top and bottom in the area entitled "Security Classification" and indicate with attachments (e.g. SECRET with Attachments).
 Dans l'affirmative, classifiez le présent formulaire en indiquant le niveau de sécurité dans la case intitulée « Classification de sécurité » au haut et au bas du formulaire et indiquez qu'il y a des pièces jointes (p. ex. SECRET avec des pièces jointes).



Government of Canada

Gouvernement du Canada

Contract Number / Numéro du contrat
Security Classification / Classification de sécurité <i>unclass</i>

PART D - AUTHORIZATION / PARTIE D - AUTORISATION

13. Organization Project Authority / Chargé de projet de l'organisme

Name (print) - Nom (en lettres moulées) Derek Foot	Title - Titre Construction Project Manager	Signature
--	--	---------------

Telephone No. - N° de téléphone 613-991-4451	Facsimile No. - N° de télécopieur	E-mail address - Adresse courriel derek.foot@nrc.gc.ca	Date January 12, 2017
--	-----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------

14. Organization Security Authority / Responsable de la sécurité de l'organisme

Name (print) - Nom (en lettres moulées) Richard Bramucci	Analyst, Security in Contracting Analyste, Sécurité des contrats	Signature
--	---	---------------

Telephone No. - N° de téléphone (613) 991-1093	Facsimile No. - N° de télécopieur (613) 990-0946	E-mail address - Adresse courriel BRAMUCCI@NRC.CA	Date
--	--	---	------

15. Are there additional instructions (e.g. Security Guide, Security Classification Guide) attached?
Des instructions supplémentaires (p. ex. Guide de sécurité, Guide de classification de la sécurité) sont-elles jointes?

JAN 20 2017 Non Yes / Oui

16. Procurement Officer / Agent d'approvisionnement

Name (print) - Nom (en lettres moulées) Collin Long	Title - Titre Procurement Officer	Signature
---	---	---------------

Telephone No. - N° de téléphone 613-993-0431	Facsimile No. - N° de télécopieur	E-mail address - Adresse courriel collin.long@nrc-cnrc.gc.ca	Date Feb. 7, 2017
--	-----------------------------------	--	-----------------------------

17. Contracting Security Authority / Autorité contractante en matière de sécurité

Name (print) - Nom (en lettres moulées)	Title - Titre	Signature
---	---------------	-----------

Telephone No. - N° de téléphone	Facsimile No. - N° de télécopieur	E-mail address - Adresse courriel	Date
---------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------